HEALTHCARE

Price and Specification Guide

CANADA

Effective January 1, 2026

krug HEALTHCARE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

2 **Guest & Multi-Purpose Seating**
3 Mobi
7 Karma
18 Cressida
23 Solis
30 Faeron Wood
36 Faeron Metal
42 Jordan
50 Corfu

56 Patient Seating
57 Cressida
60 Solis
65 Faeron Wood
69 Faeron Metal
73 Jordan

79 Multiple Seating
80 Cressida
96 Solis
114 Faeron Wood
128 Faeron Metal
143 Jordan

159 Easy Access and Stools
160 Karma
163 Solis
165 Faeron Wood
168 Faeron Metal
171 Jordan
174 Corfu

180 Lounge Seating
181 Cressida
191 Leyton
206 Zola
223 Zola Privacy
289 Faeron
314 Jordan
320 Carlyle

322 Benches
323 Tate
329 Zola
339 Jordan
342 Carlyle

344 Recliners
345 Ascend
353 Jordan Active Patient Recliner
360 Jordan Compact Recliner
365 Jordan 3 Position Recliner
374 Jordan Recliner Plus
379 Jordan Sleep Recliner

385 Gliders
386 Jordan

390 Sleepers
391 Amelio Sofa Sleeper & Modular Sofa
406 Amelio Bench Sleeper
413 Jordan Lounge Sleeper
425 Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper

431 Behavioral Health
432 Solis
448 Faeron
484 Zola
491 Leyton
501 Tate
505 Karma
509 Chit Chat
516 Juno

536 Occasional Tables
537 Karma
541 Cressida
547 Leyton
549 Faeron Wood
553 Faeron Metal
556 Zola
561 Jordan
564 Solis

568 Infusion Bays
569 Tranquility

586 Casegoods
587 Juno
611 Trevisa

634 General Information
634 Terms & Conditions
634 Warranty
636 Krug Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics
639 Krug Textiles - Leather
639 Krug Textiles - Luxe Faux Leather
640 Customer's Own Material - C.O.M.
641 Graded-In Upholstery Programs
541 *KrugExpress* Program
642 Wood Finishes
643 Laminate Program
643 Solid Surface Program
644 Vinyl Program
644 Base Styles
645 Glide Selection Chart

GUEST & MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

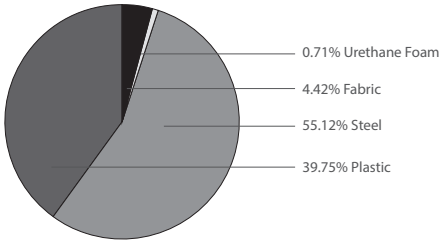
3 Mobi
7 Karma
18 Cressida
23 Solis
30 Faeron
42 Jordan
50 Corfu

MOBI | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.33%

Up to 55.11% of this Mobi product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Mobi products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Mobi products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

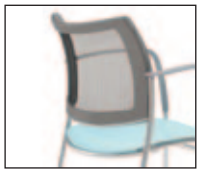
MOBI | FEATURES, OPTIONS, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

ARMS
Arms are available in the full range of polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green. Please specify when ordering.

ARMLESS

POLYMER SEATS & BACKS
Available Polymer colors: White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green and Black.

UPHOLSTERED SEATS & BACKS
Optional Removable covers can be quickly installed on Mobi products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option.



MESH BACKS
Available mesh colors: Grey, Black & White. Please specify when ordering.

STACKABILITY
Mobi chairs are stackable to a maximum of 8 chairs high on the floor as well as caddie.

LEGS & GLIDES
Mobi legs are structural steel legs in Polished Chrome with floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, non-slip rubber and plastic glides are available at an upcharge. Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Mobi has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Mobi has been load tested up to 300lbs.

CADDIE
The Mobi caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs.

COMBINATION COLORS
More than one polymer color can be selected in any combination for seats, backs and arms. Please specify when ordering.

OPTIONS

REPLACEMENT AND REMOVABLE COMPONENTS
Mobi is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Mobi Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
MOB210P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB211P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB220P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB221P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB230P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB231P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB240P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB241P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB250P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	1.22
MOB251P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	1.22

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

MOBI

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Polymer Seat and Back, Armless MOB210P	402								
Polymer Seat and Back, with Arms MOB211P	444								
Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB220P	530	555	579	627	678	728	777	828	929
Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB221P	582	604	628	679	729	780	829	878	978
Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB230P	538	563	589	640	688	738	789	837	938

Mobi Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removeable Back Covers	74
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB Mobi	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Polymer Seat & Back	0 Armless	P Polished Chrome
		2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	1 Armed	
		3 Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4 Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB231P	590	615	641	690	740	790	838	890	989
	Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, Armless MOB240P	411								
	Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, with Arms MOB241P	463								
	Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, Armless MOB250P	641	679	720	799	879	959	1038	1118	1281
	Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, with Arms MOB251P	680	721	761	843	920	1002	1082	1162	1319
	Caddie DOL6	879								

Mobi Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removeable Back Covers	74
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

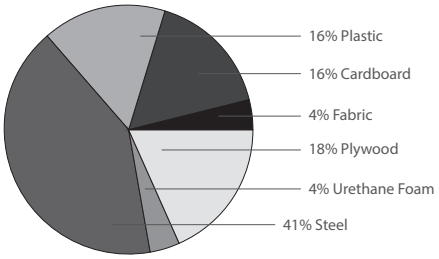
Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB Mobi	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Polymer Seat & Back 2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat 3 Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat 4 Mesh Back & Polymer Seat 5 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	0 Armless 1 Armed	P Polished Chrome

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

KARMA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

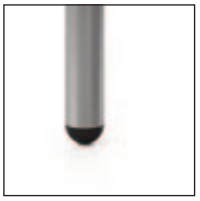
DESIGNED FOR COMFORT
The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

STACKING
Karma stacks 7 high on the floor, and 12 chairs on the caddie. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.

LIGHT GREY POLYMER BACK
Polypropylene backs are injection molded, with Light Grey pigment diffused throughout the mold, featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance.

POLYMER ARM
Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey, Light Grey and Taupe.



STANDARD GLIDE
Karma's black domed polymer glides are non-adjustable, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded. Ideal for carpeted flooring.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product.

TANDEM SEATING
Karma chairs, and in-line tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected - when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. In-line tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.

TABLES
Karma tables are Solid Beech & Maple edges with 1 7/8" Veneered tops. Tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge. See Page 643 for laminate information.

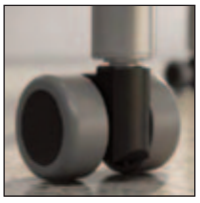
EASY ACCESS CHAIR
This chair, designed for hip surgery patients and other applications where a higher seated position is desired, has a removable footrest that is 8" in depth, with a non-slip tread. The footrest can be swung up and inward to facilitate cleaning and eliminate the trip hazard.

FRAME COLORS AVAILABLE
The Karma Leg is available in 2 standard finishes; Silver Metallic and Matte Black. Polished Chrome is also available for an upcharge.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs, in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths (including the Plus upgrade).

KARMA | OPTIONS

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Optional Removeable seat and back covers are available on Karma. Replacement Removable covers are available for products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option.



CASTERS OPTION
Karma features durable low profile 1 ½" diameter casters in black nylon offering an impressive 500lb load rating. Caster models are available in Silver Metallic only. Karma chairs with the caster option do not stack.

FLOOR-SAVER GLIDE
Karma's floor-saver glides are a larger, white, nylon glide incorporating a much larger surface area, and is a self-adjusting to help protect LVT, vinyl, tile, or hardwood where risk of marking might occur.
Optional floor-saver felt glides and metal glides are also available at an upcharge Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.

NON-SLIP GLIDE
Features a much larger surface area and is also self-adjusting. It also features a softer outer coating to hold and prevent chair from sliding on LVT, vinyl, or tile flooring. Perfect for more slippery/smooth floor areas where prevention of chair movement is required.

SLED BASE OPTION
Optional Sled Base frames are available in Silver Metallic and Matte Black. The integrated steel rail spans between the front and rear legs which are fitted with black nylon glides. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.

POLYMER SHROUD
As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. See Page 640 or contact Customer Service for additional information.

KARMA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box 1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs	COM YRD	Cubes
Leg Base Stacking Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	1	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	1.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	0.7	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	50	73	0.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	41	59.5	n/a	18
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	n/a	18

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box 1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs	COM YRD	Cubes
Caster Base Chair Upholstered - With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	1	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	1	18
Caster Base Chair Wood Back - With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	47	68.5	0.7	18
Caster Base Chair Polymer Back - With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	44	64	0.7	18
Sled Base Chair Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	1.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	1	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	1	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	1.7	21
Sled Base Chair Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	21
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	-	-	0.7	18
KAR2-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	-	-	0.7	21
Sled Base Chair Polymer Back												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	-	-	0.7	18
With Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	-	-	0.7	18

Yardage for Individual Components	Back	Seat
Fabric 18.5”	0.50	0.75
Fabric 22”	0.50	0.75
Fabric 26”	1.00	0.75

DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5L_PNAD	445	472	498	534	579	614	656	709	763
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5LCPNAD	555	582	609	643	688	724	766	819	870
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5L_UNAD	480	510	536	570	615	652	694	746	801
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5LCUNAD	592	619	645	680	725	761	803	855	909
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5L_WNAD	515	533	541	562	584	599	624	651	677
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5LCWNAD	625	641	652	673	694	710	733	761	788
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5L_PA_D	479	507	535	574	614	651	695	746	800
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5LC PA_D	590	617	647	683	724	760	805	856	911
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5L_UA_D	518	543	571	612	652	688	731	784	837
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5LCUA_D	628	655	684	721	761	799	844	894	949
18.5” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5L_WA_D	542	559	570	590	613	628	652	679	706
18.5” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5LC WA_D	653	668	680	700	722	740	740	761	788

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Removable Seat Covers	74	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Removable Back Covers	74	Metal Glides	26
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	49	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Stacking Chair	18.5L 18.5” Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22L_UNAD	521	547	574	614	653	691	733	788	843
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22LCUNAD	657	683	709	746	788	824	870	921	975
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22L_WNAD	563	574	590	611	628	649	672	697	723
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22LCWNAD	698	709	725	742	765	783	804	830	856
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22L_UA_D	561	588	614	651	694	729	771	823	876
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22LCUA_D	695	722	746	784	825	863	907	958	1009
22” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22L_WA_D	592	604	619	636	658	677	699	725	751
22” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-22LCWA_D	727	738	752	771	793	812	833	859	886

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Removable Seat Covers	74	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Removable Back Covers	74	Metal Glides	26
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	66	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Polymer Underseat Shroud 26”	84

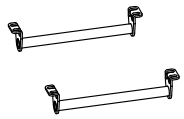
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Stacking Chair	22L 22” Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | LEG BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26L_UNAD	626	677	729	801	882	953	1033	1137	1236
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26LCUNAD	763	815	864	936	1016	1087	1169	1270	1372
26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26L_WNAD	647	672	694	728	766	801	837	885	932
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26LCWNAD	781	805	828	863	899	934	974	1021	1067
26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26L_UA_D	664	714	766	837	918	989	1069	1173	1275
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered,with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26LCUA_D	801	850	899	974	1054	1124	1206	1307	1412
26” Leg Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26L_WA_D	675	699	722	757	793	825	865	913	959
26” Leg Base, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-26LCWA_D	809	834	856	891	929	961	1002	1048	1095

ORDERING NOTES:
When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. See following page for additional options. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (“D”), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add $84 list.

Description/Model	Price
 Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BA	84
Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BSA	84
Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BCA	95
Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BNA	74
Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BSNA	74
Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BCNA	85
Caddie DOL6	882

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Stacking Chair	26L 26” Leg Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

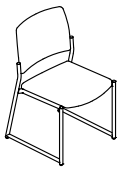
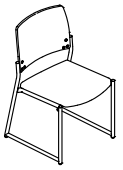
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5MSPA_D	568	595	621	661	702	738	782	871	887
	18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5MSUA_D	605	632	659	698	740	775	820	871	926
	18.5” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-18.5MSWA_D	631	645	658	677	699	715	740	767	793
	22” Caster Base, Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22MSUA_D	647	675	700	738	780	817	859	911	962
	22” Caster Base, Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover KAR2-22MSWA_D	678	691	706	723	745	765	786	812	837

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removable Back Covers	74
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	49
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	66
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	18.5M 18.5” Caster Base 22M 22” Caster Base	S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | SLED BASE

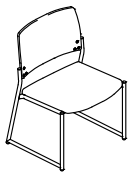
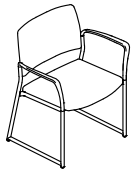
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, No Arm with Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_PNAD	555	582	609	643	688	724	766	820	873
18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_UNAD	626	653	679	715	759	798	837	891	945
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_WNAD	659	676	687	706	728	745	768	796	822
18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Polymer Back, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_PA_D	592	618	645	684	724	761	804	856	910
18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_UA_D	664	690	719	756	798	833	876	930	981
18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-18.5S_WA_D	688	703	715	736	757	774	798	824	850

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removable Back Covers	74
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	49
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	18.5S 18.5” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back P Polymer Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standrad Dust Cover									
KAR2-22S_UNAD	667	694	721	758	799	835	878	932	985
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Standrad Dust Cover									
KAR2-22S_WNAD	707	721	736	754	774	794	816	843	868
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover									
KAR2-22S_UA_D	705	731	758	796	837	874	915	968	1022
22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover									
KAR2-22S_WA_D	737	750	765	781	803	822	845	870	895

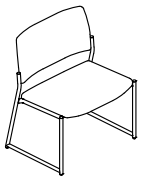
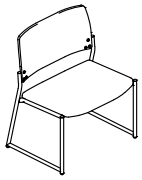
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removable Back Covers	74
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22”	66
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	22S 22” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

KARMA | SLED BASE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-26S_UNAD	771	822	874	945	1026	1096	1177	1282	1380
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-26S_WNAD	791	816	837	873	911	945	981	1030	1078
26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-26S_UA_D	807	861	911	981	1064	1136	1215	1318	1421
26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standrad Dust Cover KAR2-26S_WA_D	820	845	867	901	938	973	1009	1058	1105

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

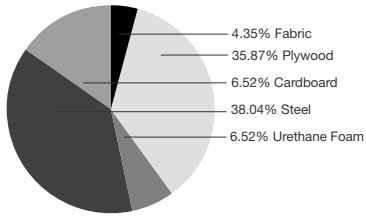
Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers	74
Removable Back Covers	74
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26”	84
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	26S 26” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey ALG Light Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.66%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.07%

Up to 53.26% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CRESSIDA | GUEST, PATIENT & MULTIPLE FEATURES & OPTIONS

CLEAN OUT
All Cressida seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

POLYMER ARM CAP
The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Arm cap is available in Grey or Black and is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.

WOOD ARM
Wood Arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

METAL BACK LEGS
Cressida's metal back legs are built from structural rectangular steel tubing for exceptional strength and appealing design. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish, additional metal finish colors are available at an upcharge - please contact Customer Service for pricing and more information. Cressida legs feature floor-saver nylon glides.

METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS
Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

STEEL SEAT FRAME
Seats are constructed of high strength plywood with suspension webbing. The upholstered seat assembly is then further supported by steel frame construction running below the plywood

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

PLUS UPGRADE
Cressida 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Cressida chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

OPTIONS

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Cressida seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splash-guard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

GANGING
All Cressida freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

ADJUSTABLE HEADREST
The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.
Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

REPLACEMENT / REMOVABLE COVER OPTION
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

CRESSIDA | GUEST

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	24.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	42	14
24” Seat	27.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	46	19
30” Seat	33.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	57	20
44” Seat	47.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	69	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” - One Chair	1.4	0.8	0.7	.8
21” - Two Chairs	2.59	1.19	1.4	.8
21” - Three Chairs	4.08	2	2.08	.8
21” - Four Chairs	5.18	2.38	2.8	.8
24” - One Chair	1.75	0.8	1.4	.8
24” - Two Chairs	3.3	1.19	2.08	.8
24” - Three Chairs	5.05	2	3.48	.8
24” - Four Chairs	6.6	2.38	4.16	.8
30” - One Chair	2.5	1.1	1.4	.8
30” - Two Chairs	5	2.2	2.8	.8
30” - Three Chairs	7.5	3.3	4.2	.8
30” - Four Chairs	10	4.4	5.6	.8
44” - One Chair	2.5	1.1	1.4	.8
44” - Two Chairs	5	2.2	2.8	.8
44” - Three Chairs	7.5	3.3	4.2	.8
44” - Four Chairs	10	4.4	5.6	.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

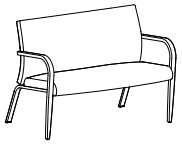
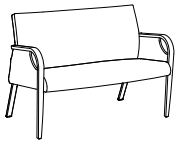
CRESSIDA | GUEST

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm CRE2-G21OPS	Beech, Maple	1084	1140	1198	1306	1413	1510	1624	1739	1950
	21” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G21OPP		1110	1163	1223	1330	1437	1534	1646	1760	1975
	21” Closed Arm CRE2-G21CLS	Beech, Maple	1383	1482	1569	1714	1862	2000	2157	2324	2589
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G21CLP		1409	1505	1593	1739	1886	2022	2180	2348	2615
	24” Open Arm CRE2-G24OPS	Beech, Maple	1146	1198	1253	1358	1473	1579	1686	1799	2010
	24” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G24OPP		1171	1223	1275	1381	1494	1603	1710	1822	2034
	24” Closed Arm CRE2-G24CLS	Beech, Maple	1446	1540	1622	1767	1924	2066	2217	2384	2652
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G24CLP		1472	1566	1645	1788	1947	2090	2241	2408	2676

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Ganging Bracket	88
Removable Seat Cover	89
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers	56
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	61
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	G Guest	21	OPS Open Arm
			24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	30” Open Arm CRE2-G30OPS	Beech, Maple	1335	1376	1456	1610	1842	2010	2111	2278	2602
	30” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G30OPP		1359	1399	1481	1634	1866	2034	2134	2303	2627
	30” Closed Arm CRE2-G30CLS	Beech, Maple	1636	1761	1871	2068	2297	2501	2713	2940	3324
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G30CLP		1662	1788	1898	2092	2320	2525	2737	2963	3348
	44” Open Arm CRE2-G44OPS	Beech, Maple	1614	1699	1791	1956	2117	2294	2465	2632	2974
	44” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-G44OPP		1640	1724	1815	1980	2140	2316	2491	2657	2999
	44” Closed Arm CRE2-G44CLS	Beech, Maple	1916	2043	2161	2366	2567	2781	2999	3220	3616
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-G44CLP		1938	2065	2187	2391	2589	2804	3024	3244	3638

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Ganging Bracket	88
Removable Seat Cover	89
Guest Removeable 30” & 44” Back Covers	89
30” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	70
44” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	84
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	67

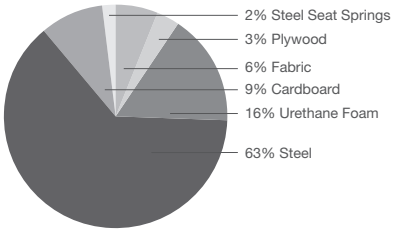
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	G Guest	21	OPS Open Arm
			24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			30	CLS Closed Arm
			44	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

SOLIS | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

The above information regarding LEED contribution applies to both the upholstered as well as mesh back versions.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

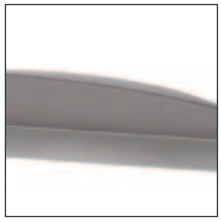
AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

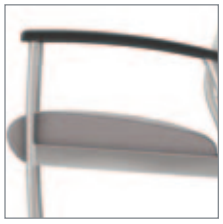
CLEAN OUT
All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards. Rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.

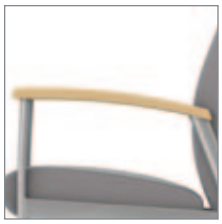


HIGH DENSITY FOAM
Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.

FLEX BACK
Solis sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.



URETHANE ARM
Solis arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe.



WOODEN ARM
Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of **$84 list** per arm using beech pricing.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Solis chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms, frames and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME
The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish.

GLIDES
Solis legs feature plastic glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and floor-saver nylon glides are all optional at an upcharge. Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver feature.

LATEX-FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

GANGING
All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.

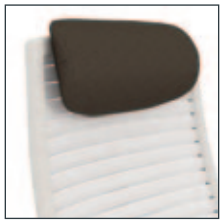
EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES
With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability for the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE
Solis 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

SOLIS | OPTIONS



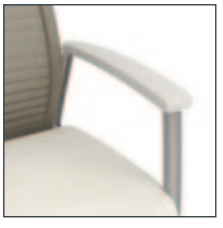
ADJUSTABLE HEADREST
The adjustable headrest uses dual density foam providing excellent support and comfort. The headrest is securely fastened using an innovative clip allowing the headrest to be easily removed for cleaning and/or replacement. The headrest is easily adjusted by sliding the headrest vertically allowing the user to maximize their comfort.

EASY CLEAN BACKREST COVERS
Easy clean backrest covers are available on all mesh back Patient chairs. They are removable, replaceable and cleanable. The easy clean backrest cover features a foam interior for comfort and durability.

WOOD SIDE RAILS
Solis can be specified with solid wood side rails, which, along with the selection of wood arms and a choice of metal finishes, provides a warmer look and feel. All Solis wood components feature Krug's high durability Enduraguard finish. Wood Side Rails are available for an upcharge and are not available with closed arm panels.

CASTERS
Casters are available on all 21" and 24" guest and patient chairs. Two rear hard wheel casters or four hard wheel casters are available for an upcharge per chair. The option of soft wheel casters can be ordered for additional upcharge. Both hard and soft caster options are standard non-locking but can be specified locking at no additional charge. The Solis caster is not a heavy-duty caster - it is designed and rated for normal use and load bearing, but has the potential to fail with excessive use, force, or weight. The caster was designed to allow the chairs to be moved for ease of cleaning and furniture arranging. Krug is not responsible for caster breakage under any circumstances. Solis casters are field replaceable.

KINETIC BACK OPTION
This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See Page 643 for color selection.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Solis seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable. The upcharges for the Splashguard are based on the size of the seat.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	51	16	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	55	18	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
30" Seat	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	60	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
44" Seat	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	74	31	3.2	1.1	2.3	0.8
MESH BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	49	16	-	0.9	-	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	52	18	-	0.9	-	0.8

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.5	0.8
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.9	2.1	3.1	1.6
30" - One Chair	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.8
30" - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.2	1.2
30" - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	4.8	1.6
44" - One Chair	3.2	1.1	2.3	0.8
44" - Two Chairs	5.6	2.2	3.9	1.2
44" - Three Chairs	8.7	3.3	5.5	1.6

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Guest Back Easy Access chairs and Guest Back Start, Center, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

   For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

MESH COLORS

- **Slate**
- **Sand**
- **Celery**
- **Earth**
- **Warm Grey**
- **Terra**
- **Sky**
- **Olive**

Mesh Specifications & Performance
ASTM D4157 Abrasion Resistance (Oscillatory Cylinder) 30,000 Rubs
ASTM D5034 Breaking Strength N 2167 Warp 1916 Weft
Flammability CAL177
AATCC TM8: Colorfastness to Crooking Dry Class 5
Wet Class 5
ASTM D3511: Brush Pilling Rating 5
ASTM D6797: Ball Burst N 2486

Krug's Mesh backs covers are produced with Polyester yarns that are 100% recyclable. The yarn dying process is a closed loop system that recycles and recaptures 100% of the energy from the heating systems needed. All dyes contain no heavy metals, carcinogens or allergens.

SOLIS | GUEST I UPHOLSTERED BACKS

SOLIS | GUEST I MESH BACKS

SOLIS | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
21” Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-GM21OPU	Urethane	1062	1096	1134	1199	1269	1339	1409	1479	1587
SOL2-GM21OPW	Beech	1194	1228	1263	1333	1402	1473	1540	1612	1720
21” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU21OPU	Urethane	1116	1172	1228	1342	1453	1566	1677	1790	2016
SOL2-GU21OPW	Beech	1250	1306	1361	1474	1585	1698	1813	1924	2148
24” Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-GM24OPU	Urethane	1105	1140	1173	1244	1313	1381	1453	1523	1632
SOL2-GM24OPW	Beech	1236	1272	1307	1376	1445	1517	1585	1656	1761
24” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU24OPU	Urethane	1161	1215	1273	1382	1496	1610	1722	1834	2060
SOL2-GU24OPW	Beech	1291	1348	1407	1518	1632	1745	1855	1965	2192
30” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU30OPU	Urethane	1350	1440	1528	1703	1879	2054	2230	2408	2760
SOL2-GU30OPW	Beech	1485	1571	1663	1835	2010	2189	2362	2539	2891
44” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GU44OPU	Urethane	1565	1650	1741	1913	2090	2268	2443	2617	2969
SOL2-GU44OPW	Beech	1697	1783	1871	2046	2223	2397	2575	2751	3103
Solis Ganging Bracket										
SOL2-RLKBS		53								

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

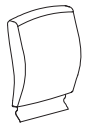
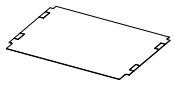
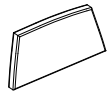
Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	438	470	500	557	617	675	733	794	912

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Cover (per back)	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
30” & 44” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	94	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50	Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67	Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	34	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	67	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	193	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	118	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	126	Metal Glides	26
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	84		

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

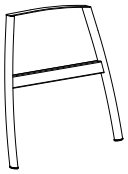
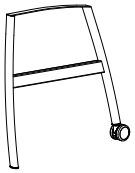
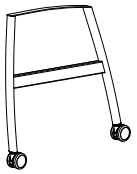
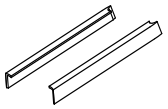
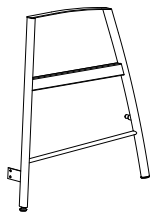
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL	2	G	U	21	OPW	CLW
Solis	Chair	Guest Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm	Closed Arm- Wood Arm
			M	24	OPU	CLU
			Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm	Closed Arm- Urethane Arm
				30	OSA	CSA
					Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
21” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
SOL2-RBGU21	595	640	683	745	816	876	949	1036	1124	1.5	14	2.7
21” Replacement Guest Mesh Backs												
SOL2-RBGM21	500										10	2.7
24” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
SOL2-RBGU24	610	652	697	758	829	891	961	1052	1140	1.5	15	2.8
24” Replacement Guest Mesh Backs												
SOL2-RBGM24	521										11	2.8
30” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
SOL2-RBGU30	663	712	763	834	914	984	1066	1166	1267	1.6	19	3.4
44” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
SOL2-RBGU44	833	885	933	1004	1085	1157	1237	1336	1439	1.6	28	4.8
												
21” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
SOL2-RBCGU21	207	252	301	357	428	490	561	648	737	1.5	2	.8
24” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
SOL2-RBCGU24	207	252	301	357	428	490	561	648	737	1.5	2.3	.8
30” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
SOL2-RBCGU30	224	273	324	396	475	546	626	727	828	1.6	2.6	.8
44” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
SOL2-RBCGU44	228	280	330	401	480	553	632	731	834	2.25	3.5	.8
Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar												
SOL2-RMBTB21	34										2.5	.5
SOL2-RMBTB24	35										3.0	.7
21” Replacement Seat												
SOL2-RS21	408	438	465	505	549	589	635	691	750	.9	9	2.7
24” Replacement Seat												
SOL2-RS24	429	457	487	526	570	612	657	712	769	.9	10	2.7
30” Replacement Seat												
SOL2-RS30	511	538	567	605	651	691	737	793	849	.9	12	3.4
44” Replacement Seat												
SOL2-RS44	659	695	728	777	832	882	936	1005	1073	1.1	14	4.8
21” Replacement Seat Cover												
SOL2-RSC21	136	166	194	234	280	319	392	423	477	1.0	1.6	.8
24” Replacement Seat Cover												
SOL2-RSC24	140	168	198	238	283	321	367	425	480	1.0	1.7	.8
30” Replacement Seat Cover												
SOL2-RSC30	142	169	198	238	283	321	367	425	480	1.0	2	.8
44” Replacement Seat Cover												
SOL2-RSC44	159	195	228	278	333	381	436	507	574	1.1	2.5	.8
												
Replacement Splash Guard												
SOL2-RSG21	94										1	.3
SOL2-RSG24	115										2	.4
SOL2-RSG30	161										3	.5
SOL2-RSG44	174										4	.6
												
Replacement Closed Arm												
SOL2-RCA	217	228	242	259	280	297	318	343	367	0.4	6	.9
Replacement Arm Top - Urethane												
SOL2-RACU	73										1.5	.2
Replacement Arm Top - Beech												
SOL2-RACWB	223										1.0	.2
Replacement Arm Top - Maple												
SOL2-RACWM	240										1.0	.2
Replacement Arm Top - Solid Surface												
SOL2-RACSS											1.0	.2

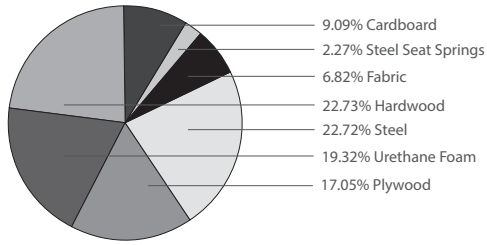
Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C
268	274	296	319

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Yds	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Side Frame - Start			
	SOL2-RSFS 140		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSX 116		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End			
	SOL2-RSFE 140		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFEX 116		9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFSC 180		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSCX 144		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFEC 180		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFECX 144		9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFSC2 156		10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSC2X 152		10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster			
	SOL2-RSFEC2 156		10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFEC2X 152		10	1.5
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech			
	SOL2-RSRCB 189		1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple			
	SOL2-RSRCM 242		1.0	.3
	Replacement Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGF 23		.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGB 23		.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4			
	SOL2-RGS4 25		2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGFC 24		2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGBC 24		2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCH 31		1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCS 34		1.5	.3
	Replacement Side Frame - Easy Access			
	SOL2-RSFSEA 214	14	2.2	
	SOL2-RSFEEA 214			
	Replacement Side Frame - Easy Access - No Anti-Microbial			
	SOL2-RSFSEAX 200	14	2.2	
	SOL2-RSFEEAX 200			
	Replacement Step for Easy Access			
	SOL2-RSTEP21 191	7	.8	
	SOL2-RSTEP24 195	9	1.2	
	SOL2-RSTEP21X 186	7	.8	
	SOL2-RSTEP24X 192	9	1.2	

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.64%

Up to 31.82% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

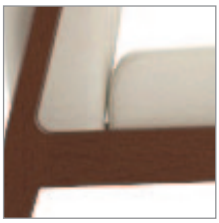
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT
All Faeron seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

STEEL SEAT FRAME
Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. In addition they ease re-configurability and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

SEAT COMFORT
Seats feature a spring suspension across the entire model range for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.

PLUS UPGRADE
Faeron 30” and 44” models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

GLIDES
Faeron’s Beech wood legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Optional floor-saver felt, metal or plastic glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges. See Page 645 for more information.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug’s finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Faeron chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS

ARM PANELS
Panel arms are available in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.

URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional Urethane Arm Cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms.
This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.

SOLID SURFACE ARM FRAME
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

KINETIC BACK OPTION
Provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Faeron seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING
All Faeron freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

REMOVABLE COVERS
Faeron chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

FAERON WOOD | GUEST, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	44	14
24” Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	48	19
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	54	20
44” Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	71	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
30” - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
44” - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Guest Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	382
Ganging Bracket	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	394
Kinetic Back (not available for 30” & 44”)	126	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	415
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	430
30” Under-seat Splashguard	75	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
44” Under-seat Splashguard	95	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Removeable Seat Cover	94	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Removable Back Cover	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	144		
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	34		
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	67		
Floor-saver Felt Glide (per chair)	30		
Metal Glide (per chair)	26		
Plastic Glide (per chair)	8		

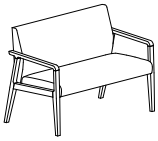
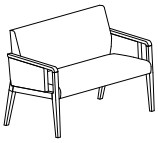
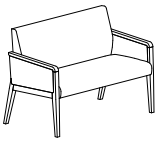
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm FAE2-G21ONC	Beech Palette	1319	1374	1425	1533	1638	1746	1853	1958	2169
	21” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G21SNC	Beech Palette	1797	1877	1955	2116	2275	2434	2595	2754	3074
	21” Closed Arm FAE2-G21CNC	Beech Palette	1810	1891	1971	2131	2291	2448	2610	2768	3089
	24” Open Arm FAE2-G24ONC	Beech Palette	1415	1468	1523	1629	1735	1840	1948	2053	2268
	24” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G24SNC	Beech Palette	1892	1972	2051	2212	2369	2530	2691	2850	3167
	24” Closed Arm FAE2-G24CNC	Beech Palette	1906	1986	2065	2224	2385	2543	2705	2863	3183

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 33.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30” Open Arm FAE2-G30ONC	Beech Palette	1614	1691	1769	1922	2074	2227	2379	2532	2840
	30” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G30SNC	Beech Palette	2090	2193	2298	2504	2710	2916	3120	3327	3741
	30” Closed Arm FAE2-G30CNC	Beech Palette	2106	2210	2311	2517	2723	2930	3136	3344	3756
	44” Open Arm FAE2-G44ONC	Beech Palette	1984	2080	2176	2368	2563	2756	2947	3141	3525
	44” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-G44SNC	Beech Palette	2460	2584	2707	2952	3199	3444	3690	3935	4429
	44” Closed Arm FAE2-G44CNC	Beech Palette	2474	2597	2720	2968	3211	3458	3706	3951	4445

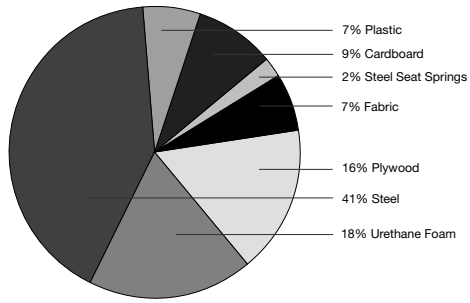
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 33.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			44		SA Solid Surface Arm

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =10.87 %

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.48%

Up to 50% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

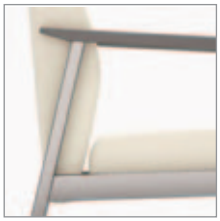
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



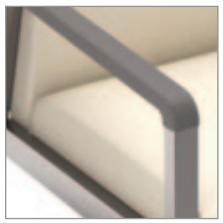
CLEAN OUT
All Faeron Metal seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

STEEL SEAT FRAME
Steel seat frames are joined to other components with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength. The seats features a spring system that substantially enhances comfort and extends product life cycle. Seats are removable, and field replaceable.

SEAT COMFORT
Seats feature a spring suspension for exceptional comfort while high grade foam provides superior support and longevity.



POLYMER ARM
Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL FINISHES
Faeron Metal chairs are available in two metal finishes; Sliver Metallic and Brushed Nickel.

GLIDES
Faeron's metal legs feature plastic glides. Optional floor-saver nylon, floor-saver felt, metal or non-slip rubber glides are also available see pricing pages for upcharges. Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer and is especially suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Faeron Metal chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 500 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 625 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

PLUS UPGRADE
Faeron 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

FAERON METAL | GUEST, PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS

ARM PANEL
Upholstered arm panels are available in both semi- and fully-closed styles, and are field replaceable if damaged.

SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.

WOOD ARM
Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

KINETIC BACK OPTION
The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Faeron Guest or Patient chair back with the exception of the Plus styles (30" and 44").

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Faeron Metal seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the anti-microbial and germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

REMOVABLE COVERS
Faeron Metal chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

GANGING
All Faeron Metal freestanding Guest/Patient chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	56	14
24” Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	60	19
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	66	20
44” Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	83	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
30” - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
44” - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Faeron Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60
30” Under-seat Splashguard	75
44” Under-seat Splashguard	95
Removeable Seat Cover	94
Removable Back Cover	60
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21OPAS	1182	1231	1283	1383	1485	1587	1690	1790	1992
21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21OPAN	1408	1459	1508	1611	1712	1814	1914	2017	2218
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21SPAS	1635	1712	1788	1940	2090	2242	2396	2549	2852
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21SPAN	1861	1937	2013	2166	2319	2470	2621	2773	3079
21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G21CPAS	1648	1725	1800	1954	2106	2256	2410	2562	2866
21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G21CPAN	1877	1950	2026	2180	2331	2484	2635	2788	3093
24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24OPAS	1273	1325	1375	1475	1579	1677	1779	1881	2084
24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24OPAN	1500	1551	1602	1701	1802	1905	2006	2107	2307
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24SPAS	1726	1801	1879	2031	2184	2333	2487	2638	2944
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24SPAN	1953	2028	2104	2256	2409	2559	2714	2864	3167
24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G24CPAS	1741	1816	1892	2044	2195	2348	2502	2653	2957
24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G24CPAN	1965	2042	2117	2272	2422	2574	2725	2879	3183

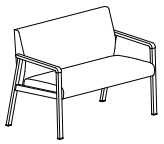
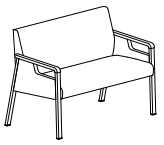
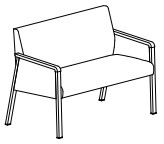
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

FAERON METAL | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30OPAS	1463	1535	1609	1753	1900	2046	2191	2338	2630
30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30OPAN	1690	1760	1834	1979	2127	2273	2417	2563	2854
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30SPAS	1916	2016	2112	2307	2505	2702	2899	3095	3488
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30SPAN	2143	2240	2339	2535	2732	2928	3125	3321	3713
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G30CPAS	1930	2028	2127	2323	2518	2716	2911	3110	3502
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G30CPAN	2157	2254	2352	2550	2744	2943	3137	3335	3729
 44” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44OPAS	1815	1906	1999	2182	2366	2550	2735	2917	3285
44” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44OPAN	2041	2132	2223	2408	2593	2774	2958	3143	3510
 44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44SPAS	2269	2385	2503	2738	2971	3206	3440	3673	4145
44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44SPAN	2494	2611	2726	2963	3197	3431	3665	3899	4370
 44” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-G44CPAS	2281	2399	2516	2749	2986	3220	3454	3688	4158
44” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-G44CPAN	2507	2627	2742	2976	3210	3445	3680	3914	4384

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

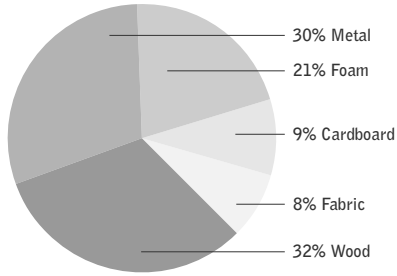
Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	G Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			44			

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.9%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES

CLEAN OUT
All Jordan seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

METAL TO METAL CONNECTIONS
Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs
Easy Access Chairs - 350 lbs
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit
21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs
30" Bench - 750 lbs
48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit
72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Jordan chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

GLIDES
Jordan guest and patient chairs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides are optional at an upcharge, please see glide chart for more information, Page 645.

EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES
With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability of the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES
- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions Certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomically- correct posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E 1537 with appropriate fabrics

PLUS UPGRADE
Jordan 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

KINETIC BACK OPTION
This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Jordan/Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms.
This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See Page 643 for color selection.

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD
All Jordan seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING
All Jordan freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

REMOVABLE COVER OPTION
Jordan chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removeable Cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

JORDAN | GUEST - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14
24” Seat	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19
30” Seat	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20
44” Seat	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.9
21” & 24” - Two Chairs	3.2	1.3	2.8	1.35
21” & 24” - Three Chairs	4.8	2.2	4.2	1.8
21” & 24” - Four Chairs	6.4	2.6	5.6	2.7
30” & 44” - One Chair	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.9
30” & 44” - Two Chairs	5.4	1.8	3.2	1.35
30” & 44” - Three Chairs	8.1	2.7	4.8	1.8
30” & 44” - Four Chairs	10.8	3.6	6.4	2.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | GUEST & GUEST PLUS

21”

24”

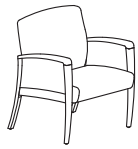
30” Plus

44” Plus

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Guest Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Guest Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers (per back)	94
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	67
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67
Floor-saver Felt Glide	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Ganging Bracket	60

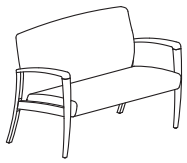
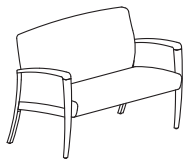
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	FABRIC GRADES 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
21” Open Arm										
JOR2-G21OPS	Beech	1228	1319	1409	1539	1683	1822	1974	2144	2445
JOR2-G21OPS	Maple	1319	1409	1501	1632	1782	1945	2104	2253	2555
21” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G21OPU	Beech	1375	1465	1556	1689	1830	1971	2119	2291	2593
JOR2-G21OPU	Maple	1465	1556	1646	1777	1928	2089	2251	2399	2702
21” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G21CLS	Beech	1356	1446	1537	1668	1810	1949	2102	2273	2574
JOR2-G21CLS	Maple	1446	1537	1631	1759	1909	2072	2235	2382	2684
21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G21CLU	Beech	1502	1593	1684	1816	1956	2096	2247	2419	2720
JOR2-G21CLU	Maple	1593	1684	1775	1906	2056	2217	2379	2530	2831
24” Open Arm										
JOR2-G24OPS	Beech	1261	1349	1441	1569	1713	1853	2004	2173	2476
JOR2-G24OPS	Maple	1359	1449	1539	1671	1822	1981	2144	2297	2595
24” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G24OPU	Beech	1407	1494	1587	1717	1859	2000	2150	2321	2621
JOR2-G24OPU	Maple	1505	1597	1689	1817	1971	2131	2291	2442	2742
										
24” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G24CLS	Beech	1386	1478	1568	1698	1839	1979	2132	2302	2605
JOR2-G24CLS	Maple	1487	1578	1668	1799	1949	2111	2273	2423	2724
24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G24CLU	Beech	1534	1624	1715	1843	1986	2127	2278	2448	2751
JOR2-G24CLU	Maple	1635	1724	1816	1946	2096	2255	2419	2570	2872
30” Open Arm										
JOR2-G30OPS	Beech	1641	1801	1945	2187	2427	2668	2910	3153	3534
JOR2-G30OPS	Maple	1761	1925	2086	2325	2569	2806	3051	3291	3673
30” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G30OPU	Beech	1788	1948	2089	2331	2573	2816	3056	3298	3680
JOR2-G30OPU	Maple	1908	2069	2232	2472	2715	2957	3195	3437	3820

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
30” & 44” - Removable Back Covers (per back)	94	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	34	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	67	Ganging Bracket	60
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42	Floor-saver Felt Glide	30
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67	Metal Glides	26
		Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	OPS Open Arm	CLS Closed Arm
			24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			44		

JORDAN | GUEST

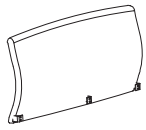
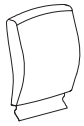
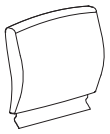
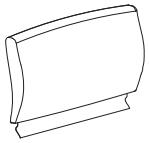
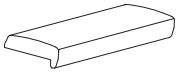
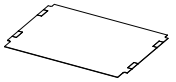
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
30” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G30CLS	Beech	1770	1930	2072	2315	2554	2797	3037	3282	3662
JOR2-G30CLS	Maple	1892	2052	2213	2453	2695	2937	3179	3421	3803
30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G30CLU	Beech	1914	2077	2217	2460	2699	2944	3183	3428	3808
JOR2-G30CLU	Maple	2038	2196	2359	2602	2842	3082	3323	3566	3949
										
44” Open Arm										
JOR2-G44OPS	Beech	1963	2165	2334	2617	2910	3201	3493	3785	4238
JOR2-G44OPS	Maple	2112	2316	2496	2789	3080	3371	3663	3946	4407
44” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G44OPU	Beech	2110	2311	2480	2765	3056	3346	3641	3930	4385
JOR2-G44OPU	Maple	2262	2462	2642	2933	3226	3519	3809	4090	4553
										
44” Closed Arm										
JOR2-G44CLS	Beech	2090	2294	2463	2744	3037	3327	3621	3913	4365
JOR2-G44CLS	Maple	2241	2443	2625	2916	3208	3499	3789	4074	4534
44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-G44CLU	Beech	2238	2440	2610	2891	3183	3477	3768	4059	4510
JOR2-G44CLU	Maple	2387	2588	2769	3064	3353	3645	3939	4221	4681

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	60
30” & 44” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	94
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	67
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67
Floor-saver Felt Glide	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

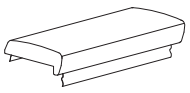
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Ganging Bracket	60

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	OPS Open Arm	CLS Closed Arm
			24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			44		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs JOR2-RBG21	445	489	534	595	665	727	798	886	975	1.4	14	2.7
24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs JOR2-RBG24	458	504	547	611	679	742	812	899	988	1.4	15	2.7
30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs JOR2-RBG30	542	595	644	714	807	867	949	1048	1148	1.6	19	3.4
 44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs JOR2-RBG44	684	736	786	856	936	1008	1088	1190	1289	2.25	28	4.8
 21" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover JOR2-RBCG21	191	235	280	342	410	474	542	632	721	1.5	2	.8
24" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover JOR2-RBCG24	194	238	282	344	413	476	546	635	723	1.5	2.3	.8
 30" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover JOR2-RBCG30	203	255	304	376	455	526	609	707	807	1.6	2.6	.8
 44" Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover JOR2-RBCG44	213	265	313	383	465	536	673	719	819	2.25	3.5	.8
21" Replacement Guest Seat JOR2-RS21	413	436	466	505	549	590	636	694	750	.9	9	2.7
24" Replacement Guest Seat JOR2-RS24	430	458	488	527	571	613	658	714	771	.9	10	2.7
30" Replacement Guest Seat JOR2-RS30	527	563	597	645	700	750	805	874	942	.9	12	3.4
 44" Replacement Guest Seat JOR2-RS44	696	729	765	812	868	916	974	1041	1111	.9	14	4.8
 Replacement Splash Guard												
JOR2-RSG21	94										1	.3
JOR2-RSG24	115										2	.4
JOR2-RSG30	161										3	.5
JOR2-RSG44	174										4	.6

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
21" Replacement Seat Cover JOR2-RSC21	81	52	191	228	274	316	361	416	474	1.0	1.6	.8
24" Replacement Guest Seat Cover JOR2-RSC24	86	166	195	234	280	319	364	423	477	1.0	1.7	.8
30" Replacement Seat Cover JOR2-RSC30	151	187	222	270	325	375	429	500	568	1.0	2	.8
 44" Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC44	156	192	226	274	330	379	433	504	571	1.0	2.5	.8
Replacement Closed Arm Panel JOR2-RCA	228	243	257	278	300	320	343	371	427	0.9	6.0	.8
Replacement Side Frame - Start - Beech JOR2-RSFS	277										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - Start - Maple JOR2-RSFS	344										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - End - Beech JOR2-RSFE	277										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - End - Maple JOR2-RSFE	344										7.5	1.4
Replacement Center Frame - Center - Beech JOR2-RSFC	277										7.5	1.4
Replacement Center Frame - Center - Maple JOR2-RSFC	344										7.5	1.4

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.

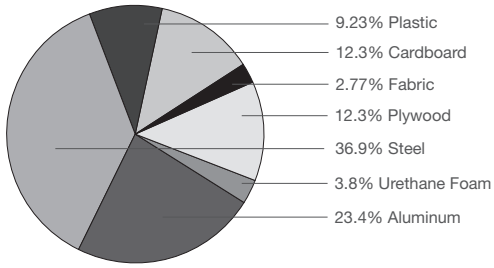
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Beech JOR2-RSFSAC	323										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Maple JOR2-RSFSAC	390										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Beech JOR2-RSFEAC	323										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Maple JOR2-RSFEAC	390										7.5	1.4
Replacement Center Frame with Urethane Cap - Center - Beech JOR2-RSFCAC	323										7.5	1.4
Replacement Center Frame with Urethane Cap - Center - Maple JOR2-RSFCAC	390										7.5	1.4

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.

Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane JOR2-RUA	74										1.5	.2

	Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
Replacement Arm Cap-Solid Surface JOR2-RACSS	249	252	262	277	2	.2

LEED CI CREDITS



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 26.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.74

Up to 55.38% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

(COR2-61S)

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU | FEATURES & OPTIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN
Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.

UNDER SEAT COVER
Each Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.

WOOD FINISH
Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

BEECH PLYWOOD
Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.

STACKING
Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

CADDIE
The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

GANGING
Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge. Please specify ganging when ordering.

PACKAGING
Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton.

STEEL FRAME
Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Polished Chrome. Corfu chairs feature floor-saving nylon glides. Metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.

PLASTIC COMPONENTS
Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection:
White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weights & Cubes 1 unit W C	2 units W C	3 units W C	4 units W C
COR2-10S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	28 16	46 17	65 18	83 20
COR2-10C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-11S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	30 16	51 17	73 18	93 20
COR2-11C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-20S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	30 16	51 17	73 18	94 20
COR2-20C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-21S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	36 16	63 17	92 18	119 20
COR2-21C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-30S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
COR2-30C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-31S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	83 18	106 20
COR2-31C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-40S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
CORS-40C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-41S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	83 18	106 20
COR2-41C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-50S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	29 16	48 17	69 18	89 20
COR2-50C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-51S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	32 16	54 17	77 18	99 20
COR2-51C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR2-60S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	31 16	52 17	75 18	97 20
COR2-60C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17				
COR2-61S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	33 16	57 17	82 18	106 20
COR2-61C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17				
COR6	24.76	31	16.65								

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY
Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-10S	515								
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-10C	583								
Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-11S	597								
Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-11C	655								
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-20S	690	727	727	763	799	835	873	909	945
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-20C	757	793	793	828	864	901	938	975	1009
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR2-21S	773	807	807	846	882	918	955	990	1027
Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR2-21C	830	868	868	904	939	976	1011	1051	1085

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal Glides	26
Ganging Bracket	33

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose (stackiing)	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame									
COR2-50S		640	664	664	690	712	740	765	789	815
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame									
COR2-50C		706	730	730	757	780	805	830	855	879
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame									
COR2-51S		723	746	746	773	798	822	847	873	895
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame									
COR2-51C		780	805	805	830	855	879	907	930	955
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame									
COR2-30S	Beech	746								
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame									
COR2-30C	Beech	822								
	Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame									
COR2-31S	Beech	895								
	Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame									
COR2-31C	Beech	988								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal Glides	26
Ganging Bracket	33

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose (stackiing)	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-60S	Beech	815	849	887	922	959	999	1033	1068	1106
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-60C	Beech	888	926	960	1000	1034	1069	1108	1144	1180
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-61S	Beech	961	1001	1036	1072	1110	1146	1182	1220	1254
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-61C	Beech	1054	1089	1126	1164	1199	1236	1273	1309	1347
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-40S		847	895	946	999	1046	1096	1146	1195	1246
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-40C		921	973	1022	1069	1119	1171	1221	1269	1319
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR2-41S		999	1046	1096	1146	1195	1246	1293	1346	1396
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR2-41C		1087	1138	1187	1236	1287	1336	1384	1438	1486
Corfu Caddie										
COR6		879								

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering. **Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand**.

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal Glides	26
Ganging Bracket	33

PRODUCT CODE KEY

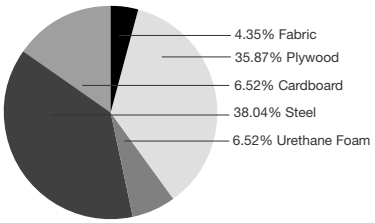
Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	2 Multi-Purpose (stackiing)	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

57 Cressida
60 Solis
65 Faeron Wood
69 Faeron Metal
73 Jordan

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.66%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.07%

Up to 53.26% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	24.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	45	17
24” Seat	27.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	51	22
30” Seat	33.5	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	30	18.75	60	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” - One Chair	2.2	0.95	1.25	.8
21” - Two Chairs	4.25	1.3	2.95	.8
21” - Three Chairs	6.45	2.25	4.2	.8
21” - Four Chairs	8.5	4.6	3.9	.8
24” - One Chair	2.1	0.8	1.95	.8
24” - Two Chairs	4.14	1.19	2.95	.8
24” - Three Chairs	6.45	2	4.9	.8
24” - Four Chairs	8.28	2.38	5.9	.8
30” Plus - One Chair	3.15	1.2	1.95	.8
30” Plus - Two Chairs	6.3	2.4	3.9	.8
30” Plus - Three Chairs	9.21	3.6	5.85	.8
30” Plus - Four Chairs	12.6	4.8	7.8	.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 350 lbs
Patient Plus Chair (30”) - 750 lbs

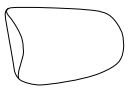
Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	89
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	89
Patient Removeable 30” Back Covers (per back)	149
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	61
30” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	70

Additional features and options information see page 19.

ORDERING NOTES:
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

CRESSIDA | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21” Open Arm CRE2-P21OPS	Beech, Maple	1193	1267	1335	1481	1624	1705	1905	2050	2329
	21” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P21OPP	Beech, Maple	1215	1291	1359	1504	1646	1728	1928	2074	2353
	21” Closed Arm CRE2-P21CLS	Beech, Maple	1492	1611	1705	1887	2075	2250	2438	2633	2970
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P21CLP	Beech, Maple	1517	1635	1728	1909	2097	2274	2462	2658	2994
	24” Open Arm CRE2-P24OPS	Beech, Maple	1253	1329	1397	1539	1686	1821	1964	2110	2391
	24” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P24OPP	Beech, Maple	1275	1352	1421	1562	1710	1843	1988	2132	2413
	24” Closed Arm CRE2-P24CLS	Beech, Maple	1554	1671	1767	1949	2135	2307	2500	2695	3030
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P24CLP	Beech, Maple	1578	1695	1790	1974	2160	2332	2523	2719	3055
	30” Open Arm CRE2-P30OPS	Beech, Maple	1487	1587	1689	1870	2081	2272	2464	2676	3040
	30” Open Arm with arm cap CRE2-P30OPP	Beech, Maple	1512	1611	1713	1896	2104	2295	2463	2697	3066
	30” Closed Arm CRE2-P30CLS	Beech, Maple	1789	1930	2028	2278	2531	2760	2996	3259	3682
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap CRE2-P30CLP	Beech, Maple	1813	1954	2052	2303	2554	2782	3022	3285	3706

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Adjustable Headrest for 21”, 24” & 30” CRE2-RH	166	180	196	218	242	265	286	309	354	3	0.9

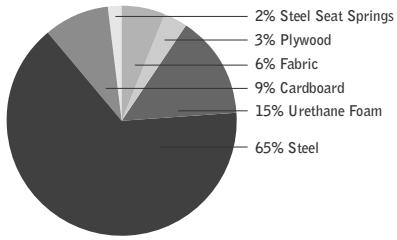
Additional features and options information see page 19. Option upcharges page 58.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	P Patient	21	OPS Open Arm
			24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			30	CLS Closed Arm
			44	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 22%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | PATIENT, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	54	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	58	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.8
30" Seat	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	64	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8
MESH BACK													
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	50	21	-	0.9	-	0.8
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	53	23	-	0.9	-	0.8

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.1	0.9	2	0.8
21" & 24" -Two Chairs	4	1.3	3.1	1.2
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6
30" - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8
30" - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.4	1.2
30" - Three Chairs	9.3	2.6	6.6	1.6

Multiple yardage requirements can also be used for Patient Back Easy Access chairs and Patient Back Start, Center, End Multiple seating.

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & fabrics may not be suitable for application on Solis seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM. must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   For Maharam, Momentum or CF Stinson, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

3. The COM. fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

SOLIS | PATIENT I UPHOLSTERED BACK

Solis Patient Chairs with Upholstered Backs are available in 21", 24" and 30" widths.

SOLIS | PATIENT I MESH BACK

Solis Patient Chairs with Mesh Backs are available in 21" and 24" widths only.

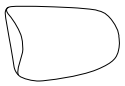
ORDERING NOTES: Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced. The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair, please see page 24 for color selection. Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	438	470	500	557	617	675	733	794	912

View Solis images | www.krug.ca

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
21" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PM21OPU	Urethane	1162	1195	1229	1300	1371	1440	1509	1579	1687
SOL2-PM21OPW	Beech	1292	1329	1362	1431	1502	1571	1641	1713	1818
21" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PU21OPU	Urethane	1221	1292	1369	1517	1663	1813	1956	2104	2399
SOL2-PU21OPW	Beech	1353	1425	1501	1647	1794	1945	2089	2238	2532
24" Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PM24OPU	Urethane	1200	1236	1272	1342	1412	1481	1552	1620	1727
SOL2-PM24OPW	Beech	1334	1371	1404	1474	1541	1613	1684	1752	1861
24" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PU24OPU	Urethane	1263	1338	1412	1558	1705	1853	2003	2150	2444
SOL2-PU24OPW	Beech	1397	1472	1541	1691	1839	1986	2134	2281	2579
30" Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PU30OPU	Urethane	1568	1677	1787	2004	2222	2440	2657	2877	3312
SOL2-PU30OPW	Beech	1701	1813	1918	2135	2354	2573	2790	3007	3444

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM. 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
Ottoman														
SOL5	558	582	601	648	694	737	781	825	916	18.25	18.25	13	12	5
Fabric Yardage Required: 1 ottoman = 0.7 yards 2 ottoman = 1 yards														
Easy Clean Backrest Cover, Mesh Back														
SOL2-BCM21	116	127	135	158	178	202	223	242	269	20	0.5	8	3	0.9
SOL2-BCM24	116	127	135	158	178	202	223	242	269	23	0.5	8	3	0.9
Easy Clean Backrest Cover, Upholstered Back														
SOL2-BCU21	116	127	135	158	178	202	223	242	269	20	0.5	8	3	0.9
SOL2-BCU24	116	127	135	158	178	202	223	242	269	23	0.5	8	3	0.9
														
Adjustable Headrest														
SOL2-HRM	181	199	215	242	267	291	316	342	390	15	3	6.75	3	0.9
SOL2-HRU	181	199	215	242	267	291	316	342	390					

Adjustable headrest are one size and can be used on all Patient Chair models.
Fabric Yardage Required: 1 headrest = 0.3 yards 2 headrest = 0.6 yards 3 headrest = 0.6 yards

Solis Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
30" Removable Back Cover (per back)	94
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	84

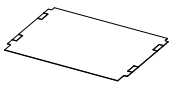
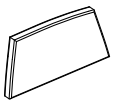
Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

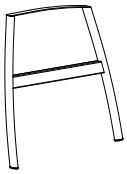
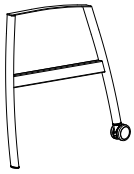
Solis Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

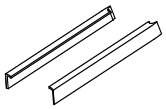
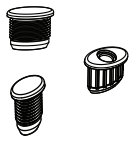
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL Solis	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm- Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm- Urethane Arm
				30	OSA Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	CSA Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU21	706	768	832	920	1021	1110	1209	1335	1462	2.0	21	3.8
	21” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBPM21	473										15	3.8
	24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU24	746	809	873	960	1062	1149	1251	1377	1504	2.0	21	3.8
	24” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBPM24	542										17	3.8
	30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU30	899	983	1065	1178	1309	1425	1557	1722	1883	2.6	24	4.8
	21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU21	265	327	390	478	581	667	768	894	1021	2.0	2.5	.8
	24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU24	266	328	392	479	582	668	769	895	1022	2.0	2.7	.8
	30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU30	321	405	487	599	731	847	978	1142	1306	2.6	3	.8
	Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar												
	SOL2-RMBTB21	34										2.5	.5
	SOL2-RMBTB24	35										3.0	.7
	21” Replacement Seat												
	SOL2-RS21	408	438	465	505	549	589	635	691	750	.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Seat												
	SOL2-RS24	429	457	487	526	570	612	657	712	769	.9	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Seat												
	SOL2-RS30	511	538	567	605	651	691	737	793	849	.9	12	3.4
	44” Replacement Seat												
	SOL2-RS44	659	695	728	777	832	882	936	1005	1073	.9	14	4.8
	21” Replacement Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSC21	136	166	194	234	280	319	392	423	477	1.0	1.6	.8
	24” Replacement Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSC24	140	168	198	238	283	321	367	425	480	1.0	1.7	.8
	30” Replacement Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSC30	142	169	198	238	283	321	367	425	480	1.0	2	.8
	44” Replacement Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSC44	159	195	228	278	333	381	436	507	574	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Splash Guard												
	SOL2-RSG21	94										1	.3
	SOL2-RSG24	115										2	.4
	SOL2-RSG30	161										3	.5
	SOL2-RSG44	174										4	.6
	Replacement Closed Arm												
	SOL2-RCA	217	228	242	259	280	297	318	343	367	0.4	6	.9

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Side Frame - Start		
	SOL2-RSFS 140	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFSX 116	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End		
	SOL2-RSFE 140	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFEX 116	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster		
	SOL2-RSFSC 180	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFSCX 144	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster		
	SOL2-RSFEC 180	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFECX 144	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster		
	SOL2-RSFSC2 156	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFSC2X 152	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster		
	SOL2-RSFEC2 156	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial		
	SOL2-RSFEC2X 152	10	1.5
	Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane		
	SOL2-RACU 73	1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Beech		
	SOL2-RACWB 223	1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Maple		
	SOL2-RACWM 240	1.0	.2

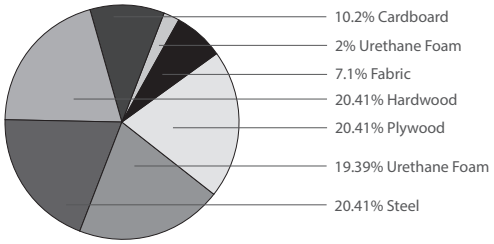
Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface	Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
SOL2-RACSS	268	274	296	319	2	.2

	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech		
	SOL2-RSRCB 189	1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple		
	SOL2-RSRCM 242	1.0	.3
	Replacement Glide - Front		
	SOL2-RGF 23	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back		
	SOL2-RGB 23	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4		
	SOL2-RGS4 25	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Front		
	SOL2-RGFC 24	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Back		
	SOL2-RGBC 24	2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel		
	SOL2 - RCH 31	1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel		
	SOL2 - RCS 34	1.5	.3

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.18%

Up to 33.61% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	49	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	53	22
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	64	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
30” Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Faeron Guest Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	382
Ganging Bracket	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	394
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	415
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	430
30” Under-seat Splashguard	75	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Removeable Seat Cover	94	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Removable Back Cover	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	144	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34		
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30		
Metal Glides	26		
Plastic Glides	8		

Additional features and options information see page 31.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chair (30”) - 750 lbs

FAERON WOOD | PATIENT

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm FAE2-P21ONC	Beech Palette	1383	1452	1518	1650	1783	1918	2051	2185	2449
	21” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P21SNC	Beech Palette	1861	1954	2048	2236	2419	2607	2793	2978	3351
	21” Closed Arm FAE2-P21CNC	Beech Palette	1877	1968	2063	2250	2434	2620	2806	2993	3367
	24” Open Arm FAE2-P24ONC	Beech Palette	1464	1531	1598	1729	1864	1997	2131	2264	2530
	24” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P24SNC	Beech Palette	1941	2034	2129	2315	2502	2686	2874	3058	3431
	24” Closed Arm FAE2-P24CNC	Beech Palette	1955	2050	2142	2328	2515	2699	2885	3074	3447

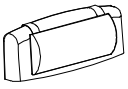
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 66.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
					SA Solid Surface Arm

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
30” Open Arm FAE2-P30ONC	Beech Palette	1693	1793	1893	2092	2294	2492	2692	2891	3291
30” Semi Closed Arm FAE2-P30SNC	Beech Palette	2168	2298	2422	2676	2928	3181	3433	3688	4193
30” Closed Arm FAE2-P30CNC	Beech Palette	2185	2311	2438	2691	2943	3195	3450	3704	4207

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 66

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes
 21” Adjustable Headrest FAE2-RHR21	360	413	446	476	507	540	569	601	645	0.9	2.3	0.9
24” Adjustable Headrest FAE2-RHR24	394	452	489	525	560	595	627	662	709	0.9	2.3	0.9
30” Plus Patient Headrest FAE2-RHR30	472	540	583	622	663	707	746	788	844	0.9	2.3	0.9

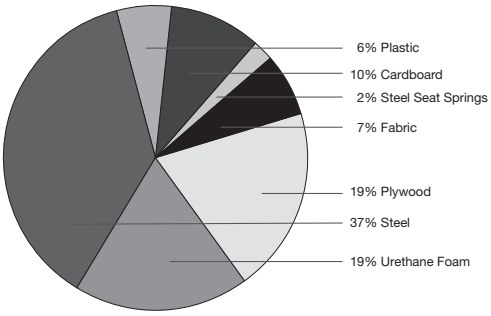
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
					SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.80%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.63%

Up to 47.06% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	61	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	65	22
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	76	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
30” Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96

ORDERING NOTES:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Patient Plus Chair (30”) - 750 lbs

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Ganging Bracket	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60	Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
30” Under-seat Splashguard	75	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225
Removeable Seat Cover	94		
Removable Back Cover	60		
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34		
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30		
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38		
Metal Glides	26		
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18		

Additional features and options information see page 37.

FAERON METAL | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
21” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21OPAS	1244	1307	1371	1499	1624	1751	1879	2004	2258
21” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21OPAN	1471	1534	1597	1724	1852	1977	2104	2230	2485
21” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21SPAS	1697	1787	1877	2053	2229	2408	2585	2762	3117
21” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21SPAN	1924	2010	2102	2278	2457	2633	2811	2988	3344
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P21CPAS	1712	1799	1887	2066	2242	2421	2599	2774	3132
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P21CPAN	1937	2025	2114	2294	2470	2648	2825	3001	3356
24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24OPAS	1319	1382	1446	1573	1699	1828	1954	2081	2333
24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24OPAN	1546	1610	1672	1799	1926	2053	2180	2305	2559
24” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24SPAS	1773	1862	1950	2130	2305	2484	2661	2838	3192
24” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24SPAN	2000	2088	2176	2354	2532	2710	2885	3066	3419
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-P24CPAS	1788	1878	1964	2143	2321	2496	2675	2852	3207
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-P24CPAN	2013	2103	2191	2368	2548	2722	2901	3079	3432

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

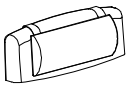
Additional features and options information see page 37.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-P30OPAS	1537	1633	1727	1918	2109	2299	2488	2679	3058
30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-P30OPAN	1764	1859	1954	2144	2333	2525	2715	2905	3287
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-P30SPAS	1991	2112	2232	2473	2714	2955	3195	3436	3918
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-P30SPAN	2217	2339	2459	2698	2940	3181	3423	3663	4145
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-P30CPAS	2004	2127	2245	2487	2725	2969	3209	3451	3931
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-P30CPAN	2230	2352	2472	2714	2954	3194	3434	3677	4158

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes
 21” Adjustable Headrest												
FAE2-RHR21	360	413	446	476	507	540	569	601	645	0.9	2.3	0.9
24” Adjustable Headrest												
FAE2-RHR24	394	452	489	525	560	595	627	662	709	0.9	2.3	0.9
30” Plus Patient Headrest												
FAE2-RHR30	472	540	583	622	663	707	746	788	844	0.9	2.3	0.9

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60
30” Under-seat Splashguard	75
Removeable Seat Cover	94
Removable Back Cover	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Metal Glides	26
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Additional features and options information see page 37.

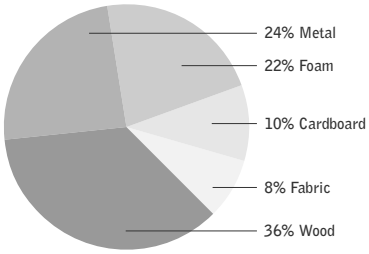
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	P Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.9%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.8%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17
24" Seat	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22
30" Seat	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	62	28
Ottoman	20	18	11.5					14	5

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	4.2	1.3	3.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.3	2.2	5.7	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	8.4	2.6	7.6	2.7
30" - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.9
30" - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.5	1.35
30" - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.7	1.8
30" - Four Chairs	12.4	3.6	9	2.7
Ottoman	0.66			

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
   For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | PATIENT

21" 21" with headrest 24" 30" Plus Ottoman

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs
Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

Jordan Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers (per back)	94
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Ganging Bracket	60

Additional features and options information see page 43.

JORDAN | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
21” Open Arm										
JOR2-P21OPS	Beech	1510	1648	1791	2034	2274	2515	2759	2999	3363
JOR2-P21OPS	Maple	1610	1751	1893	2134	2377	2617	2857	3101	3461
21” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P21OPU	Beech	1657	1798	1938	2180	2422	2661	2905	3144	3509
JOR2-P21OPU	Maple	1754	1898	2039	2280	2523	2765	3004	3246	3606
21” Closed Arm										
JOR2-P21CLS	Beech	1638	1779	1923	2161	2401	2643	2884	3129	3488
JOR2-P21CLS	Maple	1739	1879	2020	2264	2504	2742	2987	3227	3591
21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P21CLU	Beech	1783	1926	2066	2305	2550	2790	3032	3272	3636
JOR2-P21CLU	Maple	1885	2024	2166	2408	2650	2891	3133	3374	3738
24” Open Arm										
JOR2-P24OPS	Beech	1556	1699	1843	2094	2343	2589	2840	3090	3459
JOR2-P24OPS	Maple	1660	1802	1948	2198	2445	2695	2945	3192	3566
24” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P24OPU	Beech	1705	1852	1997	2244	2495	2741	2993	3241	3610
JOR2-P24OPU	Maple	1810	1954	2101	2349	2596	2848	3094	3345	3715
24” Closed Arm										
JOR2-P24CLS	Beech	1689	1833	1978	2224	2474	2723	2972	3221	3595
JOR2-P24CLS	Maple	1790	1936	2080	2328	2579	2828	3075	3323	3697
24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P24CLU	Beech	1836	1981	2129	2378	2627	2874	3121	3370	3744
JOR2-P24CLU	Maple	1944	2087	2232	2478	2731	2978	3223	3477	3849

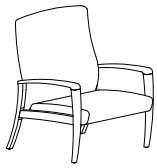
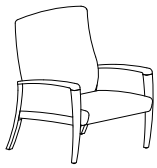
Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers	60
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Non-Marring Glide	38
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Ganging Bracket	60

Additional features and options information see page 43.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	OPS Open Arm	CLS Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 30” Open Arm										
JOR2-P30OPS	Beech	1842	1980	2124	2365	2607	2849	3090	3331	3692
JOR2-P30OPS	Maple	1944	2084	2223	2465	2707	2948	3189	3432	3793
30” Open Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P30OPU	Beech	1988	2131	2272	2510	2754	2994	3236	3478	3838
JOR2-P30OPU	Maple	2088	2230	2368	2612	2852	3095	3337	3579	3940
 30” Closed Arm										
JOR2-P30CLS	Beech	1972	2111	2252	2494	2737	2976	3220	3458	3820
JOR2-P30CLS	Maple	2069	2212	2352	2594	2833	3075	3319	3559	3922
30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap										
JOR2-P30CLU	Beech	2117	2255	2397	2640	2881	3120	3366	3604	3970
JOR2-P30CLU	Maple	2222	2356	2500	2739	2980	3223	3463	3708	4067

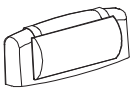
Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
30” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	94
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
Non-Marring Glide	38
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67

$ List	
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Ganging Bracket	60
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Additional features and options information see page 43.

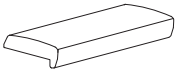
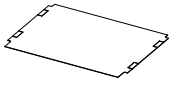
PRODUCT CODE KEY

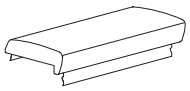
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	P Patient Seating	21	OPS Open Arm	CLS Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
			24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC Open Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes
 21” Adjustable Headrest												
JOR2-RHR21	327	376	405	433	460	491	517	546	586	0.9	2.3	0.9
24” Adjustable Headrest												
JOR2-RHR24	359	411	444	477	509	540	570	601	644	0.9	2.3	0.9
30” Plus Patient Headrest												
JOR2-RHR30	429	491	530	565	602	642	678	716	766	0.9	2.3	0.9
Ottoman												
JOR-5 Beech	670	701	730	760	785	816	853	873	921	0.66	14	5
Maple	729	747	779	806	835	865	892	921	971	0.66	14	5

ORDERING NOTE: Ottoman is not available on *KrugExpress*.

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COL 2	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
21” Replaceable Patient Backs JOR2-RBP21	588	647	707	791	887	973	1066	1187	1306	1.9	19	3.8
24” Replaceable Patient Backs JOR2-RBP24	614	674	733	817	913	999	1093	1212	1332	1.9	21	3.8
30” Replaceable Patient Backs JOR2-RBP30	668	733	807	907	1016	1115	1226	1367	1505	2.21	24	4.8
21” Replaceable Patient Back Cover JOR2-RBCP21	245	305	365	449	543	628	724	845	962	1.9	2.5	0.8
24” Replaceable Patient Back Cover JOR2-RBCP24	249	309	369	453	468	633	729	849	975	1.9	2.7	0.8
30” Replaceable Patient Back Cover JOR2-RBCP30	267	336	406	502	614	711	823	961	1100	2.21	3	0.8
21” Replacement Seat JOR2-RS21	413	436	466	505	549	590	636	694	750	.9	9	2.7
24” Replacement Seat JOR2-RS24	430	458	488	527	571	613	658	714	771	.9	10	2.7
30” Replacement Seat JOR2-RS30	527	563	597	645	700	750	805	874	942	.9	12	3.4
 44” Replacement Seat JOR2-RS44	696	729	765	812	868	916	974	1041	1111	.9	14	4.8
 Replacement Splash Guard JOR2-RSG21 JOR2-RSG24 JOR2-RSG30 JOR2-RSG44	94 115 161 174										1 2 3 4	.3 .4 .5 .6

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM	COL	FABRIC GRADES 3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	1	2										
21” Replacement Seat Cover JOR2-RSC21	81	162	191	228	274	316	361	416	474	1.0	1.6	.8
24” Replacement Guest Seat Cover JOR2-RSC24	86	166	195	234	280	319	364	423	477	1.0	1.7	.8
30” Replacement Seat Cover JOR2-RSC30	151	187	222	270	325	375	429	500	568	1.0	2	.8
 44” Replacement Seat Cover JOR2-RSC44	156	192	226	274	330	379	433	504	571	1.0	2.5	.8
Replacement Closed Arm Panel JOR2-RCA	228	243	257	278	300	320	343	371	427	0.9	6.0	.8
Replacement Side Frame - Start - Beech JOR2-RSFS	277										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - Start - Maple JOR2-RSFS	344										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - End - Beech JOR2-RSFE	277										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame - End - Maple JOR2-RSFE	344										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Beech JOR2-RSFSAC	323										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - Start - Maple JOR2-RSFSAC	390										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Beech JOR2-RSFEAC	323										7.5	1.4
Replacement Side Frame with Urethane Cap - End - Maple JOR2-RSFEAC	390										7.5	1.4
Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane JOR2-RUA	74										1.5	.2
Replacement Arm Cap-Solid Surface JOR2-RACSS	Grade A- White 249			Grade A- Color 252			Grade- B 262		Grade- C 277		2	.2

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering replacement frames, the size of chair receiving the replacements is required, please note clearly on the purchase order.

MULTIPLE SEATING

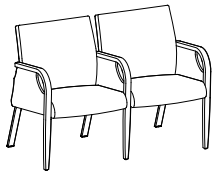
80 Cressida
96 Solis
114 Faeron Wood
128 Faeron Metal
143 Jordan

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Cressida Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Cressida Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Cressida Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

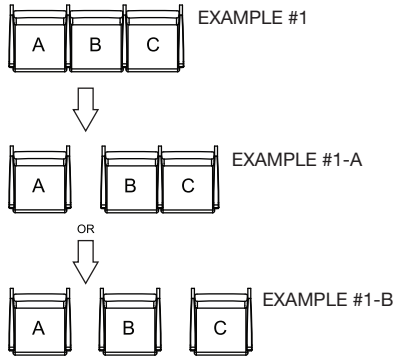
When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat



Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:
- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Cressida Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Cressida Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc…) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



***Please note:**
Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

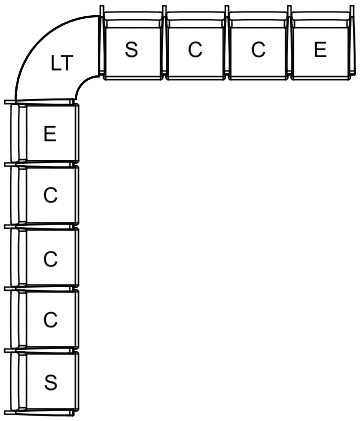
Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units
Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:
- Start, Center and End units are available in widths - Guest (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”) and Patient - (21”, 24” & 30”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Cressida Linking Tables can be joined to any Cressida Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

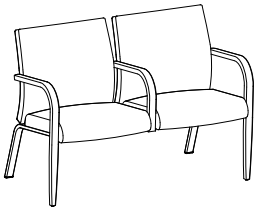
Start Unit Center Unit End Unit

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.

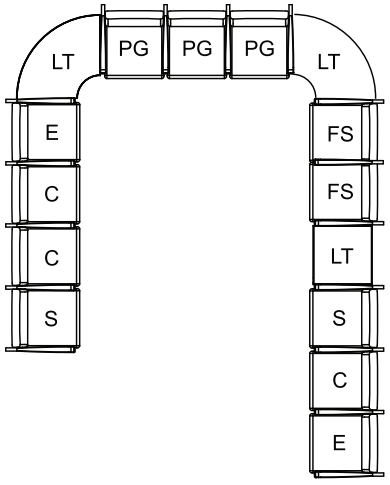


Freespan Multiple Units
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1” per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Cressida Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Cressida Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Cressida Multiple Seating together.



Legend
LT- Linking Table
FS – Freespan Multiple Seating
PG – Pre-Configured Multiple Seating
S – Start Unit
C – Center Unit
E – End Unit

For more information on how to specify Cressida Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	47.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	82	30	2.6	1.2	1.4	0.4
PCP21X2	47.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	88	38	3.2	1.2	2	0.4
PCG21X3	70	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	117	44	4.08	2	2.08	0.4
PCP21X3	70	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	125	56	5	2	3	0.4
PCG24X2	53.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	85	34	3.3	1.2	2.08	0.4
PCP24X2	53.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	95	43	4.14	1.2	3	0.4
PCG24X3	79	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	121	50	5.05	2	3.48	0.4
PCP24X3	79	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	135	63	6.25	2	4.9	0.4

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to Page 640 for C.O.M approval process.

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	89
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	56
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	89
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard (per seat)	61
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

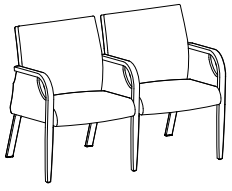
Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	86	99	113	132	155	172	195	223	250
24” Chairs	98	112	126	144	166	186	208	237	262

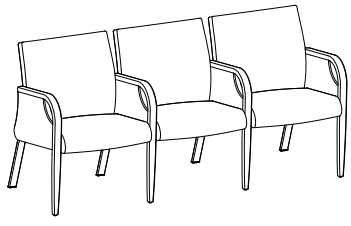
WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

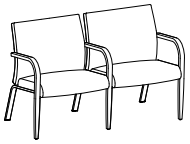
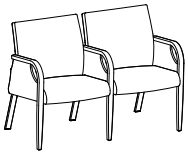
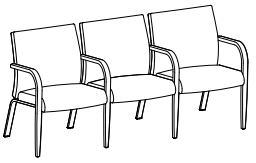
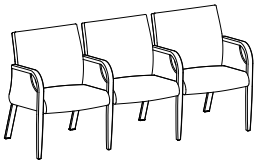
Two-Seat



Three-Seat



CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
	2 Seat - 21” Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X2OPS	Beech, Maple	2125	2232	2338	2486	2655	2803	2972	3186	3397
	CRE2-PCG21X2OPP		2161	2269	2374	2523	2691	2840	3009	3222	3433
	2 Seat - 21” Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2573	2744	2890	3096	3330	3537	3771	4066	4359
	CRE2-PCG21X2CLP		2611	2782	2928	3134	3368	3574	3808	4102	4394
	3 Seat - 21” Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X3OPS	Beech, Maple	3042	3210	3377	3610	3881	4114	4381	4715	5053
	CRE2-PCG21X3OPP		3093	3259	3428	3662	3929	4163	4429	4765	5101
	3 Seat - 21” Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG21X3CLS	Beech, Maple	3642	3896	4117	4426	4782	5090	5446	5889	6332
	CRE2-PCG21X3CLP		3691	3946	4167	4477	4832	5142	5494	5939	6381

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

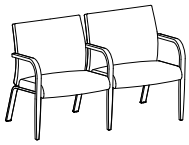
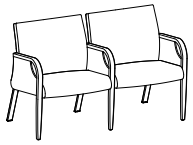
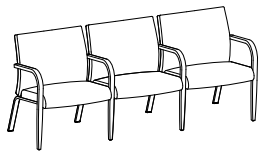
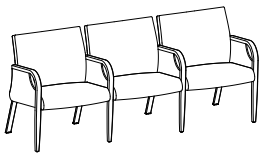
Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard (per seat)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	89	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	56	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	89		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCG Pre-configured Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
		PCP Pre-configured Patient	21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2OPS	Beech, Maple	2192	2300	2407	2554	2722	2872	3040	3253	3468
	2 Seat - 24" Open Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2OPP		2232	2334	2442	2589	2760	2907	3078	3290	3505
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2642	2815	2959	3165	3399	3604	3844	4132	4425
	2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X2CLP		2679	2850	2995	3204	3434	3642	3877	4170	4461
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3OPS	Beech, Maple	3172	3340	3508	3740	4007	4242	4508	4844	5177
	3 Seat - 24" Open Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3OPP		3221	3385	3554	3788	4057	4292	4558	4896	5226
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3CLS	Beech, Maple	3771	4022	4244	4555	4911	5219	5574	6016	6461
	3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm with arm cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCG24X3CLP		3820	4074	4294	4606	4959	5267	5626	5931	6508

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard (per seat)	61
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	89	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Guest Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	56	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Patient Removeable 21" & 24" Back Covers (per back)	89		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P,** CRE2-PC**G** to CRE2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	86	99	113	132	155	172	195	223	250
24" Chairs	98	112	126	144	166	186	208	237	262

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCG Pre-configured Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
		PCP Pre-configured Patient	21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

CRESSIDA START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	24.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	47	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.8
SP21	24.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	49	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4	0.8
SG24	27.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	52	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4	0.8
SP24	27.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	55	22	1.8	0.8	1.95	0.4	0.8
SG30	33.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	61	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4	0.8
SP30	33.5	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	64	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4	0.8
SG44	47.5	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	73	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4	0.8

CRESSIDA CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	41	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
CP21	22.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	44	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4
CG24	25.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	45	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
CP24	25.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	50	22	1.8	0.8	1.95	0.4
CG30	31.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	54	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4
CP30	31.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	56	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4
CG44	45.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	67	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4

CRESSIDA END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	38	14	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
EP21	22.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	41	17	1.8	0.8	1	0.4
EG24	25.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	41	19	1.4	0.8	0.7	0.4
EP24	25.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	46	22	1.8	0.8	1.85	0.4
EG30	31.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	51	20	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4
EP30	31.75	28.5	43.75	18.5	26	30	18.75	53	28	3.15	1.1	1.95	0.4
EG44	45.75	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	44	18.75	63	28	2.5	1.1	1.4	0.4

When ordering more than one Start, Center or End unit, please refer to COM yardage requirements for guest chairs or COM yardage requirements for patient chairs.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

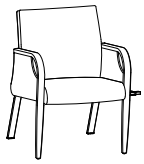
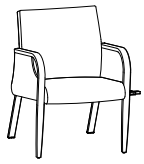
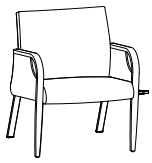
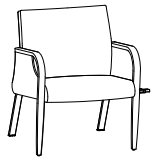
Cressida Option Upcharges	$ List	Cressida Option Upcharges	$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers	89
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	89	Patient Removeable 30” Back Covers	143
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	56	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	61
Guest Removeable 30” & 44” Back Covers (per back)	89	30” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	70
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34	44” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	84
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	86	99	113	132	155	172	195	223	250
24” Chairs	98	112	126	144	166	186	208	237	262
30” Chairs	140	158	176	199	227	252	281	317	352

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

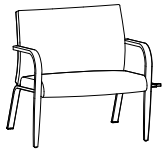
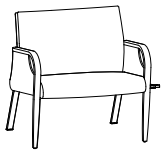
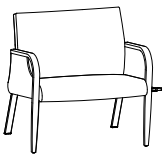
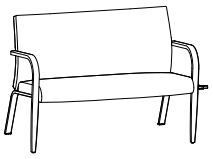
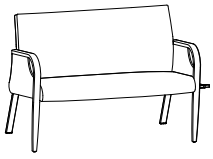
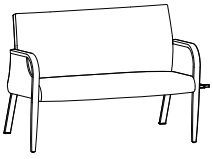
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Start	21” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21OPS	Beech, Maple	1161	1222	1283	1369	1463	1552	1647	1772	1894
	21” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21OPP		1182	1244	1331	1393	1487	1576	1672	1794	1918
	21” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21CLS	Beech, Maple	1458	1562	1648	1775	1916	2041	2182	2356	2533
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21CLP		1482	1587	1673	1799	1938	2063	2208	2381	2557
	21” Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21COS	Beech, Maple	1308	1393	1464	1571	1689	1797	1914	2064	2214
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap / Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG21COP		1333	1415	1489	1594	1713	1820	1937	2088	2239
	24” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24OPS	Beech, Maple	1209	1270	1331	1418	1515	1603	1698	1821	1946
	24” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24OPP		1231	1293	1354	1442	1538	1625	1722	1843	1968
	24” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24CLS	Beech, Maple	1510	1612	1701	1828	1965	2089	2232	2409	2585
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24CLP		1534	1636	1725	1852	1990	2114	2256	2433	2610
	24” Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24COS	Beech, Maple	1359	1442	1517	1622	1743	1843	1964	2114	2359
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap / Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG24COP		1382	1464	1539	1645	1764	1867	1988	2136	2382

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	30” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG30OPS	Beech, Maple	1460	1547	1636	1750	1885	2003	2138	2305	2476
	30” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG30OPP		1485	1569	1660	1774	1907	2025	2132	2329	2502
	30” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1761	1891	2002	2158	2334	2492	2672	2894	3117
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG30CLP		1788	1913	2024	2182	2359	2515	2695	2917	3140
	30” Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG30COS	Beech, Maple	1612	1719	1816	1954	2111	2247	2405	2601	2768
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap/Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG30COP		1636	1744	1839	1978	2134	2273	2428	2625	2791
	44” Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG44OPS	Beech, Maple	2000	2110	2202	2305	2479	2610	2756	2942	3126
	44” Open Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG44OPP		2022	2132	2224	2329	2504	2631	2778	2964	3148
	44” Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG44CLS	Beech, Maple	2319	2453	2571	2740	2930	3096	3289	3525	3767
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG44CLP		2341	2474	2595	2763	2955	3119	3313	3551	3789
	44” Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG44COS	Beech, Maple	2167	2280	2387	2705	2688	2852	3024	3234	3444
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap/Open Center Arm with arm cap Start Unit, Guest Back CRE2-SG44COP		2191	2304	2411	2726	2713	2878	3047	3258	3469

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

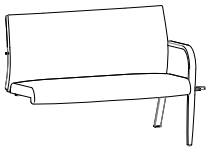
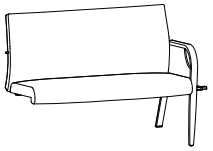
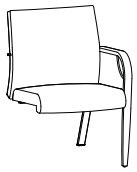
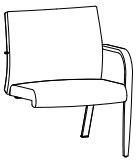
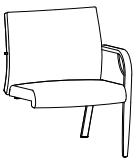
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
Center	21” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG21OPS	Beech, Maple	1090	1150	1212	1300	1397	1484	1580	1703	1828
	21” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG21OPP		1105	1165	1226	1313	1409	1494	1590	1715	1838
	21” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG21CLS	Beech, Maple	1239	1325	1398	1502	1622	1726	1845	1993	2145
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG21CLP		1253	1335	1412	1515	1635	1741	1860	2008	2158
	24” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG24OPS	Beech, Maple	1147	1208	1269	1354	1453	1538	1636	1759	1881
	24” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG24OPP		1162	1222	1284	1369	1464	1552	1647	1773	1894
	24” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG24CLS	Beech, Maple	1297	1380	1455	1558	1677	1782	1903	2052	2202
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG24CLP		1308	1394	1465	1571	1692	1797	1916	2064	2214
	30” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG30OPS	Beech, Maple	1356	1441	1525	1644	1777	1898	2031	2202	2369
	30” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG30OPP		1370	1453	1538	1657	1791	1908	2044	2214	2384
	30” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1508	1612	1712	1848	2004	2142	2300	2495	2630
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back										
	CRE2-CG30CLP		1519	1625	1724	1861	2018	2156	2311	2506	2643

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

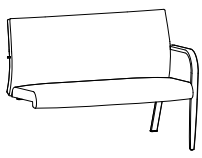
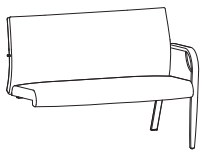
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
	44” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG44OPS	Beech, Maple	1641	1751	1840	1974	2119	2250	2396	2583	2767
	44” Open Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG44OPP		1651	1764	1856	1986	2132	2264	2409	2594	2778
	44” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG44CLS	Beech, Maple	1809	1924	2028	2176	2347	2494	2662	2875	3089
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap Center Unit, Guest Back CRE2-CG44CLP		1821	1934	2042	2190	2359	2505	2678	2884	3101
End 	21” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG21OPS	Beech, Maple	1038	1098	1162	1246	1347	1428	1528	1648	1773
	21” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG21OPP		1052	1113	1173	1258	1358	1442	1540	1664	1783
	21” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG21CLS	Beech, Maple	1191	1269	1348	1452	1569	1673	1794	1944	2092
	21” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG21CLP		1200	1284	1359	1463	1583	1687	1806	1955	2106
	24” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG24OPS	Beech, Maple	1095	1157	1220	1303	1400	1486	1584	1705	1831
	24” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG24OPP		1108	1169	1229	1315	1414	1499	1598	1719	1840
	24” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG24CLS	Beech, Maple	1244	1328	1401	1505	1625	1728	1852	2000	2148
	24” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG24CLP		1257	1338	1415	1518	1638	1744	1862	2010	2161

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	30” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30OPS	Beech, Maple	1305	1386	1474	1590	1726	1843	1980	2148	2320
	30” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30OPP		1316	1400	1486	1605	1741	1859	1992	2135	2331
	30” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30CLS	Beech, Maple	1455	1559	1657	1797	1953	2089	2245	2442	2638
	30” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG30CLP		1465	1573	1669	1809	1964	2103	2256	2457	2652
	44” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44OPS	Beech, Maple	1606	1698	1791	1919	2066	2194	2345	2528	2714
	44” Open Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44OPP		1617	1712	1802	1932	2081	2210	2356	2539	2724
	44” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44CLS	Beech, Maple	1755	1869	1977	2124	2295	2442	2611	2822	3034
	44” Closed Arm with arm cap End Unit, Guest Back CRE2-EG44CLP		1770	1884	1988	2135	2305	2457	2621	2836	3047

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 19, options upcharges page 85.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	86	99	113	132	155	172	195	223	250
24” Chairs	98	112	126	144	166	186	208	237	262
30” Chairs	140	158	176	199	227	252	281	317	352

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	21	OPS Open Arm
		CG Center Unit Multiple Seating	24	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
		EG End Unit Multiple Seating	30	COS Closed Arm/Open Center Arm
			44	COP Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Polymer Arm Cap
				CLS Closed Arm
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2	47.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	97	30	2.6	1.2	1.4
PCFP21X2	47.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	103	38	3.19	1.2	2
PCFG21X3	70	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	21	18.75	135	44	4.08	2	2.08
PCFP21X3	70	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	21	18.75	145	56	5	2	3
PCFG24X2	53.25	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	104	34	3.3	1.2	2.08
PCFP24X2	53.25	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	111	43	4.2	1.2	2.95
PCFG24X3	79	28.5	33.75	18.5	26	24	18.75	147	50	5.1	2	3.48
PCFP24X3	79	28.5	43.5	18.5	26	24	18.75	157	63	6.24	2	4.9

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM, GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF21X3	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X2	.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X3	.8	1.2	1.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 350 lbs per seat

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

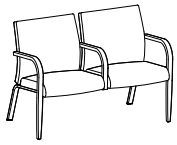
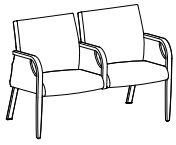
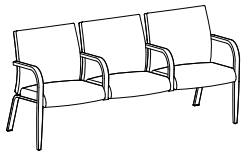
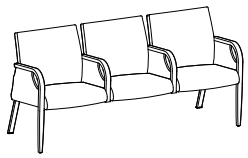
Cressida Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	89	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	56	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	61
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	89		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	86	99	113	132	155	172	195	223	250
24” Chairs	98	112	126	144	166	186	208	237	262

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2OPS	Beech, Maple	2367	2491	2612	2784	2978	3151	3346	3594	3836
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2OPP		2405	2527	2649	2819	3015	3187	3382	3628	3872
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2817	3004	3166	3396	3658	3886	4147	4470	4798
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X2CLP		2852	3040	3205	3432	3692	3922	4182	4506	4834
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3OPS	Beech, Maple	3559	3742	3927	4183	4478	4734	5028	5397	5764
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3OPP		3606	3790	3976	4234	4527	4784	5078	5446	5812
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3CLS	Beech, Maple	4159	4427	4666	5316	5378	5713	6092	6567	7044
	21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG21X3CLP		4207	4478	4714	5365	5428	5762	6141	6615	7091

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	89	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	56	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	61
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	89		

Additional features and options information see page 19.

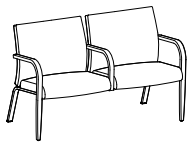
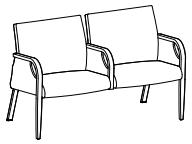
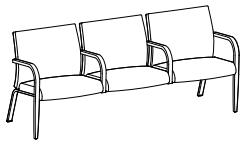
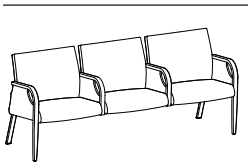
Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	86	99	113	132	155	172	195	223	250
24” Chairs	98	112	126	144	166	186	208	237	262

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-configured Freespan Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
			21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2OPS	Beech, Maple	2474	2599	2719	2890	3089	3258	3454	3698	
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2OPP		2510	2633	2756	2928	3121	3293	3489	3736	
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2CLS	Beech, Maple	2926	3112	3276	3507	3762	3993	4255	4579	
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X2CLP		2961	3148	3313	3541	3799	4030	4290	4614	
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3OPS	Beech, Maple	3719	3900	4086	4344	4638	4896	5189	5556	
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3OPP		3768	3951	4133	4393	4685	4943	5237	5604	
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3CLS	Beech, Maple	4318	4588	4825	5160	5538	5872	6252	6728	
	24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm with arm cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
	CRE2-PCFG24X3CLP		4368	4638	4875	5209	5588	5919	6300	6776	

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Cressida products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Cressida products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

Cressida Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Cressida Option Upcharges	67	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	89	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	56	21” & 24” Cleanable Under-Seat Splashguard	61
Guest Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)	89		
Patient Removeable 21” & 24” Back Covers (per back)			

Additional features and options information see page 19.

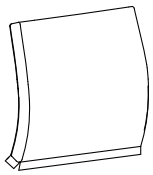
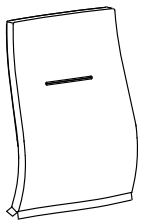
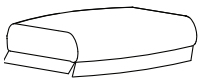
Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number CRE2-S**G** to CRE2-S**P,** CRE2-C**G** to CRE2-C**P,** CRE2-E**G** to CRE2-E**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	86	99	113	132	155	172	195	223	250
24” Chairs	112	126	144	166	186	208	237	262	262

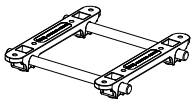
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**
CRE Cressida	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-configured Freespan Guest	21x2	OPS Open Arm
			21x3	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap
			24x2	CLS Closed Arm
			24x3	CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap

CRESSIDA | GUEST & PATIENT REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9	WEIGHT	CUBE
	21” Replacement Guest Back Cover											
	CRE2-RBCG21	172	202	235	277	324	367	416	476	537	2	0.8
	24” Replacement Guest Back Cover											
	CRE2-RBCG24	176	204	235	278	324	367	416	476	538	2.3	0.8
	30” Replacement Guest Back Cover											
	CRE2-RBCG30	235	289	344	418	505	582	665	773	882	2.6	0.8
	44” Replacement Guest Back Cover											
	CRE2-RBCG44	249	304	355	431	516	593	680	788	894	3.5	0.8
	21” Replacement Patient Back Cover											
	CRE2-RBCP21	249	305	357	431	517	595	680	788	894	1.9	1.0
	24” Replacement Patient Back Cover											
	CRE2-RBCP24	262	317	370	445	534	609	694	801	911	2.7	1.0
	30” Replacement Patient Back Cover											
	CRE2-RBCP30	292	362	432	534	644	743	855	999	1138	3	1.0
	21” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat											
	CRE2-RS21	394	428	459	509	562	609	661	729	796	9.5	2.7
	24” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat											
	CRE2-RS24	429	463	496	541	595	643	697	763	830	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat											
	CRE2-RS30	477	511	542	592	644	691	745	812	879	11.5	3.4
	44” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat											
	CRE2-RS44	586	627	668	729	798	855	922	1006	1094	16.5	4.8
	21” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover											
	CRE2-RSC21	172	207	240	286	338	386	441	507	573	1.6	0.8
	24” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover											
	CRE2-RSC24	172	207	240	286	342	386	441	509	573	1.7	0.8
	30” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover											
	CRE2-RSC30	176	208	242	287	343	387	443	509	574	2	1.0
	44” Replacement Guest & Patient Seat Cover											
	CRE2-RSC44	195	239	281	338	407	466	535	619	702	2.5	1.0
	Replacement Guest & Patient Closed Arm Panel											
	CRE2-RCAL	311	338	367	405	450	491	536	592	618	8	.5
	CRE2-RCAR											
	CRE2-RCAC											
	CRE2-RCACPCF											

CRESSIDA | GUEST & PATIENT REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front Start Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE2-RLFSOPS	Beech, Maple	177	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFSOPP	Beech, Maple	202	4.0	1.3
	Closed arm CRE2-RLFSCLS	Beech, Maple,	181	4.0	1.3
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFSCLP	Beech, Maple,	211	4.0	1.3
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front Center Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE2-RLFCOPS	Beech, Maple	177	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFCOPP	Beech, Maple	202	4.0	1.3
	Closed arm CRE2-RLFCCLS	Beech, Maple	181	4.0	1.3
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFCCLP	Beech, Maple	211	4.0	1.3
	Replacement Guest & Patient Front End Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE2-RLFEOPS	Beech, Maple	177	4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFEOPP	Beech, Maple	202	4.0	1.3
	Closed arm CRE2-RLFECLS	Beech, Maple	181	4.0	1.3
	Closed Arm Polymer Cap CRE2-RLFECLP	Beech, Maple	211	4.0	1.3
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE2-RACB		27	1.0	.3
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE2-RACG		27		
	Replacement Guest & Patient Center Freespan Arm Open Arm CRE2-FFLOA	Beech, Maple	181	3.0	1.0
	Replacement Guest & Patient Back Leg CRE2-RLBS - Start CRE2-RLBC - Center CRE2-RLBE -End		100	6.0	1.2
*	Replaceable Glide - Front* (1) CRE2-RGF		18	.25	.2
	Replaceable Glide - Back** (1) CRE2-RGB		19	.25	.2
	Replaceable Glide - Set of 4 CRE2-RG4		23	1.0	.3
	Chair to Chair Linking Bracket CRE2-RCCLKB		70	1.5	5

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCGM21X2	47	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	90	30	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCGM21X3	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	126	44	-	2.1	-	1.6
PCGM24X2	53	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	96	34	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCGM24X3	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	135	50	-	2.1	-	1.6
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCGU21X2	47	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	94	30	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
PCGU21X3	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	132	44	4.7	2.1	3.1	1.6
PCGU24X2	53	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	102	34	3.1	1.3	2.3	1.2
PCGU24X3	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	144	50	4.7	2.1	3.1	1.6

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SGM21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	41	16	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SGM24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	44	18	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SGU21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	43	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	47	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU30	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	52	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU44	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	66	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
CGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	19	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
EGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	3.2	1.1	2.5	0.4

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - GUEST BACKS

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCFGM21X2A	46.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	41.5	20	85	30	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFGM21X3A	68	28	34.5	18.5	26	63	20	114	44	-	2.1	-	0.8
PCFGM24X2A	52.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	47.5	20	92	34	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFGM24X3A	77	28	34.5	18.5	26	72	20	124	50	-	2.1	-	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCFGU21X2A	46.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	41.5	20	89	30	3.1	1.3	2.3	0.8
PCFGU21X3A	68	28	34.5	18.5	26	63	20	120	44	4.7	2.1	3.1	0.8
PCFGU24X2A	52.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	47.5	20	96	34	3.1	1.3	2.3	0.8
PCFGU24X3A	77	28	34.5	18.5	26	72	20	131	50	4.7	2.1	3.1	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage
MESH BACK												
PCFGM21X2B	47.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	93	30	-	1.3	-
PCFGM21X3B	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	130	44	-	2.1	-
PCFGM24X2B	53.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	100	34	-	1.3	-
PCFGM24X3B	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	140	50	-	2.1	-
UPHOLSTERED BACK												
PCFGU21X2B	47.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	97	30	3.1	1.3	2.3
PCFGU21X3B	69.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	136	44	4.7	2.1	3.1
PCFGU24X2B	53.25	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	104	34	3.1	1.3	2.3
PCFGU24X3B	78.5	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	147	50	4.7	2.1	3.1

	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCFG21X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFG21X3B	0.8		1.6
PCFG24X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFG24X3B	0.8		1.6

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	94
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

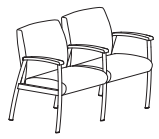
	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	256
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	265
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	284
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	307
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	84

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	218	235	249	280	308	337	367	397	456
2 ARMS	438	470	500	557	617	675	733	794	912
3 ARMS	658	702	745	835	922	1011	1100	1191	1369
4 ARMS	876	934	995	1114	1230	1349	1401	1585	1822

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM21X2OPU	Urethane	2002	2069	2138	2278	2418	2557	2697	2836	3053
SOL2-PCGM21X2OPW	Beech	2198	2271	2339	2478	2617	2759	2898	3035	3251
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit , Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU21X2OPU	Urethane	2102	2215	2327	2553	2774	3001	3226	3453	3899
SOL2-PCGU21X2OPW	Beech	2301	2416	2527	2752	2976	3204	3428	3652	4099
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM21X3OPU	Urethane	2871	2974	3079	3289	3496	3708	3917	4126	4448
SOL2-PCGM21X3OPW	Beech	3136	3241	3345	3553	3761	3973	4181	4391	4712
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU21X3OPU	Urethane	3017	3187	3353	3691	4030	4368	4704	5038	5715
SOL2-PCGU21X3OPW	Beech	3285	3453	3621	3956	4293	4634	4970	5306	5979
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM24X2OPU	Urethane	2056	2127	2195	2334	2474	2613	2754	2893	3110
SOL2-PCGM24X2OPW	Beech	2254	2325	2395	2535	2675	2815	2952	3093	3305
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU24X2OPU	Urethane	2161	2274	2386	2611	2836	3061	3288	3512	3960
SOL2-PCGU24X2OPW	Beech	2361	2473	2586	2811	3035	3259	3486	3711	4159
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCGM24X3OPU	Urethane	2958	3062	3166	3375	3584	3793	4004	4211	4534
SOL2-PCGM24X3OPW	Beech	3223	3327	3432	3642	3851	4060	4269	4478	4801
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCGU24X3OPU	Urethane	3111	3276	3442	3771	4101	4432	4760	5095	5752
SOL2-PCGU24X3OPW	Beech	3375	3542	3709	4037	4368	4696	5027	5361	6020

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	256
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	265
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	284
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	307
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	84

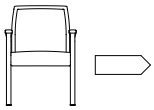
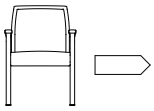
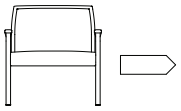
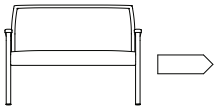
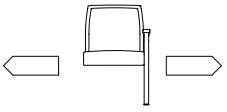
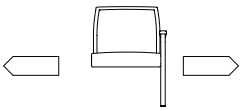
Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panels page 97.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL	2	PCG	U	21X2	OPW	CLW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Guest Multiple Unit	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm	Closed Arm Urethane Arm
			M	21X3	OPU	CLU
			Mesh Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm	Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X2	OSA	CSA
					Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	Closed Arm - Solid Surface Arm
				24X3		

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

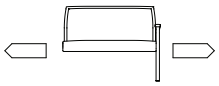
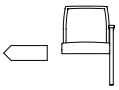
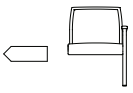
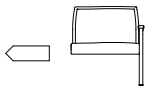
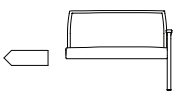
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
START	21” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-SGM21OPU	Urethane	1062	1096	1134	1199	1269	1339	1409	1479	1587
	SOL2-SGM21OPW	Beech	1194	1228	1263	1333	1402	1473	1540	1612	1720
	21” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SGU21OPU	Urethane	1116	1172	1228	1342	1453	1566	1677	1790	2016
	SOL2-SGU21OPW	Beech	1250	1306	1361	1474	1585	1698	1813	1924	2148
	24” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-SGM24OPU	Urethane	1105	1140	1173	1244	1313	1381	1453	1523	1632
	SOL2-SGM24OPW	Beech	1236	1272	1307	1376	1445	1517	1585	1656	1761
	24” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SGU24OPU	Urethane	1161	1215	1273	1382	1496	1610	1722	1834	2060
	SOL2-SGU24OPW	Beech	1291	1348	1407	1518	1632	1745	1855	1965	2192
	30” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SGU30OPU	Urethane	1350	1440	1528	1703	1879	2054	2230	2408	2760
	SOL2-SGU30OPW	Beech	1485	1571	1663	1835	2010	2189	2362	2539	2891
	44” Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-SGU44OPU	Urethane	1565	1650	1741	1913	2090	2268	2443	2617	2969
	SOL2-SGU44OPW	Beech	1697	1783	1871	2046	2223	2397	2575	2751	3103
CENTER	21” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-CGM21OPU	Urethane	954	988	1024	1090	1163	1230	1302	1372	1479
	SOL2-CGM21OPW	Beech	1021	1054	1088	1161	1228	1298	1369	1439	1546
	21” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-CGU21OPU	Urethane	1002	1058	1115	1227	1339	1452	1561	1676	1900
	SOL2-CGU21OPW	Beech	1067	1121	1180	1292	1407	1518	1631	1745	1965
	24” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
	SOL2-CGM24OPU	Urethane	978	1015	1051	1118	1190	1258	1329	1398	1505
	SOL2-CGM24OPW	Beech	1046	1082	1116	1184	1254	1326	1396	1463	1571
	24” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
	SOL2-CGU24OPU	Urethane	1032	1087	1144	1254	1369	1481	1593	1704	1930
	SOL2-CGU24OPW	Beech	1097	1151	1210	1323	1437	1550	1662	1772	1997

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced. Additional features and options information see page 24, option upcharges page 97.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm- - Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPU Open Arm- Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	OSA Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	CSA Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm
				44		
					COW Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm- Wood Arm	
					COU Closed Arm / Open Center Arm- Urethane Arm	

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

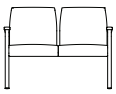
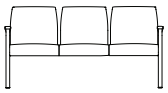
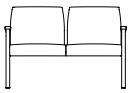
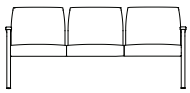
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
30” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGU30OPU	Urethane	1204	1291	1379	1557	1729	1907	2084	2255	2610
SOL2-CGU30OPW	Beech	1272	1358	1445	1624	1798	1975	2150	2324	2676
										
44” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGU44OPU	Urethane	1408	1496	1584	1759	1936	2110	2285	2462	2815
SOL2-CGU44OPW	Beech	1474	1565	1648	1828	2003	2175	2353	2528	2880
END										
										
21” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EGM21OPU	Urethane	954	988	1024	1090	1163	1230	1302	1372	1479
SOL2-EGM21OPW	Beech	1021	1054	1088	1161	1228	1298	1369	1439	1546
21” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU21OPU	Urethane	1002	1058	1115	1227	1339	1452	1561	1676	1900
SOL2-EGU21OPW	Beech	1067	1121	1180	1292	1407	1518	1631	1745	1965
										
24” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EGM24OPU	Urethane	978	1015	1051	1118	1190	1258	1329	1398	1505
SOL2-EGM24OPW	Beech	1046	1082	1116	1184	1254	1326	1396	1463	1571
24” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU24OPU	Urethane	1032	1087	1144	1254	1369	1481	1593	1704	1930
SOL2-EGU24OPW	Beech	1097	1151	1210	1323	1437	1550	1662	1772	1997
										
30” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU30OPU	Urethane	1204	1291	1379	1557	1729	1907	2084	2255	2610
SOL2-EGU30OPW	Beech	1272	1358	1445	1624	1798	1975	2150	2324	2676
										
44” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EGU44OPU	Urethane	1408	1499	1584	1759	1936	2110	2285	2462	2815
SOL2-EGU44OPW	Beech	1474	1565	1648	1828	2003	2175	2353	2528	2880

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced. Additional features and options information see page 24, option upcharges page 97.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm	CLW Closed Arm- - Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPU Open Arm- Urethane Arm	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	OSA Open Arm - Solid Surface Arm	CSA Closed Arm- Solid Surface Arm
				44		

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPU	Urethane	1898	1947	1997	2096	2195	2297	2395	2495	2643
SOL2-PCFGM21X2AOPW	Beech	2030	2080	2131	2230	2328	2428	2528	2628	2774
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPU	Urethane	1997	2107	2219	2444	2669	2894	3118	3345	3793
SOL2-PCFGU21X2AOPW	Beech	2131	2240	2353	2579	2802	3027	3251	3478	3928
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPU	Urethane	2653	2725	2802	2950	3101	3250	3399	3550	3773
SOL2-PCFGM21X3AOPW	Beech	2786	2859	2933	3082	3234	3382	3532	3682	3903
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPU	Urethane	2791	2959	3131	3466	3801	4138	4476	4813	5490
SOL2-PCFGU21X3AOPW	Beech	2926	3093	3260	3599	3932	4271	4611	4945	5620
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPU	Urethane	1941	1990	2041	2138	2239	2339	2439	2538	2688
SOL2-PCFGM24X2AOPW	Beech	2074	2124	2172	2273	2369	2472	2571	2670	2819
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPU	Urethane	2041	2155	2265	2491	2716	2942	3164	3390	3838
SOL2-PCFGU24X2AOPW	Beech	2172	2284	2396	2621	2849	3073	3298	3522	3973
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPU	Urethane	2718	2791	2868	3016	3164	3316	3463	3613	3837
SOL2-PCFGM24X3AOPW	Beech	2850	2926	2999	3147	3298	3449	3598	3744	3972
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPU	Urethane	2854	3026	3194	3532	3869	4207	4544	4878	5553
SOL2-PCFGU24X3AOPW	Beech	2990	3159	3325	3664	4002	4339	4678	5012	5688

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

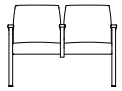
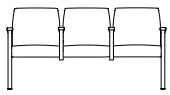
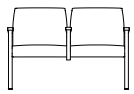
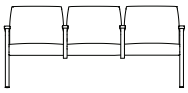
	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	84

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Guest Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING GUEST UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPU	Urethane	2048	2098	2148	2247	2348	2445	2544	2646	2796
SOL2-PCFGM21X2BOPW	Beech	2247	2299	2348	2445	2544	2646	2744	2847	2994
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPU	Urethane	2155	2268	2379	2604	2828	3053	3276	3502	3951
SOL2-PCFGU21X2BOPW	Beech	2352	2464	2579	2802	3026	3251	3477	3704	4151
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat , Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPU	Urethane	2885	2963	3037	3187	3337	3486	3634	3785	4008
SOL2-PCFGM21X3BOPW	Beech	3154	3227	3302	3453	3601	3752	3899	4048	4273
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat , Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPU	Urethane	3038	3207	3375	3711	4048	4387	4723	5062	5737
SOL2-PCFGU21X3BOPW	Beech	3303	3472	3642	3977	4316	4650	4989	5328	6002
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPU	Urethane	2089	2138	2190	2289	2390	2488	2587	2688	2836
SOL2-PCFGM24X2BOPW	Beech	2289	2339	2390	2488	2587	2688	2788	2884	3035
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPU	Urethane	2195	2311	2422	2648	2872	3096	3321	3547	3996
SOL2-PCFGU24X2BOPW	Beech	2395	2509	2620	2848	3072	3297	3520	3744	4194
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPU	Urethane	2952	3027	3103	3251	3400	3551	3698	3849	4074
SOL2-PCFGM24X3BOPW	Beech	3220	3292	3368	3516	3665	3816	3964	4114	4338
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Guest Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPU	Urethane	3105	3272	3442	3778	4116	4455	4790	5129	5803
SOL2-PCFGU24X3BOPW	Beech	3370	3539	3709	4044	4381	4722	5055	5393	6070

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	84

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFG Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Guest Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm- Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - PRE-CONFIGURED UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCPM21X2	47	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	92	38	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCPM21X3	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	129	56	-	2.1	-	1.6
PCPM24X2	53	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	98	43	-	1.3	-	1.2
PCPM24X3	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	138	46	-	2.1	-	1.6
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCPU21X2	47	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	100	38	4.0	1.3	3.1	1.2
PCPU21X3	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	141	56	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6
PCPU24X2	53	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	108	43	4.0	1.3	3.1	1.2
PCPU24X3	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	153	63	6.1	2.1	4.2	1.6

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SPM21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	42	21	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SPM24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	45	23	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SPU21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	46	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	50	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU30	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	56	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
CPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	39	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
EPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	38	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
PCFPM21X2A	46.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	41.5	20	87	38	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFPM21X3A	68	28	43.75	18.5	26	63	20	118	56	-	2.1	-	0.8
PCFPM24X2A	52.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	47.5	20	94	43	-	1.3	-	0.8
PCFPM24X3A	77	28	43.75	18.5	26	72	20	128	63	-	2.1	-	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
PCFPU21X2A	46.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	41.5	20	95	38	4.0	1.3	3.1	0.8
PCFPU21X3A	68	28	43.75	18.5	26	63	20	129	56	6.1	2.1	4.2	0.8
PCFPU24X2A	52.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	47.5	20	103	43	4.0	1.3	3.1	0.8
PCFPU24X3A	77	28	43.75	18.5	26	72	20	141	63	6.1	2.1	4.2	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - FREESPAN WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage
MESH BACK												
PCFPM21X2B	47.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	96	38	-	1.3	-
PCFPM21X3B	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	134	56	-	2.1	-
PCFPM24X2B	53.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	102	43	-	1.3	-
PCFPM24X3B	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	144	63	-	2.1	-
UPHOLSTERED BACK3.4												
PCFPU21X2B	47.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	103	38	4.0	1.3	3.4
PCFPU21X3B	69.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	145	56	6.1	2.1	5.4
PCFPU24X2B	53.25	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	111	43	4.0	1.3	3.4
PCFPU24X3B	78.5	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	157	63	6.1	2.1	5.4

	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCFP21X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFP21X3B	0.8		1.6
PCFP24X2B	0.8	1.2	
PCFP24X3B	0.8		1.6

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	64
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	98
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

Additional features and options information see page 24.

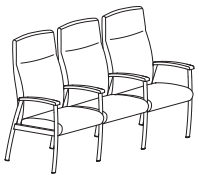
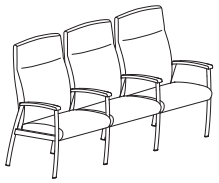
	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	84

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order..

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	218	235	249	280	308	337	367	397	456
2 ARMS	438	470	500	557	617	675	733	794	912
3 ARMS	658	702	745	835	922	1011	1100	1191	1369
4 ARMS	876	934	995	1114	1230	1349	1401	1585	1822

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRE-CONFIGURED PATIENT UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM21X2OPU	Urethane	2209	2277	2348	2487	2627	2766	2905	3043	3259
SOL2-PCPM21X2OPW	Beech	2408	2476	2544	2686	2826	2964	3104	3244	3458
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU21X2OPU	Urethane	2321	2462	2604	2882	3164	3447	3724	4006	4569
SOL2-PCPU21X2OPW	Beech	2521	2659	2802	3080	3366	3644	3925	4206	4767
										
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM21X3OPU	Urethane	3195	3301	3406	3616	3824	4035	4242	4450	4774
SOL2-PCPM21X3OPW	Beech	3461	3573	3682	3881	4089	4297	4506	4715	5038
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU21X3OPU	Urethane	3363	3578	3789	4221	4647	5104	5504	5932	6789
SOL2-PCPU21X3OPW	Beech	3627	3844	4058	4484	4912	5368	5769	6199	7053
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM24X2OPU	Urethane	2238	2305	2378	2515	2656	2796	2933	3074	3290
SOL2-PCPM24X2OPW	Beech	2437	2506	2575	2716	2853	2994	3135	3272	3488
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU24X2OPU	Urethane	2352	2494	2633	2916	3195	3478	3757	4039	4600
SOL2-PCPU24X2OPW	Beech	2552	2692	2832	3114	3397	3676	3956	4239	4799
										
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCPM24X3OPU	Urethane	3257	3363	3466	3673	3883	4092	4302	4509	4836
SOL2-PCPM24X3OPW	Beech	3522	3627	3731	3940	4150	4359	4567	4775	5101
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCPU24X3OPU	Urethane	3423	3638	3852	4280	4710	5135	5567	5995	6853
SOL2-PCPU24X3OPW	Beech	3688	3902	4117	4547	4974	5402	5831	6262	7119

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	64
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

	$ List
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	256
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	265
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	284
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	307
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	84

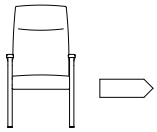
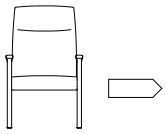
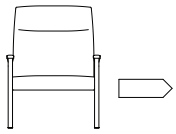
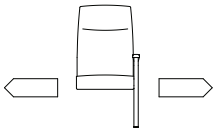
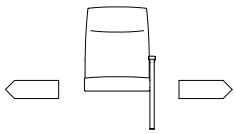
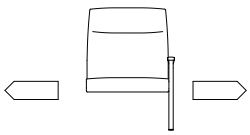
Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panel upcharges page 104.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	
SOL	2	PCP	U	21X2	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Patient Multiple Unit	Upholstered Back		Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	21X3	OPU
			Mesh Back		Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2	CLW
					Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				24X3	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT START & CENTER UNITS

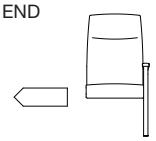
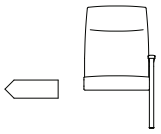
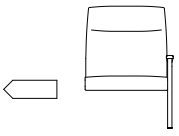
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
START										
	21” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-SPM21OPU	Urethane	1162	1195	1229	1300	1371	1440	1509	1579	1687
SOL2-SPM21OPW	Beech	1292	1329	1362	1431	1502	1571	1641	1713	1818
	21” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-SPU21OPU	Urethane	1221	1292	1369	1517	1663	1813	1956	2104	2399
SOL2-SPU21OPW	Beech	1353	1425	1501	1647	1794	1945	2089	2238	2532
	24” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-SPM24OPU	Urethane	1200	1236	1272	1342	1412	1481	1552	1620	1727
SOL2-SPM24OPW	Beech	1334	1371	1404	1474	1541	1613	1684	1752	1861
	24” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-SPU24OPU	Urethane	1263	1338	1412	1558	1705	1853	2003	2150	2444
SOL2-SPU24OPW	Beech	1397	1472	1541	1691	1839	1986	2134	2281	2579
	30” Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-SPU30OPU	Urethane	1568	1677	1787	2004	2222	2439	2657	2877	3312
SOL2-SPU30OPW	Beech	1701	1813	1918	2135	2354	2573	2790	3007	3444
CENTER										
	21” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-CPM21OPU	Urethane	1053	1087	1120	1193	1303	1331	1401	1472	1579
SOL2-CPM21OPW	Beech	1118	1151	1190	1258	1329	1398	1467	1537	1645
	21” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-CPU21OPU	Urethane	1106	1180	1253	1401	1551	1695	1843	1991	2285
SOL2-CPU21OPW	Beech	1172	1249	1319	1467	1614	1760	1909	2058	2353
	24” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back									
SOL2-CPM24OPU	Urethane	1081	1115	1148	1220	1289	1358	1426	1496	1605
SOL2-CPM24OPW	Beech	1146	1180	1215	1285	1354	1424	1493	1565	1671
	24” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-CPU24OPU	Urethane	1136	1209	1283	1429	1578	1725	1871	2020	2316
SOL2-CPU24OPW	Beech	1199	1275	1348	1496	1643	1791	1937	2087	2382
	30” Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-CPU30OPU	Urethane	1422	1531	1638	1857	2074	2291	2509	2731	3163
SOL2-CPU30OPW	Beech	1487	1598	1704	1924	2138	2356	2575	2796	3229

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panel upcharges page 104.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SP Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CP Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EP End Unit Patient Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm
					COW Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm Wood Arm
					COU Closed Start Arm/Open Center Arm with Urethane Arm

SOLIS | MULTIPLE SEATING - PATIENT END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
END  21" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EPM21OPU	Urethane	1053	1087	1120	1193	1262	1331	1401	1472	1579
SOL2-EPM21OPW	Beech	1118	1151	1190	1258	1329	1398	1467	1537	1645
21" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPU21OPU	Urethane	1106	1180	1253	1401	1551	1695	1843	1991	2285
SOL2-EPU21OPW	Beech	1172	1249	1319	1467	1614	1760	1909	2058	2353
 24" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EPM24OPU	Urethane	1081	1115	1148	1220	1289	1358	1426	1496	1605
SOL2-EPM24OPW	Beech	1146	1180	1215	1285	1354	1424	1493	1565	1671
24" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPU24OPU	Urethane	1136	1209	1283	1429	1578	1725	1871	2020	2316
SOL2-EPU24OPW	Beech	1199	1275	1348	1496	1643	1791	1938	2087	2382
 30" Open Arm End Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPU30OPU	Urethane	1422	1531	1638	1857	2074	2291	2509	2731	3163
SOL2-EPU30OPW	Beech	1487	1598	1704	1924	2138	2356	2575	2796	3229

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	64
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers	98
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

	$ List
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	256
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	265
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	284
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	307
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21" & 24" chairs) -2 set	84

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Additional features and options information see page 24.

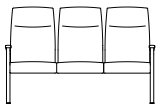
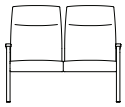
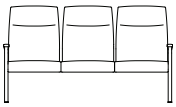
Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 ARM	218	235	249	280	308	337	367	397	456

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SP Start Unit Patient Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
		CP Center Unit Patient Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EP End Unit Patient Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood Arm
					CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITHOUT CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPU	Urethane	2096	2147	2195	2297	2395	2495	2594	2694	2845
SOL2-PCFPM21X2AOPW	Beech	2230	2278	2328	2428	2528	2628	2725	2828	2976
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPU	Urethane	2205	2350	2501	2794	3090	3383	3680	3975	4565
SOL2-PCFPU21X2AOPW	Beech	2338	2482	2632	2927	3222	3516	3812	4109	4696
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPU	Urethane	2948	3025	3099	3249	3398	3547	3696	3846	4069
SOL2-PCFPM21X3AOPW	Beech	3081	3158	3231	3381	3531	3680	3828	3978	4204
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPU	Urethane	3104	3324	3547	3987	4432	4873	5316	5759	6644
SOL2-PCFPU21X3AOPW	Beech	3236	3458	3680	4125	4565	5005	5449	5892	6777
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPU	Urethane	2135	2188	2237	2334	2434	2535	2633	2736	2882
SOL2-PCFPM24X2AOPW	Beech	2271	2320	2367	2469	2569	2668	2767	2868	3016
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPU	Urethane	2247	2395	2542	2838	3135	3429	3722	4018	4611
SOL2-PCFPU24X2AOPW	Beech	2381	2528	2676	2970	3267	3559	3854	4151	4740
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPU	Urethane	3013	3089	3161	3312	3459	3608	3759	3907	4131
SOL2-PCFPM24X3AOPW	Beech	3144	3221	3293	3444	3595	3742	3893	4057	4266
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPU	Urethane	3172	3392	3610	4055	4500	4942	5381	5825	6709
SOL2-PCFPU24X3AOPW	Beech	3302	3523	3743	4187	4631	5074	5517	5958	6843

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	64
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

	$ List
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	84

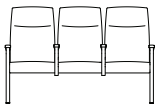
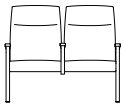
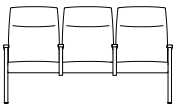
Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panel upcharges page 104.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	PCFP Pre-configured Freespan Multiple Patient Unit	U Upholstered Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPW Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M Mesh Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW Closed Arm -Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm

SOLIS | PRE-CONFIGURED FREESPAN MULTIPLE SEATING PATIENT UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPU	Urethane	2245	2297	2347	2444	2543	2643	2742	2845	2993
SOL2-PCFPM21X2BOPW	Beech	2444	2495	2543	2643	2742	2845	2944	3042	3190
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPU	Urethane	2362	2507	2657	2950	3246	3542	3836	4131	4723
SOL2-PCFPU21X2BOPW	Beech	2562	2707	2854	3151	3447	3741	4036	4334	4920
										
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPU	Urethane	3187	3260	3337	3486	3634	3785	3932	4084	4308
SOL2-PCFPM21X3BOPW	Beech	3453	3525	3601	3752	3899	4048	4198	4349	4571
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPU	Urethane	3351	3574	3793	4238	4679	5121	5565	6007	6893
SOL2-PCFPU21X3BOPW	Beech	3617	3838	4060	4503	4944	5388	5830	6271	7157
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPU	Urethane	2285	2338	2386	2487	2586	2686	2786	2883	3034
SOL2-PCFPM24X2BOPW	Beech	2487	2537	2586	2686	2786	2883	2986	3082	3234
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPU	Urethane	2407	2553	2699	2995	3291	3584	3882	4177	4765
SOL2-PCFPU24X2BOPW	Beech	2605	2752	2901	3194	3490	3785	4082	4377	4966
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPU	Urethane	3250	3323	3399	3550	3697	3848	3999	4147	4370
SOL2-PCFPM24X3BOPW	Beech	3515	3591	3664	3815	3962	4113	4263	4413	4636
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Patient Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPU	Urethane	3419	3641	3861	4303	4747	5189	5631	6073	6958
SOL2-PCFPU24X3BOPW	Beech	3685	3903	4127	4569	5012	5453	5894	6336	7222

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

Solis Pre-configured Patient Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Patient chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	64
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

Additional features and options information see page 24, closed arm panel upcharges page 104.

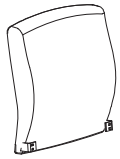
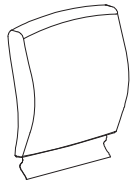
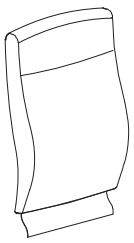
	$ List
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A White	256
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr A Color	265
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr B	284
Solid Surface Arm (per arm) - Gr C	307
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	193
Non-locking Soft Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	118
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -4 set	126
Non-locking Hard Casters (21” & 24” chairs) -2 set	84

Note: Soft & Hard casters are also available locking, clearly mark on the purchase order.

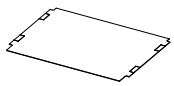
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
SOL	2	PCFP	U	21X2	A	OPW
Solis	Chair	Pre-configured Freespan Multiple Patient Unit	Upholstered Back		Unit with no Center Arm	Open Arm - Wood Arm
			M	21X3	B	OPU
			Mesh Back		Unit with Center Arm	Open Arm Urethane Arm
				24X2		CLW
						Closed Arm -Wood Arm
				24X3		CLU
						Closed Arm Urethane Arm

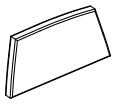
SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

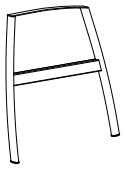
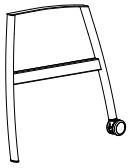
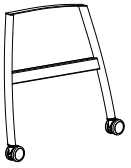
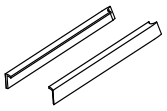
Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	21” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBGU21	595	640	683	745	816	876	949	1036	1124	1.5	14	2.7
	21” Replacement Guest Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBGM21	500										10	2.7
	24” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBGU24	610	652	697	758	829	891	961	1052	1140	1.5	15	2.8
	24” Replacement Guest Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBGM24	521										11	2.8
	30” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBGU30	663	712	763	834	914	984	1066	1166	1267	1.6	19	3.4
	44” Replacement Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBGU44	833	885	933	1004	1085	1157	1237	1336	1439	2.25	28	4.8
	21” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCGU21	207	252	301	357	428	490	561	648	737	1.5	2	.8
	24” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCGU24	207	252	296	357	428	490	561	648	737	1.5	2.3	.8
	30” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCGU30	224	273	324	396	475	546	626	727	828	1.6	2.6	.8
	44” Replacement Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCGU44	228	280	330	401	480	553	632	731	834	2.25	3.5	.8
	21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU21	706	768	832	920	1021	1110	1209	1335	1462	2.0	21	3.8
	21” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBPM21	473										15	3.8
	24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU24	746	809	873	960	1062	1149	1251	1377	1504	2.0	21	3.8
	24” Replacement Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBPM24	542										17	3.8
	30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBPU30	899	983	1065	1178	1309	1425	1557	1722	1883	2.2	24	4.8
	21” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU21	265	327	390	478	581	667	768	894	1021	2.0	2.5	.8
	24” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU24	266	328	392	479	582	668	769	895	1022	2.0	2.7	.8
	30” Replacement Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCPU30	321	405	487	599	731	847	978	1142	1306	2.2	3	.8
	Replacement Mesh Back Top Bar												
	SOL2-RMBTB21	34									2.5	.5	
	SOL2-RMBTB24	35									3.0	.7	

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	21” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS21	408	438	465	505	549	589	635	691	750	.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS24	429	457	487	526	570	612	657	712	769	.9	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS30	511	538	567	605	651	691	737	793	849	.9	12	3.4
	44” Replacement Seat SOL2-RS44	659	695	728	777	832	882	936	1005	1073	1.1	14	4.8
	21” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC21	136	166	194	234	280	319	392	423	477	1.0	1.6	.8
	24” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC24	140	168	198	238	283	321	367	425	480	1.0	1.7	.8
	30” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC30	142	169	198	238	283	321	367	425	480	1.0	2	.8
	44” Replacement Seat Cover SOL2-RSC44	159	195	228	278	333	381	436	507	574	1.1	2.5	.8
FREESPAN	21” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Center SOL2-RS21A-C	415	444	473	512	558	595	642	698	756	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Left Facing SOL2-RS21A-L	411	441	470	510	556	592	640	696	753	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Right Facing SOL2-RS21A-R	411	441	470	510	556	592	640	696	753	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat - B SOL2-RS21B	411	441	470	510	556	592	640	696	753	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Center SOL2-RS24A-C	435	465	492	534	579	618	664	721	777	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Left Facing SOL2-RS24A-L	432	463	490	532	574	615	661	719	774	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat - A Right Facing SOL2-RS24A-R	432	463	490	532	574	615	661	719	774	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat - B SOL2-RS24B	432	463	490	532	574	615	661	719	774	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover - A Center SOL2-RSC21A-C	136	166	194	234	280	319	364	423	477	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Left Facing SOL2-RSC21A-L	136	166	194	234	280	319	364	423	477	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Right Facing SOL2-RSC21A-R	136	166	194	234	280	319	364	423	477	0.9	9	2.7
	21” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- B SOL2-RSC21B	136	166	194	234	280	319	364	423	477	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Center SOL2-RSC24A-C	140	168	195	235	281	319	365	424	478	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Left Facing SOL2-RSC24A-L	140	168	195	235	281	319	365	424	478	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- A Right Facing SOL2-RSC24A-R	140	168	195	235	281	319	365	424	478	0.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Freespan Seat Cover- B SOL2-RSC24B	140	168	195	235	281	319	365	424	478	0.9	9	2.7
	Replacement Splash Guard												
	SOL2-RSG21	94										1	.3
	SOL2-RSG24	115										2	.4
	SOL2-RSG30	161										3	.5
	SOL2-RSG44	174										4	.6

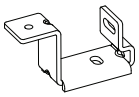
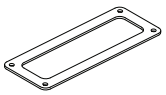
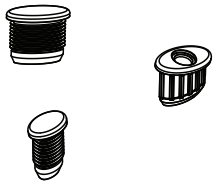
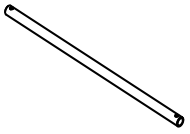
SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS - MULTIPLE SEATING

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Closed Arm SOL2-RCA	217	228	242	259	280	297	318	343	367	0.4	6	.9

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Side Frame - Interim SOL2-RSFIB	135	7	1.2
	Replacement Side Frame - Interim - No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFIBX	123	7	1.2
	Replacement Side Frame - Start SOL2-RSFS	140	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFSX	116	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Center SOL2-RSFC	140	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Center - No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFCX	116	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End SOL2-RSFE	140	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFEX	116	9	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster SOL2-RSFSC	180	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFSCX	144	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster SOL2-RSFEC	180	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 1 Glide, 1 Caster- No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFECX	144	9.5	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster SOL2-RSFSC2	156	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - Start - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFSC2X	152	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster SOL2-RSFEC2	156	10	1.5
	Replacement Side Frame - End - 2 Caster- No Anti-Microbial SOL2-RSFEC2X	152	10	1.5
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Beech SOL2-RSRCB	189	1.0	.3
	Replacement Wood Side Rail Cover - Maple SOL2-RSRCM	242		
	Replacement Arm Cap - Urethane SOL2-RACU	73	1.5	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Beech SOL2-RACWB	223	1.0	.2
	Replacement Arm Cap - Maple SOL2-RACWM	240	1.0	.2

Description	Model	Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface SOL2-RACSS	268	274	296	319	2	.2

SOLIS | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

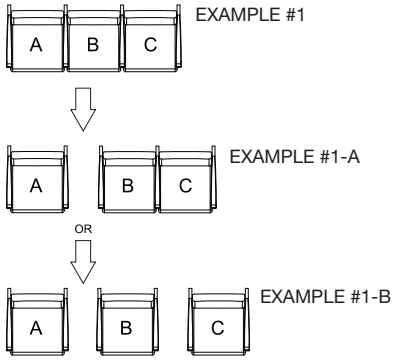
Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Table to Chair			
	SOL2-RLKB1	71	2.0	.2
	Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Chair to Chair			
	SOL2-RLKB2	53	2.0	.2
	Replacement Link/Ganging Brackets - Chair to Chair (set of 10)			
	SOL2-RLKB3	166	1.0	.2
	Replacement Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGF	23	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGB	23	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Easy Access - Front			
	SOL2-RGFEA	30	.5	.1
	Replacement Glide - Set of 4			
	SOL2-RGS4	25	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Front			
	SOL2-RGFC	24	2	.1
	Replacement Caster Glide - Back			
	SOL2-RGBC	24	2	.1
	Replacement Caster - Hard Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCH	31	1.5	.3
	Replacement Caster - Soft Wheel			
	SOL2 - RCS	34	1.5	.3
	Replacement Stretcher			
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER21	191	1.0	.3
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER24	195	1.5	.4
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER21X	186	1.0	.5
	SOL2-RSTRETCHER24X	192	1.5	.6

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Faeron Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Faeron Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Faeron Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size.

Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:
- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seat units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc…) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



***Please note:**
Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

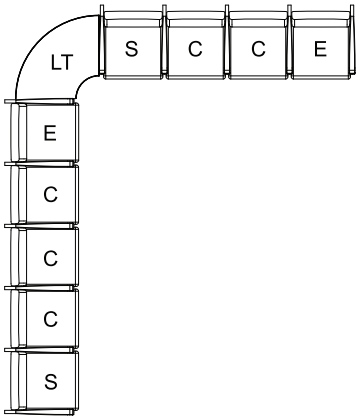
Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units
Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units. Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:
- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Faeron Linking Tables can be joined to any Faeron Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

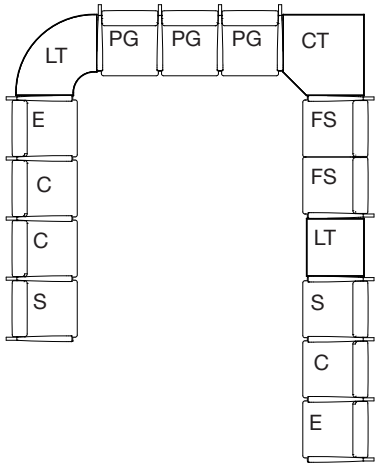
See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



Freespan Multiple Units
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).

Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:
- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1” per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Faeron Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Faeron Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Faeron Multiple Seating together.



Legend
CT- Corner Table
FS – Freespan Multiple Seating
PG – Pre-Configured Multiple Seating
S – Start Unit
C – Center Unit
E – End Unit
LT - Linking Table

For more information on how to specify Faeron Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	76	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP21X2	48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	86	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG21X3	71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	109	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP21X3	71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	124	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6
PCG24X2	54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	83	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.2
PCP24X2	54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	93	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.2
PCG24X3	80.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	121	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.6
PCP24X3	80.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	136	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating. Please refer to Page 640 for C.O.M approval process.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126
21" & 24" Under-seat Splashguard	60
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	72
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White	191
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color	196
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B	207
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C	215
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355

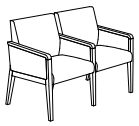
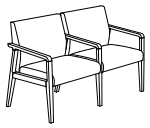
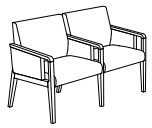
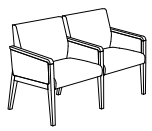
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	382
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	415
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	430
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
See Page 643 for color selection.	
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Additional features and options information see page 31.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21" Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24" Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

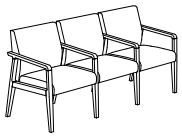
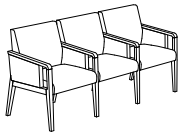
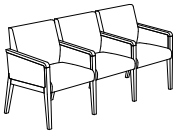
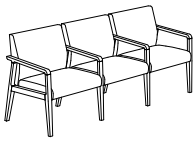
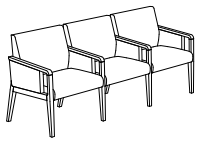
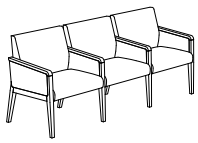
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
FAE2-PCG21X2ONC	Beech Palette	2311	2418	2526	2739	2950	3163	3376	3588	4014
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
FAE2-PCG21X2SNC	Beech Palette	3057	3205	3349	3643	3935	4229	4523	4815	5399
2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
 FAE2-PCG21X2CNC	Beech Palette	3087	3234	3379	3671	3964	4259	4551	4843	5428
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
 FAE2-PCG24X2ONC	Beech Palette	2521	2627	2735	2945	3159	3370	3582	3797	4223
2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
 FAE2-PCG24X2SNC	Beech Palette	3266	3410	3557	3849	4145	4435	4729	5023	5607
2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
 FAE2-PCG24X2CNC	Beech Palette	3293	3440	3585	3877	4173	4464	4757	5052	5635

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 116. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 116.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient	24X2	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG21X3ONC	Beech Palette	3287	3447	3604	3925	4244	4564	4884	5203	5840
 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG21X3SNC	Beech Palette	4301	4511	4728	5151	5580	6004	6430	6855	7709
 3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG21X3CNC	Beech Palette	4345	4557	4771	5195	5622	6049	6473	6899	7752
 3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG24X3ONC	Beech Palette	3528	3631	3790	4112	4429	4751	5071	5390	6028
 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG24X3SNC	Beech Palette	4544	4701	4914	5339	5767	6190	6618	7043	7896
 3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs FAE2-PCG24X3CNC	Beech Palette	4588	4743	4957	5383	5808	6235	6661	7086	7939

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 116. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 116.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient	24X2	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	44	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	49	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	48	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	53	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	54	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.8
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	64	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.8
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	71	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.8

FAERON MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	39	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	44	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	43	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	48	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	49	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.4
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	59	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	66	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.4

FAERON MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	39	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	44	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	43	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	48	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	49	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.4
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	59	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.4
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	66	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus) (per chair)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	60
30” Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	75
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	72
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A White	191
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr A Color	196
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr B	207
Solid Surface Arm Cap (each) - Gr C	215
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355

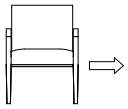
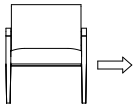
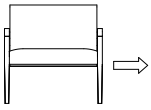
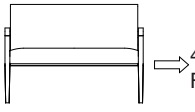
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	382
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	415
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	430
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
See Page 643 for color selection.	
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Additional features and options information see page 31.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24” Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284
30” Chairs	86	99	115	141	166	194	220	246	300

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

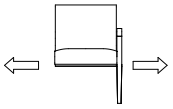
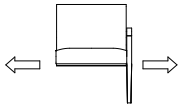
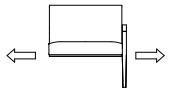
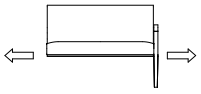
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start	21" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG21ONC	Beech Palette	1319	1374	1425	1533	1638	1746	1853	1958	2169
	21" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG21SNC	Beech Palette	1797	1877	1955	2116	2275	2434	2595	2754	3074
	21" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG21CNC	Beech Palette	1810	1891	1971	2131	2291	2448	2610	2768	3089
	24" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG24ONC	Beech Palette	1415	1468	1523	1629	1735	1840	1948	2053	2268
	24" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG24SNC	Beech Palette	1892	1972	2051	2212	2369	2530	2691	2850	3167
	24" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG24CNC	Beech Palette	1906	1986	2065	2224	2385	2543	2705	2863	3183
	30" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG30ONC	Beech Palette	1614	1691	1769	1922	2074	2227	2379	2532	2840
	30" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG30SNC	Beech Palette	2090	2193	2298	2504	2710	2916	3120	3327	3741
	30" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG30SNC	Beech Palette	2106	2210	2311	2517	2723	2930	3136	3344	3756
	44" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG44ONC	Beech Palette	1984	2080	2176	2368	2563	2756	2947	3141	3525
	44" Semi Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG44SNC	Beech Palette	2460	2584	2707	2952	3199	3444	3690	3935	4429
	44" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
	FAE2-SG44CNC	Beech Palette	2474	2597	2720	2968	3211	3458	3706	3951	4445

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
						SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

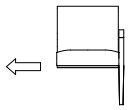
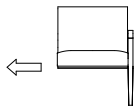
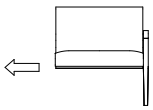
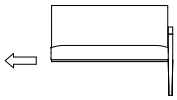
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center										
21" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG21ONC	Beech Palette	1212	1266	1319	1426	1533	1640	1746	1853	2065
										
21" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG21SNC	Beech Palette	1484	1551	1615	1750	1883	2016	2147	2280	2548
21" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG21SNC	Beech Palette	1499	1565	1632	1764	1898	2030	2163	2297	2562
24" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG24ONC	Beech Palette	1309	1361	1415	1523	1629	1735	1840	1948	2161
										
24" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG24SNC	Beech Palette	1580	1645	1713	1844	1978	2111	2244	2378	2642
24" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG24CNC	Beech Palette	1593	1661	1726	1860	1992	2127	2259	2392	2657
30" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG30ONC	Beech Palette	1508	1584	1662	1815	1965	2119	2274	2427	2735
										
30" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG30SNC	Beech Palette	1776	1867	1958	2136	2319	2496	2676	2854	3215
30" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG30CNC	Beech Palette	1791	1883	1974	2153	2331	2510	2691	2871	3230
44" Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG44ONC	Beech Palette	1878	1975	2070	2264	2457	2650	2844	3035	3423
										
44" Semi Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG44SNC	Beech Palette	2147	2255	2366	2586	2805	3025	3245	3463	3902
44" Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-CG44CNC	Beech Palette	2163	2272	2381	2601	2820	3038	3259	3479	3918

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
						SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End										
21" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG21ONC	Beech Palette	1212	1266	1319	1426	1533	1640	1746	1853	2065
										
21" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG21SNC	Beech Palette	1484	1551	1615	1750	1883	2016	2147	2280	2548
21" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG21CNC	Beech Palette	1499	1565	1632	1764	1898	2030	2163	2297	2562
24" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG24ONC	Beech Palette	1309	1361	1415	1523	1629	1735	1840	1948	2161
										
24" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG24SNC	Beech Palette	1580	1645	1713	1844	1978	2111	2244	2378	2642
24" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG24CNC	Beech Palette	1593	1661	1726	1860	1992	2127	2259	2392	2657
30" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG30ONC	Beech Palette	1508	1584	1662	1815	1965	2119	2274	2427	2735
										
30" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG30SNC	Beech Palette	1776	1867	1958	2136	2319	2496	2676	2854	3215
30" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG30CNC	Beech Palette	1791	1883	1974	2153	2331	2510	2691	2871	3230
44" Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG44ONC	Beech Palette	1878	1975	2070	2264	2457	2650	2844	3035	3423
										
44" Semi Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG44SNC	Beech Palette	2147	2255	2366	2586	2805	3025	3245	3463	3902
44" Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back										
FAE2-EG44CNC	Beech Palette	2163	2272	2381	2601	2820	3038	3259	3479	3918

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 119. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge see page 119.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
						SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	74	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.8
PCFP21X2A	46.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	84	37	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.8
PCFG21X3A	68.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	105	40	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.8
PCFP21X3A	68.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	120	54	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.8
PCFG24X2A	52.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	81	30	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.8
PCFP24X2A	52.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	91	42	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.8
PCFG24X3A	77.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	117	45	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.8
PCFP24X3A	77.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	132	61	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.8

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	48.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	77	28	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP21X2B	48.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	87	38	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG21X3B	71.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	111	40	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP21X3B	71.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	126	56	5.8	2.4	5.0
PCFG24X2B	54.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	84	30	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP24X2B	54.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	94	43	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG24X3B	80.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	123	45	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP24X3B	80.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	138	63	5.8	2.4	5.0

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.8	1.2	1.6
PCF21X3B	0.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X2B	0.8	1.2	1.6
PCF24X3B	0.8	1.2	1.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Urethane Arm Cap (each)	72
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A White	382
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr A Color	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr B	415
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair) - Gr C	430
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677

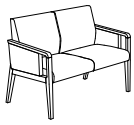
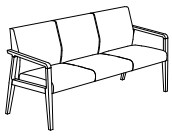
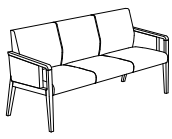
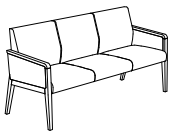
See Page 643 for color selection.

Additional features and options information see page 31.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24” Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

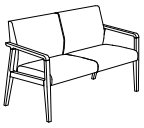
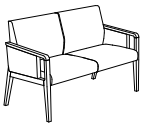
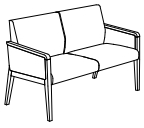
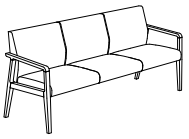
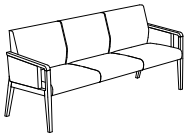
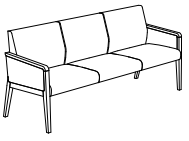
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2AONC	Beech Palette	2138	2245	2352	2565	2775	2991	3205	3417	3844
 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2ASNC	Beech Palette	2615	2746	2881	3147	3413	3682	3948	4213	4743
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2ACNC	Beech Palette	2630	2763	2898	3162	3429	3694	3960	4228	4758
 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3AONC	Beech Palette	2910	3070	3229	3550	3869	4187	4506	4825	5465
 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3ASNC	Beech Palette	3385	3574	3759	4131	4504	4877	5250	5622	6367
 21" Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3ACNC	Beech Palette	3400	3587	3773	4147	4520	4891	5262	5636	6382

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

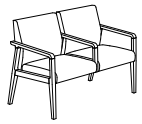
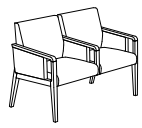
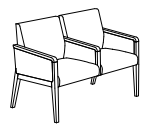
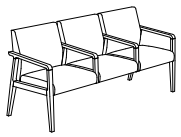
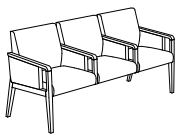
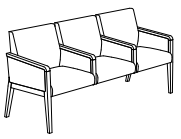
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2AONC	Beech Palette	2322	2428	2533	2746	2961	3175	3385	3600	4025
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2ASNC	Beech Palette	2797	2930	3064	3330	3598	3864	4129	4395	4927
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2ACNC	Beech Palette	2814	2945	3079	3345	3610	3876	4145	4410	4943
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3AONC	Beech Palette	3167	3330	3489	3809	4128	4447	4767	5086	5725
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3ASNC	Beech Palette	3645	3833	4019	4392	4763	5135	5509	5883	6627
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3ACNC	Beech Palette	3661	3847	4035	4405	4780	5150	5524	5895	6641

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31. Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

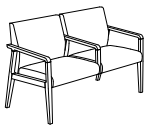
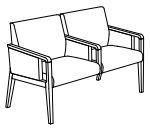
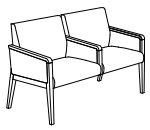
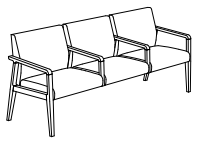
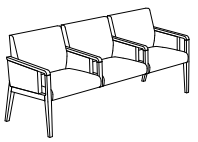
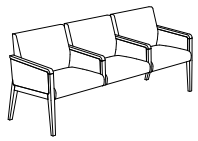
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2BONC	Beech Palette	2759	2863	2970	3183	3397	3608	3823	4036	4460
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2BSNC	Beech Palette	3505	3650	3797	4088	4381	4676	4968	5259	5846
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X2BCNC	Beech Palette	3534	3680	3825	4117	4413	4705	4995	5287	5874
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3BONC	Beech Palette	3910	4070	4230	4551	4869	5190	5507	5829	6466
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3BSNC	Beech Palette	4926	5139	5351	5778	6206	6630	7053	7481	8334
 21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG21X3BCNC	Beech Palette	4970	5183	5395	5822	6246	6674	7100	7524	8376

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123. Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2BONC	Beech Palette	2942	3048	3154	3367	3579	3790	4005	4216	4644
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2BSNC	Beech Palette	3687	3833	3978	4271	4565	4857	5149	5444	6028
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X2BCNC	Beech Palette	3714	3862	4007	4301	4593	4886	5177	5473	6056
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3BONC	Beech Palette	4172	4331	4491	4810	5130	5449	5769	6086	6728
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Semi Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3BSNC	Beech Palette	5189	5399	5612	6038	6464	6891	7316	7741	8594
 24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Back FAE2-PCFG24X3BCNC	Beech Palette	5230	5444	5657	6081	6507	6934	7359	7785	8638

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 123 Additional features and options information see page 31, Patient back option upcharge page 123.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
				24X3			SA Solid Surface Arm

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	48.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	95	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.44
PCP21X2	48.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	105	38	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PCG21X3	71.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	134	41	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.92
PCP21X3	71.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	149	56	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92
PCG24X2	54.3	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	102	31	3.0	1.5	2.1	1.44
PCP24X2	54.3	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	112	43	3.8	1.5	3.0	1.44
PCG24X3	80.5	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	146	46	4.6	2.4	3.5	1.92
PCP24X3	80.5	26.3	45.0	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	161	63	5.8	2.4	5.0	1.92

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating. Please refer to Page 640 for C.O.M approval process.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	113
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

.	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711

See Page 643 for color selection.

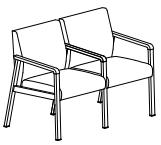
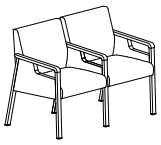
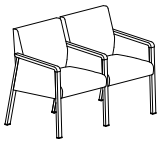
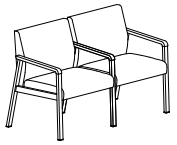
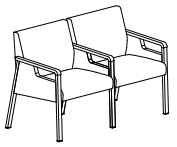
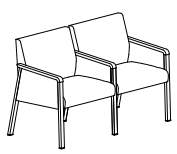
Additional features and options information see page 37

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24” Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAS	2088	2191	2294	2495	2697	2901	3103	3304	3711
2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X2OPAN	2428	2530	2632	2833	3037	3241	3442	3645	4050
									
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAS	2801	2940	3079	3356	3636	3916	4194	4473	5031
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X2SPAN	3138	3277	3417	3696	3976	4255	4532	4812	5368
									
2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAS	2828	2968	3105	3384	3664	3943	4222	4501	5057
2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X2CPAN	3165	3304	3445	3723	4004	4284	4560	4839	5397
									
2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAS	2286	2387	2489	2693	2896	3098	3300	3503	3909
2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X2OPAN	2628	2725	2829	3032	3235	3436	3641	3844	4249
									
2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAS	2996	3136	3274	3554	3834	4112	4392	4669	5227
2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X2SPAN	3337	3476	3616	3894	4173	4450	4730	5009	5567
									
2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAS	3025	3163	3302	3581	3862	4140	4418	4697	5256
2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X2CPAN	3365	3503	3643	3921	4201	4479	4757	5036	5594

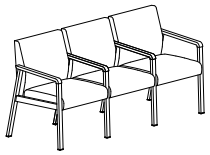
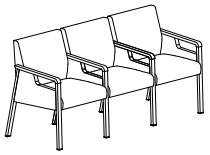
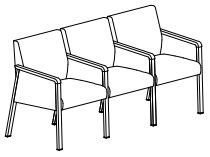
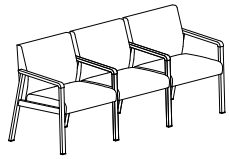
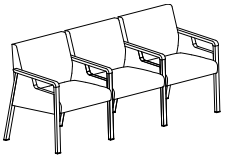
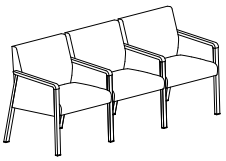
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 128.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	113

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	UC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	24X2	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAS	2979	3133	3285	3588	3894	4196	4502	4806	5413
3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X3OPAN	3431	3584	3736	4040	4345	4648	4953	5258	5866
									
3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAS	3948	4150	4352	4757	5164	5570	5975	6380	7191
3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X3SPAN	4399	4601	4804	5210	5615	6022	6427	6832	7645
									
3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAS	3987	4192	4394	4799	5205	5611	6016	6420	7233
3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG21X3CPAN	4441	4643	4845	5252	5658	6061	6469	6872	7683
									
3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAS	3210	3312	3461	3766	4069	4375	4679	4983	5590
3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X3OPAN	3663	3762	3914	4219	4523	4825	5131	5436	6044
									
3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAS	4179	4326	4530	4937	5341	5746	6153	6557	7369
3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X3SPAN	4631	4780	4981	5387	5793	6199	6604	7009	7820
									
3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAS	4221	4369	4571	4977	5384	5788	6192	6600	7411
3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCG24X3CPAN	4671	4820	5024	5428	5835	6241	6647	7050	7863

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 128.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	24X2	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				21X3	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	56	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	61	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	60	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	65	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	66	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	76	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	83	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.96

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	46	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	51	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	50	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	55	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	56	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	66	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	73	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	46	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	51	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	50	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	55	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	56	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	66	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	73	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

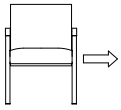
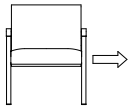
Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	113
Ganging Bracket	60	Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
30” Under-seat Splashguard	75	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
44” Under-seat Splashguard	95	Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94		
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30	Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18		
Metal Glides	26	See Page 643 for color selection.	

Additional features and options information see page 37.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G** to FAE2M-S**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24” Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284
30” Chairs	86	99	115	141	166	194	220	246	300

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start									
21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG21OPAS	1182	1231	1283	1383	1485	1587	1690	1790	1992
 21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG21OPAN	1408	1459	1508	1611	1712	1814	1914	2017	2218
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG21SPAS	1635	1712	1788	1940	2090	2242	2396	2549	2852
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG21SPAN	1861	1937	2013	2166	2319	2470	2621	2773	3079
21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG21CPAS	1648	1725	1800	1954	2106	2256	2410	2562	2866
21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG21CPAN	1877	1950	2026	2180	2331	2484	2635	2788	3093
24" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG24OPAS	1273	1325	1375	1475	1579	1677	1779	1881	2084
 24" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG24OPAN	1500	1551	1602	1701	1802	1905	2006	2107	2307
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG24SPAS	1726	1801	1879	2031	2184	2333	2487	2638	2944
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG24SPAN	1953	2028	2104	2256	2409	2559	2714	2864	3167
24" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-SG24CPAS	1741	1816	1892	2044	2195	2348	2502	2653	2957
24" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-SG24CPAN	1965	2042	2117	2272	2422	2574	2725	2879	3183

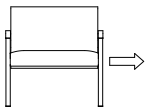
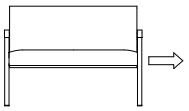
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest P Patient	21 24 30 44	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	S Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start	30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-SG30OPAS	1463	1535	1609	1753	1900	2046	2191	2338	2630
	30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-SG30OPAN	1690	1760	1834	1979	2127	2273	2417	2563	2854
	30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-SG30SPAS	1916	2016	2112	2307	2505	2702	2899	3095	3488
	30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-SG30SPAN	2143	2240	2339	2535	2732	2928	3125	3321	3713
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-SG30CPAS	1930	2028	2127	2323	2518	2716	2911	3110	3502
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-SG30CPAN	2157	2254	2352	2550	2744	2943	3137	3335	3729
	44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-SG44OPAS	1815	1906	1999	2182	2366	2550	2735	2917	3285
	44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-SG44OPAN	2041	2132	2223	2408	2593	2774	2958	3143	3510
	44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-SG44SPAS	2269	2385	2503	2738	2971	3206	3440	3673	4145
	44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-SG44SPAN	2494	2611	2726	2963	3197	3431	3665	3899	4370
	44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
	FAE2M-SG44CPAS	2281	2399	2516	2749	2986	3220	3454	3688	4158
	44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
	FAE2M-SG44CPAN	2507	2627	2742	2976	3210	3445	3680	3914	4384

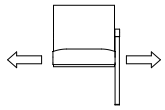
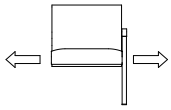
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center									
21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG21OPAS	1117	1168	1220	1320	1422	1524	1624	1726	1928
 21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG21OPAN	1229	1282	1332	1435	1535	1636	1738	1839	2042
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG21SPAS	1375	1439	1502	1629	1754	1881	2007	2134	2387
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG21SPAN	1487	1552	1614	1743	1867	1993	2119	2247	2502
21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG21CPAS	1389	1452	1515	1643	1770	1894	2022	2147	2401
21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG21CPAN	1502	1565	1629	1754	1882	2007	2134	2261	2515
 24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG24OPAS	1209	1258	1309	1413	1512	1614	1715	1817	2020
24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG24OPAN	1323	1372	1423	1525	1625	1727	1830	1930	2133
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG24SPAS	1465	1530	1592	1720	1845	1974	2101	2227	2479
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG24SPAN	1580	1643	1705	1833	1959	2086	2213	2340	2593
24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG24CPAS	1479	1541	1606	1733	1860	1987	2113	2240	2492
24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG24CPAN	1592	1657	1720	1845	1974	2101	2227	2353	2606

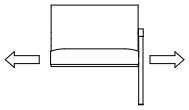
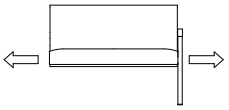
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	113

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating C Center Unit Multiple Seating E End Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest P Patient	21 24 30 44	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	S Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center									
									
30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG30OPAS	1398	1472	1544	1691	1835	1980	2129	2274	2565
30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG30OPAN	1510	1584	1659	1802	1948	2094	2240	2386	2678
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG30SPAS	1656	1743	1828	1999	2168	2340	2510	2681	3025
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG30SPAN	1769	1855	1940	2111	2281	2453	2625	2794	3137
30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG30CPAS	1668	1754	1840	2010	2184	2353	2525	2695	3038
30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG30CPAN	1781	1867	1954	2125	2297	2465	2636	2807	3153
									
44” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG44OPAS	1750	1842	1934	2117	2301	2486	2669	2852	3221
44” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG44OPAN	1862	1955	2048	2230	2413	2599	2782	2965	3333
44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG44SPAS	2007	2111	2215	2425	2634	2844	3052	3261	3680
44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG44SPAN	2119	2223	2328	2538	2746	2956	3164	3375	3792
44” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-CG44CPAS	2022	2125	2229	2439	2649	2856	3067	3274	3692
44” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-CG44CPAN	2134	2238	2343	2552	2762	2970	3180	3388	3807

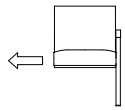
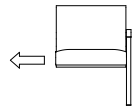
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	113

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End									
21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG21OPAS	1117	1168	1220	1320	1422	1524	1624	1726	1928
 21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG21OPAN	1229	1282	1332	1435	1535	1636	1738	1839	2042
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG21SPAS	1375	1439	1502	1629	1754	1881	2007	2134	2387
21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG21SPAN	1487	1552	1614	1743	1867	1993	2119	2247	2502
21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG21CPAS	1389	1452	1515	1643	1770	1894	2022	2147	2401
21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG21CPAN	1502	1565	1629	1754	1882	2007	2134	2261	2515
 24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG24OPAS	1209	1258	1309	1413	1512	1614	1715	1817	2020
24" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG24OPAN	1323	1372	1423	1525	1625	1727	1830	1930	2133
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG24SPAS	1465	1530	1592	1720	1845	1974	2101	2227	2479
24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG24SPAN	1580	1643	1705	1833	1959	2086	2213	2340	2593
24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-EG24CPAS	1479	1541	1606	1733	1860	1987	2113	2240	2492
24" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-EG24CPAN	1592	1657	1720	1845	1974	2101	2227	2353	2606

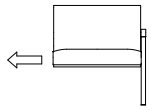
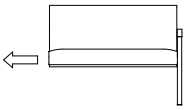
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	113

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End									
30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG30OPAS	1398	1472	1544	1691	1835	1980	2129	2274	2565
 30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG30OPAN	1510	1584	1659	1802	1948	2094	2240	2386	2678
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG30SPAS	1656	1743	1828	1999	2168	2340	2510	2681	3025
30” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG30SPAN	1769	1855	1940	2111	2281	2453	2625	2794	3137
30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG30CPAS	1668	1754	1840	2010	2184	2353	2525	2695	3038
30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG30CPAN	1781	1867	1954	2125	2297	2465	2636	2807	3153
44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG44OPAS	1750	1842	1934	2117	2301	2486	2669	2852	3221
 44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG44OPAN	1862	1955	2048	2230	2413	2599	2782	2965	3333
44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG44SPAS	2007	2111	2215	2425	2634	2844	3052	3261	3680
44” Semi Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG44SPAN	2119	2223	2328	2538	2746	2956	3164	3375	3792
44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-EG44CPAS	2022	2125	2229	2439	2649	2856	3067	3274	3692
44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-EG44CPAN	2134	2238	2343	2552	2762	2970	3180	3388	3807

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 131.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (each)	113

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		C Center Unit Multiple Seating	P Patient	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
		E End Unit Multiple Seating		30	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				44			

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	86	28	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.96
PCFP21X2A	46.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	43.0	19.5	96	37	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.96
PCFG21X3A	68.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	117	40	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.96
PCFP21X3A	68.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	64.8	19.5	132	54	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.96
PCFG24X2A	52.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	93	30	3.0	1.5	2.1	0.96
PCFP24X2A	52.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	49.0	19.5	103	42	3.8	1.5	3.0	0.96
PCFG24X3A	77.0	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	129	45	4.6	2.4	3.5	0.96
PCFP24X3A	77.0	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	73.8	19.5	144	61	5.8	2.4	5.0	0.96

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	48.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	95	28	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP21X2B	48.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	105	38	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG21X3B	71.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	135	40	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP21X3B	71.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	21.5	19.5	150	56	5.8	2.4	5.0
PCFG24X2B	54.3	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	102	30	3.0	1.5	2.1
PCFP24X2B	54.3	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	112	43	3.8	1.5	3.0
PCFG24X3B	80.5	26.3	34.5	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	147	45	4.6	2.4	3.5
PCFP24X3B	80.5	26.3	45.0	19	25.0	24.5	19.5	162	63	5.8	2.4	5.0

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.96	1.44	1.92
PCF21X3B	0.96	1.44	1.92
PCF24X2B	0.96	1.44	1.92
PCF24X3B	0.96	1.44	1.92

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

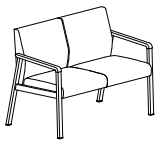
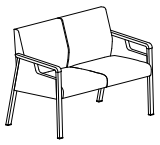
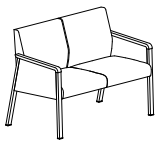
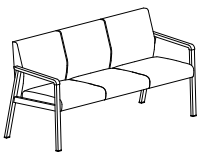
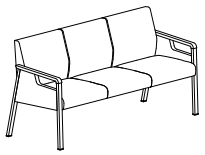
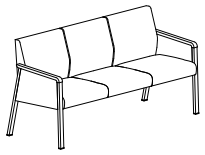
See Page 643 for color selection.

Additional features and options information see page 37.

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2-PC**G** to FAE2-PC**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24” Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAS	1962	2064	2165	2367	2570	2773	2976	3180	3584
2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2AOPAN	2189	2291	2391	2594	2796	3000	3204	3406	3811
 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAS	2416	2542	2669	2924	3178	3430	3684	3937	4444
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2ASPAN	2641	2768	2896	3148	3403	3657	3909	4163	4668
 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAS	2430	2555	2682	2936	3189	3444	3697	3951	4457
2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2ACPAN	2656	2782	2908	3162	3415	3669	3924	4177	4683
 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAS	2696	2849	3000	3303	3608	3914	4216	4523	5130
3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3AOPAN	2924	3074	3226	3532	3836	4140	4444	4748	5356
 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAS	3151	3327	3505	3861	4214	4570	4924	5281	5990
3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3ASPAN	3376	3554	3731	4086	4441	4795	5150	5505	6214
 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAS	3163	3343	3519	3874	4228	4584	4940	5294	6003
3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3ACPAN	3390	3567	3743	4101	4455	4810	5164	5520	6229

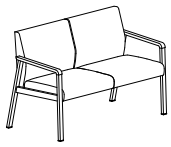
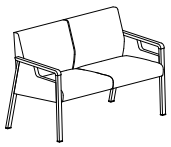
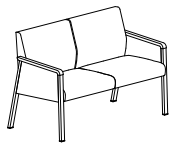
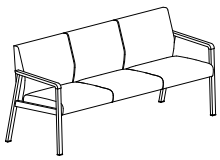
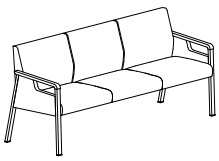
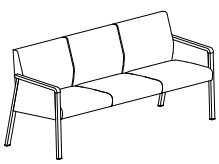
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 138.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest P Patient	21X2 21X3 24X2 24X3	A Unit with no Center Arm B Unit with Center Arm	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	S Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAS	2135	2238	2339	2542	2744	2947	3151	3352	3759
2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2AOPAN	2362	2463	2565	2768	2971	3175	3376	3579	3984
 2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAS	2588	2716	2844	3096	3349	3603	3855	4111	4617
2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2ASPAN	2816	2943	3069	3322	3576	3829	4084	4337	4844
 2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAS	2604	2731	2856	3111	3365	3618	3871	4126	4633
2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X2ACPAN	2829	2956	3082	3337	3589	3845	4098	4350	4859
 3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAS	2944	3096	3247	3553	3854	4160	4464	4771	5378
3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3AOPAN	3167	3322	3475	3778	4083	4387	4691	4995	5604
 3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAS	3397	3575	3753	4106	4461	4817	5173	5526	6237
3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3ASPAN	3624	3801	3978	4334	4689	5042	5398	5752	6463
 3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAS	3410	3588	3766	4120	4477	4832	5188	5540	6251
3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG24X3ACPAN	3636	3815	3993	4347	4704	5056	5412	5767	6475

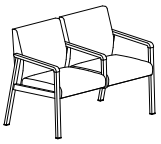
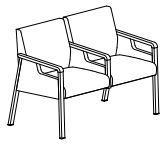
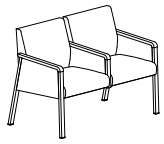
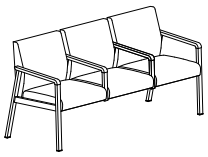
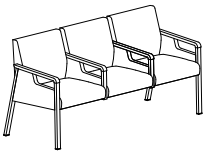
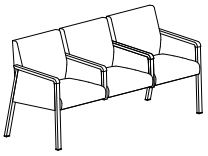
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 138.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest P Patient	21X2 21X3 24X2 24X3	A Unit with no Center Arm B Unit with Center Arm	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	S Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAS	2513	2615	2716	2920	3121	3324	3528	3731	4135
2 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BOPAN	2852	2955	3055	3259	3461	3664	3868	4069	4476
 2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAS	3224	3365	3503	3783	4062	4339	4617	4897	5454
2 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BSPAN	3564	3705	3844	4120	4400	4679	4957	5236	5793
 2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAS	3251	3392	3532	3809	4088	4368	4645	4924	5481
2 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X2BCPAN	3591	3731	3870	4149	4427	4707	4985	5262	5822
 3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAS	3575	3729	3878	4183	4487	4792	5097	5400	6008
3 Seat - 21" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BOPAN	4027	4180	4333	4636	4942	5243	5549	5852	6462
 3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAS	4543	4746	4947	5352	5759	6164	6570	6976	7787
3 Seat - 21" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BSPAN	4994	5196	5399	5805	6211	6618	7022	7426	8238
 3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAS	4584	4786	4989	5394	5801	6207	6610	7018	7829
3 Seat - 21" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-PCFG21X3BCPAN	5035	5239	5442	5847	6253	6659	7065	7468	8281

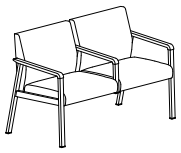
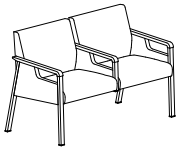
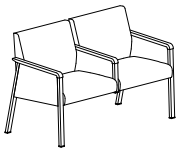
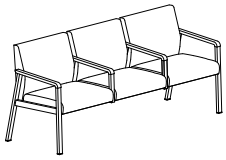
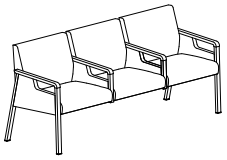
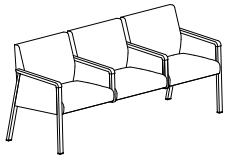
ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 138.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
			P Patient	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				24X2		C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
				24X3				

FAERON METAL | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAS	2690	2789	2891	3094	3297	3499	3704	3903	4312
2 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BOPAN	3027	3129	3230	3432	3635	3838	4040	4243	4649
									
2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAS	3398	3537	3677	3956	4236	4511	4792	5072	5630
2 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BSPAN	3738	3876	4016	4294	4573	4853	5131	5411	5968
									
2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAS	3427	3565	3706	3984	4263	4540	4819	5099	5657
2 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X2BCPAN	3765	3903	4043	4322	4601	4880	5159	5440	5995
									
3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAS	3823	3975	4128	4429	4735	5038	5344	5649	6256
3 Seat - 24" Open Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BOPAN	4274	4426	4580	4884	5189	5493	5797	6100	6709
									
3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAS	4790	4993	5195	5602	6006	6413	6818	7225	8036
3 Seat - 24" Semi Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BSPAN	5242	5446	5649	6053	6460	6865	7270	7676	8487
									
3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Silver Metallic Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAS	4833	5034	5237	5641	6049	6454	6860	7263	8075
3 Seat - 24" Closed Polymer Arm Pre-configured Freespan Unit, Guest Backs, Brushed Nickel Frame									
FAE2M-PCFG24X3BCPAN	5284	5488	5689	6096	6499	6907	7312	7715	8528

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See Page 643 for color selection. Additional features and options information see page 37, option upcharges page 138.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest P Patient	21X2 21X3 24X2 24X3	A Unit with no Center Arm B Unit with Center Arm	O Open Arm S Semi Closed Arm C Closed Arm	PA Polymer Arm WA Wood Arm SA Solid Surface Arm	S Silver Metallic N Brushed Nickel

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

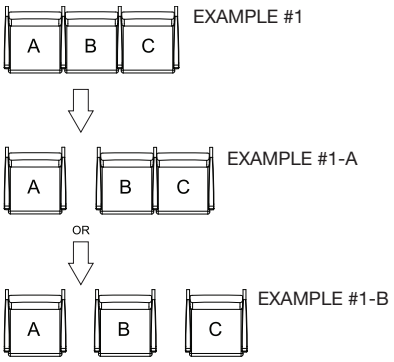
To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Jordan Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Jordan Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Jordan Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat

Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:
- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30” or 44” plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc…) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



***Please note:**
Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

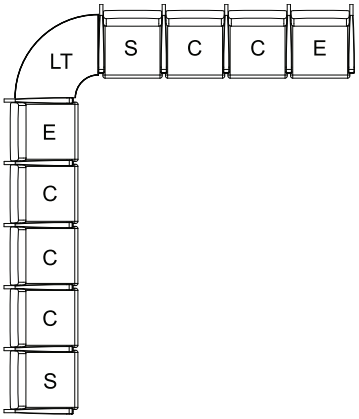
Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units
Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30” or 44” units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:
- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21”, 24”, 30” & 44”)
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)

Start Unit Center Unit End Unit

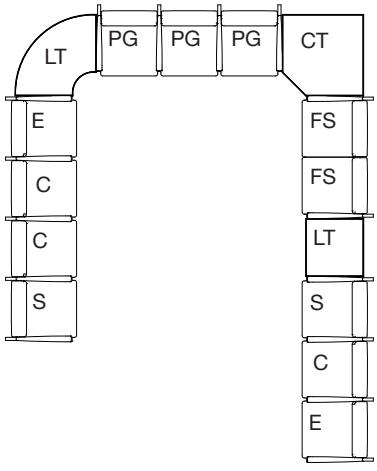
See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



Freespan Multiple Units
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).

Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:
- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Jordan Multiple Seating together.



Legend
CT- Corner Table
FS – Freespan Multiple Seating
PG – Pre-Configured Multiple Seating
S – Start Unit
C – Center Unit
E – End Unit
LT - Linking Table

For more information on how to specify Jordan Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	47.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	72	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP21X2	47.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	82	38	4.2	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG21X3	70.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	103	41	4.8	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP21X3	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	118	56	6.3	2.7	5.7	1.8
PCG24X2	53.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	79	31	3.8	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP24X2	53.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	89	43	4.8	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG24X3	79.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	115	46	5.7	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP24X3	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	130	63	7.2	2.7	5.7	1.8

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS	SEAT	GUEST BACK	PATIENT BACK	CLOSED ARM PANEL
PC21x2	1.8	2.8	3.8	1.35
PC21x3	2.7	4.2	5.7	1.8
PC24X2	1.8	2.8	3.8	1.35
PC24X3	2.7	4.2	5.7	1.8

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan Pre-configured weight capacities are 500 lbs per seat

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

Two-Seat

Three-Seat

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option	126
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	60
21” & 24” Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67

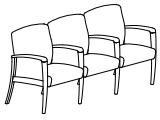
Additional features and options information see page 43.

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24” Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
2 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Beech	2236	2395	2555	2798	3038	3301	3564	3866	4407
JOR2-PCG21X2OPS	Maple	2386	2548	2709	2948	3210	3481	3743	4046	4611
21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Beech	2455	2613	2773	3017	3259	3520	3784	4085	4626
JOR2PCG21X2OPU	Maple	2607	2767	2928	3172	3431	3704	3962	4266	4828
2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X2CLS	Beech	2427	2587	2748	2990	3231	3493	3755	4058	4600
JOR2-PCG21X2CLS	Maple	2579	2739	2901	3141	3404	3673	3933	4238	4801
2 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Beech	2646	2805	2968	3209	3451	3712	3975	4275	4820
JOR2-PCG21X2CLU	Maple	2798	2959	3119	3363	3625	3894	4156	4457	5021
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Beech	3321	3564	3805	4158	4538	4911	5324	5785	6603
JOR2-PCG21X3OPS	Maple	3553	3805	4046	4407	4810	5244	5677	6088	6903
3 Seat - 21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3OPU	Beech	3613	3854	4097	4449	4833	5204	5618	6081	6895
JOR2-PCG21X3OPU	Maple	3846	4097	4338	4700	5104	5537	5969	6382	7196
										
3 Seat - 21" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3CLS	Beech	3578	3819	4060	4415	4795	5167	5582	6044	6858
JOR2-PCG21X3CLS	Maple	3809	4060	4302	4664	5067	5502	5931	6346	7159
21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG21X3CLU	Beech	3870	4112	4353	4708	5087	5461	5874	6335	7153
JOR2-PCG21X3CLU	Maple	4102	4353	4595	4957	5361	5793	6225	6638	7449

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option	126
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	60
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67

Additional features and options information see page 43.

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24" Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
2 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2OPS	Beech	2316	2476	2638	2879	3119	3403	3643	3946	4487
JOR2-PCG24X2OPS	Maple	2487	2648	2806	3051	3315	3582	3845	4147	4710
24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2OPU	Beech	2535	2695	2854	3099	3340	3624	3864	4163	4709
JOR2-PCG24X2OPU	Maple	2707	2870	3028	3269	3532	3803	4064	4368	4927
2 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Beech	2506	2668	2829	3072	3315	3595	3836	4137	4680
JOR2-PCG24X2CLS	Maple	2679	2840	3000	3244	3505	3774	4037	4338	4902
24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Beech	2725	2885	3049	3290	3532	3815	4055	4356	4900
JOR2-PCG24X2CLU	Maple	2899	3058	3221	3461	3723	3996	4257	4557	5121
3 Seat - 24" Open Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3OPS	Beech	3442	3683	3925	4277	4660	5032	5446	5910	6723
JOR2-PCG24X3OPS	Maple	3694	3946	4187	4550	4950	5387	5815	6251	7045
24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3OPU	Beech	3736	3977	4216	4570	4953	5324	5738	6200	7017
JOR2-PCG24X3OPU	Maple	3985	4238	4480	4841	5244	5678	6109	6543	7336
3 Seat - 24" Closed Arm Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3CLS	Beech	3697	3940	4181	4533	4917	5287	5700	6163	6979
JOR2-PCG24X3CLS	Maple	3950	4201	4444	4804	5209	5638	6073	6505	7301
24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Pre-configured Unit, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCG24X3CLU	Beech	3993	4231	4474	4825	5210	5582	5995	6456	7271
JOR2-PCG24X3CLU	Maple	4243	4496	4734	5099	5502	5932	6366	6798	7594

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option	126
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	60
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67

Additional features and options information see page 43.

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24" Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PC Pre-configured Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2	CLS Closed Arm
				24X3	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

JORDAN MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP21	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG24	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP24	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG30	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9
SP30	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	59	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45	0.9
SG44	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9

JORDAN MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.6	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
CP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
CG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

JORDAN MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
EP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
EG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

START, CENTER, & END MULTIPLE UNITS

Start Unit | Center Unit | End Unit

Jordan Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	120
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90
21” & 24” - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	58
30” & 44” - Removable Guest Back Covers (per back)	90
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	90
30” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	142
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64

Additional features and options information see page 43.

	$ List
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	48
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	64
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	238
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	240
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	250
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	264
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24” Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

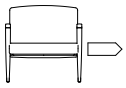
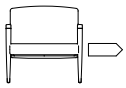
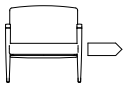
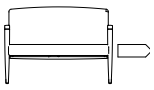
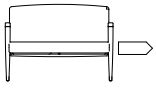
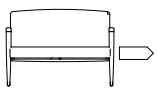
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start										
21" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG21OPS	Beech	1228	1319	1409	1539	1683	1822	1974	2144	2445
JOR2-SG21OPS	Maple	1319	1409	1501	1632	1782	1945	2104	2253	2555
21" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG21OPU	Beech	1375	1465	1556	1689	1830	1971	2119	2291	2593
JOR2-SG21OPU	Maple	1465	1556	1646	1777	1928	2089	2251	2399	2702
21" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG21CLS	Beech	1356	1446	1537	1668	1810	1949	2102	2273	2574
JOR2-SG21CLS	Maple	1446	1537	1631	1759	1909	2072	2235	2382	2684
21" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG21CLU	Beech	1502	1593	1684	1816	1956	2096	2247	2419	2720
JOR2-SG21CLU	Maple	1593	1684	1775	1906	2056	2217	2379	2530	2831
21" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG21COS	Beech	1290	1381	1474	1605	1747	1887	2038	2210	2510
JOR2-SG21COS	Maple	1381	1474	1566	1695	1845	2007	2167	2320	2620
21" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG21COU	Beech	1440	1531	1620	1751	1893	2034	2184	2354	2657
JOR2-SG21COU	Maple	1531	1620	1713	1840	1992	2156	2316	2464	2767
24" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG24OPS	Beech	1261	1349	1441	1569	1713	1853	2004	2173	2476
JOR2-SG24OPS	Maple	1359	1449	1539	1671	1822	1981	2144	2297	2595
24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG24OPU	Beech	1407	1494	1587	1717	1859	2000	2150	2321	2621
JOR2-SG24OPU	Maple	1505	1597	1689	1817	1971	2130	2291	2442	2742
24" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG24CLS	Beech	1386	1478	1568	1698	1839	1979	2132	2302	2605
JOR2-SG24CLS	Maple	1487	1578	1668	1799	1949	2111	2273	2423	2724
24" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG24CLU	Beech	1534	1624	1715	1843	1986	2127	2278	2448	2751
JOR2-SG24CLU	Maple	1635	1725	1816	1946	2096	2255	2419	2570	2872
24" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG24COS	Beech	1325	1413	1504	1635	1775	1914	2068	2238	2539
JOR2-SG24COS	Maple	1424	1513	1605	1735	1887	2048	2210	2359	2659
24" Closed Arm / Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG24COU	Beech	1471	1558	1648	1781	1924	2063	2214	2385	2686
JOR2-SG24COU	Maple	1569	1662	1751	1880	2034	2194	2354	2505	2805

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm
					COU Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	FABRIC GRADES 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
 30" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30OPS	Beech	1641	1801	1945	2187	2427	2668	2910	3153	3534
JOR2-SG30OPS	Maple	1761	1925	2086	2325	2569	2806	3051	3291	3673
30" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30OPU	Beech	1788	1948	2089	2331	2573	2816	3056	3298	3680
JOR2-SG30OPU	Maple	1908	2069	2232	2472	2715	2957	3195	3437	3820
 30" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30CLS	Beech	1770	1930	2072	2315	2554	2797	3037	3282	3662
JOR2-SG30CLS	Maple	1892	2052	2213	2455	2695	2937	3179	3421	3803
30" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30CLU	Beech	1914	2077	2217	2460	2699	2944	3183	3428	3808
JOR2-SG30CLU	Maple	2038	2196	2359	2602	2842	3082	3323	3566	3949
 30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30COS	Beech	1705	1866	2007	2250	2492	2735	2974	3215	3599
JOR2-SG30COS	Maple	1828	1987	2148	2391	2630	2874	3113	3354	3739
30" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG30COU	Beech	1853	2013	2156	2395	2638	2879	3119	3363	3743
JOR2-SG30COU	Maple	1974	2134	2297	2537	2778	3020	3260	3502	3886
 44" Open Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44OPS	Beech	1963	2165	2334	2617	2910	3201	3493	3785	4238
JOR2-SG44OPS	Maple	2112	2316	2496	2789	3080	3371	3663	3946	4407
44" Open Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44OPU	Beech	2110	2311	2480	2765	3056	3346	3641	3930	4385
JOR2-SG44OPU	Maple	2262	2462	2642	2933	3226	3519	3809	4090	4553
 44" Closed Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44CLS	Beech	2090	2294	2463	2744	3037	3327	3624	3913	4368
JOR2-SG44CLS	Maple	2241	2443	2625	2916	3208	3499	3789	4074	4534
44" Closed Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44CLU	Beech	2238	2440	2610	2891	3183	3477	3768	4059	4510
JOR2-SG44CLU	Maple	2390	2588	2769	3064	3353	3645	3939	4221	4681
 44" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44COS	Beech	2028	2230	2397	2681	2974	3266	3557	3849	4302
JOR2-SG44COS	Maple	2176	2379	2558	2852	3143	3434	3729	4009	4473
44" Closed Arm/Open Center Arm Urethane Cap Start Unit, Guest Back										
JOR2-SG44COU	Beech	2173	2377	2544	2828	3119	3410	3705	3996	4448
JOR2-SG44COU	Maple	2324	2526	2707	2999	3290	3582	3872	4155	4617

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm
					COU Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

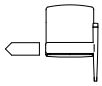
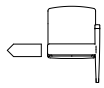
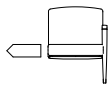
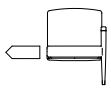
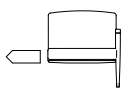
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center	21” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG21OPS	Beech	1108	1198	1289	1422	1559	1701	1853	2023	2325
JOR2-CG21OPS	Maple	1190	1289	1379	1510	1663	1822	1981	2134	2434
	21” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG21OPU	Beech	1180	1272	1361	1493	1635	1775	1926	2096	2397
JOR2-CG21OPU	Maple	1262	1361	1453	1584	1735	1896	2056	2209	2509
	21” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG21CLS	Beech	1172	1263	1353	1485	1625	1767	1914	2088	2391
JOR2-CG21CLS	Maple	1252	1353	1444	1573	1726	1887	2048	2196	2501
	21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG21CLU	Beech	1246	1336	1425	1557	1698	1839	1988	2161	2463
JOR2-CG21CLU	Maple	1326	1425	1518	1646	1799	1960	2121	2272	2573
	24” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG24OPS	Beech	1140	1228	1319	1449	1589	1728	1881	2053	2354
JOR2-CG24OPS	Maple	1237	1329	1422	1552	1701	1853	2023	2173	2476
	24” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG24OPU	Beech	1212	1302	1394	1523	1664	1802	1956	2127	2428
JOR2-CG24OPU	Maple	1311	1402	1493	1624	1775	1926	2096	2247	2550
	24” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG24CLS	Beech	1200	1291	1381	1513	1656	1797	1947	2118	2419
JOR2-CG24CLS	Maple	1303	1394	1485	1613	1767	1914	2088	2238	2539
	24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG24CLU	Beech	1275	1367	1458	1587	1727	1867	2020	2191	2494
JOR2-CG24CLU	Maple	1376	1465	1557	1689	1839	1988	2161	2311	2612
	30” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG30OPS	Beech	1521	1683	1822	2065	2304	2548	2789	3030	3411
JOR2-CG30OPS	Maple	1641	1801	1963	2208	2445	2690	2929	3173	3553
	30” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG30OPU	Beech	1593	1753	1896	2136	2379	2620	2862	3104	3486
JOR2-CG30OPU	Maple	1715	1877	2038	2278	2521	2763	3001	3245	3627
	30” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG30CLS	Beech	1585	1747	1887	2129	2368	2611	2852	3094	3478
JOR2-CG30CLS	Maple	1705	1866	2028	2271	2510	2752	2994	3235	3618
	30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG30CLU	Beech	1660	1818	1960	2200	2443	2684	2927	3166	3551
JOR2-CG30CLU	Maple	1779	1941	2102	2343	2585	2825	3067	3305	3691

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	C Center Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21” & 24” only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

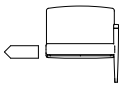
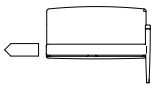
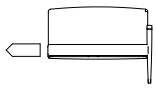
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	44” Open Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG44OPS	Beech	1842	2043	2214	2496	2789	3080	3371	3663	4117
JOR2-CG44OPS	Maple	1992	2194	2377	2668	2959	3251	3542	3824	4287
	44” Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG44OPU	Beech	1914	2118	2285	2570	2862	3154	3447	3738	4192
JOR2-CG44OPU	Maple	2066	2269	2448	2741	3032	3323	3617	3897	4360
	44” Closed Arm Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG44CLS	Beech	1907	2107	2278	2558	2852	3143	3434	3729	4181
JOR2-CG44CLS	Maple	2056	2255	2440	2735	3024	3318	3605	3891	4352
	44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap Center Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-CG44CLU	Beech	1979	2182	2352	2632	2927	3219	3511	3801	4255
JOR2-CG44CLU	Maple	2131	2331	2511	2804	3095	3390	3680	3961	4424
End	21” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
										
JOR2-EG21OPS	Beech	1108	1198	1289	1422	1559	1701	1853	2023	2325
JOR2-EG21OPS	Maple	1190	1289	1379	1510	1663	1822	1981	2134	2434
	21” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG21OPU	Beech	1180	1272	1361	1493	1635	1775	1926	2096	2397
JOR2-EG21OPU	Maple	1262	1361	1453	1584	1735	1896	2056	2209	2509
	21” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG21CLS	Beech	1172	1263	1353	1485	1625	1767	1914	2088	2391
JOR2-EG21CLS	Maple	1252	1353	1444	1573	1726	1887	2048	2196	2501
	21” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG21CLU	Beech	1246	1336	1425	1557	1698	1839	1988	2161	2463
JOR2-EG21CLU	Maple	1326	1425	1518	1646	1799	1960	2121	2272	2573
	24” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG24OPS	Beech	1140	1228	1319	1449	1589	1729	1881	2053	2354
JOR2-EG24OPS	Maple	1237	1329	1422	1552	1701	1853	2023	2173	2476
	24” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG24OPU	Beech	1212	1302	1394	1523	1664	1802	1956	2127	2428
JOR2-EG24OPU	Maple	1311	1402	1493	1624	1775	1926	2096	2247	2550
	24” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG24CLS	Beech	1200	1291	1381	1513	1656	1797	1947	2118	2419
JOR2-EG24CLS	Maple	1303	1394	1485	1613	1767	1914	2088	2238	2539
	24” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG24CLU	Beech	1275	1367	1458	1587	1727	1867	2020	2191	2494
JOR2-EG24CLU	Maple	1376	1465	1557	1689	1839	1988	2161	2311	2612
	30” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG30OPS	Beech	1521	1683	1822	2065	2304	2548	2789	3030	3411
JOR2-EG30OPS	Maple	1641	1801	1963	2208	2445	2690	2929	3173	3553
	30” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG30OPU	Beech	1593	1753	1896	2136	2379	2620	2862	3104	3486
JOR2-EG30OPU	Maple	1715	1877	2038	2278	2521	2763	3001	3245	3627

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. Additional features and options information see page 43, Option ucharges page 148.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR	2	C	G	21	OPS
Jordan	Chair	Center Unit Multiple Seating	Guest Back		Open Arm
		E	P	24	OPU
			Patient Back (21” & 24” only)		Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS
					Closed Arm
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG30CLS	Beech	1585	1747	1887	2129	2368	2611	2852	3094	3478
JOR2-EG30CLS	Maple	1705	1866	2028	2271	2510	2752	2994	3235	3618
	30” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG30CLU	Beech	1660	1818	1960	2200	2443	2684	2927	3166	3551
JOR2-EG30CLU	Maple	1779	1941	2102	2343	2585	2825	3067	3305	3691
	44” Open Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG44OPS	Beech	1842	2043	2214	2496	2789	3080	3371	3663	4117
JOR2-EG44OPS	Maple	1992	2194	2377	2668	2959	3251	3542	3824	4288
	44” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG44OPU	Beech	1914	2118	2285	2570	2862	3154	3447	3738	4192
JOR2-EG44OPU	Maple	2066	2269	2448	2741	3032	3323	3617	3897	4360
	44” Closed Arm End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG44CLS	Beech	1907	2107	2278	2558	2852	3143	3434	3729	4181
JOR2-EG44CLS	Maple	2056	2255	2440	2735	3024	3318	3605	3891	4352
	44” Closed Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Guest Back									
JOR2-EG44CLU	Beech	1979	2182	2352	2632	2927	3219	3511	3801	4255
JOR2-EG44CLU	Maple	2131	2331	2511	2804	3095	3390	3680	3961	4424

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	60
30” & 44” - Removable Guest Back Covers (per back)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94
30” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	149
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67

Additional features and options information see page 43.

	$ List
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
30” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	50
44” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	67
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24” Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	E End Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21” & 24” only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	42	19	70	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP21X2A	46.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	42	19	80	37	4.2	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG21X3A	68	27	34.25	18.5	26	63.5	19	99	40	4.8	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP21X3A	68	27	43.5	18.5	26	63.5	19	114	54	6.3	2.7	5.7	0.9
PCFG24X2A	52.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	48	19	77	30	3.8	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP24X2A	52.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	48	19	87	42	4.8	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG24X3A	77	27	34.25	18.5	26	72.5	19	111	45	5.7	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP24X3A	77	27	43.5	18.5	26	72.5	19	126	61	7.2	2.7	5.7	0.9

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	47.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	73	28	3.2	1.8	2.4
PCFP21X2B	47.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	83	38	4.2	1.8	3.8
PCFG21X3B	70.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	105	40	4.8	2.7	3.8
PCFP21X3B	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	120	56	6.3	2.7	5.7
PCFG24X2B	53.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	80	30	3.8	1.8	2.4
PCFP24X2B	53.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	90	43	4.8	1.8	3.8
PCFG24X3B	79.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	117	45	5.7	2.7	3.8
PCFP24X3B	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	132	63	7.2	2.7	5.7

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)
PCF21X2B	0.9	1.35	
PCF21X3B	0.9		1.8
PCF24X2B	0.9	1.35	
PCF24X3B	0.9		1.8

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit
3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

Jordan Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	42
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Ganging Bracket	60

Additional features and options information see page 43.

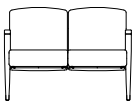
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

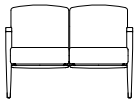
Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

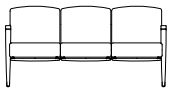
Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24” Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

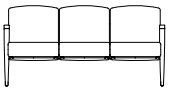
JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS	Beech	2112	2274	2434	2678	2917	3180	3442	3743	4288
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPS	Maple	2268	2427	2587	2829	3091	3363	3625	3925	4487
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Back										
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU	Beech	2262	2422	2583	2822	3066	3324	3588	3892	4433
JOR2-PCFG21X2AOPU	Maple	2412	2573	2736	2976	3236	3509	3770	4070	4636
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Back										
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS	Beech	2241	2401	2565	2804	3048	3305	3568	3871	4416
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLS	Maple	2394	2554	2716	2958	3220	3488	3752	4051	4616
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Back										
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU	Beech	2390	2550	2710	2950	3192	3455	3715	4018	4564
JOR2-PCFG21X2ACLU	Maple	2539	2699	2862	3104	3366	3636	3897	4198	4762
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS	Beech	3080	3321	3564	3917	4297	4669	5084	5548	6359
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPS	Maple	3315	3564	3805	4164	4569	5002	5434	5849	6661
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU	Beech	3226	3468	3710	4063	4446	4816	5229	5693	6505
JOR2-PCFG21X3AOPU	Maple	3458	3710	3950	4313	4714	5148	5582	5995	6807
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS	Beech	3208	3450	3691	4044	4425	4798	5213	5674	6490
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLS	Maple	3440	3691	3931	4294	4696	5131	5563	5976	6789
21” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU	Beech	3353	3596	3837	4192	4571	4944	5360	5821	6634
JOR2-PCFG21X3ACLU	Maple	3587	3837	4079	4441	4843	5279	5710	6122	6937









ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	42
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Ganging Bracket	60
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Additional features and options information see page 43.

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24” Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS	Beech	2194	2354	2515	2759	2999	3283	3522	3824	4369
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS	Maple	2366	2528	2690	2929	3190	3461	3723	4027	4588
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU	Beech	2341	2502	2661	2905	3144	3429	3669	3972	4511
JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPU	Maple	2511	2675	2833	3075	3339	3606	3870	4173	4734
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Beech	2322	2482	2643	2884	3129	3409	3649	3951	4498
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Maple	2495	2656	2817	3057	3320	3591	3852	4155	4715
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Beech	2469	2629	2790	3032	3272	3555	3798	4099	4643
JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Maple	2641	2802	2963	3205	3466	3738	4000	4301	4863
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS	Beech	3201	3442	3683	4037	4419	4790	5204	5664	6479
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS	Maple	3453	3705	3946	4308	4710	5143	5574	6008	6801
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	Beech	3346	3588	3830	4182	4566	4940	5350	5813	6627
JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPU	Maple	3600	3851	4090	4454	4857	5288	5722	6156	6949
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS	Beech	3327	3568	3812	4163	4548	4919	5332	5794	6607
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS	Maple	3581	3833	4074	4434	4839	5273	5701	6138	6932
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Beech	3477	3715	3958	4310	4693	5064	5477	5941	6755
JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Maple	3729	3978	4221	4583	4985	5419	5850	6284	7075

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	42
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Ganging Bracket	60
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Additional features and options information see page 43.

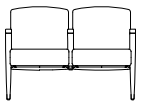
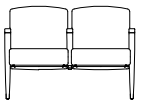
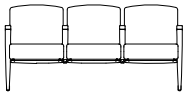
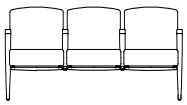
Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PC**G** to JOR2-PC**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21” Chair	282	333	383	500	597	664	746	830	913
24” Chair	298	357	403	534	620	712	798	895	988

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Beech	2194	2354	2515	2759	2999	3260	3522	3824	4369
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS	Maple	2347	2506	2668	2910	3036	3442	3705	4005	4569
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Beech	2413	2574	2737	2978	3220	3480	3742	4044	4587
JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Maple	2566	2725	2885	3131	3392	3662	3924	4225	4789
										
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Beech	2386	2548	2709	2948	3190	3453	3713	4016	4560
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Maple	2538	2698	2859	3103	3365	3634	3896	4196	4760
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Beech	2607	2767	2928	3172	3410	3672	3932	4237	4780
JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU	Maple	2759	2917	3080	3321	3582	3853	4116	4417	4981
										
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Beech	3242	3481	3723	4076	4459	4832	5244	5708	6521
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Maple	3476	3723	3964	4324	4730	5164	5595	6008	6821
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Beech	3534	3774	4016	4370	4753	5122	5537	6001	6816
JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU	Maple	3767	4016	4260	4618	5023	5455	5889	6302	7117
										
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Beech	3496	3739	3979	4335	4714	5086	5502	5962	6778
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS	Maple	3730	3979	4222	4584	4986	5422	5851	6266	7080
21" Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU	Beech	3788	4033	4271	4625	5009	5378	5793	6255	7070
JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU	Maple	4020	4271	4511	4876	5281	5713	6144	6557	7371

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	42
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	126
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Ganging Bracket	60

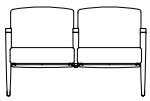
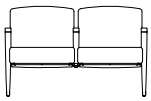
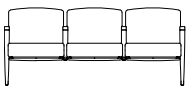
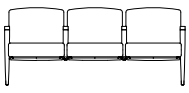
Additional features and options information see page 43.
Patient back option upcharges page 154.

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Beech	2274	2434	2595	2838	3080	3363	3603	3903	4448
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPS	Maple	2445	2609	2768	3010	3270	3542	3805	4106	4669
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU	Beech	2495	2656	2817	3057	3299	3581	3823	4126	4666
JOR2-PCFG24X2BOPU	Maple	2665	2828	2989	3229	3492	3761	4021	4323	4888
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS	Beech	2465	2628	2789	3030	3270	3553	3794	4097	4642
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS	Maple	2640	2801	2961	3204	3463	3736	3999	4297	4862
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 2 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Beech	2686	2848	3009	3250	3492	3773	4014	4317	4861
JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	Maple	2857	3020	3180	3423	3683	3955	4214	4520	5083
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Beech	3363	3603	3845	4196	4581	4950	5365	5826	6641
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPS	Maple	3613	3866	4106	4469	4870	5305	5737	6169	6963
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Open Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU	Beech	3657	3896	4137	4491	4873	5244	5658	6121	6934
JOR2-PCFG24X3BOPU	Maple	3906	4158	4398	4760	5164	5598	6029	6463	7257
										
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS	Beech	3618	3856	4101	4454	4838	5209	5620	6083	6898
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS	Maple	3870	4123	4361	4727	5129	5559	5993	6426	7218
24” Pre-Configured Freespan Center Arm Unit - Closed Arm Urethane Cap 3 Seat, Guest Backs										
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	Beech	3909	4152	4393	4747	5130	5502	5914	6377	7191
JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	Maple	4161	4415	4656	5019	5422	5854	6285	6718	7512

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60
21” & 24” - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	94
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per seat)	42
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	67
Ganging Bracket	60

Additional features and options information see page 43,
Patient back option upcharges page 154.

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	249
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	252
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	262
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	277
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

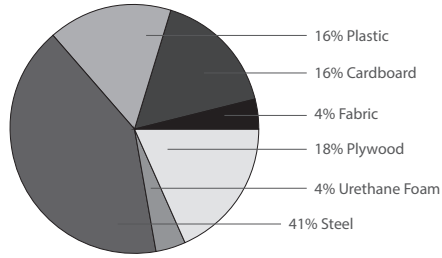
Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Unit Style**	**Arm Type**
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured	G Guest Back Freespan Multiple Unit	21X2	A Unit with no	OPS Open Arm Center Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

EASY ACCESS CHAIRS AND STOOLS

160 Karma
163 Solis
165 Faeron Wood
168 Faeron Metal
171 Jordan
174 Corfu

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
18.5” Easy Access Chair, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5E_U_D	904	930	957	995	1034	1072	1115	1169	1222
18.5” Easy Access Chair, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5ECU_D	962	989	1016	1054	1095	1135	1174	1227	1281
18.5” Easy Access Chair, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5E_W_D	929	942	955	975	996	1011	1034	1062	1088
18.5” Easy Access Chair, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
KAR2-18.5ECW_D	988	1003	1015	1033	1056	1073	1095	1120	1148

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select “D” below), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

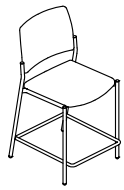
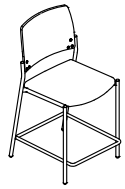
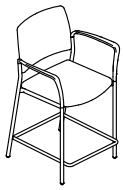
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight/box 1 Chair	2 Chairs	3 Chairs	COM YRD	Cubes
Easy Access or Counter Seat Upholstered												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20
Easy Access or Counter Seat Wood Back												
Armless												
KAR2-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	-	-	1	20
with Arms												
KAR2-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	-	-	1	20

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	74	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Removable Back Cover (per back)	74	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	49	Metal Glides	26
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34		

Additional features and options information see page 8.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR	2	18.5E	B	U	AB	S
Karma	Chair	18.5” Easy Access Chair	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
			S	W	AG	D
			Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
			C		AT	
			Polished Chrome		Taupe	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5C_UNAD	674	700	727	763	805	844	885	936	989
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5CCUNAD	725	751	777	816	856	894	934	988	1039
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5C_WNAD	706	722	733	752	774	793	816	844	870
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5CCWNAD	759	773	786	804	824	845	865	893	920
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5C_U_D	710	731	765	802	844	879	922	976	1030
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5CCU_D	763	788	816	851	894	931	975	1027	1081
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5C_W_D	736	750	763	781	803	821	844	870	895
	18.5” Counter Height Stool, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arms, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2-18.5CCW_D	788	802	816	833	852	873	894	921	950

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.
Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select “D” below), for optional Polymer Shroud change “D” to “S” and add upcharge listed below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	74
Removable Back Cover (per back)	74
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5”	49
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34

	$ List
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

Additional features and options information see page 8.

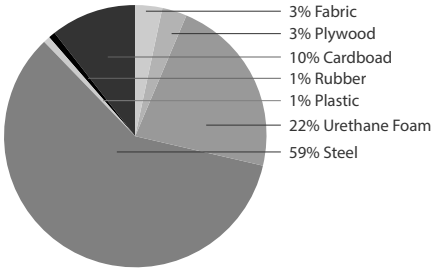
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2 Chair	18.5C 18.5” Counter Height Stool	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic C Polished Chrome	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud D Standard Dust Cover

SOLIS | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.28%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.71%

Up to 45.76% of this Solis product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat	COM Yardage Back
UPHOLSTERED GUEST BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	20	20	51	16	1.6	0.9	1.6
24" Seat	28	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	23	20	55	18	1.6	0.9	1.6
MESH GUEST BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	20	20	49	16	-	0.9	-
24" Seat	28	30.75	40.5	24.5	32	23	20	52	18	-	0.9	-
UPHOLSTERED PATIENT BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	20	20	54	21	2.1	0.9	2.0
24" Seat	28	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	23	20	58	23	2.1	0.9	2.0
MESH PATIENT BACK												
21" Seat	25	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	20	20	50	21	-	0.9	-
24" Seat	28	30.75	49.75	24.5	32	23	20	53	23	-	0.9	-

Footrest height (All Models) 7.25"

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Arm Type	COM. 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Guest, Open Arm, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-HGM21OPU Urethane	1533	1567	1603	1671	1744	1813	1880	1949	2058
	SOL2-HGM21OPW Beech	1666	1699	1735	1802	1875	1945	2013	2084	2191
	21" Guest, Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-HGU21OPU Urethane	1613	1671	1728	1845	1960	2077	2192	2305	2539
	SOL2-HGU21OPW Beech	1747	1802	1862	1978	2092	2210	2325	2440	2672
	24" Guest, Open Arm, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-HGM24OPU Urethane	1565	1600	1634	1703	1773	1842	1912	1980	2089
	SOL2-HGM24OPW Beech	1697	1729	1767	1835	1906	1976	2044	2116	2222
	24" Guest, Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-HGU24OPU Urethane	1646	1705	1764	1881	2003	2119	2237	2353	2589
	SOL2-HGU24OPW Beech	1779	1839	1898	2016	2134	2252	2367	2487	2723
	21" Patient, Open Arm, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-HPM21OPU Urethane	1647	1684	1719	1788	1859	1927	1997	2066	2173
	SOL2-HPM21OPW Beech	1781	1816	1852	1923	1990	2060	2131	2198	2305
	21" Patient, Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-HPU21OPU Urethane	1735	1814	1891	2044	2196	2353	2507	2665	2974
	SOL2-HPU21OPW Beech	1866	1946	2022	2176	2329	2487	2641	2798	3106
	24" Patient, Open Arm, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-HPM24OPU Urethane	1697	1729	1767	1835	1906	1976	2044	2116	2222
	SOL2-HPM24OPW Beech	1831	1864	1899	1971	2039	2107	2176	2247	2354
	24" Patient, Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-HPU24OPU Urethane	1787	1865	1946	2104	2265	2423	2583	2742	3062
	SOL2-HPU24OPW Beech	1918	2000	2079	2238	2396	2555	2716	2878	3194

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	60
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
Kinetic Back option	126
Combination upholstery - Dual	34
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	512
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	530
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	569
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	615
Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Beech Wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	133
Maple wood Side Rails Upgrade (per chair)	166

See page 24 for Features and Options information.

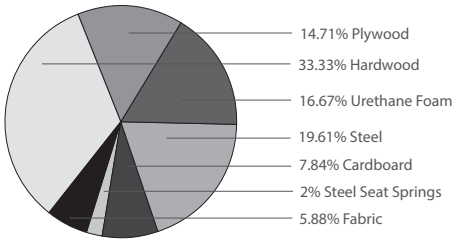
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Style	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	H Easy Access	G Guest	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm - Wood Cap
			P Patient	M Mesh	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.39%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =11.76%

Up to 27.45% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21” Guest	25.0	29.75	40.0	25	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	51	21
24” Guest	28.0	29.75	40.0	25	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	55	26
21” Patient	25.0	29.75	50.5	25	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	56	26
24” Patient	28.0	29.75	50.5	25	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	61	30

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21” & 24” Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6
21” & 24” Patient - One Chair	0.9	2.0	2.0

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Easy Access Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for 30” & 44”)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Removable Back Cover (per back)(per back)	60
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	144
Combination upholstery - Dual	34
Combination upholstery - Three	67
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

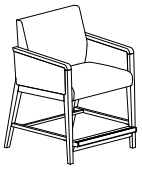
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	382
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	394
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	415
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	430
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
See Page 643 for color selection.	

See page 31 for Features and Options information.

Patient backs are available on Easy Access units, please change the model number FAE-H**G** to FAE2-H**P,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24” Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284

FAERON WOOD | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
21” Guest, Open Arm FAE2-HG21ONC	Beech Palette	1776	1831	1883	1990	2096	2202	2306	2416	2629
21” Guest, Semi Closed Arm FAE2-HG21SNC	Beech Palette	2253	2332	2412	2571	2735	2891	3051	3210	3531
21” Guest, Closed Arm FAE2-HG21CNC	Beech Palette	2269	2348	2427	2586	2745	2906	3066	3226	3544
24” Guest, Open Arm FAE2-HG24ONC	Beech Palette	1866	1922	1974	2080	2188	2294	2399	2505	2718
24” Guest, Semi Closed Arm FAE2-HG24SNC	Beech Palette	2343	2422	2503	2662	2822	2980	3141	3301	3621
 24” Guest, Closed Arm FAE2-HG24CNC	Beech Palette	2356	2438	2516	2678	2836	2995	3158	3316	3635

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 166 See Page 643 for color selection. See page 31 for Features and Options information.

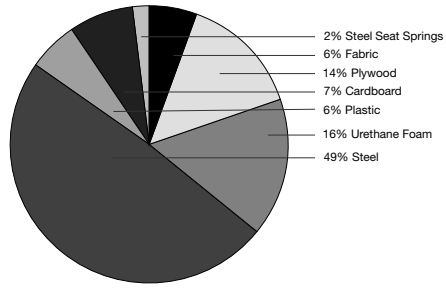
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price
Metal Footrest Cap FAE2-RHFRC	84

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	2 Chair	HG Easy Access Guest Chair	21	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		HP Easy Access Patient Chair	24	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
				C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
					SA Solid Surface Arm

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.74%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.81%

Up to 56.6% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21” Guest	25.0	29.75	40.0	25.0	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	70	21
24” Guest	28.0	29.75	40.0	25.0	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	74	26
21” Patient	25.0	29.75	50.5	25.0	30.5	6.75	21	19.5	75	26
24” Patient	28.0	29.75	50.5	25.0	30.5	6.75	24	19.5	80	30

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Closed Arm
21” & 24” Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6	0.96
21” & 24” Patient - One Chair	0.9	2.0	2.0	0.96

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron Metal weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

Faeron Metal Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Ganging Bracket	60
Kinetic Back (not available for Plus)	126
21” & 24” Under-seat Splashguard	60
Removeable Seat Cover	94
Removable Back Cover	60
Combination upholstery - Dual	34
Combination upholstery - Three	67
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225
See Page 643 for color selection.	

See page 37 for Features and Options information.

Patient backs are available on Easy Access chairs, please change the model number FAE2M-H**G** to FAE2M-H**P** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24” Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	FABRIC GRADES 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
21” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG21OPAS	1771	1821	1870	1972	2072	2173	2275	2376	2577
21” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG21OPAN	2346	2396	2445	2548	2648	2748	2850	2950	3153
21” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG21SPAS	2223	2300	2376	2527	2679	2830	2982	3134	3436
21” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG21SPAN	2798	2875	2950	3102	3253	3406	3557	3709	4011
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG21CPAS	2238	2315	2390	2541	2693	2845	2995	3147	3451
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG21CPAN	2814	2888	2964	3116	3268	3419	3572	3722	4025
24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG24OPAS	1802	1855	1906	2006	2107	2209	2306	2409	2611
24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG24OPAN	2391	2442	2492	2594	2694	2794	2896	2995	3199
24” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG24SPAS	2256	2332	2409	2559	2713	2863	3015	3165	3470
24” Semi Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG24SPAN	2845	2920	2995	3147	3299	3451	3602	3755	4058
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Frame FAE2M-HG24CPAS	2272	2347	2422	2574	2724	2878	3028	3181	3484
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE2M-HG24CPAN	2857	2933	3010	3161	3314	3463	3617	3767	4070

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron Metal chairs can also be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. See page 37 for Features and Options information.

Arm Style Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Beech/Palette Wood Arm (per pair)	225

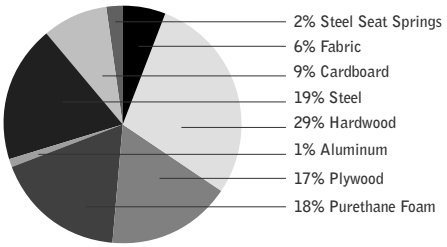
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	HG Easy Access Guest Chair	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		HP Easy Access Patient Chair	24	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
				C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 28.7% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21” Guest	25	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	49	21
24” Guest	28	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	53	21
21” Patient	25	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	54	26
24” Patient	28	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	58	26

COM YARDAGES - Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21” & 24” Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6
21” & 24” Guest - Two Chairs	1.3	2.8	3.2
21” & 24” Guest - Three Chairs	2.2	4.2	4.8
21” & 24” Guest - Four Chairs	2.6	5.6	6.4

COM YARDAGES - Patient Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back
21” & 24” Patient - One Chair	0.9	1.9	2.2
21” & 24” Patient - Two Chairs	1.3	3.8	4.2
21” & 24” Patient - Three Chairs	2.2	5.7	6.3
21” & 24” Patient - Four Chairs	2.6	7.6	8.4

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

21” Guest

21” Patient

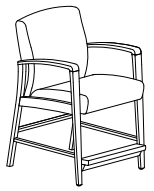
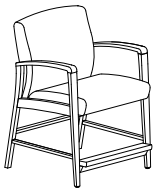
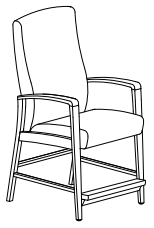
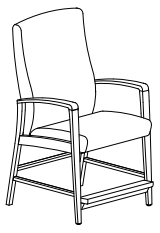
WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Easy Access Chairs (21” & 24”) - 350 lbs

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
21” & 24” Removeable Back Cover	60
21” & 24” Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	42
21” & 24” Removeable Patient Back Cover	94
Combination upholstery - Dual	34
Combination upholstery - Three	67
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532

See page 43 for Features and Options information.

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21” Guest, Open Arm										
JOR2-HG21OPS	Beech	1759	1810	1860	1965	2075	2184	2291	2397	2548
JOR2-HG21OPS	Maple	1877	1926	1976	2084	2191	2300	2408	2513	2664
 24” Guest, Open Arm										
JOR2-HG24OPS	Beech	1817	1866	1916	2024	2133	2240	2349	2458	2607
JOR2-HG24OPS	Maple	1926	1976	2024	2133	2240	2349	2458	2565	2715
 21” Patient, Open Arm										
JOR2-HP21OPS	Beech	1893	1981	2075	2255	2440	2621	2804	2989	3253
JOR2-HP21OPS	Maple	1981	2075	2166	2349	2531	2715	2898	3079	3345
 24” Patient, Open Arm										
JOR2-HP24OPS	Beech	1944	2034	2125	2305	2491	2672	2853	3037	3302
JOR2-HP24OPS	Maple	2024	2117	2209	2391	2573	2756	2937	3119	3384

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price
	Metal Footrest Cap JOR2-RHFRC	84

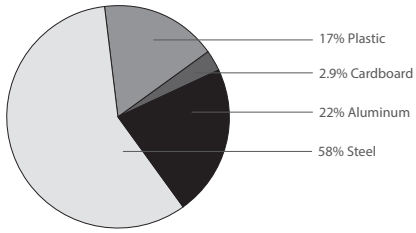
ORDERING NOTES:
For **Urethane Arm Caps**, Please change the “**S**” in the model number to a “**U**” an add an upcharge of **$142 list** per chair. See page 43 for Features and Options information, page 172 for option upcharges.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	HG Easy Access Guest Chair	21	OPS Open Arm
		HP Easy Access Patient Chair	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap

LEED CI CREDITS

(COR5-11S)



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.44%

Up to 86.71% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Corfu products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Corfu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU | BARSTOOL - FEATURES & OPTIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

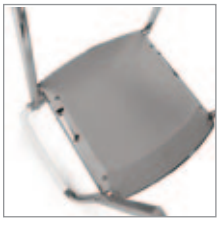
SUSTAINABLE DESIGN
Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.

WOOD FINISH
Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

BEECH PLYWOOD
Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plys of cross grain for added strength and durability.

STEEL FRAME
Corfu seating is built with high strength steel castings and extrusions. Finish options are Silver Metallic and Chrome. Legs feature floor-saver nylon glides.

PLASTIC COMPONENTS
Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection:
White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand



UNDER SEAT COVER
Each Corfu includes an under-seat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair.

OPTIONS

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

CORFU | BARSTOOL - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
COR5-10S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-10C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	39	22
COR5-11S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-11C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	11	22
COR5-20S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-20C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	42	22
COR5-21S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-21C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	46	22
COR5-30S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-30C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-31S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-31C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-40S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-40C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-41S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-41C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-50S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-50C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	41	22
COR5-51S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-51C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	45	22
COR5-60S	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-60C	21.5	22.5	44.3	29.5	NA	NA	17.5	44	22
COR5-61S	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22
COR5-61C	23	22.5	44.3	29.5	38.3	17.5	17.5	47	22

WEIGHT CAPACITY

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 350lbs.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU | BARSTOOL

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-10S	921								
Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-10C	1080								
Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-11S	1019								
Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-11C	1190								
Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-20S	1227	1245	1265	1304	1339	1379	1416	1455	1531
Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-20C	1383	1401	1422	1460	1499	1536	1576	1612	1689
Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame COR5-21S	1325	1345	1361	1399	1439	1477	1513	1554	1629
Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame COR5-21C	1493	1512	1533	1568	1609	1645	1684	1723	1798

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-50S		1171	1182	1193	1218	1239	1261	1283	1305	1349
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-50C		1329	1338	1352	1374	1396	1418	1440	1462	1506
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-51S		1183	1194	1205	1227	1251	1273	1293	1316	1360
Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-51C		1439	1449	1460	1482	1505	1527	1550	1569	1615
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-30S	Beech	1278								
Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-30C	Beech	1356								
Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-31S	Beech	1409								
Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-31C	Beech	1465								

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CORFU | BARSTOOL

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Silver Metallic frame										
COR5-60S	Beech	1169	1183	1195	1221	1246	1272	1297	1323	1374
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Polished Chrome frame										
COR5-60C	Beech	1249	1261	1273	1300	1325	1350	1375	1399	1450
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-61S	Beech	1302	1313	1326	1352	1376	1401	1426	1452	1504
Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-61C	Beech	1356	1371	1382	1408	1435	1459	1484	1509	1561
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-40S		1180	1208	1235	1288	1345	1397	1450	1505	1612
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-40C		1258	1285	1313	1368	1421	1474	1528	1582	1690
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic Frame										
COR5-41S		1311	1336	1367	1419	1473	1527	1581	1634	1743
Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Chrome Frame										
COR5-41C		1369	1396	1422	1475	1530	1584	1638	1692	1799

ORDERING NOTES:
When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back. When ordering the Polished Chrome frame, arms are Polished Aluminum. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.
Color Selection: White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

Corfu Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Frame Finish
COR	5 Barstool	1 Plastic Seat & Back	0 Armless	S Silver Metallic
		2 Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	1 Arms	C Polished Chrome
		3 Beech Wood Seat & Back		
		4 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		5 Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		6 Beech Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

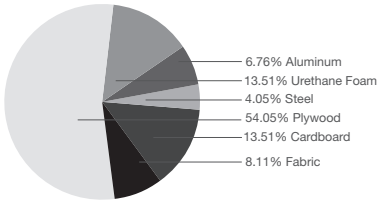
LOUNGE SEATING

181 Cressida
191 Leyton
206 Zola
223 Zola Privacy
289 Faeron
314 Jordan
320 Carlyle

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49%

Up to 24.32% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CLEAN OUT
Cressida lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

ARMS AND ARMLESS
Cressida features five arm options; Armless, Open Arm, Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap, Closed Arm, Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap. Polymer arm cap is available in Black or Grey.

POLYMER ARM CAP
Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field- replaceable if necessary.

GLIDES
Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions feature floor-saver nylon glides.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Cressida weight capacities are as follows:
One-Seat-350 lbs
One-Seat (Plus) -750 lbs
One-Seat Wide - 350lbs
One-Seat Wide (Plus) - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 525 lbs
Two-Seat (Plus) - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 850 lbs
Three-Seat (Plus) - 1200 lbs

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

OPTIONS

CASTERS
Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.

PUSH BAR
This is a option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.

PLUS UPGRADE
Cressida seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

TABLETS
Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and $67 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers.

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight Open Arm	Shipping Weight Closed Arm	Cube
WITH ARMS										
One-Seat	29.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	23	19.75	52	74	22
One-Seat Wide	36.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	30	19.75	62	84	34
Two-Seat	52.25	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	45.75	19.75	81	103	34
Three-Seat	75	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	68.5	19.75	104	126	49
ARMLESS										
One-Seat	23	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	47	-	22
One-Seat Wide	30	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	57	-	34
Two-Seat	45.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	76	-	34
Three-Seat	68.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	99	-	49

Note: Cressida plus two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular two-seat and three-seat units.

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat, Back & Arms	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arms (2) Only
One-Seat - One Chair	5	2.7	1.27	1.83	2.9
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.7	5	2.03	2.7	5.8
One-Seat - Three Chairs	14.7	7.75	3.57	4.53	8.7
One-Seat - Four Chairs	15.4	10	4.06	5.4	11.6
One-Seat Wide - One Chair	6.4	3.5	1.64	1.9	2.9
One-Seat Wide - Two Chairs	12.8	7	3.28	3.8	5.8
One-Seat Wide - Three Chairs	19.2	10.5	4.92	5.7	8.7
One-Seat Wide - Four Chairs	25.6	14	6.56	7.6	11.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6.4	4	1.7	2.7	2.9
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12.8	8	3.4	4.6	5.8
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	19.2	12	5.1	7.3	8.7
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	25.6	16	6.8	9.2	11.6
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	5.5	2.6	3.4	2.9
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	11	4.6	6.4	5.8
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	16.5	7.2	9.8	8.7
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	22	9.2	12.8	11.6

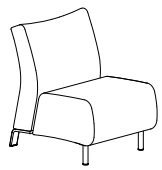
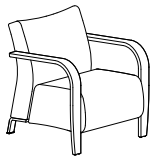
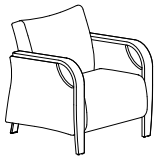
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to Page 640 for C.O.M approval process.

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	159
Push Bar	67	One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	239
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	159	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	317
Casters (set of 4)	239	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	475
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	159	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	96
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	239	One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	127
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	317	Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	208
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	475	Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	239

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless CRE3-F1ALS1 n/a	1644	1729	1834	1968	2118	2252	2401	2593	2782
	One-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F1OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette	1891	1991	2087	2208	2364	2513	2662	2838	3035
	One-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	1968	2072	2166	2282	2442	2593	2742	2916	3114
	One-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F1CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette	2649	2820	2995	3242	3524	3770	4055	4413	4758
	One-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	2725	2902	3074	3320	3603	3849	4132	4490	4838

ORDERING NOTES:

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

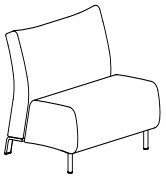
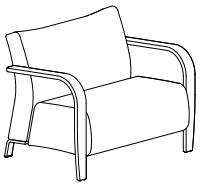
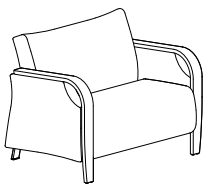
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	159
Push Bar	67	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	159
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	159	One-Seat - Plus Upgrade	96
Casters (set of 4)	239		

NOTE: Caster options are available for One-Seat size only, and cannot be combined with the Plus Upgrade option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Wide, Armless									
CRE3-FB1.5ALS1	n/a	1739	1853	1965	2127	2307	2470	2653	2881	3111
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm									
CRE3-FB1.5OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2019	2132	2247	2408	2589	2751	2933	3163	3393
	One-Seat Wide, Open Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-FB1.5OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2097	2212	2327	2487	2669	2840	3013	3244	3472
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm									
CRE3-FB1.5CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2770	2965	3161	3434	3746	4020	4334	4718	5416
	One-Seat Wide, Closed Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-FB1.5CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	2850	3043	3242	3513	3826	4101	4414	4798	5496

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

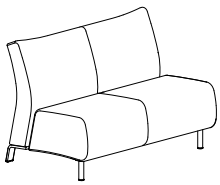
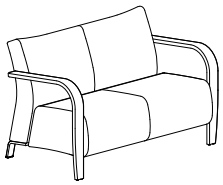
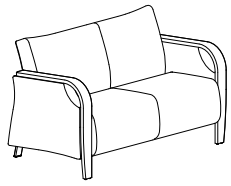
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
One-Seat Wide - Plus Upgrade	127
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	239
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	228

NOTE: One-Seat Wide Lounge is not available with caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Two-Seat, Armless CRE3-F2ALS1	n/a	2719	2862	2995	3201	3423	3620	3849	4127	4413
 Two-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F2OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	2964	3105	3249	3447	3673	3872	4093	4379	4664
Two-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F2OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3042	3186	3325	3524	3755	3951	4173	4457	4740
 Two-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F2CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3722	3944	4164	4474	4830	5137	5493	5943	6385
Two-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F2CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	3801	4021	4243	4552	4908	5216	5572	6024	6465

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

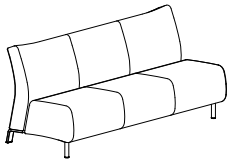
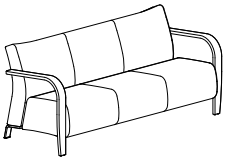
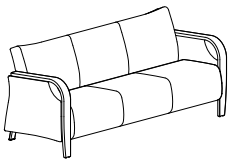
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Two-Seat - Plus Upgrade	208
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	304
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	304

NOTE: Two-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-Seat, Armless									
CRE3-F3ALS1	n/a	3691	3891	4079	4348	4664	4931	5241	5629	6013
	Three-Seat, Open Arm									
CRE3-F3OPS1	Beech, Maple Palette	3944	4132	4333	4600	4908	5185	5493	5882	6267
	Three-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-F3OPP1	Beech, Maple Palette	4021	4211	4413	4600	4987	5262	5572	5960	6347
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm									
CRE3-F3CLS1	Beech, Maple Palette	4694	4971	5247	5629	6071	6456	6893	7445	7991
	Three-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap									
CRE3-F3CLP1	Beech, Maple Palette	4773	5052	5328	5707	6149	6536	6972	7522	8068

ORDERING NOTES:
Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

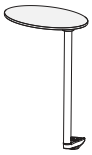
All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Plus weight capacity. To order please add a “B” after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Plus add a “B” = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Three-Seat - Plus Upgrade	239
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	475
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	475
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

NOTE: Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

PRODUCT CODE KEY

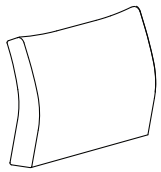
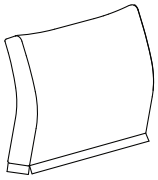
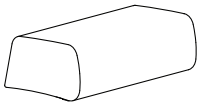
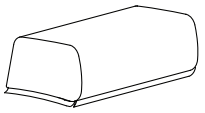
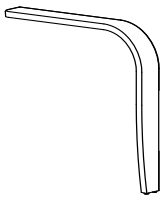
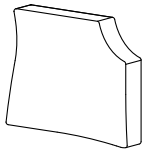
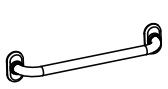
Line	**Series**	**Chair Style**	**Size**	**Arm Style**	**Leg Style**
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Plus	1.5 One-Seat Wide	OPS Open Arm	
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet CRE3 T1	Beech/Maple	618	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish CRE3 T2	n/a	458	12	2
	Laminate Tablet CRE3 T4	n/a	618	12	2

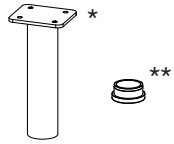
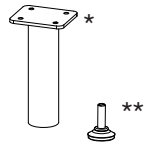
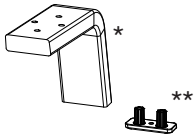
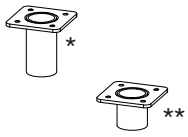
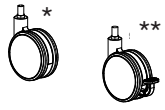
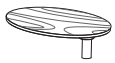
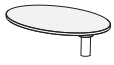
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Cressida Tablets need to be specified right or left when ordering.

		Grades					
		A-White	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**		
	Solid Surface Tablet CRE3 RT3	706	720	757	820	12	2

CRESSIDA | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
LOUNGE	One-Seat Replacement Back											
	CRE3-RB1	750	816	878	968	1072	1163	1265	1396	1523	23	4.2
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back											
	CRE3-RB1.5B	848	915	981	1077	1182	1275	1382	1518	1648	28	5.7
	Two-Seat Replacement Back											
	CRE3-RB2	1110	1203	1298	1431	1584	1717	1867	2060	2250	38	8.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back											
	CRE3-RB3	1484	1604	1724	1892	2083	2250	2440	2681	2919	52	12
	One-Seat Replacement Back Cover											
	CRE3-RBC1	304	365	430	518	624	712	819	946	1077	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Back Cover											
	CRE3-RBC1.5	317	383	449	542	651	745	850	985	1118	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Back Cover											
	CRE3-RBC2	423	516	613	745	895	1031	1182	1372	1561	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Back Cover											
	CRE3-RBC3	486	605	727	893	1084	1253	1444	1684	1924	5.0	2.5
	One-Seat Replacement Seat											
	CRE3-RS1	633	680	727	789	862	927	1001	1090	1182	28	9.5
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat											
	CRE3-RS1.5	821	879	936	1019	1113	1193	1287	1400	1518	35	12.0
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat											
	CRE3-RS2	985	1044	1106	1191	1285	1369	1463	1584	1703	53	18
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat											
	CRE3-RS3	1319	1412	1502	1632	1775	1903	2051	2236	2417	79	24
	One-Seat Replacement Seat Cover											
	CRE3-RSC1	218	265	311	374	448	511	586	676	767	2.0	1.0
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Seat Cover											
	CRE3-RSC1.5	271	328	387	470	562	643	736	851	968	2.5	1.2
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat Cover											
	CRE3-RSC2	289	350	409	494	589	673	768	888	1006	3.5	1.8
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat Cover											
	CRE3-RSC3	369	459	553	680	824	954	1100	1285	1465	5.0	2.5
	Replacement Lounge Front Arm & Leg Open Arm											
	CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette	194									4.0	1.3
	Open Arm Polymer Cap											
	CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette	234										
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel											
	CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple	426	476	527	597	680	751	833	936	1037	20	3.8
	Lounge Replacement Push-Bar											
	CRE3-RPB	64									2	0.3

CRESSIDA | LOUNGE & TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

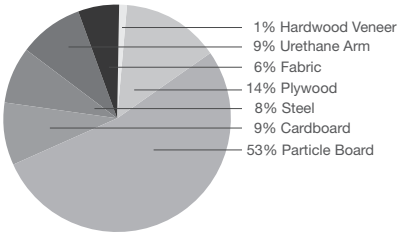
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE				WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE3-RACB	39				1.0	0.5
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE3-RACB	39					
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) CRE3-RLAF*	61				0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) Glide CRE3-RGAF**	18				0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg CRE3-RLC*	56				0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Plus Upgrade Center Leg Glide CRE3-RCG**	24				0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg CRE3-RLB*	81				1.8	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Glide CRE3-RGB**	19				0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCF*	56				0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCB**	56				0.5	0.5
	Replacement Casters Non-Locking CRE3-RC1*	77				.75	0.3
	Replacement Casters Locking CRE3-RC2**	77				.75	0.3
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT1 Beech/Maple	416				5	0.32
	Tablet with Palette finish & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT2 n/a	291				5	0.32
	Tablet & Mounting Plate Only - Solid Surface CRE3 RT3 n/a	**Grades** **A-White** 565	**A-Color** 574	**B** 605	**C** 655	7	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT4 n/a	416				5	0.32

LEYTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.61%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Imperial Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Standard Cherry
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

PALETTE	Black White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

VENEERS
Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
Leyton features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

IN-STOCK LAMINATE
Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

SOLID LAMINATES
Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

LEYTON | FEATURES

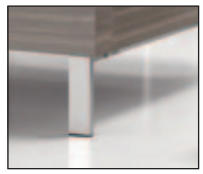
ARM STYLE
Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.

Upholstered Armless

Upholstered Full Arm

Wood Surround Armless

Wood Surround Full Arm



LEGS
Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with plastic glides. Floor-saver nylon glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.

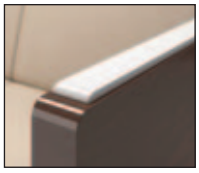
REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities.
One-Seat - 750lbs
One-seat Wide - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 1200lbs
Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

PLUS UPGRADE
Leyton models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

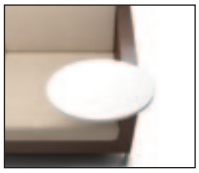
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



OPTIONS

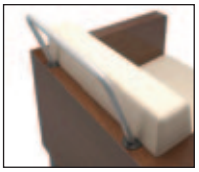
Solid Surface Arm Cap

Leyton Lounge Full Arm version is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap providing enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



TABLET

Leyton Solid Surface tablet can be specified left or right as seated. The tablet can be used alone or with solid surface arm cap and is 1/2” thick.



PUSH BAR

This is an optional feature on Leyton One Seat lounge chairs, designed to assist caregiving staff in the movement and relocation of the chair. It is Silver Metallic in color and retractable for ease of use. The Push bar is field replaceable if necessary.

CASTERS

Optional on Leyton lounge chairs are four - 4" diameter soft wheel swivel locking casters, featuring a large, easy-access foot activation and release lever. The caster locks both directionally and rotationally, keeping the chair securely in place when locked. Note: lounge chairs with casters are not designed or intended as patient transport devices.

CLEAN OUT

Leyton lounge seating models have an optional built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product. Clean Out option is available for an upcharge,

UNDER-MOUNT POWER

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER & OPTION UPCHARGES

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	82	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	107	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	131	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	179	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	78	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	103	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	127	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	175	46.5
LEY31WF	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.75	19.25	79	18.5
LEY31.5WF	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	104	25.2
LEY32WF	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47.25	19.25	128	32.5
LEY33WF	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	71	19.25	176	46.5
LEY31WN	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.75	19.25	75	18.5
LEY31.5WN	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	100	25.2
LEY32WN	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47.25	19.25	124	32.5
LEY33WN	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	71	19.25	172	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Wood Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	Armless panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	311	LEY32UN	457	LEY31.5UN	403	LEY33UN	777
LEY31UF	386	LEY32UF	537	LEY31.5UF	501	LEY33UF	850
LEY31WN	142	LEY32WN	218	LEY31.5WN	184	LEY33WN	479
LEY31WF	142	LEY32WF	218	LEY31.5WF	184	LEY33WF	479

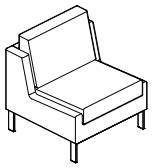
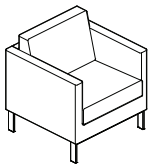
Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
One-Seat Clean out	49
One & Half-Seat Clean out	71
Two-Seat Clean out	96
Three-Seat Clean out	143
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655

	$ List
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	159
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	222
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	317
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	475
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	80
One & Half-Seat	112
Two-Seat	159
Three-Seat	239
Casters	189
Casters with Push bar	489
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

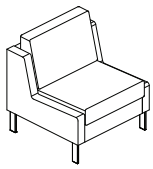
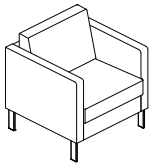
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-seat, Upholstered, Armless										
LEY31NUN	N/A	2158	2294	2419	2601	2815	2995	3201	3461	3722
 One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm										
LEY31NUF	N/A	2294	2513	2719	3021	3360	3661	4001	4418	4853

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

 One-seat, Wood Surround, Armless										
LEY31NPN	Palette	2672	2725	2790	2871	2957	3035	3120	3242	3351
LEY31NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut,	2672	2725	2790	2871	2957	3035	3120	3242	3351
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3224	3282	3344	3423	3510	3588	3673	3793	3903
 One-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm										
LEY31NPF	Palette	2649	2704	2760	2838	2928	3010	3099	3209	3320
LEY31NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2649	2704	2760	2838	2928	3010	3099	3209	3320
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3201	3257	3313	3392	3480	3565	3652	3761	3872

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

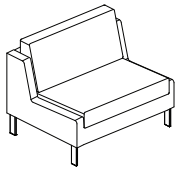
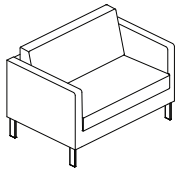
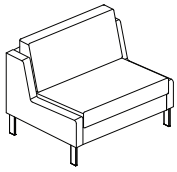
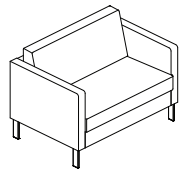
Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	189
Casters with Pushbar	489
One-Seat Clean out	49
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	159
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	80
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat 1.5 One & Half-Seat 2 Two-Seat 3 Three-Seat	N No Clean Out C Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm UN Upholstered Armless WF Wood Surround Full Arm WN Wood Surround Armless PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
LEY31.5NUN	N/A	2770	2963	3154	3423	3730	3999	4303	4685	5071
	One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
LEY31.5NUF	N/A	2910	3102	3292	3562	3868	4135	4445	4825	5210
	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Armless									
LEY31.5NPN	Palette	3176	3278	3381	3522	3687	3829	3993	4196	4401
LEY31.5NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3176	3278	3381	3522	3687	3829	3993	4196	4401
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3729	3828	3930	4074	4238	4380	4544	4750	4953
	One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm									
LEY31.5NPF	Palette	3151	3253	3354	3497	3662	3805	3970	4172	4377
LEY31.5NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3151	3253	3354	3497	3662	3805	3970	4172	4377
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3705	3803	3906	4047	4211	4354	4521	4723	4926

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	189
Casters with Pushbar	489
One & Half-Seat Clean out	71
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	222
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One & Half-Seat	112
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

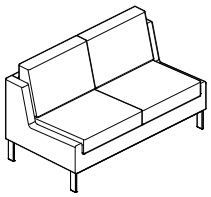
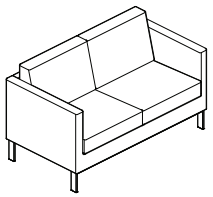
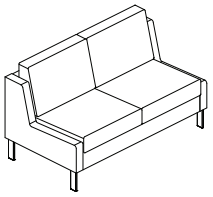
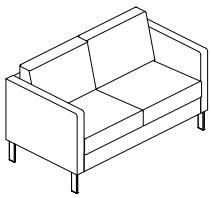
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless LEY32NUN	N/A	3461	3661	3849	4117	4418	4694	4994	5381	5762
 Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm LEY32NUF	N/A	3603	3866	4127	4490	4908	5273	5691	6212	6732
 Two-seat, Wood Surround Armless LEY32NPN LEY32NWN	Palette Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3778 3778	3881 3881	3992 3992	4132 4132	4308 4308	4457 4457	4622 4622	4838 4838	5042 5042
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	4413	4510	4622	4765	4941	5088	5256	5470	5676
 Two-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm LEY32NPF LEY32NWF	Palette Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3755 3755	3855 3855	3970 3970	4110 4110	4292 4292	4433 4433	4622 4622	4804 4804	5020 5020
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	4387	4490	4600	4740	4924	5064	5256	5437	5653

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

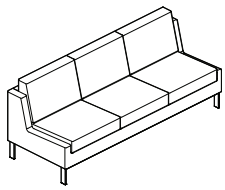
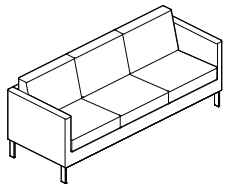
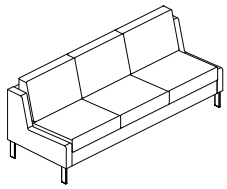
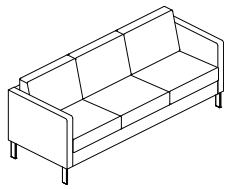
Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	189
Casters with Pushbar	489
Two-Seat Clean out	96
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	317
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Two-Seat	159
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-seat, Upholstered, Armless									
LEY33NUN	N/A	4600	4838	5052	5381	5752	6076	6442	6899	7357
	Three-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm									
LEY33NUF	N/A	4710	4994	5273	5664	6118	6513	6961	7522	8085
	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Armless									
LEY3NPN	Palette	4931	5098	5247	5484	5739	5968	6228	6553	6876
LEY33NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	4931	5098	5247	5484	5739	5968	6228	6553	6876
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	5641	5808	5960	6197	6448	6678	6939	7261	7588
	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm									
LEY3NPF	Palette	4908	5075	5241	5463	5722	5943	6205	6528	6853
LEY33NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	4908	5075	5241	5463	5722	5943	6205	6528	6853
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	5619	5784	5950	6171	6433	6653	6914	7239	7564

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style.

Leyton Option Upcharges	$ List
Casters	189
Casters with Pushbar	489
Three-Seat Clean out	143
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	475
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Three-Seat	239
Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	376
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	381
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	386
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	424
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	565
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	574
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	605
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	655

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

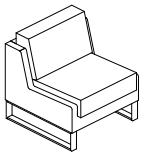
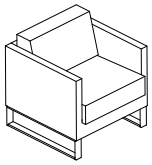
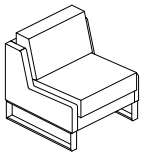
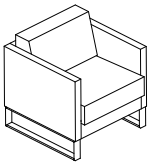
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON | SLED BASE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
One-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base										
LEY31NUN1	N/A	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703
										
One-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY31NUF1	N/A	2342	2551	2747	3035	3357	3644	3969	4365	4779
										
One-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround, Armless with Sled Base										
LEY31NPN1	Palette	2702	2754	2816	2892	2974	3049	3130	3245	3349
LEY31NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut,	2702	2754	2816	2892	2974	3049	3130	3245	3349
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3228	3284	3343	3417	3500	3576	3657	3770	3875
										
One-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround, Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY31NPF1	Palette	2680	2734	2786	2861	2947	3025	3110	3215	3320
LEY31NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2680	2734	2786	2861	2947	3025	3110	3215	3320
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	3206	3260	3313	3389	3473	3554	3637	3740	3846

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUF1S

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below, clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUF1S

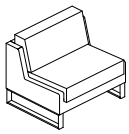
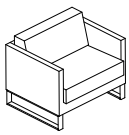
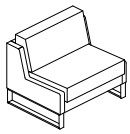
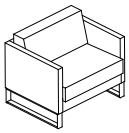
Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
One-Seat Clean out	47
One-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	152
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One-Seat	77

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	359
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	363
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	404
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	539
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	547
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	577
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	624

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base									
LEY31.5NUN1	N/A	2797	2979	3161	3417	3710	3966	4256	4620	4987
	One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base									
LEY31.5NUF1	N/A	2929	3113	3293	3551	3841	4097	4392	4754	5119
	One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base									
LEY31.5NPN1	Palette	3182	3280	3377	3513	3669	3805	3960	4154	4350
LEY31.5NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3182	3280	3377	3513	3669	3805	3960	4154	4350
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3709	3804	3900	4038	4194	4330	4485	4681	4876
	One & Half-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base									
LEY31.5NPF1	Palette	3159	3257	3352	3489	3645	3782	3938	4131	4327
LEY31.5NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3159	3257	3352	3489	3645	3782	3938	4131	4327
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3686	3780	3877	4013	4168	4305	4463	4656	4849

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31.5NUF1S

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31.5NUF1S

Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
One & Half-Seat Clean out	68
One & Half-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	212
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
One & Half-Seat	107

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	359
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	363
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	404
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	539
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	547
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	577
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	624

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

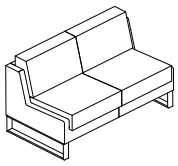
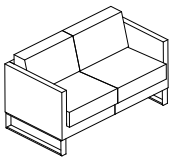
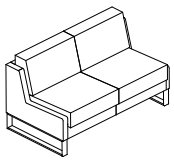
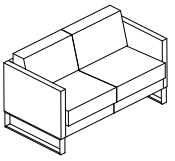
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON | SLED BASE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
										
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base										
LEY32NUN1	N/A	3454	3644	3824	4079	4365	4629	4915	5282	5645
										
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY32NUF1	N/A	3589	3839	4088	4435	4833	5179	5577	6075	6569
										
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base										
LEY32NPN1	Palette	3756	3854	3959	4093	4260	4402	4560	4765	4960
LEY32NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3756	3854	3959	4093	4260	4402	4560	4765	4960
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	4360	4454	4560	4696	4863	5004	5163	5367	5563
										
Two-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY32NPF1	Palette	3734	3830	3938	4072	4246	4379	4560	4734	4939
LEY32NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3734	3830	3938	4072	4246	4379	4560	4734	4939
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	4336	4435	4539	4672	4847	4981	5163	5337	5541

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY32NUF1S

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an “S” to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY32NUF1S

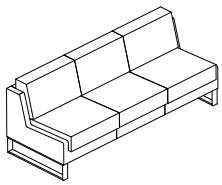
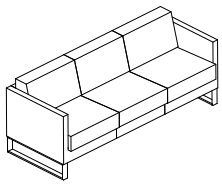
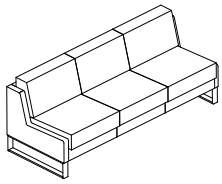
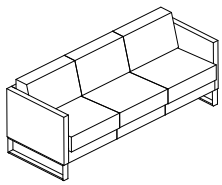
Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Two-Seat Clean out	92
Two-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	302
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Two-Seat	152

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	359
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	363
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	404
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	539
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	547
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	577
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	624

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first “N” to “C” and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Three-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered Armless with Sled Base										
LEY33NUN1	N/A	4539	4765	4969	5282	5637	5945	6293	6729	7165
										
Three-seat, No Clean Out, Upholstered Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY33NUF1	N/A	4644	4915	5179	5553	5985	6360	6788	7321	7858
										
Three-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Armless with Sled Base										
LEY33NPN1	Palette	4855	5013	5155	5381	5623	5842	6090	6398	6707
LEY33NWN1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	4855	5013	5155	5381	5623	5842	6090	6398	6707
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703
										
Three-seat, No Clean Out, Wood Surround Full Arm with Sled Base										
LEY33NPF1	Palette	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703
LEY33NWF1	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	2214	2342	2462	2635	2839	3011	3206	3454	3703

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY33NUF1S

ORDERING NOTE: Leyton Lounge, Full Arm is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for upcharge see chart below and clearly note color selection and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY33NUF1S

Leyton Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Three-Seat Clean out	137
Three-Seat Removable Seat & Back Covers	453
Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges	
Three-Seat	228

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	359
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	363
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	368
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	404
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A White	539
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr A Color	547
Solid Surface Tablet - Gr B	577
Solid Surface Tablet) - Gr C	624

ORDERING NOTES: Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge above. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

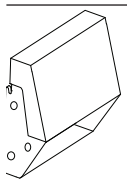
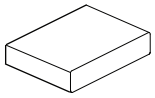
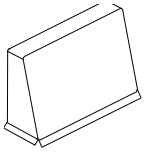
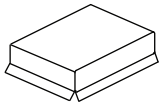
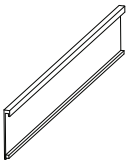
LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

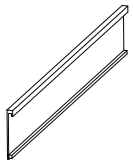
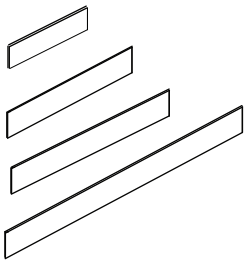
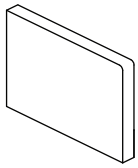
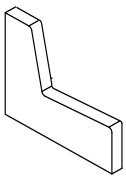
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Base Type	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	0 Leg Base	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	1 Sled Base	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm		
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless		
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm		
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless		

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

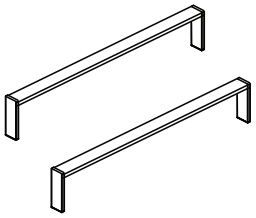
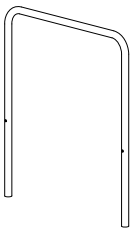
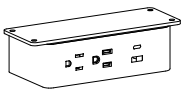
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	Replacement Back LEY3RB	509	536	561	597	640	676	721	771	823	12	3.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back LEY3R1.5B	553	588	621	668	723	771	824	893	961	15	4.5
	Replacement Seat LEY3RS	729	761	793	835	887	931	981	1044	1110	11	2.5
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat LEY3R1.5S	838	885	931	999	1072	1138	1212	1306	1399	14	4
	Replacement Back Cover LEY3RBC	262	291	317	354	399	432	476	532	583	1	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back Cover LEY3R1.5BC	298	334	367	416	471	517	571	641	709	1.25	1
	Replacement Seat Cover LEY3RSC	265	294	324	367	413	456	505	564	625	1.25	0.75
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat Cover LEY3R1.5SC	334	381	428	493	568	632	702	802	894	1.5	1
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPU	257	284	311	349	390	428	471	521	574	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPUPB	271	296	323	360	402	438	479	536	588	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPU	286	313	337	376	422	455	500	548	601	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPUPB	297	324	352	387	430	468	510	562	615	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPU	330	357	383	423	459	501	541	595	647	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPU	435	487	540	614	699	773	856	961	1068	28	5

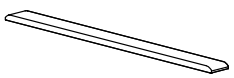
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	OAK MAPLE WALNUT PALETTE	CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPW	350	416	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPWPB	369	435	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPW	430	533	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPWPB	449	547	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPW	480	613	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPW	526	722	28	5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1FP	237	270	4	0.75
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1.5FP	270	291	5	1
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R2FP	301	367	6	1.25
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R3FP	334	432	8	2
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFLL LEY3RWFLR	640	863	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCL LEY3RWFCR	806	1032	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCHL LEY3RWFCHR	828	1053	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFICHL LEY3RWFICHR	861	1084	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFTL LEY3RWFTR	921	1146	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFITL LEY3RWFITR	1033	1257	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNLL LEY3RWNLR	651	874	26	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNCL LEY3RWNCR	819	1039	26	1.5

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

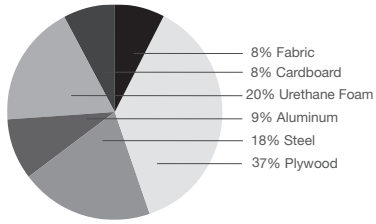
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1L	189	8	1.25
	One-Seat Wide Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1.5L	224	10	1.5
	Two-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R2L	249	13	2.5
	Three-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R3L	375	22	3
	Push bar - One-Seat LEY3RPB-1	73	2.0	1.8
	Push bar - One-Seat Wide LEY3RPB-1.5	81	2.5	2.0
	Push bar Grommet (pair) LEY3RPBG	10	.2	.1
	Note: Pushbar option is available on One-Seat and One-Seat Wide only.			
	Caster LEY3RC	85	3.4	0.2
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) LEY3RG	18	1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	598	3	0.375
	Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a PowerDoc. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.			

Solid Surface		Grade A- White	Grade A- Color	Grade- B	Grade- C		
	Replacement Tablet with Mounting Plate - Solid Surface LEY3RT	565	574	605	655	5.0	.7
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface (to be used with tablet) LEY3TAC	119	121	124	143	1	.3
	Replacement Arm Cap - Solid Surface LEY3RAC	189	191	194	212	1	.25

ORDERING NOTE: Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product orignally ordered with the Solid Surface Arm Cap option.

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | FEATURES & OPTIONS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS
Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments.

ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR
Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat.

RECONFIGURABILITY
Zola Modular is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.

LINKING BRACKET
The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.

REPLACEABILITY
Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug's finish a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.

CLEAN OUT
Zola chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

CASTERS
Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of:
a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large , easy access foot activation lever.
b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Plus product(s)

LEGS
Zola legs are Silver Metallic and feature Floor-saver nylon glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides & metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see chart on Page 645 for more information.

URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.

FULL DEPTH BENCHES
Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

PLUS UPGRADE
Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat Plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat Plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat Plus	- 1150 lbs

TABLETS
Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, clear glass, solid surface, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

TABLES MATERIALS OPTION
Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional Solid Surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg. See 373.

SOLID SURFACE TOPS
The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

LINKING TABLES
Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

LINKING BRACKETS
The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.

POWER
The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, seat front, (not available on curved fronts) as well as on the front face of tables as standard. See page 226 for locations and page 287 for pricing.

UNDER-MOUNT POWER
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables. See page 287 for pricing.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

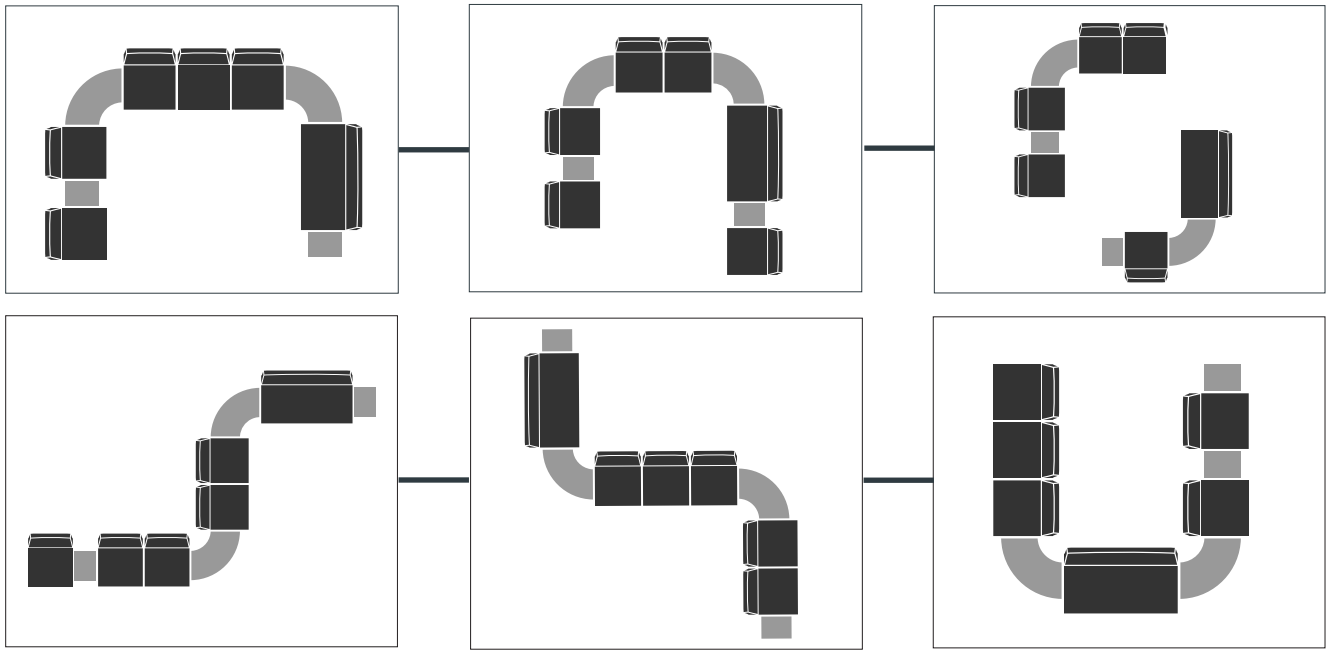
MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.
Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.



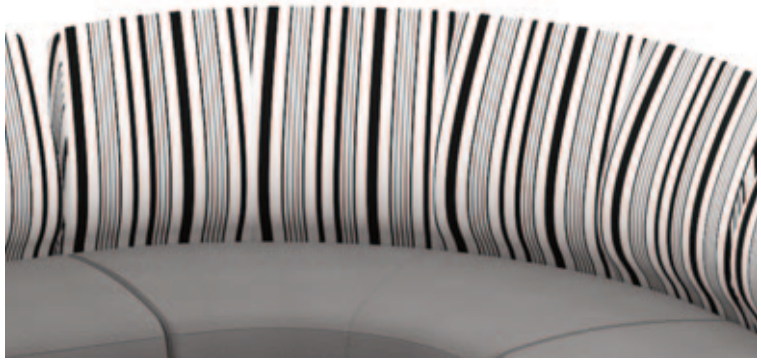
ZOLA | SEAM LOCATIONS

Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

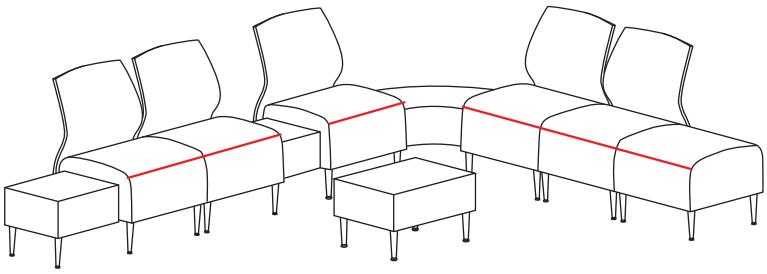
	Inside Curve	Outside Curve
30 Deg	1 ½"	1"
45 Deg	2"	1 ½"
60 Deg	2 ½"	2"
90 Deg	3"	2 ½"

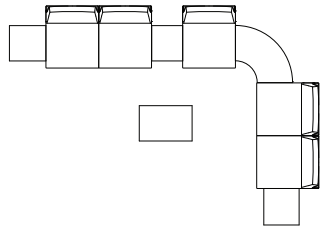
Zola seat photo indicates location of seam.



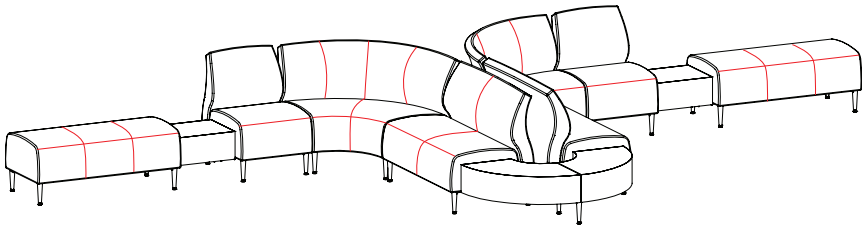
Inside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.

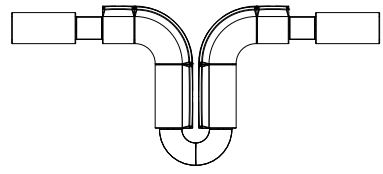
Outside Curve
Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.



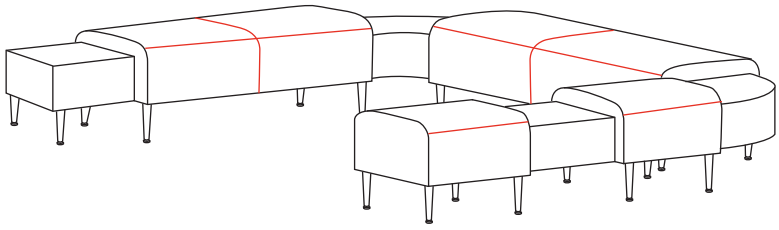


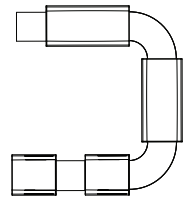
Model	Qty	Price ($) Beech
ZOL3 M1201	5	1445
ZOL3 MS1S1	1	914
ZOL4 LKM12	1	1037
ZOL4 LKE18	1	1152
ZOL4 LKC90	1	1347
ZOL4 241815	1	1246
Total List		$12,921





Model	Qty.	Price ($)
ZOL3 MS2F1	2	1491
ZOL4 LKM18	2	1096
ZOL3 M1101	2	1593
ZOL3 MCIS90D	2	3661
ZOL3 M2101	2	2789
ZOL4 LKC90X2	1	2675
Total List		$23,935





Model	Qty.	Price ($)
ZOL3 MS1S1	2	914
ZOL3 MS21	2	1278
ZOL4 LKC90	2	1347
ZOL4 LKM18	2	1096
Total List		$9,270

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | LOUNGE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-Seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.70
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-Seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-Seat	5.25	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Two-seat	8.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Three-seat	12.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
One-Seat (Plus)	7	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

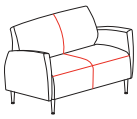
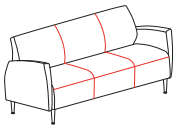
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

ORDERING NOTES:

Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Plus Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 F1111	2291	2416	2539	2756	2971	3187	3404	3447	3932
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3 FB1111	2539	2662	2789	3004	3221	3436	3652	3868	4182
	NOTE: One-Seat Plus is 30” wide between arms.									
	Two-seat ZOL3 F2111	3384	3544	3692	3925	4158	4391	4621	4854	5219
	Two-seat Plus ZOL3 FB2111	3478	3635	3785	4016	4247	4481	4712	4945	5311
	NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
	Three-seat ZOL3 F3111	4597	4832	5062	5526	5993	6456	6923	7387	8182
	Three-seat Plus ZOL3 FB3111	4707	4940	5170	5634	6100	6565	7026	7492	8290
	NOTE: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

Zola Option Upcharges

Option	List	Option	Grades A-White	A-Color	B	C
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	112	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	476	487	513	539
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	80					
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	254					
Floor-saver felt glides	30					
Non-slip rubber glides	18					
Metal glides	26					

ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color on the purchase order. See page 207 for more information on Zola options and features.
Plus versions are not available with Caster options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		FB Freestanding Plus Upgrade	2 Two-seat		2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three-seat		3 Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Uph. Back	Overall Depth Wood Back	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	57	9.75
Two-seat	46	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	89	17.6
Three-seat	69	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	122	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	62	11.5

DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29	27	34	18.5	19.25	88	9.75
Two-seat	52	27	34	18.5	19.25	120	17.6
Three-seat	75	27	34	18.5	19.25	154	26.3
One-Seat (Plus)	36	27	34	18.5	19.25	96	11.5

COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units wo/ Arms
One-Seat	2.2	4.6	6.38	8.8
Two-seat	3.8	7.9	10.75	14.5
Three-seat	5.75	11	16	22
One-Seat (Plus)	3.0	6.3	9.5	13.86

COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms
One-Seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.7
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-Seat (Plus)	4.5	9	13.5	18.3

COM YARDAGES - Individual Components

	COM Arms (Left & Right)	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
One-Seat	1.90	1.75	2.75	3.5	5.25	1.25	2.1	3.4	4.2
Two-seat	1.90	2.5	4.5	6.08	8.5	1.7	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	1.90	3.5	6.25	9	12.5	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.90	1.8	3.5	5.25	7	1.25	2.6	3.75	5.5

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

Zola Modular Plus Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

PACKAGING

All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	$ List	Option Upcharge	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	80	One-Seat - seat	49
Interim Arm	64	Two-seat - seat	71
One-Seat - back	71	Three-seat - seat	89
Two-seat - back	101	One-Seat Plus - seat	64
Three-seat - back	127		
One-Seat Plus - back	80		

FEATURES: For a complete listing of features see 208.
For pricing information on Zola Tables see page 318, Zola Benches see page 286 and Zola Tablets see page 188.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back, Armless									
ZOL3 MW1201	Beech	1445	1479	1512	1579	1644	1712	1776	1842	1944
	Maple/ Cherry	1486	1519	1554	1617	1686	1751	1818	1885	1984
	Palette	1445	1479	1512	1579	1644	1712	1776	1842	1944
	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back w/ Upholstered Pad, Armless									
ZOL3 MW1301	Beech	1676	1726	1759	1842	1908	1977	2043	2110	2241
	Maple/ Cherry	1719	1769	1800	1885	1950	2018	2084	2150	2281
	Palette	1676	1726	1759	1842	1908	1977	2043	2110	2241

ORDERING NOTE: Zola Modular seating with wood backs are designed to be Armless. Zola Modular Arms can be specified on units wood back only as a special, please contact customer service for assistance.

ZOLA OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	112
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	80
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back w/ UPH Pad												
ZOL3 MB13	Beech	649	664	680	714	749	781	816	848	895	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	698	714	730	765	798	830	848	882	949	0.6	21	3.1
	Palette	649	664	680	714	749	781	816	848	895	0.6	25	3.1
	One-Seat Wood/Palette Back												
ZOL3 MB12	Beech	449									-	19	3.1
	Maple /Cherry	491									-	19	3.1
	Palette	449									-	23	3.1

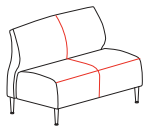
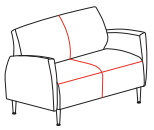
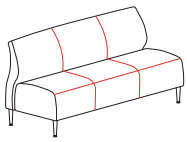
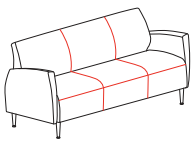
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MW Modular Wood Back	1 One-Seat	2 Wood Back	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide
				3 Wood Back with Uph Pad		2 Casters
						3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3 M1101	n/a	1593	1676	1759	1908	2058	2210	2356	2506	2772
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless									
ZOL3 MB1101	n/a	1726	1776	1860	2009	2158	2306	2458	2607	2874
	ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus seat is 30" wide.									
	One-Seat, Upholstered Back with Arms								2440	2565
ZOL3 M1111		2681	2898	3112	3325	3544	3759	4084		
	One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3 MB1111		2573	2696	2815	3028	3246	3458	3676	3893	4214
	ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus is 30" wide between the arms.									
	Two-seat, Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3 M2101	n/a	2789	2946	3095	3325	3559	3790	4022	4259	4621
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back, Armless									
ZOL3 MB2101	n/a	2880	3037	3187	3419	3650	3883	4116	4349	4712
	Two-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3 M2111		3635	3790	3943	4175	4406	4641	4870	5104	5470
	Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3 MB2111		3724	3883	4035	4267	4500	4730	4964	5195	5560
	Three-seat, Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3 M3101		4002	4234	4464	4928	5395	5860	6324	6789	7586
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back Armless									
ZOL3 MB3101		4109	4339	4572	5035	5503	5968	6430	6896	7693
	Three-seat, Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3 M3111	n/a	4845	5079	5311	5777	6240	6706	7170	7633	8432
	Three-seat Plus Upholstered Back with Arms									
ZOL3 MB3111	n/a	4954	5188	5418	5884	6348	6815	7277	7741	8537

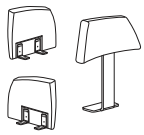
ORDERING NOTES: See below for caster and arm option selections, please clearly note Urethane or Solid Surface color selection on the purchase order. Two-seat & Three-seat Plus versions are with a fifth leg or support. Plus versions are not available with Caster options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

Zola Option Upcharges	**List**
4 Casters (#2 Leg Type below)	112
2 Casters/2 Legs (#3 Leg Type below)	80
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	254
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

Option	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	238	242	256	269
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	476	487	513	539
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	194	195	198	202

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One-Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two-seat		1 Uph Arm	2 4 Casters
			3 Three-seat		2 Urethane Arm Cap	3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters
					3 Solid Surface Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
 Left, Right,or Interim Arm												
ZOL3 MAL	515	558	597	683	765	848	930	1011	1127	1.5	19	3.1
ZOL3 MAR												
ZOL3 MAI	365	383	400	431	466	500	534	564	615	0.33	13	1.8
Left, Right,or Interim Arm - Urethane Cap												
ZOL3 MALU	649	690	730	816	895	980	1064	1146	1262	1.5	20.5	3
ZOL3 MARU												
ZOL3 MAIU	465	479	499	521	563	596	628	663	711	0.33	13	1.8

ORDERING NOTES:
The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. To specify Solid Surface Arm Cap add a "3" to the end of the model above, example ZOL3 MAL**3,** and clearly state color choice. (See Page 643 for color selection)

Option	Grades A-White	A-Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	238	242	256	269
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair)	476	487	513	539
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm)	194	195	198	202

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
UPH Back													
ZOL3 MB11*		822	888	955	1087	1222	1353	1650	1783	1944	1.75	23	5.2
ZOL3 MB21		1081	1171	1262	1445	1628	1810	1991	2175	2391	2.5	39	9.4
ZOL3 MB31		1313	1426	1546	1776	2008	2241	2473	2707	2989	3.5	54	14
ZOL3 MBB11		914	980	1046	1178	1313	1445	1579	1712	1885	2	28	6.1

ORDERING NOTES: The Two-seat & Three-seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-seat & Three-seat Plus units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on Plus units.

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Round Seatable												
	ZOL5-18D	727	751	775	809	849	885	922	974	1022	1.3	18	5.2
	ZOL5-24D	938	990	1043	1117	1200	1275	1361	1465	1571	1.5	26	8.5
	ZOL5-30D	1180	1240	1302	1383	1482	1566	1662	1779	1900	1.7	38	10.5
	Square Seatable												
	ZOL5-1818	796	845	890	957	1033	1100	1176	1270	1368	1.3	27	5.2
	ZOL5-2424	950	1003	1054	1127	1212	1288	1372	1478	1583	1.5	38	8.5
	Rectangular Seatable												
	ZOL5-2418	873	918	967	1034	1111	1176	1253	1348	1442	1.3	31	6.6
	ZOL5-4824	1236	1302	1368	1458	1561	1650	1755	1887	2018	2.4	62	12.6

ORDERING NOTES: Height from floor is 17.5 inches.

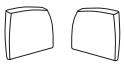
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

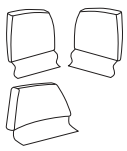
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back													
ZOL3 RBM12	Beech	383									-	19	3.1
	Maple/Cherry	425									-	19	3.1
	Palette	383									-	23	3.1
Replacement Modular One-Seat Wood Back w/ Upholstered Pad													
ZOL3 RBM13	Beech	583	597	615	649	683	714	749	781	830	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple/Cherry	631	649	664	698	730	765	781	816	882	0.6	21	3.1
	Palette	583	597	615	649	683	714	749	781	830	0.6	25	3.1
Replacement Back Pad -only													
ZOL3 RP		234	250	267	298	333	365	400	431	480	0.6	1.6	2
Replacement Upholstered Back													
ZOL3 RBM11*		757	822	888	1022	1152	1288	1585	1719	1877	1.75	23	5.2
ZOL3 RBM21		1011	1105	1195	1379	1559	1745	1926	2110	2324	2.5	39	9.4
ZOL3 RBM31		1246	1361	1479	1712	1944	2175	2408	2641	2920	3.5	54	14
ZOL3 RBBM11		848	914	980	1114	1246	1379	1512	1644	1818	2	28	6.1

ORDERING NOTES: Modular Upholstered Replacement Backs are supplied with velcro upholstery that allows for assembly of existing "L" brackets on site prior to assembly to the bench. Replacement Backs do not include mounting brackets and legs and Replacement Seat/Benches do not include legs and joining brackets. The hardware can be transferred from the original component to the replacement component. If new hardware is required, Modular Arms/Backs/Benches should be ordered.

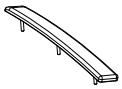
 Right or Left Replacement Upholstered Arm													
ZOL3 RAMR											1.5	14	3
ZOL3 RAML		456	500	539	624	705	789	873	955	1069			
ZOL3 RAMRU											1.5	15.5	3
ZOL3 RAMLU		590	631	673	757	838	921	1004	1087	1203			

ORDERING NOTES: Zola Replacement arms (left or right) are specified when seated. Replacement Modular Arms are sent without modular hardware. Replacement Arms do not include mounting brackets. ZOL3 RAMRU & ZOL3 RAMLU are replacement arms with urethane cap. Zola replacement arms are available with Solid Surface Arm Caps, see option upcharge chart on page 216. Wood back units are not designed to be specified with standard Zola arms. Arms can be specified on wood back units only as a special - please contact Customer Service for assistance.

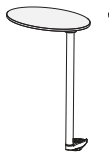
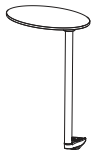
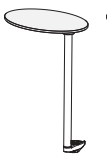
Replacement Upholstered Seat													
ZOL3 RSM1*		816	863	914	1004	1096	1190	1278	1370	1556	1.33	25	5.2
ZOL3 RSM2		1178	1236	1293	1421	1546	1668	1793	1918	2125	1.75	39	9.4
ZOL3 RSM3		1536	1617	1701	1877	2051	2223	2397	2573	2789	2.5	50	14
ZOL3 RSMB1		1054	1105	1152	1254	1353	1453	1554	1650	1800	1.75	26	6.1
ZOL3 RSMB2		1262	1329	1396	1519	1644	1769	1893	2018	2223	1.75	39	9.4
ZOL3 RSMB3		1842	1926	2009	2158	2306	2458	2607	2756	2989	2.5	50	14
Back Cover													
ZOL3 RCB1*		317	383	449	583	714	848	980	1114	1329	2	2.8	1.7
ZOL3 RCB2		431	534	631	830	1031	1228	1426	1628	1877	3	3.6	1.7
ZOL3 RCB3		534	664	798	1064	1329	1593	1860	2125	2458	3.75	4.3	1.7
ZOL3 RCBB1		352	416	480	615	749	882	1011	1146	1347	2	2.8	1.7
 Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim													
ZOL3 RCAR		283	333	383	480	583	683	781	882	1011	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCAL													
ZOL3 RCAl		184	199	217	250	283	317	350	383	425	0.33	1.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCARU		283	333	383	480	583	683	781	882	1011	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCALU													

ORDERING NOTES: Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3 RCARU & ZOL3 RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.

Seat Cover													
ZOL3 RCS1*		283	333	383	480	583	683	781	882	1031	1.33	2.3	1.7
ZOL3 RCS2		365	431	500	631	765	895	1031	1163	1379	1.75	2.6	1.7
ZOL3 RCS3		466	547	631	714	798	882	961	1046	1178	2.5	3.8	1.7
ZOL3 RCSB1		431	491	547	664	781	895	1011	1127	1293	1.75	2.6	1.7

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBES
Caster Without Brake ZOL3 RC1	60	0.4	0125
ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.			
Caster With Brake ZOL3 RC2	73	0.4	0.125
ORDERING NOTE: Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for plus units.			
 Urethane Arm Cap ZOL3 AUR	133	1.5	0.3
ZOL3 AUL		1.5	0.3
Urethane Arm Cap - Interim Arm ZOL3 AIU	98	1.0	0.3

	Grades					
	A-White	A-Color	B	C		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) ZOL3 ASR	238	242	256	269	1.5	0.3
ZOL3 ASL						
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Interim (per arm) ZOL3 ASI	194	195	198	202	1.0	0.3

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	539 564	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3 T2	n/a	431	12	2
	Clear Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3	n/a	822	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4	n/a	558	12	2
ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.					
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3 T5AW	n/a	673	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3 T5AC	n/a	683	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3 T5B	n/a	720	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3 T5C	n/a	778	14	2

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

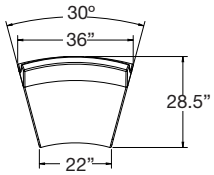
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

COM Yardages

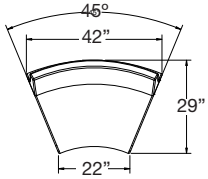
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

COM Yardages - Individual Components

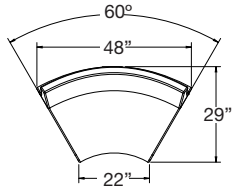
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



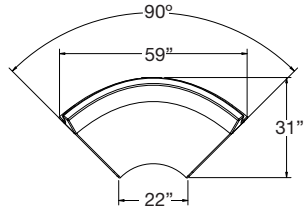
Single Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



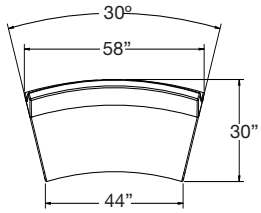
Single Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



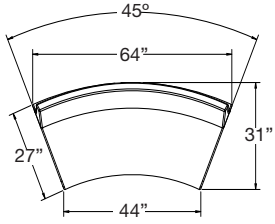
Single Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



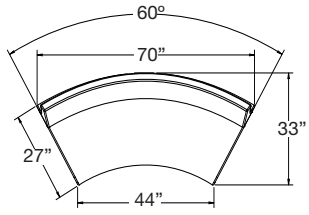
Single Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



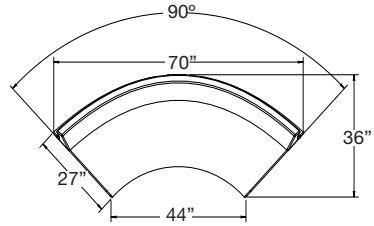
Double Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	64	Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Single-seat curve 45° seat	67	Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Single-seat curve 60° seat	90	Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Single-seat curve 90° seat	118	Double-seat curve 90° seat	133

DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

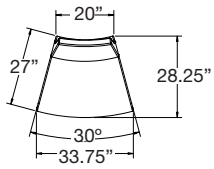
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
Double seat							
30°	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

COM Yardages

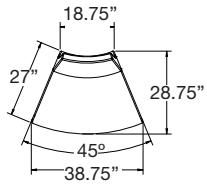
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
Double seat				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

COM Yardages - Individual Components

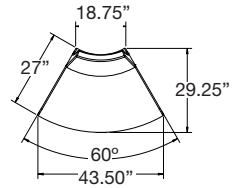
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4			
6.8	10.2	13.6						



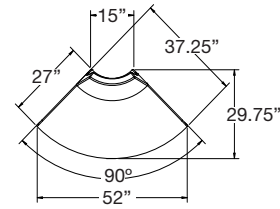
Single Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



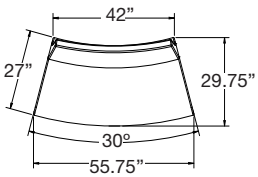
Single Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



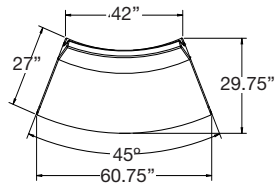
Single Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve



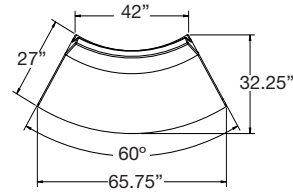
Single Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve



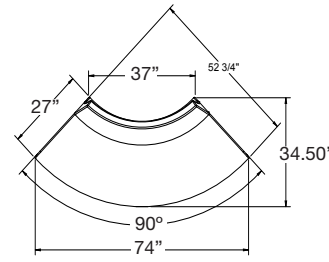
Double Seat, Uph 30° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 45° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 60° Outside Curve



Double Seat, Uph 90° Outside Curve

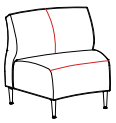
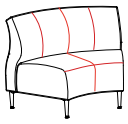
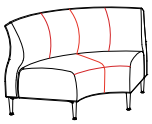
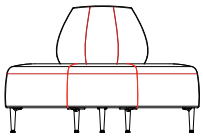
Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	64	Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Single-seat curve 45° seat	67	Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Single-seat curve 60° seat	90	Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Single-seat curve 90° seat	118	Double-seat curve 90° seat	133

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

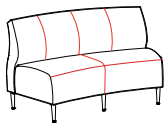
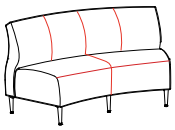
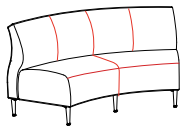
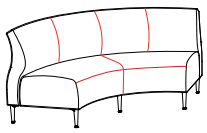
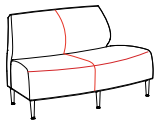
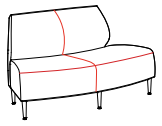
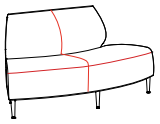
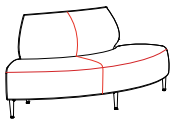
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS30D1	2417	2553	2686	2878	3094	3287	3502	3771	4043
Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS30D1	2518	2656	2789	2979	3197	3387	3603	3875	4146
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS45D1	2844	3016	3189	3434	3714	3958	4238	4587	4939
Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS45D1	2958	3133	3304	3552	3830	4074	4353	4704	5053
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS60D1	3222	3396	3568	3815	4093	4337	4616	4966	5316
Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS60D1	3352	3525	3699	3946	4225	4469	4748	5097	5447
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS90D1	3661	3880	4099	4405	4756	5062	5412	5852	6292
Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBIS90D1	3834	4055	4271	4580	4928	5236	5586	6027	6466
Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS30D1	2175	2299	2419	2588	2786	2957	3151	3396	3638
Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS30D1	2277	2400	2523	2692	2885	3058	3251	3497	3740
Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS45D1	2557	2715	2874	3093	3344	3564	3815	4130	4444
Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS45D1	2673	2830	2989	3208	3458	3680	3930	4246	4558
Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS60D1	2901	3056	3214	3433	3685	3903	4155	4470	4784
Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS60D1	3032	3187	3346	3565	3816	4036	4287	4600	4915
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS90D1	3293	3489	3688	3962	4280	4557	4873	5267	5662
Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOS90D1	3468	3663	3862	4137	4454	4731	5049	5442	5836

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	I	S	30D	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Inside Curve	Single	30 Degree	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	O	D	45D	
		Modular Plus Upgrade	Outside Curve	Double	45 Degree	
					60D	
					60 Degree	
					90D	
					90 Degree	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID30D1	4229	4464	4705	5034	5414	5746	6127	6603	7075
Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID30D1	4391	4625	4864	5194	5574	5909	6288	6763	7237
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID45D1	4972	5279	5583	6008	6497	6927	7417	8026	8636
Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID45D1	5162	5469	5771	6198	6687	7116	7604	8213	8826
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID60D1	5635	5941	6245	6674	7162	7590	8080	8689	9300
Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID60D1	5838	6144	6448	6876	7366	7792	8282	8892	9503
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID90D1	6403	6788	7172	7709	8321	8859	9473	10242	11009
Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBID90D1	6634	7020	7401	7942	8553	9090	9706	10473	11240
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD30D1	3807	4019	4234	4531	4875	5174	5516	5941	6372
Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD30D1	3965	4179	4394	4691	5034	5334	5675	6101	6532
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD45D1	4476	4751	5025	5409	5849	6234	6674	7225	7772
Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD45D1	4664	4941	5214	5597	6038	6422	6862	7413	7961
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD60D1	5072	5347	5622	6006	6445	6831	7271	7819	8369
Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD60D1	5274	5550	5825	6209	6649	7033	7474	8023	8572
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD90D1	5762	6109	6453	6937	7490	7973	8527	9220	9909
Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve Plus ZOL3 MCBOD90D1	5993	6340	6684	7169	7723	8205	8759	9448	10139

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus Upgrade	I Inside Curve O Outside Curve	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	1 Standard Leg + Glide

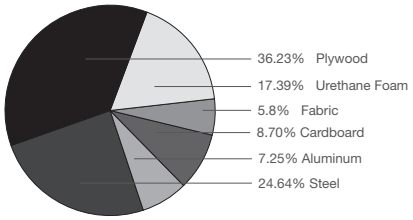
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

LEED CI CREDIT

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.09%

Up to 40.58% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

REPLACEABILITY
Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long-term value, and be an investment in sustainability.

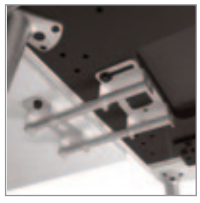
RECONFIGURABILITY
Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal brackets are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Arms can be added and reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveler provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors.

PRECONFIGURED
Zola Privacy can be specified in select preconfigured stand-alone arrangements. The offering includes one, two and three seat units in both Mid Height and Full Height styles. The units are pre-assembled with either full depth or semi-private side panels.

INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS
Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and care-giving environments. Plus styles are included in the offering.

BACK CONNECTION
The Zola Privacy back linking connectors are made of sturdy steel construction. It is a two part bracket fastened with metal-to-metal connections. Brackets are not visible when units are linked. Linked backs can only be reconfigured in the same start/center/end positions.

LINKING SEAT-TO-SEAT
The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.

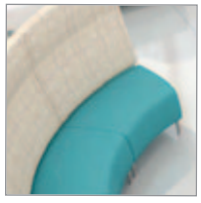


LINKING TABLE-TO-SEAT
The Zola table-to-seat bracket is powder-coated steel in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to the table.

CLEAN OUT
Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows liquid, dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

LEGS
The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature Floor-saver nylon glides that are adjustable up to 1.25”, which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Optional Floor-saver felt glides, Non-slip rubber glides or metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Caster leg is not available.

TWIN BACK
Zola Privacy is available in unique Twin Back models for both straight and curves styles. The one piece back-to-back design provides a clean, minimal solution for space division and maximizing seating.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Zola wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

FINISH DURABILITY
Krug’s finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

PLUS UPGRADE
Zola seating is available with optional Plus Upgrade. Plus Seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-Seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-Seat plus	- 750 lbs
Two-seat (Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat plus	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat plus	- 1150 lbs

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | OPTIONS

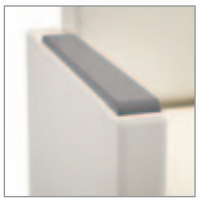
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

PRIVACY SCREEN
Zola Privacy Screens are made of durable frosted acrylic and can be mounted to both mid and full height backs. Steel mounting hardware enables screens to be replaced in the field.

TABLET
Optional Tablets are available in veneer, clear glass, laminate, and palette finishes. The Zola can be fastened by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to the single Zola leg, it is not able to mount on the Zola dual leg. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees.

TABLES
Tables are available in veneer, high pressure laminate or Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. An optional flush-mounted Table PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models). PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

MODULAR ARM
Modular arms can attach to the left or right ends of seating units as well as interim locations between units. They are fully upholstered and can optionally be trimmed with urethane or solid surface arm caps.



URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.

SHELVES & POWER
Back-mounted shelves can be specified in either 30", 36" or 42" and are available in veneer, laminate and Palette finishes (Solid surface overlay also available – contact customer service) The surface-mounted Shelf PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.

SEAT POWER
The flush-mounted power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front (not available on curved fronts). See page 287 for pricing. Power unit color is white. Units with Seat Power are not available with Removable Cover option.

PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL
Side Panels can be specified (in either of two heights) as Start, Center and End locations of configurations to provide an additional degree of privacy and enclosure, and a resting corner position for users - a beneficial element in study, work and waiting area settings. Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

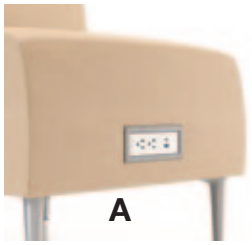
SEMI-PRIVATE MODULAR SIDE PANEL
Semi-Private Side Panels are shallower in depth than standard Side Panels and available in Mid and Full Height back styles. They are specified as Start, Center and Ends and only connect to Center seating units.
In configurations such as banquette settings with tables, they can offer users privacy while still permitting side entry to the seating.

REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than original upholstery.

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the Velcro can occur. The Velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.
Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

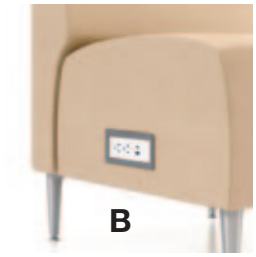
ZOLA PRIVACY | POWER LOCATIONS



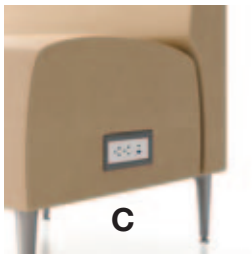
Seat Power

When ordering Seat Power clearly indicate required location using:

A - for front center of seat (not available on curved fronts)



B - for left side of seat (facing)



C - for right side of seat (facing)

D - for both left and right of seat

Units with Power are not available with Removable Cover option.

Shelf Power

Located mid-position on the shelf surface. Units with Shelf Power are not available with Removable Cover option.

Table Power

Located on the front face of the table as standard. To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **$679 list**.

Under-mount Power

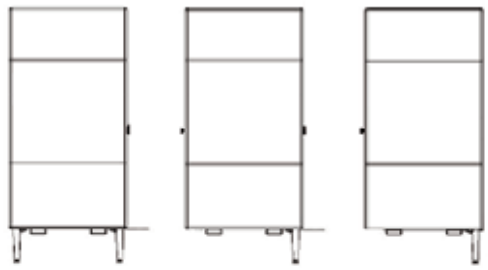
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CONNECTING MULTIPLE UNITS

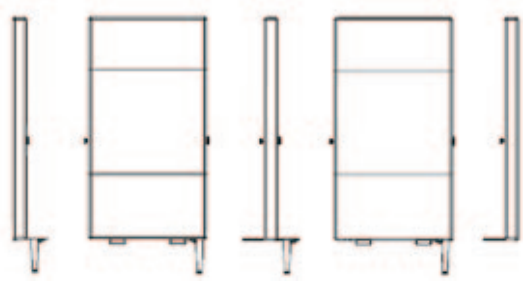
SEATING

Start, Center and End multiple units are used to configure continuous runs of seating. Units are specified from left to right (facing). Configurations must include one Start Unit and one End Unit and can be connected to any number of Center Units. Back connecting hardware is concealed once connected to the adjoining unit.

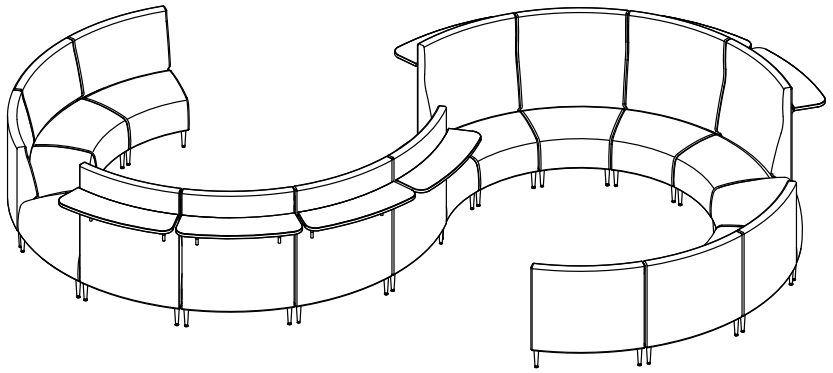


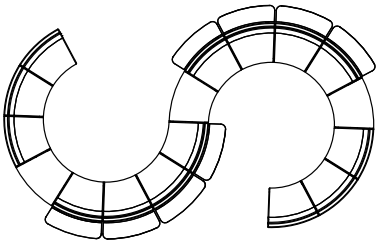
SIDE PANELS

Start, Center and End Panels are configured in combination with Center Seating only. Start and Center Panel kits contain additional legs which connect to the Center Seat Unit.

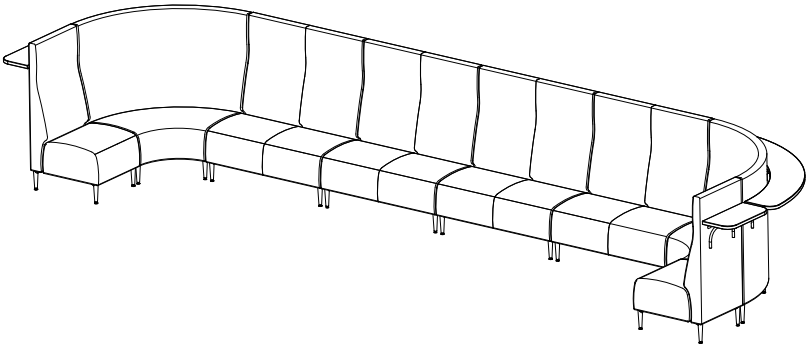


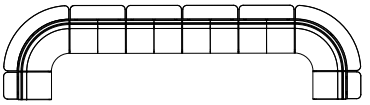
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



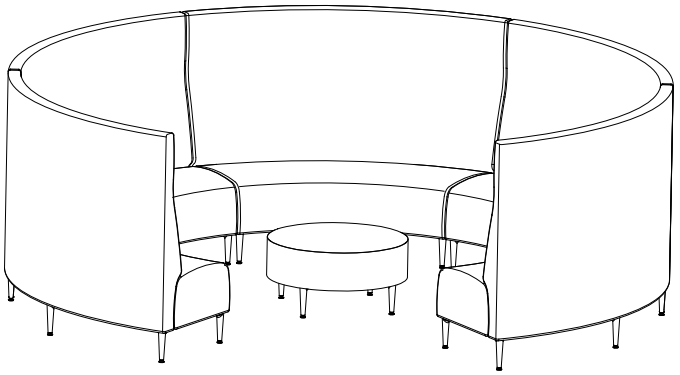


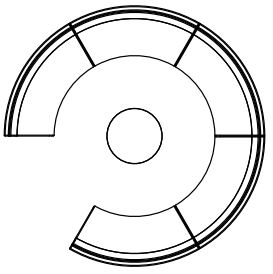
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0E	2	3436
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0C	2	3436
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0S	2	3436
ZOL3-MCS30DF1	3	1444
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1E	2	4249
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1C	4	4249
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1S	2	4249
Total		**$58,940**



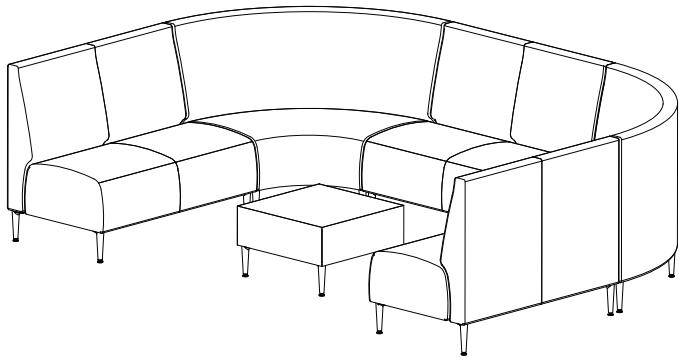


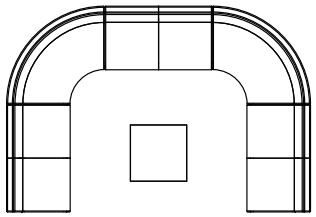
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2482
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1C	2	6159
ZOP3-M2F1C	4	3741
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	2482
Total		**$32,246**



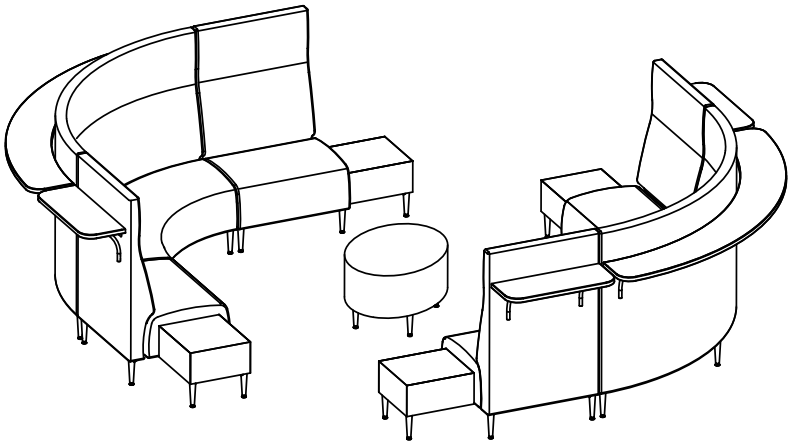


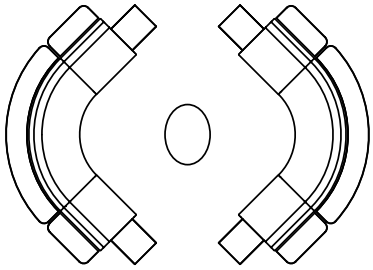
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCID60DF0S	1	6205
ZOP3-MCID60DF0C	3	6205
ZOP3-MCID60DF0E	1	6205
ZOL4-30D15	1	1460
Total		**$32,485**



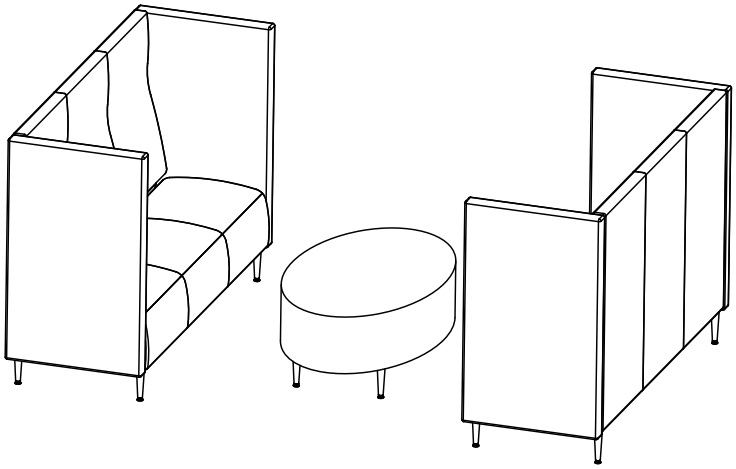


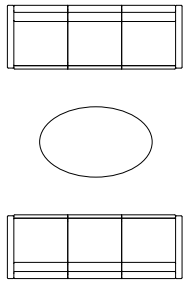
Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2M0S	1	2724
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0C	2	4799
ZOP3-M2M0C	1	2724
ZOP3-M2M0E	1	2724
ZOL4-242415	1	1246
Total		**$19,016**





Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOL4-LKE18	4	1152
ZOP3-MB1F1S	2	3009
ZOP3-MCID90DF1C	2	8266
ZOP3-MB1F1E	2	3009
ZOL4 E482915	1	2116
Total		**$35,292**





Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-MPF0S	2	993
ZOP3-M3F0C	2	4170
ZOP3-MPF0E	2	993
ZOP4-E482915	1	2116
Total		**$14,428**

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

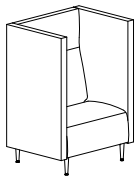
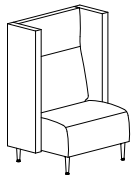
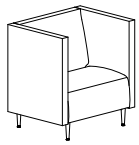
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width Between Panels	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Preconfigured Full Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	50	18.5	19.25	134	28.3
Two-seat	52	46	27	50	18.5	19.25	161	40.4
Three-seat	75	69	27	50	18.5	19.25	194	57.5
Preconfigured Mid Height Back								
One-Seat Plus	36	30	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	114	20.4
Two-seat	52	46	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	141	29.1
Three-seat	75	69	27	37.5	18.5	19.25	174	41.3

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	9.59	13.78	17.97	22.16
Two-seat	11.48	16.13	20.83	26.56
Three-seat	13.56	21.32	29.38	37.04
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Privacy Panel				
One-Seat Plus	7.31	10.96	14.61	18.26
Two-seat	8.49	12.22	16.72	21.20
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	26.42	34.08
Preconfigured Full Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	6.63	10.82	15.01	19.20
Two-seat	8.52	13.17	17.87	23.60
Three-seat	10.60	18.36	25.42	34.08
Preconfigured Mid Height Back/Semi-Private Panel				
One-Seat Plus	5.41	9.06	12.71	16.36
Two-seat	6.59	10.32	14.82	19.30
Three-seat	8.48	14.80	21.42	27.20

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPF0	4153	4481	4812	5388	5993	6570	7176	7836	8884
 One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPF0	3390	3627	3867	4261	4684	5079	5503	5979	6664
 One-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1MPM0	3663	3902	4140	4555	4989	5399	5836	6314	7050
One-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back ZOP3-PCB1SMPM0	3132	3324	3521	3846	4193	4517	4865	5255	5815

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. The One-Seat size is offered in 30" only, Plus upgrade is included (23" is not available). PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Metal glides	26
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67		

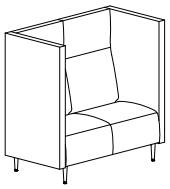
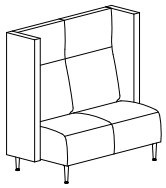
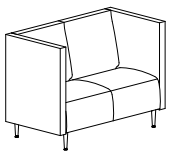
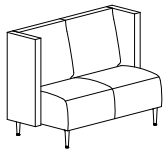
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP Zola Privacy	3 Lounge	PCB Pre-Configured Plus	1 One-Seat (30") 2 Two-Seat 3 Three-Seat	MP Private Modular Side Panel SMP Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	F0 Full Height M0 Mid Height

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | PRECONFIGURED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

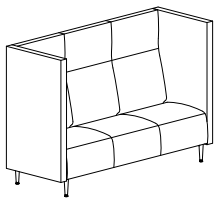
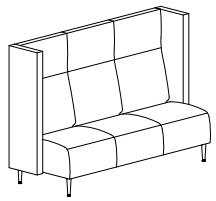
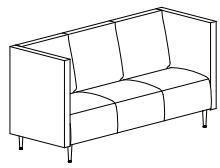
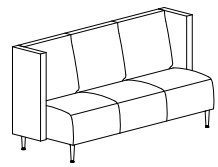
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2MPF0	4799	5194	5593	6268	6985	7659	8375	9175	10372
Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2MPF0	4937	5331	5728	6403	7122	7795	8512	9311	10508
									
Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2SMPF0	4035	4340	4647	5141	5677	6169	6705	7318	8152
Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2SMPF0	4170	4478	4784	5278	5813	6307	6840	7456	8288
									
Two-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2MPM0	3969	4261	4553	5051	5572	6063	6589	7177	8033
Two-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2MPM0	4104	4398	4690	5188	5708	6200	6726	7313	8169
									
Two-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC2SMPM0	3434	3685	3933	4339	4775	5179	5616	6116	6797
Two-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB2SMPM0	3573	3822	4070	4477	4912	5317	5755	6253	6934

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Metal glides	26
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3MPF0	5769	6237	6709	7487	8319	9096	9929	10871	12213
Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3MPF0	5975	6442	6914	7693	8524	9301	10134	11075	12419
									
Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3SMPF0	5006	5384	5762	6359	7011	7605	8257	9016	9993
Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Full Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3SMPF0	5212	5588	5968	6565	7215	7813	8461	9222	10198
									
Three-Seat with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3MPM0	5148	5506	5863	6455	7087	7674	8306	9024	10025
Three-Seat Plus with Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3MPM0	5352	5713	6070	6661	7292	7879	8512	9229	10231
									
Three-Seat with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PC3SMPM0	4615	4930	5244	5744	6289	6789	7334	7965	8789
Three-Seat Plus with Semi-Private Modular Side Panel and Mid Height Back									
ZOP3-PCB3SMPM0	4820	5135	5450	5949	6494	6995	7539	8170	8996

ORDERING NOTES:
Zola Privacy Preconfigured is available in straight units with upholstered side panels. PowerDoc is optional on seat front only please mark clearly on the order and add upcharge listed below. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

ZOLA PRIVACY OPTION UPCHARGES	**$ List**		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Metal glides	26
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Seat	Side Panel	Height
ZOP	3	PC	1	MP	F0
Zola Privacy	Lounge	Pre-Configured	One-Seat (30")	Private Modular Side Panel	Full Height
		PCB	2	SMP	M0
		Pre-Configured Plus Upgrade	Two-Seat	Semi-Private Modular Side Panel	Mid Height
			3		
			Three-Seat		

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Full Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	69	10.6
Two-seat	46	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	114	20.8
Three-seat	69	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	165	31.0
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	13.8
Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	23	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	65	9.8
Two-seat	46	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	107	19.1
Three-seat	69	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	154	28.5
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	12.6
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	26
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back									
One-Seat	27	27	40	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	93	26
One-Seat (Plus)	27	27	40	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	93	26

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Full Height Back												
One-Seat	4.1	6.45	10.55	12.9	2.85	4.35	7.2	8.7	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	6.08	10.73	16.76	21.16	4.33	7.33	11.66	14.66	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	8.16	15.92	23.98	31.64	5.66	11.32	16.98	22.64	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	4.19	8.38	12.57	16.76	2.94	5.88	8.82	11.76	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	3.25	5.2	8.45	10.4	2	3.1	4.2	6.2	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	4.83	8.56	13.34	16.82	3.08	5.16	8.24	10.32	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	6.72	13.04	19.66	25.88	4.22	8.44	12.66	16.88	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-Seat (Plus)	3.65	7.3	10.95	14.6	2.4	4.8	7.2	9.6	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back												
One-Seat	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	7.79	12	18	24	5.70	11.4	16.9	22.4	2.00	4	6	8
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8
One-Seat (Plus)	6.40	12	18	24	4.00	8	12	18	2.00	4	6	8

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS OPTION UPCHARGES

	$ List
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat	135
Plus Upgrade Three-Seat	195

NOTE: One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per power unit) above.

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR - PANELS & ARMS -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

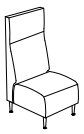
DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	2.75	27	43.90	38	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	2.75	27	56.5	40	3	2.7	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	2.75	27	31.38	26	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	2.75	27	43.88	28	2	1.99	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	2.75	14.25	44	26	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	2.75	14.25	44	21	1.5	1.27	2.55	3.83	5.11	6.39	7.67
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	2.75	14.25	31.4	23	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	2.75	14.25	31.4	19	1	.88	1.99	2.92	3.72	4.65	5.56
Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHR		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	25	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MAUREL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAURER*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MAUREC		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MASSCL		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCR		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5
ZOP3-MASSCI*		3	14.5	20.25	28	1.1	1.33	2.11	2.8	3.56	4.44	5

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M1F0F		2020	2163	2304	2507	2740	2944	3176	3458	3760
One-Seat, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1F1_	Beech/Laminate	2482	2625	2767	2970	3204	3406	3636	3922	4223
	Maple/Palette	2583	2723	2868	3070	3301	3507	3738	4020	4321

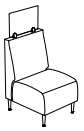
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1F2F		2319	2459	2602	2804	3036	3241	3472	3756	4058

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M1M0F		1901	2013	2127	2284	2465	2627	2806	3032	3264
One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1M1_	Beech/Laminate	2364	2474	2587	2745	2928	3089	3269	3493	3724
	Maple/Palette	2463	2574	2688	2848	3027	3187	3369	3595	3825

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

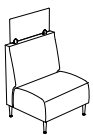
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1M2F		2196	2307	2422	2583	2763	2922	3104	3327	3559

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	49	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Removable Back Covers One-Seat	71	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Shelf Power	630	Metal glides	26
Seat Power (per power unit)	673		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
			2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MB1F0F		2533	2676	2818	3022	3253	3456	3688	3974	
One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-MB1F1_	Beech/Laminate	3009	3151	3293	3496	3730	3931	4163	4448	
	Maple/Palette	3111	3251	3396	3599	3829	4035	4266	4550	
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.										
One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1F2F		2908	3051	3192	3397	3628	3830	4063	4348	
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.										
One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MB1M0F		2419	2531	2643	2803	2986	3143	3324	3551	
One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-MB1M1_	Beech/Laminate	2894	3006	3118	3278	3458	3620	3801	4025	
	Maple/Palette	2995	3106	3221	3379	3559	3719	3900	4127	
ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.										
 One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1M2F		2794	2906	3020	3179	3360	3519	3699	3925	
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.										

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers One-Seat Plus	49	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Removable Back Covers One-Seat Plus	71	Non-slip rubber glides	18
Shelf Power	630	Metal glides	26
Seat Power (per power unit)	673		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M2F0F		3180	3392	3601	3902	4246	4550	4890	5314	5764
Two-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M2F1_	Beech/Laminate	3741	3951	4161	4464	4809	5110	5451	5874	6324
	Maple/Palette	3846	4057	4267	4569	4912	5215	5556	5977	6428

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Two-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2F2F		3694	3903	4116	4417	4760	5063	5256	5826	6276

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M2M0F		2724	2891	3058	3298	3568	3809	4080	4415	4763
Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M2M1_	Beech/Laminate	3288	3454	3621	3861	4130	4370	4642	4974	5325
	Maple/Palette	3392	3557	3723	3962	4236	4474	4746	5079	5429

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2M2F		3241	3407	3574	3814	4085	4322	4595	4927	5281

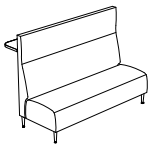
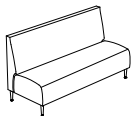
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67	Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	71	Shelf Power	630
Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	101	Table Power	679
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Plus Upgrade Two-Seat (B)	135	Non-slip rubber glides	18
		Metal glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M3F0F		4182	4464	4750	5151	5612	6016	6474	7042	7634
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3F1_	Beech/Laminate	4840	5122	5406	5810	6269	6675	7132	7698	8293
	Maple/Palette	4948	5233	5517	5919	6380	6786	7241	7808	8405
Three-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3F2F		4917	5199	5481	5888	6347	6752	7210	7775	8370
 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M3M0F		3935	4170	4401	4735	5113	5449	5829	6293	6789
Three-Seat, Mid Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3M1_	Beech/Laminate	4595	4828	5058	5394	5772	6105	6489	6952	7446
	Maple/Palette	4705	4940	5169	5504	5884	6216	6598	7061	7556
Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3M2F		4671	4903	5135	5471	5850	6184	6564	7026	7522

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering units with shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required shelf height - 42", 36" or 30". Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit. Units with shelf option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67	Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	89	Shelf Power	630
Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	127	Table Power	679
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84	Floor-saver felt glides	30
Plus Upgrade Three-Seat (B)	204	Non-slip rubber glides	18
		Metal glides	26

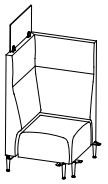
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Plus Upgrade	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR

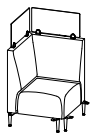
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Modular Corner Seat with Full Height Back ZOP3-MCF0	4260	4504	4748	5088	5479	5823	6212	6701	7190
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCF1LR Beech/Laminate	5183	5427	5673	6013	6403	6745	7135	7625	8115
	Maple/Palette	5284	5527	5771	6114	6505	6847	7237	7725	8213
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf left* ZOP3-MCF1L Beech/Laminate	4981	5237	5494	5852	6264	6623	7031	7544	7699
	Maple/Palette	4986	5241	5497	5857	6268	6627	7038	7549	7703
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with single shelf right ZOP3-MCF1R Beech/Laminate	4981	5237	5494	5852	6264	6623	7031	7544	7699
	Maple/Palette	4986	5241	5497	5857	6268	6627	7038	7549	7703
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCF2LR	4855	5099	5343	5684	6076	6418	6808	7295	7786
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left ZOP3-MCF2L	4801	5056	5314	5674	6082	6442	6850	7365	7519
	Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCF2R	4801	5056	5314	5674	6082	6442	6850	7365	7519

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Shelf Power	630
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	67
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Corner Seat	F0 Full Height Back	L Left Side
		MCB Modular Corner Seat Plus	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	R Right Side
			F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	LR Left & Right Sides

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Modular Corner Seat with Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCM0		3426	3627	3828	4111	4433	4715	5037	5442	5846
Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelves ZOP3-MCM1LR	Beech/Laminate	4348	4551	4753	5034	5358	5638	5962	6364	6769
	Maple/Palette	4448	4650	4853	5134	5456	5741	6061	6465	6869
Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf left ZOP3-MCM1L	Beech/Laminate	4104	4317	4528	4824	5164	5461	5800	6221	6354
	Maple/Palette	4109	4321	4604	4830	5168	5465	5804	6225	6357
Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Single Shelf Right* ZOP3-MCM1R	Beech/Laminate	4104	4317	4528	4824	5164	5461	5800	6221	6354
	Maple/Palette	4109	4321	4604	4830	5168	5465	5804	6225	6357
 Modular Corner Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screens ZOP3-MCM2LR		4020	4223	4424	4707	5029	5311	5634	6035	6441
Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Left* ZOP3-MCM2L		3924	4137	4348	4644	4983	5281	5618	6042	6174
Modular Corner Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Right ZOP3-MCM2R		3924	4137	4348	4644	4983	5281	5618	6042	6174

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Shelf Power	630
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Plus Upgrade- Corner Seat	67
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

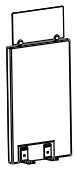
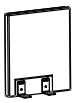
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Shelf/Screen
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Corner Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	L Left Side
		MCB Modular Corner Seat Plus	M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	R Right Side
			M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	LR Left & Right Sides

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	995	1087	1180	1369	1555	1743	1927	2116	2488
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1283	1375	1467	1656	1840	2028	2214	2400	2774
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	995	1087	1180	1369	1555	1743	1927	2116	2488
 Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1305	1398	1491	1676	1864	2051	2238	2425	2798
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1590	1686	1777	1964	2153	2339	2526	2713	3084
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1305	1398	1491	1676	1864	2051	2238	2425	2798
 Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	805	870	932	1061	1187	1313	1440	1566	1818
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	1104	1165	1228	1354	1482	1609	1735	1861	2116
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	805	870	932	1061	1187	1313	1440	1566	1818
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	1116	1178	1242	1371	1496	1624	1750	1877	2130
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1413	1475	1538	1666	1791	1918	2044	2169	2425
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	1116	1178	1242	1371	1496	1624	1750	1877	2130

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover (per back)option.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MP Modular Side Panel	F0 Full Height	S Start
			F2 Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	C Center
			M0 Mid Height	E End
			M2 Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

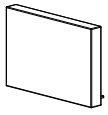
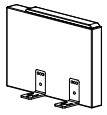
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height									
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	612	659	707	803	898	996	1090	1188	1379
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	899	950	999	1093	1190	1285	1380	1477	1668
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	612	659	707	803	898	996	1090	1188	1379
	Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height									
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	539	582	621	705	788	870	954	1036	1200
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	835	876	918	1002	1084	1166	1250	1332	1499
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	539	582	621	705	788	870	954	1036	1200

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSP Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	F0 Full Height M0 Mid Height	S Start C Center E End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Modular Upholstered Arm									
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		737	777	816	895	976	1054	1135	1212	1372
ZOP3-MAUPHR		737	777	816	895	976	1054	1135	1212	1372
ZOP3-MAUPHC		823	864	901	981	1062	1141	1221	1300	1459
	Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
ZOP3-MAUREL		882	921	959	1039	1119	1198	1278	1356	1517
ZOP3-MAURER*		882	921	959	1039	1119	1198	1278	1356	1517
ZOP3-MAUREC		951	989	1030	1110	1190	1267	1348	1425	1585

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	135	142	158	164

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MA Modular Arm	UPH Upholstered URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	L Left Hand Facing R Right Hand facing C Center

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Full Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	102	21.0
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	171	41.2
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	241	61.3
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	128	27.1
Twin Mid Height Back										
One-Seat	23	29	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	15.1
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	166	29.6
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	234	44.1
One-Seat (Plus)	30	36	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	124	19.5

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Twin Full Height Back												
One-Seat	5.03	8.73	13.76	17.46	2.93	4.53	7.46	9.06	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	7.93	14.23	22.16	28.46	4.53	7.73	12.26	15.46	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	10.48	20.76	31.24	41.52	5.88	11.76	17.64	23.52	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5.6	11.2	16.8	22.4	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	2.5	5	7.5	10
Twin Mid Height Back												
One-Seat	4.3	7.52	11.82	15.04	2.2	3.32	5.52	6.64	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	6.84	12.38	19.22	24.76	3.44	5.88	9.32	11.76	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	8.9	17.6	26.5	35.2	4.3	8.6	12.9	17.2	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-Seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20	2.5	5	7.5	10	2.5	5	7.5	10

ZOLA PRIVACY PLUS UPGRADE OPTION UPCHARGES

	$ List
Plus Upgrade Twin Two-Seat	271
Plus Upgrade Twin Three-Seat	407

NOTE: Twin One-Seat Plus pricing includes Plus Upgrade, for Two-Seat and Three-Seat add a “B” to the model number and the option upcharge (per unit) above.

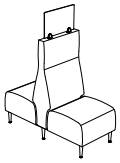
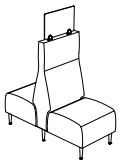
DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM 1-unit	COM 2-units	COM 3-units	COM 4-units	COM 5-units	COM 6-units
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.9	66	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2.75	51.5	56.4	68	6	4	5.5	9.34	12.03	14.72	18.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	2.75	51.5	31.38	46	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen												
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2.75	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.92	4.92	6.91	8.90	10.9	13.82
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height												
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	44	43	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	2.75	26.5	44	52	2.5	2.69	5.38	8.06	10.75	13.44	16.13
Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height												
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	2.75	26.5	31.4	32	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	2.75	26.5	31.4	39	1.7	1.75	3.99	5.98	7.97	9.97	11.96
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm												
ZOP3-MATUPHU		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUPHC		3	14.5	19.75	22	2.5	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap												
ZOP3-MATUREU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATUREC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap												
ZOP3-MATSSCU		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33
ZOP3-MATSSCC		3	14.5	20.25	16	1.8	2.11	3.56	5	6.5	7.9	9.33

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

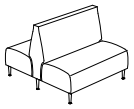
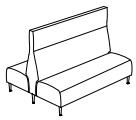
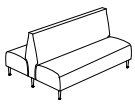
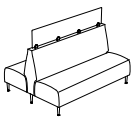
ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT1F0F	2993	3166	3166	3343	3595	3875	4128	4413	4759
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1F2F	3290	3463	3463	3638	3892	4173	4424	4708	5056
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT1M0F	2848	2995	2995	3144	3360	3601	3816	4059	4356
Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1M2F	3143	3292	3292	3441	3657	3897	4113	4354	4653
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back ZOP3-MBT1F0F	4006	4181	4181	4354	4608	4888	5141	5425	5772
 Twin One-Seat Plus, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1F2F	4380	4555	4555	4730	4981	5262	5517	5800	6148
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MBT1M0F	3847	3996	3996	4146	4359	4600	4816	5057	5358
Twin One-Seat Plus, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1M2F	4222	4370	4370	4521	4732	4974	5191	5432	5729
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 243)	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT2F0F	4446	4720	4993	5400	5856	6264	6718	7267	7891
Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2F2F	4959	5235	5507	5916	6372	6778	7233	7781	8408
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT2M0F	4230	4468	4704	5049	5432	5777	6161	6633	7148
Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2M2F	4746	4981	5218	5560	5947	6291	6676	7148	7662
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT3F0F	6109	6462	6813	7310	7879	8375	8941	9645	10371
Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3F2F	6843	7196	7545	8043	8613	9111	9677	10379	11103
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT3M0F	5622	5931	6238	6681	7180	7623	8121	8740	9391
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3M2F	6356	6665	6973	7417	7915	8359	8856	9474	10127
ORDERING NOTES: Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option.									

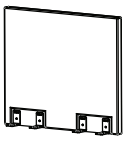
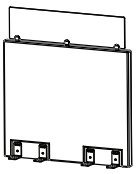
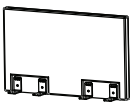
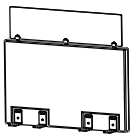
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Plus Upgrade (page 243)	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN **-** SIDE PANELS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

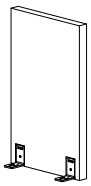
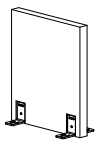
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1499	1636	1775	2052	2328	2607	2882	3160	3712
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2245	2385	2525	2801	3078	3352	3629	3906	4460
 Twin Side Panel,, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	2106	2244	2384	2659	2937	3214	3490	3768	4319
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2853	2993	3133	3408	3685	3960	4238	4511	5069
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen -										
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1246	1338	1431	1620	1806	1992	2180	2366	2740
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	1991	2087	2180	2366	2553	2740	2927	3113	3488
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1855	1947	2041	2228	2416	2602	2789	2974	3347
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2601	2695	2789	2974	3161	3347	3535	3720	4097

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 244 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MPT Modular Side Panel Twin	F0 Full Height	U Universal (S or E)
			F2 Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	C Center /Interim
			M0 Mid Height	
			M2 Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

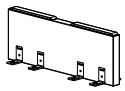
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	1062	1146	1230	1350	1485	1604	1741	1909	2080
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1810	1894	1979	2098	2235	2352	2488	2658	2828
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	911	964	1021	1097	1187	1263	1352	1462	1571
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1660	1714	1770	1845	1934	2010	2101	2211	2321

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 244 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSPT Modular Arm Twin	F0 Full Heigh	U Universal (S or E)
			M0 Mid Height	C Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm									
ZOP3-MATUPHU	1176	1256	1325	1416	1523	1615	1723	1856	1988
ZOP3-MATUPHC	1938	2004	2072	2165	2272	2365	2471	2605	2738
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
ZOP3-MATUREU	1314	1395	1462	1555	1661	1753	1860	1993	2127
ZOP3-MATUREC	2077	2143	2211	2302	2409	2503	2609	2742	2875

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	289	302	333	344

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MAT Modular Arm Twin	UPH Upholstered	U Universal (S or E)
			URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	C Center /Interim
			SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - DIMENSIONS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	73	15
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	19
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	89	24
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	111	36
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	65	12
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	67	13
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	70	15
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	75	16
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	68	13
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	16
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	83	20
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	103	28
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	62	10
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	64	12
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	67	13
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	73	14
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	117	28
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	124	37
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	132	46
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	151	65
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	101	24
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	28
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	110	32
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	121	37
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	110	24
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	116	31
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	123	38
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	141	52
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	96	21
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	25
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	105	28
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	115	32

Upcharge for Plus Upgrade Option:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 30° seat	100	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 30° seat	159
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 45° seat	116	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 45° seat	189
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 60° seat	129	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 60° seat	202
Plus Upgrade -Single-seat curve 90° seat	173	Plus Upgrade -Double-seat curve 90° seat	231

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	5.2	10.4	15.6	20.8	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	6.3	11.1	15.9	22.2	4.5	7.5	10.5	15	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	6.7	12.2	17.67	24.37	4.9	8.6	12.27	17.17	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	8.3	16.6	24.9	33.2	6.5	13	19.5	26	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	4.6	9.2	13.8	18.4	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	5.1	9.1	13.15	18.7	3.3	5.5	7.75	11.5	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	5.68	10.5	15.2	20.91	3.88	6.9	9.8	13.71	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	6.5	13	19.5	26	4.7	9.4	14.1	18.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	8.67	17.34	26.01	34.68	5.27	10.54	15.81	21.08	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	9.37	18.74	28.11	37.48	5.97	11.94	17.91	23.88	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	10.73	20.13	29.53	40.26	7.33	13.33	19.33	26.66	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	11.15	20.93	30.73	41.88	7.75	14.13	20.53	28.28	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.45	29.6	4.75	8.08	11.25	16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back												
30° Inside Curve	7.8	15.6	23.4	31.2	4.4	8.8	13.2	17.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	8.09	16.18	24.27	32.36	4.69	9.38	14.07	18.76	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	6.8	12.6	18.4	25.2	3.4	5.8	8.2	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

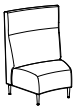
Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	64	Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Single-seat curve 45° seat	67	Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Single-seat curve 60° seat	90	Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Single-seat curve 90° seat	118	Double-seat curve 90° seat	133

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS30DF0F		3601	3798	3996	4271	4587	4865	5177	5573	5968
Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4249	4447	4644	4920	5236	5512	5826	6221	6615
	Maple/Palette	4348	4544	4740	5020	5334	5611	5924	6319	6713
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.										
Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS30DF2F		4224	4422	4617	4897	5210	5488	5803	6197	6590
Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0F		3436	3608	3784	4025	4302	4544	4821	5168	5512
Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS30DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4086	4260	4432	4676	4950	5193	5471	5815	6161
	Maple/Palette	4183	4356	4530	4772	5051	5289	5568	5915	6260
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.										
Single-Seat, 30º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS30DM2F		4060	4234	4406	4648	4925	5168	5446	5791	6136

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Shelf Power	630	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30º Curve	100
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30º Curve	64
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS450DF0F		4039	4259	4476	4793	5149	5469	5825	6262	6738
Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4707	4924	5142	5461	5815	6133	6493	6928	7403
	Maple/Palette	4804	5024	5242	5559	5916	6234	6594	7025	7505
Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS45DF2F		4669	4887	5106	5425	5781	6099	6456	6893	7368
Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS45DM0F		3824	4001	4177	4425	4710	4958	5243	5595	5956
Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4491	4666	4844	5090	5377	5628	5912	6263	6622
	Maple/Palette	4589	4765	4944	5192	5476	5725	6008	6361	6722
Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F		4455	4631	4809	5056	5340	5589	5874	6227	6584

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade -Single-Seat, 45° Curve	116
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45° Curve	67
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS60DF0F		4589	4865	5135	5530	5980	6370	6816	7362	7945
Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5444	5716	5990	6384	6829	7222	7668	8213	8799
	Maple/Palette	5545	5818	6090	6487	6930	7322	7768	8316	8897
Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS60DF2F		5222	5497	5770	6163	6607	7003	7447	7995	8577
Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS60DM0F		4372	4567	4763	5041	5358	5632	5947	6340	6736
Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5225	5422	5618	5894	6209	6487	6800	7194	7590
	Maple/Palette	5325	5521	5719	5997	6309	6584	6902	7293	7690
Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS60DM2F		5005	5200	5398	5676	5990	6266	6581	6974	7369

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60° Curve	129
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60° Curve	90
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF0F		5241	5526	5814	6216	6676	7079	7539	8114	8688
Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6159	6445	6732	7134	7595	7996	8457	9028	9604
	Maple/Palette	6262	6548	6836	7238	7697	8098	8559	9132	9708
Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCIS90DF2F		6240	6526	6816	7215	7676	8079	8537	9112	9686
Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0F		4799	5025	5250	5563	5923	6240	6600	7048	7501
Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5716	5943	6166	6482	6841	7158	7516	7966	8415
	Maple/Palette	5821	6045	6269	6583	6942	7259	7620	8068	8520
Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCIS90DM2F		5800	6025	6250	6564	6924	7239	7598	8045	8497

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42”, 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90° Curve	173
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90° Curve	118
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DF0F	3414	3602	3789	4051	4352	4614	4914	5287	5661
Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf									
ZOP3-MCOS30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3731	3918	4105	4368	4666	4927	5227	5603	5976
Maple/Palette	3824	4009	4198	4460	4759	5023	5321	5696	6071

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS30DF2F	3787	3975	4161	4424	4725	4986	5285	5660	6033
Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DM0F	3291	3454	3617	3847	4109	4337	4599	4924	5257
Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf									
ZOP3-MCOS30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3604	3768	3930	4160	4423	4650	4914	5239	5572
Maple/Palette	3698	3862	4022	4255	4513	4746	5007	5332	5663

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Single-Seat, 30º Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F	3663	3825	3986	4219	4480	4709	4971	5295	5630

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 30º Curve	100
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 30º Curve	64
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM / COL	FABRIC GRADES 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS450DF0F		3683	3869	4057	4318	4617	4880	5178	5552	5928
Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	3993	4180	4365	4627	4927	5191	5491	5863	6238
	Maple/Palette	4086	4271	4459	4723	5023	5284	5583	5957	6332
Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F		4051	4239	4425	4689	4989	5252	5550	5923	6298
Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F		3551	3712	3874	4104	4365	4596	4859	5183	5516
Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3861	4021	4184	4415	4677	4905	5168	5493	5824
	Maple/Palette	3954	4116	4277	4506	4769	5000	5260	5586	5917
Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F		3921	4084	4244	4474	4735	4966	5227	5552	5885

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below.Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 45° Curve	116
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 45° Curve	67
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF0F		3837	4022	4211	4474	4773	5034	5336	5708	6082
Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4145	4331	4520	4780	5079	5340	5638	6013	6387
	Maple/Palette	4237	4423	4612	4873	5173	5434	5736	6105	6482

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOS60DF2F		4187	4376	4564	4824	5126	5387	5686	6057	6433
Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM0F		3711	3874	4038	4267	4528	4758	5020	5345	5677
Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4016	4181	4344	4571	4834	5063	5324	5653	5980
	Maple/Palette	4110	4273	4435	4665	4926	5159	5418	5744	6075

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOS60DM2F		4062	4225	4389	4616	4878	5109	5368	5696	6028

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 60° Curve	129
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 60° Curve	90
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal glides	26		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DF0F		4625	4815	5001	5261	5562	5824	6124	6497	6872
Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4920	5109	5295	5557	5857	6119	6418	6793	7169
	Maple/Palette	5011	5199	5387	5650	5947	6209	6508	6883	7258
Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS90DF2F		4973	5163	5349	5611	5912	6171	6471	6846	7220
Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DM0F		4146	4308	4470	4700	4961	5191	5451	5778	6112
Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	4440	4601	4763	4994	5257	5484	5746	6073	6407
	Maple/Palette	4530	4692	4854	5085	5347	5575	5838	6162	6495
Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS90DM2F		4492	4654	4817	5050	5309	5538	5801	6125	6460

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Single-Seat, 90° Curve	173
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Single-Seat, 90° Curve	118
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DF0F	5190	5507	5825	6271	6784	7228	7736	8371	9010
Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	6000	6317	6634	7082	7591	8037	8548	9182	9820
Maple/Palette	6101	6419	6738	7184	7695	8141	8647	9285	9919
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.									
Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID30DF2F	6182	6499	6818	7263	7773	8220	8727	9363	10001
Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DM0F	4911	5178	5450	5829	6262	6638	7070	7610	8150
Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	5720	5990	6262	6638	7070	7447	7881	8417	8961
Maple/Palette	5823	6092	6363	6741	7173	7550	7983	8522	9063
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.									
Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID30DM2F	5901	6171	6443	6820	7254	7630	8064	8602	9141

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30° Curve	159
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30° Curve	97
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID45DF0F		5628	5949	6273	6731	7254	7710	8230	8879	9540
Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	6469	6792	7117	7574	8096	8553	9075	9724	10381
	Maple/Palette	6573	6896	7220	7679	8199	8659	9178	9826	10487
Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCID45DF2F		6628	6952	7277	7735	8256	8712	9231	9882	10543
Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCID45DM0F		5358	5635	5916	6314	6766	7163	7617	8176	8757
Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCID45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	6199	6478	6759	7157	7610	8006	8458	9019	9600
	Maple/Palette	6303	6582	6863	7259	7712	8111	8562	9122	9703
Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCID45DM2F		6357	6638	6916	7316	7768	8166	8617	9178	9759

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67	Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	189
Seat Power (per power unit)	673	Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Shelf Power	630	Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 45° Curve	106
Floor-saver felt glides	30	Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Non-slip rubber glides	18	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Metal glides	26		

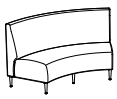
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DF0F		6205	6576	6946	7483	8089	8625	9230	9973	10775
Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	7104	7478	7849	8385	8991	9527	10134	10875	11677
	Maple/Palette	7210	7579	7951	8489	9095	9630	10238	10980	11779
Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID60DF2F		7212	7583	7955	8492	9099	9632	10241	10983	11785
 Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DM0F		5867	6178	6483	6924	7422	7861	8361	8975	9619
Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	6769	7079	7386	7824	8323	8761	9261	9878	10521
	Maple/Palette	6872	7182	7488	7927	8427	8867	9363	9981	10626
Double-Seat, 60º Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID60DM2F		6876	7184	7491	7930	8430	8869	9366	9983	10629

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

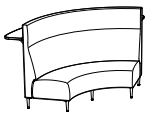
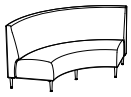
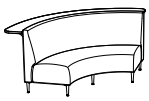
ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60º Curve	192
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 60º Curve	129
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DF0F		7283	7668	8056	8621	9253	9821	10456	11228	12087
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	8266	8650	9040	9604	10240	10805	11439	12211	13070
	Maple/Palette	8371	8758	9144	9711	10345	10909	11543	12318	13176
Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID90DF2F		8339	8723	9111	9677	10308	10875	11511	12283	13139
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DM0F		6763	7071	7379	7818	8317	8757	9253	9873	10514
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	7747	8057	8364	8804	9301	9740	10240	10855	11500
	Maple/Palette	7854	8161	8470	8909	9406	9847	10345	10962	11603
Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID90DM2F		7818	8127	8434	8872	9371	9809	10308	10928	11568

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	231
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	133
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DFOF	4822	5122	5424	5841	6321	6739	7216	7817	8415
Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	5412	5713	6012	6432	6911	7330	7808	8408	9007
Maple/Palette	5510	5810	6112	6529	7009	7426	7907	8503	9103
Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD30DF2F	5451	5751	6052	6471	6951	7368	7847	8446	9045
Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DMOF	4617	4868	5116	5466	5865	6213	6610	7108	7607
Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	5209	5458	5707	6055	6454	6804	7201	7699	8198
Maple/Palette	5306	5556	5805	6154	6554	6902	7300	7798	8295
Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD30DM2F	5247	5497	5745	6096	6494	6843	7240	7739	8236

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42”, 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 30° Curve	159
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Double-Seat, 30° Curve	97
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOD45DFOF		5037	5338	5636	6055	6536	6955	7434	8033	8632
Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOD45DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5630	5928	6228	6647	7127	7544	8024	8622	9223
	Maple/Palette	5726	6027	6325	6743	7225	7645	8120	8721	9318
Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen										
ZOP3-MCOD45DF2F		5666	5968	6267	6684	7164	7583	8064	8662	9261
Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back										
ZOP3-MCOD45DMOF		4810	5057	5308	5657	6054	6403	6801	7301	7799
Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf										
ZOP3-MCOD45DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5399	5650	5896	6244	6646	6994	7394	7890	8388
	Maple/Palette	5497	5745	5997	6345	6742	7091	7490	7989	8487
Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option										
ZOP3-MCOD45DM2F		5440	5688	5938	6285	6683	7031	7432	7929	8429

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	189
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 45° Curve	106
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM / COL	FABRIC GRADES 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DFOF		5302	5602	5899	6319	6797	7216	7697	8295	8894
Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DF1_	Beech/Laminate	5889	6188	6490	6907	7386	7806	8284	8883	9479
	Maple/Palette	5987	6285	6583	7003	7481	7900	8381	8979	9576
Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD60DF2F		5929	6229	6528	6946	7425	7845	8324	8923	9520
Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DMOF		5037	5286	5537	5887	6284	6632	7030	7531	8028
Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DM1_	Beech/Laminate	5628	5874	6124	6472	6870	7218	7619	8117	8615
	Maple/Palette	5722	5970	6220	6568	6965	7316	7713	8212	8710
Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD60DM2F		5664	5915	6163	6516	6911	7259	7658	8156	8653

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42”, 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTE: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36” or 30” and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 60° Curve	202
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 60° Curve	129
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DF0F	5941	6241	6540	6959	7438	7858	8337	8936	9534
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DF1_ Beech/Laminate	6522	6821	7123	7541	8019	8439	8917	9517	10113
	Maple/Palette	6619	6916	7216	7634	8116	8535	9013	9614	10211
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD90DF2F	6559	6860	7159	7576	8057	8476	8955	9553	10151
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DM0F	5782	6124	6466	6996	7576	8108	8689	9376	10223
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DM1_ Beech/Laminate	6363	6706	7048	7576	8158	8689	9271	9956	10805
	Maple/Palette	6461	6800	7145	7675	8256	8785	9364	10051	10901
	Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD90DM2F	6401	6742	7086	7617	8197	8725	9308	9992	10844

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counter-balance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

ORDERING NOTES: When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with the shelf option require counterbalance weight added to each seat unit, please add **$318 list upcharge** per unit.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	231
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers - Double-Seat, 90° Curve	133
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

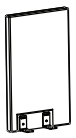
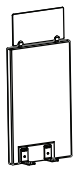
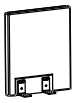
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Plus	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	995	1087	1180	1369	1555	1743	1927	2116	2488
ZOP3-MPF0C	Center	1283	1375	1467	1656	1840	2028	2214	2400	2774
ZOP3-MPF0E	End	995	1087	1180	1369	1555	1743	1927	2116	2488
 Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	1305	1398	1491	1676	1864	2051	2238	2425	2798
ZOP3-MPF2C	Center	1590	1686	1777	1964	2153	2339	2526	2713	3084
ZOP3-MPF2E	End	1305	1398	1491	1676	1864	2051	2238	2425	2798
 Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	805	870	932	1061	1187	1313	1440	1566	1818
ZOP3-MPM0C	Center	1104	1165	1228	1354	1482	1609	1735	1861	2116
ZOP3-MPM0E	End	805	870	932	1061	1187	1313	1440	1566	1818
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	1116	1178	1242	1371	1496	1624	1750	1877	2130
ZOP3-MPM2C	Center	1413	1475	1538	1666	1791	1918	2044	2169	2425
ZOP3-MPM2E	End	1116	1178	1242	1371	1496	1624	1750	1877	2130

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover (per back)option. See page 234 for Dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MP Modular Side Panel	F0 Full Height	S Start
			F2 Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	C Center
			M0 Mid Height	E End
			M2 Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

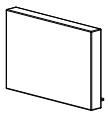
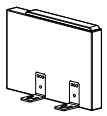
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPF0S	Start	612	659	707	803	898	996	1090	1188	1379
ZOP3-MSPF0C	Center	899	950	999	1093	1190	1285	1380	1477	1668
ZOP3-MSPF0E	End	612	659	707	803	898	996	1090	1188	1379
Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPM0S	Start	539	582	621	705	788	870	954	1036	1200
ZOP3-MSPM0C	Center	835	876	918	1002	1084	1166	1250	1332	1499
ZOP3-MSPM0E	End	539	582	621	705	788	870	954	1036	1200

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSP Modular Semi-Private Side Panel	F0 Full Height M0 Mid Height	S Start C Center E End

ZOLA PRIVACY | MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Modular Upholstered Arm										
ZOP3-MAUPHL*		737	777	816	895	976	1054	1135	1212	1372
ZOP3-MAUPHR		737	777	816	895	976	1054	1135	1212	1372
ZOP3-MAUPHC		823	864	901	981	1062	1141	1221	1300	1459
 Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap										
ZOP3-MAUREL		882	921	959	1039	1119	1198	1278	1356	1517
ZOP3-MAURER*		882	921	959	1039	1119	1198	1278	1356	1517
ZOP3-MAUREC		951	989	1030	1110	1190	1267	1348	1425	1585

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	135	142	158	164

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MA Modular Arm	UPH Upholstered URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	L Left Hand Facing R Right Hand facing C Center

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	127	31
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	146	42
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	164	55
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	207	79
Twin Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	122	27
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	140	37
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	158	48
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	200	68
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	199	55
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	215	73
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	237	92
Twin Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back									
30° Curve	71	77	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	199	48
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	215	64
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	237	81

COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	8.6	15.6	24.2	31.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
45° Curve	9.6	17.6	27.2	35.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
60° Curve	11.53	20.8	31.2	41.6	6.33	10.4	15.6	20.8
90° Curve	11.83	24.50	36.75	48.70	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	7.63	13.85	21.48	27.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
45° Curve	8.63	15.85	24.48	31.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
60° Curve	10.2	18.4	27.6	36.8	5	8	12	16
90° Curve	10.5	21	31.5	41.7	5	10	15	20
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	12.96	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.16	13.5	20.25	27
45° Curve	13.13	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
60° Curve	13.23	27.3	40.95	54.6	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
90° Curve								
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	11.63	23.60	35.4	47.2	4.83	10	15	20
45° Curve	11.8	23.6	35.4	47.2	5	10	15	20
60° Curve	11.9	23.8	35.7	47.6	5	10	15	20

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage 1 Seat-Small Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 1 Seat-Large Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Large Seats
Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.10	14.5
Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.5
Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.5	7	10.5	14
Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	7	10.5	14

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DF0F	5464	5792	6121	6581	7105	7568	8094	8751	9408
Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DF2F	6085	6416	6743	7205	7730	8190	8717	9376	10032
Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DM0F	5176	5473	5768	6182	6652	7067	7539	8128	8720
Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DM2F	5801	6096	6389	6804	7277	7689	8161	8753	9340
Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DF0F	6160	6500	6844	7325	7872	8350	8900	9586	10270
Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DF2F	6791	7132	7476	7955	8502	8982	9532	10216	10901

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve	301
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	362
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve	162
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	174
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DMOF	5833	6142	6449	6883	7378	7809	8304	8923	9541
Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DM2F	5807	6102	6397	6813	7284	7697	8170	8759	9350
Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DFOF	6995	7397	7801	8364	9009	9571	10215	11019	11824
Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DF2F	7629	8031	8434	8997	9643	10204	10849	11652	12459
Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DMOF	6619	6976	7332	7833	8402	8900	9471	10181	10897
Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DM2F	7854	8308	8762	9402	10132	10771	11500	12411	13322

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	362
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	424
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve	174
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve	222
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

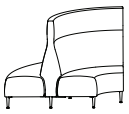
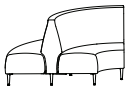
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DF0F	8727	9137	9545	10126	10783	11358	12018	12836	13667
Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DF2F	9728	10136	10546	11123	11784	12357	13015	13833	14667
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DM0F	8204	8566	8931	9443	10027	10542	11123	11850	12590
Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DM2F	7819	8229	8641	9213	9867	10442	11098	11916	12736

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve	541
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve	252
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	7218	7676	8130	8767	9498	10136	10865	11776	12690
	8211	8668	9122	9760	10490	11127	11857	12771	13680
	6820	7230	7642	8213	8869	9442	10099	10918	11737
	7813	8224	8633	9206	9862	10434	11092	11911	12728

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	424
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve	195
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

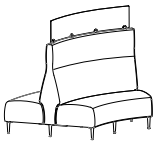
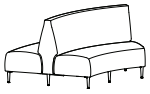
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DF0F	8141	8607	9077	9732	10482	11136	11886	12821	13760
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DF2F	9141	9613	10080	10733	11483	12139	12887	13825	14760
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DM0F	7713	8137	8559	9150	9825	10414	11092	11935	12779
Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DM2F	8719	9138	9563	10151	10827	11418	12092	12936	13783

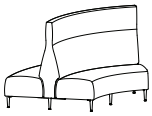
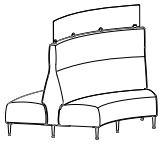
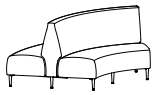
ORDERING NOTES:
The 90° size is not available in a Double-Seat unit, order two 45° degree single units.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve	480
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers - Twin Double-Seat, 45° Curve	214
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DF0F	8880	9357	9831	10495	11257	11920	12682	13632	14581
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DF2F	9888	10366	10840	11505	12264	12930	13689	14641	15590
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DM0F	8393	8824	9251	9852	10540	11139	11827	12687	13541
Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DM2F	9402	9831	10260	10861	11544	12146	12836	13694	14550

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Seat Power (per power unit)	673
Shelf Power	630
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Plus Upgrade - Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve	570
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	84
Removable Seat Covers -Twin Double-Seat, 60° Curve	260
Note: Removable back covers are not available on curved backs	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34

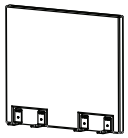
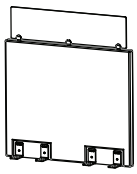
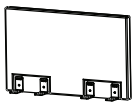
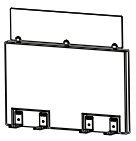
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius-Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Plus	D Small Radius-Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SIDE PANELS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

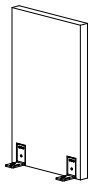
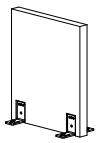
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Twin Side Panel, Full Height No Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF0U	Universal End	1499	1636	1775	2052	2328	2607	2882	3160	3712
ZOP3-MPTF0C	Center	2245	2385	2525	2801	3078	3352	3629	3906	4460
 Twin Side Panel, Full Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTF2U	Universal End	2106	2244	2384	2659	2937	3214	3490	3768	4319
ZOP3-MPTF2C	Center	2853	2993	3133	3408	3685	3960	4238	4511	5069
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height No Screen -										
ZOP3-MPTM0U	Universal End	1246	1338	1431	1620	1806	1992	2180	2366	2740
ZOP3-MPTM0C	Center	1991	2087	2180	2366	2553	2740	2927	3113	3488
 Twin Side Panel, Med. Height with Screen										
ZOP3-MPTM2U	Universal End	1855	1947	2041	2228	2416	2602	2789	2974	3347
ZOP3-MPTM2C	Center	2601	2695	2789	2974	3161	3347	3535	3720	4097

ORDERING NOTE: Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. Units with Privacy Screen Option are not available with Removable Back Cover option. See page 234 for dimensions & C.O.M.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MPT Modular Side Panel Twin	F0 Full Height	U Universal (S or E)
			F2 Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	C Center /Interim
			M0 Mid Height	
			M2 Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEMI-PRIVATE SIDE PANELS & MODULAR ARMS

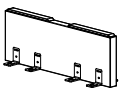
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Full Height										
ZOP3-MSPTF0U	Universal	1062	1146	1230	1350	1485	1604	1741	1909	2080
ZOP3-MSPTF0C	Center	1810	1894	1979	2098	2235	2352	2488	2658	2828
 Twin Semi-Private Side Panel, Single, Mid Height										
ZOP3-MSPTM0U	Universal	911	964	1021	1097	1187	1263	1352	1462	1571
ZOP3-MSPTM0C	Center	1660	1714	1770	1845	1934	2010	2101	2211	2321

ORDERING NOTE: Semi-Private Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units. See page 244 for dimensions and COM.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Height	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MSPT Modular Arm Twin	F0 Full Heigh	U Universal (S or E)
			M0 Mid Height	C Center /Interim

ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN MODULAR ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Twin Modular Upholstered Arm									
ZOP3-MATUPHU	1176	1256	1325	1416	1523	1615	1723	1856	1988
ZOP3-MATUPHC	1938	2004	2072	2165	2272	2365	2471	2605	2738
 Twin Modular Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap									
ZOP3-MATUREU	1314	1395	1462	1555	1661	1753	1860	1993	2127
ZOP3-MATUREC	2077	2143	2211	2302	2409	2503	2609	2742	2875

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Modular Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to SSC.

Zola Option Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm)	289	302	333	344

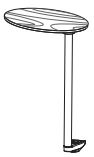
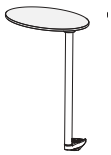
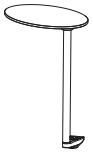
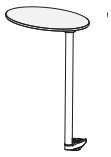
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Type	Arm	Position
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MAT Modular Arm Twin	UPH Upholstered	U Universal (S or E)
			URE Upholstered Arm w/Urethane Cap	C Center /Interim
			SSC Upholstered Arm w/Solid Surface Cap	

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | TABLETS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet ZOL3 T1	Beech Maple /Cherry	539 564	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3 T2	n/a	431	12	2
	Clear Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3	n/a	822	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4	n/a	558	12	2
	ORDERING NOTES: The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.				
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A White ZOL3 T5AW	n/a	673	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade A Color ZOL3 T5AC	n/a	683	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade B ZOL3 T5B	n/a	720	14	2
	Solid Surface Tablet - Grade C ZOL3 T5C	n/a	778	14	2

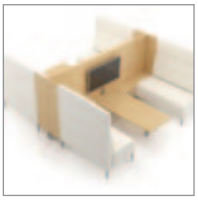
RECONFIGURABILITY
Inline Walls can be reconfigured within Zola Privacy seating configurations. Inline walls are comprised of 3 module types, a left and a right corner unit plus a center unit and are available in two depths - Inline Wall at 12 inches and Inline Table Wall at 28 inches. Inline Wall corner units and Inline Table Walls must connect to Start, Center or End seating unit.

BACK CONNECTION
Inline Corner Walls and Inline Tables connect to Zola Privacy seating using steel brackets. Seating must be specified as start, center or ends.

LEGS
The legs offered on Zola Lounge are Silver Metallic or Matte Black and feature and feature glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.

MEDIA & POWER
Inline walls can be optioned with Media provisions and Powerdocs.

RUNOFF TABLES
Run-off tables are used in combination with Inline Walls and provide a fixed occasional height table between two seating units. They feature a single tapered metal leg with adjustable glide.

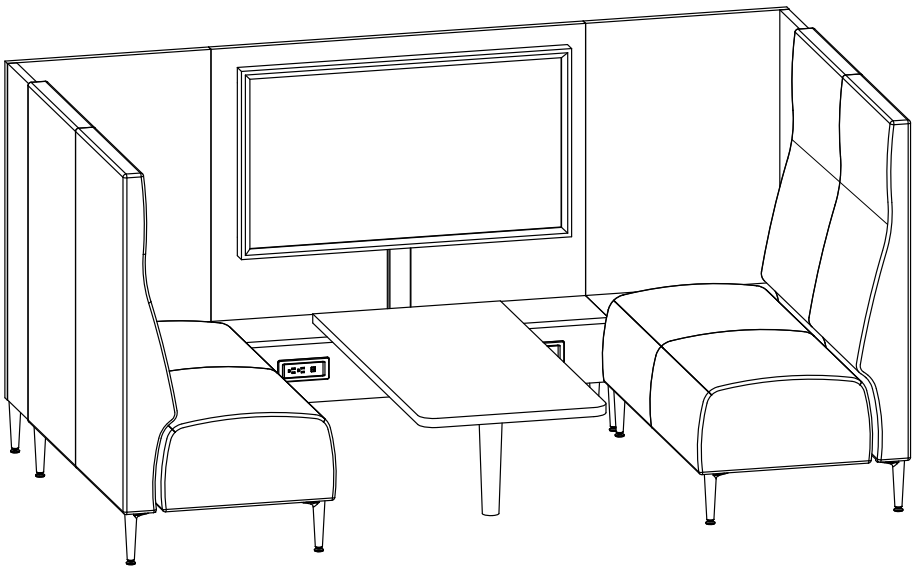


LAMINATE OR WOOD OPTIONS
Inline walls are offered in wood and laminate surfaces. They create a straight wall partition between two opposing seating units. Walls are available in Mid and Full Height back styles and are 12" in depth at the base.

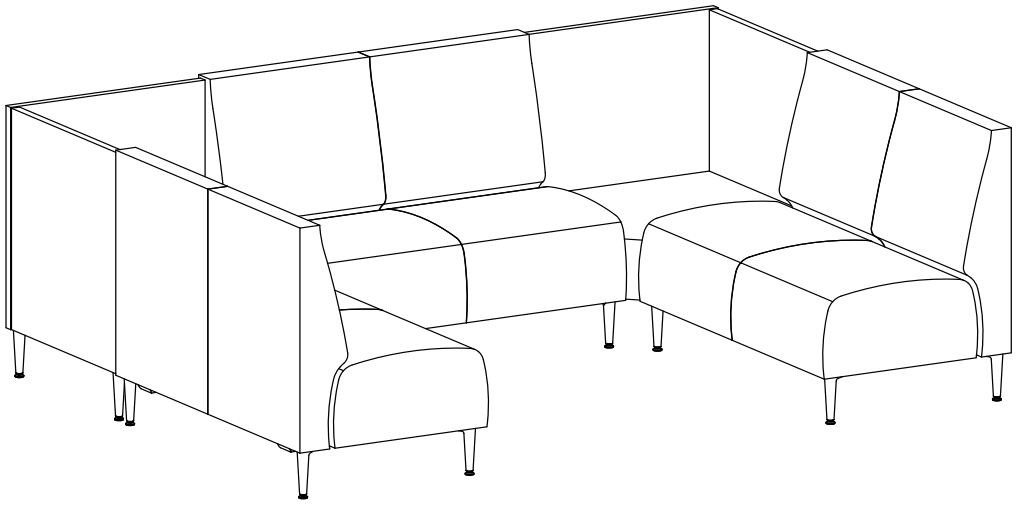
SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see Page 643 for color options.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

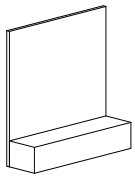
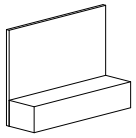
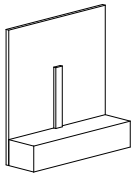
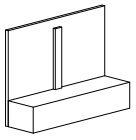
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS



Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2F0F	2	3180
ZOP3-IWF048MP	1	2524
ZOP3-ICWF0L	1	1781
ZOP3-ICWF0R	1	1781
ZOP3-RO48532416	1	1119
Total		**$13,565**



Model	Qty	Price ($)
ZOP3-M2M0F	3	2724
ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1	1800
ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1	1800
Total		**$11,772**

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Wall, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042N	1230	2084	1756	42	12	50	107	19
	Inline Wall, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048N	1325	2275	1862	48	12	50	121	21.5
	Inline Wall, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054N	1416	2367	1968	54	12	50	135	24
	Inline Wall, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060N	1508	2460	2072	60	12	50	147	26.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042N	1149	1767	1667	42	12	37	92	13.5
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048N	1243	1956	1772	48	12	37	102	15.25
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054N	1334	2050	1878	54	12	37	116	17
	Inline Wall, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060N	1426	2142	1980	60	12	37	126	18.75
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042M	1383	2237	1911	42	12	50	107	19
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048M	1477	2428	2017	48	12	50	121	21.5
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054M	1568	2521	2119	54	12	50	135	24
	Inline Wall Media, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060M	1662	2612	2224	60	12	50	147	26.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042M	1304	1918	1820	42	12	37	92	13.5
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048M	1396	2110	1925	48	12	37	102	15.25
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054M	1487	2200	2030	54	12	37	116	17
	Inline Wall Media, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060M	1581	2295	2134	60	12	37	126	18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

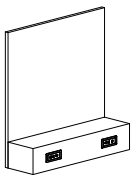
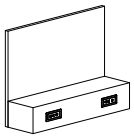
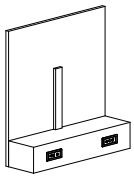
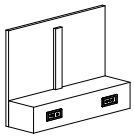
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	IW Inline Wall	F0 Full Height	42 42”	N None
			M0 Mid Height	48 48”	P PowerDoc
				54 54”	M Media
				60 60”	MP PowerDoc & Media

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE WALLS WITH POWER

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042P	2277	3131	2804	42	12	50	150	19
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048P	2369	3321	2908	48	12	50	212	21.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054P	2462	3413	3013	54	12	50	135	24
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060P	2554	3507	3118	60	12	50	147	26.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042P	2195	2811	2714	42	12	37	92	13.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048P	2289	3003	2818	48	12	37	102	15.5
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054P	2381	3095	2924	54	12	37	116	17
	Inline Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060P	2473	3187	3027	60	12	37	126	18.75
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 42” ZOP3-IWF042MP	2431	3283	2957	42	12	50	150	19
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 48” ZOP3-IWF048MP	2524	3475	3062	48	12	50	212	21.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 54” ZOP3-IWF054MP	2615	3566	3165	54	12	50	135	24
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Full Height 60” ZOP3-IWF060MP	2709	3660	3271	60	12	50	147	26.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 42” ZOP3-IWM042MP	2349	2964	2866	42	12	37	92	13.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 48” ZOP3-IWM048MP	2442	3157	2971	48	12	37	102	15.5
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 54” ZOP3-IWM054MP	2533	3247	3075	54	12	37	116	17
	Inline Wall Media w/Power Docs, Mid Height 60” ZOP3-IWM060MP	2628	3341	3181	60	12	37	126	18.75

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	IW Inline Wall	F0 Full Height	42 42”	N None
			M0 Mid Height	48 48”	P PowerDoc
				54 54”	M Media
				60 60”	MP PowerDoc & Media

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
Inline Corner Wall, Full Height								
ZOP3-ICWF0L	1781	2507	2147	26.5	12	50	85	14.75
ZOP3-ICWF0R	1781	2507	2147	26.5	12	50	85	14.75
Inline Corner Wall, Mid Height				26.5	12	37	70	11
ZOP3-ICWM0L	1719	2391	2074	26.5	12	37	70	11
ZOP3-ICWM0R	1719	2391	2074					

ZOLA INLINE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

	Grades			
Option	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOP3-IWF042N	448	468	583	695
ZOP3-IWF048N	501	525	653	782
ZOP3-IWF054N	556	582	727	870
ZOP3-IWF060N	582	637	799	958

ORDERING NOTES:
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see Page 643 for color options.

ORDERING NOTE: Inline Walls only connect to Inline Corner Walls.

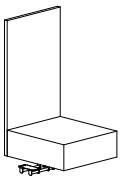
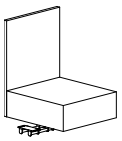
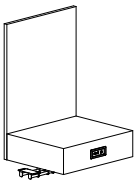
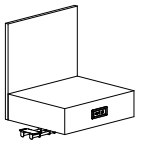
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE TABLE WALLS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

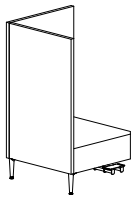
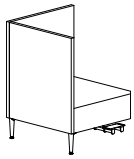
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Inline Table Wall, Full Height 23” ZOP3-ITWF023N	1036	1661	1568	23	25.7	50	100	21
Inline Table Wall, Full Height 30” ZOP3-ITWF030N	1221	2043	1768	30	25.7	50	125	26.5
 Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 23” ZOP3-ITWM023N	955	1342	1478	23	25.7	37	90	15
Inline Table Wall, Mid Height 30” ZOP3-ITWM030N	1140	1725	1675	30	25.7	37	115	18.5
 Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 23” ZOP3-ITWF023P	2083	2707	2615	23	25.7	50	100	21
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Full Height 30” ZOP3-ITWF030P	2268	3090	2814	30	25.7	50	125	26.5
 Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 23” ZOP3-ITWM023P	2001	2387	2525	23	25.7	37	90	15
Inline Table Wall w/Power Docs, Mid Height 30” ZOP3-ITWM030P	2187	2770	2721	30	25.7	37	115	18.5

ORDERING NOTE: For reverse grain direction on table surfaces use list price and note Reverse Grain on p.o.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Size	Power/Media
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	ITW Inline Table Wall	F0 Full Height	23 23”	N None
			M0 Mid Height	30 30”	P Power

ZOLA PRIVACY | INLINE CORNER TABLE WALLS & INLINE RUN-OFF TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Inline Corner Table Wall, Full Height								
ZOP3-ICTWF0L	1864	2811	2286	28	28	50	140	31
ZOP3-ICTWF0R	1864	2811	2286	28	28	50	140	31
 Inline Corner Table Wall, Mid Height								
ZOP3-ICTWM0L	1800	2694	2213	28	28	37	127	23
ZOP3-ICTWM0R	1800	2694	2213	28	28	37	127	23

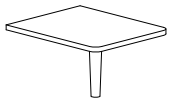
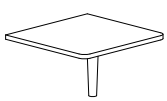
ZOLA INLINE TABLE WALLS SOLID SURFACE OVERLAY UPCHARGES

	Grades			
Option	**A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOP3-ITWF023N	507	533	663	793
ZOP3-ITWF030N	635	666	835	1004
ZOP3-ITWM023N	507	533	663	793
ZOP3-ITWM030N	635	666	835	1004
ZOP3-ITWF023P	507	533	663	793
ZOP3-ITWF030P	635	666	835	1004
ZOP3-ITWM023P	507	533	663	793
ZOP3-ITWM030P	635	666	835	1004
ZOP3-ICTWF0	637	668	841	1009
ZOP3-ICTWM0	637	668	841	1009

ORDERING NOTES:
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and the upcharge listed below. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge). Please see Page 643 for color options.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

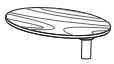
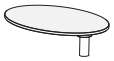
Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	ICTW	F0	L
Zola	Lounge	Inline Corner Table Wall	Full Height	Left
			M0	R
			Mid Height	Right

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	THERMOFUSED LAMINATE	HIGH PRESSURE LAMINATE	CHERRY MAPLE BEECH	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Run-off Table for 48" Inline Wall								
ZOL4-RO48-302416	949	1342	1458	30	24	16	25	3.75
ZOL4-RO48-372416	1001	1449	1527	37	24	16	30	4.5
ZOL4-RO48-532416	1119	1695	1683	53	24	16	40.5	5.75
ZOL4-RO48-762416	1292	2050	1908	76	24	16	56	7.5
 Run-off Table for 54" Inline Wall								
ZOL4-RO54-303016	1004	1314	1531	30	30	16	35	4.25
ZOL4-RO54-373016	1068	1447	1617	37	30	16	41	5.25
ZOL4-RO54-533016	1221	1754	1814	53	30	16	54	6.75
ZOL4-RO54-763016	1438	2196	2094	76	30	16	74	8.75

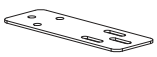
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | COLLECTION COMPONENTS

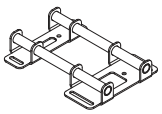
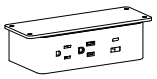
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only				
ZOL3 RT1	Beech	400	5	0.32
	Maple /Cherry	425	5	0.32
 Painted Tablet & Mounting Plate Only				
ZOL3 RT2	n/a	291	5	0.32
Clear Glass Tablet & Mounting Plate Only				
ZOL3 RT3	n/a	683	6	0.32
Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only				
ZOL3 RT4	n/a	416	5	0.32
Solid Surface Tablet & Mounting Plate Only				
ZOL3 RT5	Grade - A-White	565		
	Grade - A-Color	574		
	Grade - B	605		
	Grade - C	655		

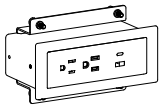
ORDERING NOTES: The Zola replacement tablets on this page include the top with mounting plate only.

Leg				
ZOL3 RLS		60	1	0.125
Caster Leg				
ZOL3 RLC		40	0.4	0.125
Dual leg				
ZOL3 RDL		105	1	0.125
Leg Glide (4)				
ZOL3 RLG		25	0.2	0.01
 Replacement Seat-to-Seat Bracket				
ZOL3 RLKB2		99	1	0.125

NOTE: Zola Modular Seats are ordered, each seat is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets

 Replacement Table-to-Seat Bracket				
ZOL3 RLKB1		119	3	0.125
 ZOL3-POWERDOC1 - Undermount		601	3	0.375

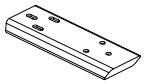
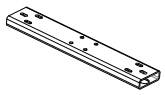
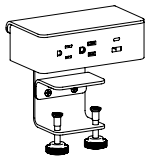
Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a Powerdoc. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

 ZOL3-POWERDOC2		679	3	0.375

Replacement unit only for Seats, Benches or Square/Rectangular tables which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets. PowerDoc's have a 10' cord.

Wire Manager Shroud		126		
ZOL3 WM10			1	0.375

ORDERING NOTES: Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.

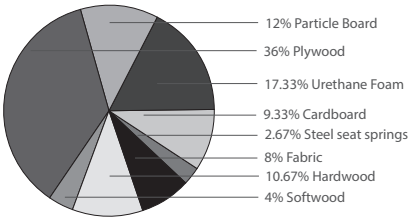
	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Shelf Support Bracket Kit (includes 90eg bracket, curved bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSSB	70	2	0.32
	Back Alignment Hardware Kit (includes male & female bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-LKBC	60	2	0.32
	Privacy Screen Hardware (includes bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSH	77	2	0.32
	Back-to-Seat Linking hardware ZOP3-RLKS	177	3	0.32
	Twin Back-to-Seat Linking Hardware ZOP3-RLKT	196	4	0.32
	ZOP3-POWERDOC3 - Shelves only Replacement unit only for Shelves which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and USB A & C outlets.	640	3	0.375
	Wire Manager for Inline Media Wall ZOL3 WM	196	1	0.375

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD LOUNGE | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.67%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =9.40%

Up to 18.93% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-Seat - wood arm													
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	55	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	59	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-Seat - armless													
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-Seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-Seat wide - wood arm													
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	64	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	68	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-Seat wide - armless													
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-Seat wide - upholstered arm													
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat - wood arm													
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	88	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	95	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat - armless													
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
Three-seat - wood arm													
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	120	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	130	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
Three-seat - armless													
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	132	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
Three-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	150	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	155	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9

ORDERING NOTES:
Please refer to Page 640 for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 500 lbs
One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
One-Seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-Seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
Two- Seat - 625 lbs
Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
Three - Seat - 850 lbs
Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
One-Seat Removable Back Covers	159
One-Seat Wide Removable Back Covers	239
Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	317
Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	475
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	159
One-Seat Wide Removable Seat Covers	239
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	317
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	475
Wood Leg - Plastic glides	8
Wood Leg - Metal glides	26
Metal Leg - Floor-saver Felt glides	30
Metal Leg - Non-slip Rubber	18
Metal Leg - Metal glides	26

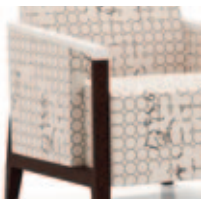
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	403
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	416
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	443
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	456
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	710
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	743
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	806
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	850
Urethane Arm Cap (per pair)	159
Upholstered Lounge Wood Arm Cap (per pair)	202

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS

WOOD ARM
Faeron Wood Arm Lounge chairs are available with optional Arm Caps in Urethane and Solid Surface. As well as a Solid Surface Arm.

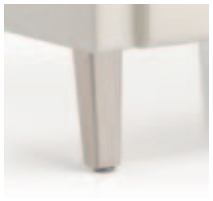
ARMLESS
Faeron Armless Lounge seating can be specified with a full wood base providing an enhanced base profile.

UPHOLSTERED ARM
Faeron Upholstered arm lounge chairs are available with optional arm caps in Wood, Solid Surface and Urethane (Wingback lounge is not available with Urethane cap)**.**



ARM PANEL
Arm Panels are available on Faeron Wood Arm Lounge seating in semi and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.

BEECH WOOD LEGS
Faeron Lounge legs and bases are solid Beech available in 22 finish selections. Faeron lounge legs feature Floor-saver nylon glides. Plastic glides and metal glides are optional at an upcharge. Please see Page 645 for more information.



METAL LEGS
Faeron Upholstered Arm models are also available with Metal Legs; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickle finish. Faeron lounge legs feature Floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides and metal glides are optional at an upcharge.

LOUNGE WALL SAVER
Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.

CLEAN OUT
All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

OPTIONS

URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional Urethane Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

WOOD ARM CAP
The optional Solid Beech Arm Cap is available on Upholstered Arm and Wingback Lounge. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded.

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap is available on Wood Arm Lounge and Upholstered Arm Lounge and provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.

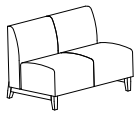
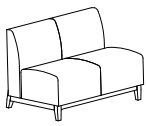
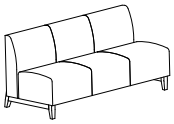
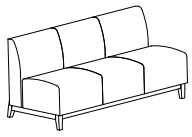
SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm is available on Wood Arm Lounge and provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and replaceable as a full side frame if it becomes damaged or degraded.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.
See page 290 for upcharges.

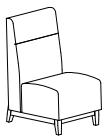
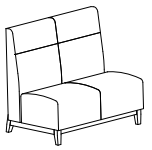
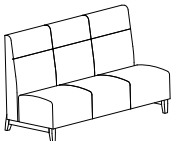
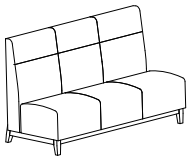
FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AL1S	Beech	2121	2208	2289	2455	2620	2788	2955	3119	3454
One-Seat Plus Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-ALB1S	Beech	2200	2284	2367	2533	2699	2868	3034	3200	3534
One-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AL1F	Beech	2295	2377	2460	2627	2791	2958	3125	3291	3625
One-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-ALB1F	Beech	2374	2457	2539	2705	2872	3037	3205	3370	3705
One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AL1+S	Beech	2397	2510	2627	2851	3078	3302	3531	3756	4208
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-ALB1+S	Beech	2485	2597	2712	2936	3163	3390	3616	3844	4293
One-Seat Wide, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AL1+F	Beech	2617	2732	2847	3072	3297	3523	3751	3976	4427
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-ALB1+F	Beech	2705	2818	2930	3158	3383	3608	3836	4063	4511
 Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AL2S	Beech	3006	3133	3257	3507	3756	4005	4255	4504	5003
Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-ALB2S	Beech	3131	3253	3377	3627	3876	4127	4377	4625	5126
 Two-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AL2F	Beech	3316	3441	3566	3815	4065	4315	4565	4815	5314
Two-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-ALB2F	Beech	3436	3564	3688	3935	4186	4435	4685	4937	5434
 Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AL3S	Beech	3985	4183	4384	4784	5183	5582	5980	6381	7178
Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-ALB3S	Beech	4187	4389	4588	4987	5387	5785	6185	6584	7382
 Three-Seat, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AL3F	Beech	4393	4591	4792	5192	5590	5990	6387	6788	7588
Three-Seat Plus, Armless Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-ALB3F	Beech	4596	4795	4995	5395	5794	6192	6594	6993	7791

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-A Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Standard Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	F Full Wood Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

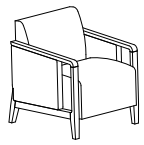
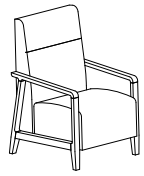
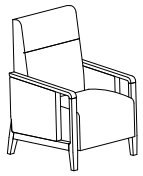
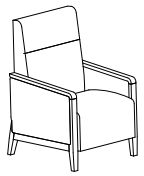
FAERON WOOD | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH1S	Beech	2384	2486	2587	2790	2994	3197	3400	3603	4009
One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB1S	Beech	2463	2566	2668	2871	3074	3276	3480	3684	4089
										
One-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH1F	Beech	2555	2657	2760	2963	3164	3369	3573	3775	4182
One-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB1F	Beech	2635	2738	2838	3042	3245	3450	3651	3854	4263
One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH1+S	Beech	2679	2811	2943	3206	3469	3732	3996	4259	4785
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB1+S	Beech	2766	2899	3028	3291	3554	3817	4082	4345	4870
One-Seat Wide, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH1+F	Beech	2900	3030	3162	3427	3689	3953	4215	4479	5005
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB1+F	Beech	2987	3117	3249	3511	3774	4038	4301	4565	5089
Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH2S	Beech	3204	3346	3489	3775	4063	4349	4636	4920	5494
Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB2S	Beech	3323	3468	3610	3897	4183	4471	4757	5042	5614
										
Two-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH2F	Beech	3512	3657	3799	4086	4372	4658	4944	5230	5804
Two-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB2F	Beech	3634	3777	3921	4207	4495	4781	5067	5351	5924
										
Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AH3S	Beech	4257	4495	4730	5203	5677	6149	6623	7096	8041
Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Standard Base										
FAE3-AHB3S	Beech	4460	4697	4932	5407	5882	6354	6826	7301	8247
										
Three-Seat, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AH3F	Beech	4665	4900	5137	5611	6083	6557	7030	7504	8448
Three-Seat Plus, Armless High back Lounge, Full Wood Base										
FAE3-AHB3F	Beech	4868	5105	5341	5814	6289	6760	7233	7707	8652

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-A Armless Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Standard Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	F Full Wood Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

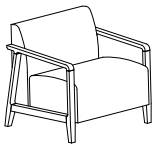
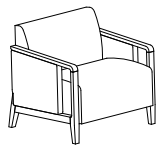
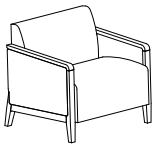
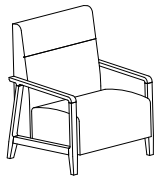
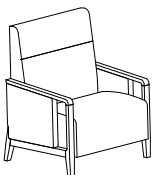
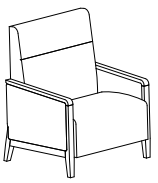
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm									
FAE3-WL1ONC	Beech	2240	2324	2408	2573	2740	2906	3073	3238	3573
	One-Seat Plus, Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm									
FAE3-WL1BONC	Beech	2321	2405	2486	2653	2819	2987	3153	3319	3651
	One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
FAE3-WL1SNC	Beech	2860	2986	3106	3352	3600	3846	4090	4337	4830
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
FAE3-WL1BSNC	Beech	2942	3064	3187	3432	3680	3925	4172	4417	4910
	One-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm									
FAE3-WL1CNC	Beech	2883	3007	3132	3376	3624	3869	4114	4361	4854
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm									
FAE3-WL1BCNC	Beech	2964	3087	3209	3456	3704	3949	4194	4441	4932
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm									
FAE3-WH1ONC	Beech	2504	2605	2707	2910	3113	3318	3520	3723	4130
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm									
FAE3-WH1BONC	Beech	2584	2684	2787	2990	3192	3397	3600	3803	4209
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
FAE3-WH1SNC	Beech	3121	3266	3406	3689	3974	4255	4538	4821	5388
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm									
FAE3-WH1BSNC	Beech	3204	3345	3486	3768	4051	4335	4617	4901	5469
	One-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm									
FAE3-WH1CNC	Beech	3145	3289	3429	3712	3996	4277	4562	4845	5411
	One-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm									
FAE3-WH1BCNC	Beech	3226	3368	3509	3790	4075	4359	4642	4925	5492

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

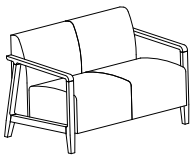
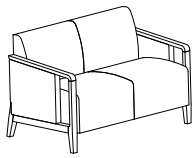
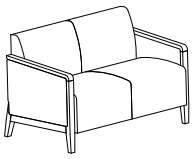
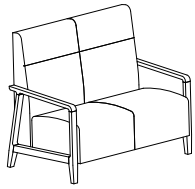
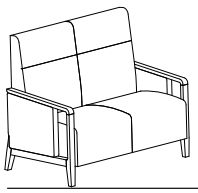
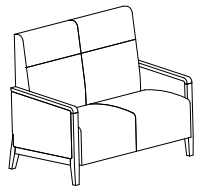
FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Open Wood Arm										
FAE3-WL1+ONC	Beech	2462	2574	2688	2912	3140	3367	3594	3819	4270
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+ONC	Beech	2548	2659	2772	3000	3226	3453	3680	3903	4359
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1+SNC	Beech	3081	3235	3385	3692	4000	4307	4612	4918	5530
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+SNC	Beech	3165	3320	3473	3778	4086	4392	4697	5003	5614
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL1+CNC	Beech	3104	3258	3409	3715	4021	4330	4635	4942	5552
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB1+CNC	Beech	3189	3344	3496	3802	4109	4415	4722	5027	5637
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH1+ONC	Beech	2742	2875	3006	3269	3532	3794	4059	4321	4847
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+ONC	Beech	2828	2959	3091	3353	3618	3881	4146	4406	4932
										
One-Seat Wide, Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1+SNC	Beech	3363	3534	3706	4047	4392	4734	5078	5420	6104
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+SNC	Beech	3449	3620	3789	4132	4477	4819	5163	5505	6191
										
One-Seat Wide Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH1+CNC	Beech	3384	3555	3729	4070	4415	4757	5101	5444	6129
One-Seat Wide Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB1+CNC	Beech	3470	3643	3814	4156	4501	4843	5189	5530	6214

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

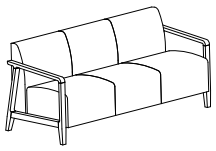
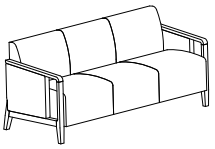
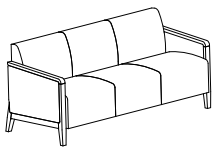
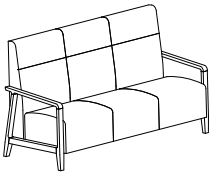
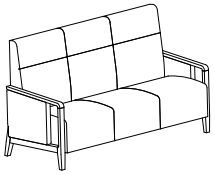
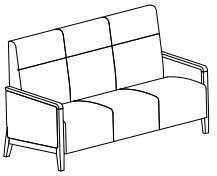
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL2ONC	Beech	3102	3226	3349	3601	3849	4101	4349	4597	5098
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB2ONC	Beech	3194	3319	3444	3692	3944	4193	4442	4692	5192
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL2SNC	Beech	3720	3886	4050	4379	4709	5037	5367	5696	6356
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB2SNC	Beech	3814	3978	4145	4474	4801	5132	5461	5791	6448
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL2CNC	Beech	3743	3909	4074	4402	4732	5059	5391	5721	6380
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB2CNC	Beech	3837	4002	4167	4498	4824	5156	5482	5813	6472
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open arm										
FAE3-WH2ONC	Beech	3297	3440	3582	3870	4156	4444	4730	5016	5589
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High back Lounge, Open arm										
FAE3-WHB2ONC	Beech	3392	3535	3676	3961	4249	4534	4821	5109	5682
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH2SNC	Beech	3917	4101	4284	4648	5016	5383	5747	6115	6847
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB2SNC	Beech	4009	4193	4377	4742	5109	5475	5840	6208	6940
										
Two-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH2CNC	Beech	3940	4125	4307	4674	5038	5406	5771	6138	6870
Two-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB2CNC	Beech	4035	4215	4399	4765	5132	5497	5865	6231	6963

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

FAERON WOOD | LOUNGE & HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WL3ONC	Beech	3986	4184	4385	4785	5185	5583	5982	6382	7180
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WLB3ONC	Beech	4150	4349	4550	4947	5347	5745	6145	6544	7344
 Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL3SNC	Beech	4608	4845	5085	5565	6044	6522	7001	7481	8439
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB3SNC	Beech	4769	5009	5247	5726	6207	6684	7163	7645	8602
 Three-Seat Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WL3CNC	Beech	4630	4868	5109	5588	6069	6546	7024	7505	8461
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WLB3CNC	Beech	4792	5032	5272	5750	6229	6708	7188	7667	8623
 Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WH3ONC	Beech	4259	4496	4731	5204	5678	6151	6625	7098	8043
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Open Arm										
FAE3-WHB3ONC	Beech	4422	4657	4896	5366	5839	6314	6787	7259	8206
 Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH3SNC	Beech	4877	5153	5429	5982	6538	7090	7645	8197	9301
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Semi Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB3SNC	Beech	5041	5317	5594	6146	6700	7254	7806	8359	9464
 Three-Seat Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WH3CNC	Beech	4900	5176	5453	6007	6559	7113	7667	8220	9325
Three-Seat Plus Wood Arm High Back Lounge, Closed Arm										
FAE3-WHB3CNC	Beech	5063	5340	5616	6169	6723	7276	7829	8383	9488

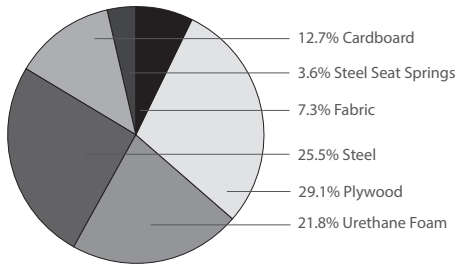
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) or Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Arm Cap
FAE Faeron	3-W Wood Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	NC No Cap
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	UC Urethane Cap
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SC Solid Surface Cap
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus		SA Solid Surface Arm

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.27%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 38.18% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL | DIMENSIONS & COM

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Only
One-seat - metal arm													
lounge	27	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	67	20	4.2	1.3	1.7	1.2
high back	27	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	71	24	4.8	1.3	2.3	1.2
One-seat - armless													
lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	52	20	3	1.3	1.7	-
high back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	55	24	3.6	1.3	2.3	-
One-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	28	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	75	20	5.9	1.3	1.7	2.9
high back	28	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	79	24	6.5	1.3	2.3	2.9
wingback	32	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	23	21	84	27	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
One-seat wide - metal arm													
lounge	34	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	66	23	4.4	1.5	1.7	1.2
high back	34	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	80	27	5	1.5	2.3	1.2
One-seat wide - armless													
lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	61	23	3.2	1.5	1.7	-
high back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	65	27	3.8	1.5	2.3	-
One-seat wide - upholstered arm													
lounge	35	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	30	21	84	23	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.9
high back	35	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	30	21	88	27	6.7	1.5	2.3	2.9
wingback	39	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	30	21	93	30	7.5	1.3	3.3	2.9
Two-seat - metal arm													
lounge	50	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	100	36	5.5	1.7	2.6	1.2
high back	50	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	107	43	6.4	1.7	3.5	1.2
Two-seat - armless													
lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	87	36	4.3	1.7	2.6	-
high back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	43	5.2	1.7	3.5	-
Two-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	51	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	46	21	108	36	7.2	1.7	2.6	2.9
high back	51	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	46	21	115	43	8.1	1.7	3.5	2.9
wingback	55	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	46	21	120	46	9.1	1.7	4.5	2.9
Three-seat - metal arm													
lounge	73	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	142	52	7.1	2.5	3.4	1.2
high back	73	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	149	61	8.4	2.5	4.7	1.2
Three-seat - armless													
lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	122	52	5.9	2.5	3.4	-
high back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	129	61	7.2	2.5	4.7	-
Three-seat - upholstered arm													
lounge	74	28.5	31.5	17.8	24	69	21	140	52	8.8	2.5	3.4	2.9
high back	74	28.5	41.5	17.8	24	69	21	147	61	10.1	2.5	4.7	2.9
wingback	78	28.5	42.5	17.8	24	69	21	145	64	10.3	1.7	5.7	2.9

ORDERING NOTES:
Faeron seating. Please refer to Page 640 for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 500 lbs
One -Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
One-seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
Two- Seat - 625 lbs
Two- Seat Plus- 975 lbs
Three - Seat - 850 lbs
Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

Faeron Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
One-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	159
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover (per back)	239
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	317
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover (per back)	475
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	159
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	239
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	317
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	475
Floor-saver felt glides	30
Non-slip rubber glides	18
Metal glides	26

	$ List
Beech Wood Arm (per pair)	132
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	710
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	743
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	806
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	850
See Page 643 for color selection.	

POLYMER ARM
Faeron arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.

ARMLESS
Faeron Armless Lounge seating features a metal base available in 2 finish selections; Silver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

ARM PANELS
Arm Panels are available on Faeron Metal Lounge seating in semi closed and fully closed styles for optimum design flexibility.

METAL ARM FRAME
Faeron Metal Lounge chairs are available in Silver Metallic and Brushed Nickel featuring Polymer Arm. Can be specified with optional Solid Surface or Beech wood.

LOUNGE WALL SAVER
Faeron Lounge models include a wall saver feature in which the angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chair and the wall. Not included for Faeron High Back Lounge or Faeron Wingback Lounge due to back height.

CLEAN OUT
All Faeron Lounge seating has a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

GLIDES
Faeron Metal legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber or metal glides are optional at an upcharge, see Page 645 for more information.

OPTIONS

WOOD ARM
Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Krug's wood finish is a proprietary high-durability formulation that has been shown to be an industry leader in abrasion resistance. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.

SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded.

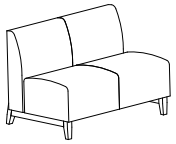
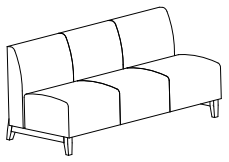
COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non- flammable upholstery covers, that may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Faeron Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.
See page 299 for upcharges.

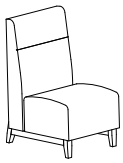
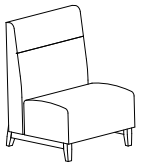
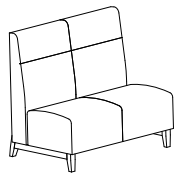
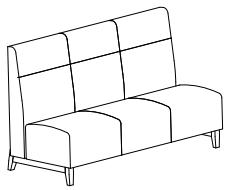
FAERON METAL | ARMLESS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAL1S	1905	1985	2064	2221	2379	2538	2658	2854	3173
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MALB1S	1980	2062	2140	2298	2457	2615	2736	2930	3249
	One-Seat, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAL1N	2065	2145	2223	2381	2539	2698	2818	3015	3333
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MALB1N	2142	2221	2300	2458	2616	2774	2895	3091	3409
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAL1+S	2167	2275	2384	2599	2815	3030	3245	3459	3893
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MALB1+S	2251	2356	2464	2680	2898	3113	3325	3542	3974
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAL1+N	2327	2434	2543	2760	2974	3189	3406	3620	4053
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MALB1+N	2410	2517	2627	2840	3057	3272	3487	3705	4133
	Two-Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAL2S	2745	2867	2986	3223	3459	3697	3935	4173	4648
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MALB2S	2864	2982	3101	3339	3576	3814	4053	4289	4765
	Two-Seat, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAL2N	2906	3027	3144	3383	3620	3856	4097	4334	4809
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MALB2N	3025	3142	3260	3499	3736	3974	4213	4448	4925
	Three-Seat, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MAL3S	3680	3869	4059	4440	4820	5199	5581	5961	6720
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, with Silver Metallic Metal Base FAE3-MALB3S	3872	4063	4253	4634	5015	5394	5773	6156	6915
	Three-Seat, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MAL3N	4070	4260	4449	4832	5212	5590	5972	6352	7111
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base FAE3-MALB3N	4264	4455	4644	5025	5406	5785	6165	6546	7306

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-MA Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON METAL | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH1S	2155	2252	2348	2541	2737	2928	3121	3316	3705
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB1S	2230	2327	2425	2617	2812	3005	3199	3392	3778
	One-Seat, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH1N	2316	2411	2508	2700	2896	3089	3283	3476	3864
	One-Seat Plus, Armless, High, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB1N	2391	2487	2585	2778	2972	3164	3360	3553	3940
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH1+S	2434	2562	2686	2936	3187	3437	3690	3940	4441
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB1+S	2517	2643	2768	3017	3269	3520	3770	4022	4524
	One-Seat Wide, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH1+N	2595	2721	2847	3096	3347	3599	3850	4101	4601
	One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB1+N	2678	2804	2928	3179	3429	3680	3930	4182	4684
	Two-Seat, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH2S	2936	3070	3207	3479	3753	4025	4299	4570	5116
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB2S	3050	3186	3322	3596	3869	4141	4415	4687	5232
	Two-Seat, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH2N	3096	3230	3367	3641	3914	4186	4459	4730	5275
	Two-Seat Plus, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB2N	3209	3346	3481	3756	4028	4301	4574	4846	5391
	Three-Seat, Armless, High back, with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH3S	3939	4163	4389	4839	5289	5741	6190	6644	7543
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, High back with Silver Metallic Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB3S	4132	4359	4583	5033	5484	5935	6385	6837	7737
	Three-Seat, Armless, High back, with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAH3N	4330	4554	4780	5230	5681	6132	6582	7033	7933
	Three-Seat Plus, Armless, High back with Brushed Nickel Metal Base									
	FAE3-MAHB3N	4524	4750	4973	5425	5875	6325	6776	7228	8129

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-MA Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	S Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

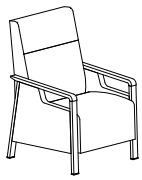
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
One-Seat, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1OPAS	2064	2144	2222	2379	2538	2697	2856	3013	3331
One-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1OPAS	2140	2219	2298	2457	2615	2773	2930	3090	3408
One-Seat, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1OPAN	2900	2979	3058	3215	3375	3534	3692	3850	4168
One-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1OPAN	2976	3056	3134	3292	3451	3610	3767	3927	4244
One-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1SPAS	2688	2804	2919	3127	3344	3553	3768	3999	4389
One-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1SPAS	2763	2880	2993	3204	3419	3628	3845	4075	4464
One-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1SPAN	3523	3641	3755	3962	4180	4389	4604	4835	5225
One-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1SPAN	3600	3715	3829	4039	4256	4464	4680	4911	5301
One-Seat, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1CPAS	2710	2826	2942	3148	3366	3575	3790	4021	4412
One-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1CPAS	2786	2902	3015	3225	3442	3650	3867	4098	4486
One-Seat, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1CPAN	3546	3663	3776	3985	4203	4412	4627	4857	5245
One-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1CPAN	3621	3739	3851	4062	4277	4486	4704	4932	5322

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

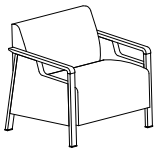
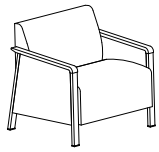
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
One-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1OPAS	2316	2410	2507	2700	2895	3089	3282	3476	3864
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1OPAS	2391	2486	2584	2778	2971	3164	3357	3553	3940
One-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1OPAN	3151	3246	3344	3537	3731	3925	4117	4313	4700
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1OPAN	3226	3322	3419	3614	3807	4001	4194	4389	4775
									
One-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1SPAS	2937	3070	3204	3449	3698	3943	4194	4460	4920
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1SPAS	3013	3145	3278	3524	3775	4020	4270	4537	4995
One-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1SPAN	3774	3907	4039	4286	4534	4780	5031	5297	5757
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1SPAN	3850	3982	4114	4361	4612	4855	5106	5372	5833
One-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1CPAS	2959	3093	3225	3472	3721	3965	4216	4482	4943
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1PAS	3036	3167	3301	3547	3798	4041	4292	4558	5019
One-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1CPAN	3797	3929	4062	4308	4557	4801	5053	5319	5779
One-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1CPAN	3872	4005	4137	4382	4634	4878	5129	5395	5854

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**		**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**	**Frame**
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

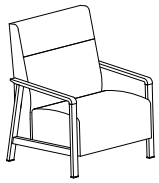
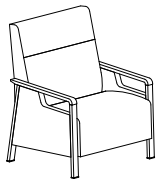
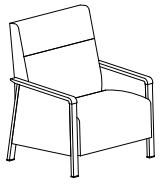
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
One-Seat Wide, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1+OPAS	2275	2381	2488	2704	2922	3136	3351	3566	3997
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1+OPAS	2354	2462	2570	2787	3003	3219	3433	3647	4081
One-Seat Wide, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1+OPAN	3112	3219	3324	3539	3757	3973	4187	4402	4834
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1+OPAN	3190	3299	3407	3624	3838	4054	4270	4484	4917
									
One-Seat Wide, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1+SPAS	2899	3040	3184	3451	3724	3992	4264	4551	5054
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1+SPAS	2978	3121	3267	3534	3807	4071	4347	4633	5135
One-Seat Wide, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1+SPAN	3735	3877	4021	4288	4562	4825	5100	5387	5891
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1+SPAN	3815	3959	4103	4370	4643	4908	5182	5470	5973
									
One-Seat Wide, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML1+CPAS	2922	3064	3207	3474	3746	4013	4287	4573	5076
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB1+CPAS	3001	3144	3289	3556	3829	4093	4369	4656	5159
One-Seat Wide, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML1+CPAN	3757	3899	4043	4310	4584	4848	5122	5410	5913
One-Seat Wide Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB1+CPAN	3837	3981	4126	4393	4665	4930	5205	5492	5995

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

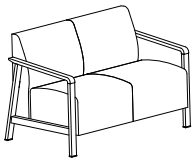
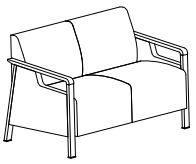
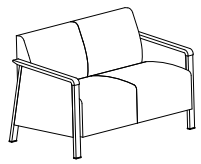
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1+OPAS	2541	2668	2791	3042	3292	3544	3794	4046	4548
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1+OPAS	2621	2748	2874	3125	3375	3627	3877	4128	4630
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1+OPAN	3377	3503	3628	3878	4129	4380	4632	4881	5384
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1+OPAN	3458	3584	3710	3960	4211	4463	4713	4964	5465
									
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1+SPAS	3164	3327	3488	3789	4098	4399	4708	5031	5604
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1+SPAS	3246	3409	3568	3871	4180	4481	4790	5111	5684
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1+SPAN	4001	4163	4323	4626	4932	5236	5544	5867	6441
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1+SPAN	4083	4245	4405	4708	5016	5318	5628	5947	6521
									
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH1+CPAS	3187	3349	3510	3812	4118	4422	4730	5053	5628
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB1+CPAS	3269	3431	3591	3894	4203	4504	4813	5133	5707
One-Seat Wide, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH1+CPAN	4023	4186	4347	4648	4956	5258	5567	5889	6463
One-Seat Wide Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB1+CPAN	4105	4268	4427	4730	5037	5340	5650	5970	6543

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**		**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**	**Frame**
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

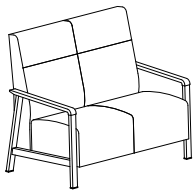
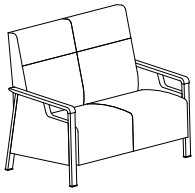
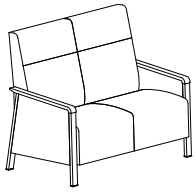
FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Two-Seat, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML2OPAS	2883	3003	3119	3360	3596	3834	4071	4309	4785
Two-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB2OPAS	2972	3090	3209	3447	3687	3922	4160	4399	4875
Two-Seat, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML2OPAN	3720	3838	3956	4195	4432	4669	4908	5145	5620
Two-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB2OPAN	3808	3927	4046	4285	4523	4758	4995	5236	5710
									
Two-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML2SPAS	3508	3663	3816	4106	4400	4689	4985	5293	5841
Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB2SPAS	3596	3751	3906	4194	4491	4776	5073	5384	5931
Two-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML2SPAN	4344	4500	4653	4943	5237	5525	5821	6129	6678
Two-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB2SPAN	4432	4587	4741	5031	5326	5613	5910	6220	6767
									
Two-Seat, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML2CPAS	3531	3685	3838	4129	4423	4711	5007	5316	5865
Two-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB2CPAS	3618	3773	3928	4216	4511	4799	5096	5406	5954
Two-Seat, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML2CPAN	4366	4522	4676	4965	5259	5548	5844	6151	6700
Two-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB2CPAN	4455	4610	4763	5053	5349	5635	5931	6242	6789

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

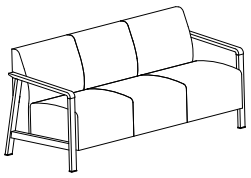
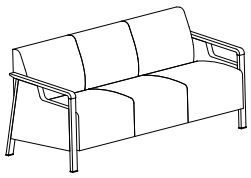
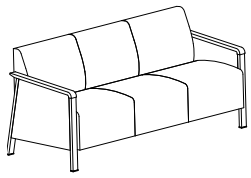
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Two-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH2OPAS	3069	3206	3343	3616	3889	4161	4434	4708	5255
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB2OPAS	3160	3297	3430	3705	3976	4249	4523	4795	5341
Two-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH2OPAN	3906	4041	4179	4450	4725	4996	5271	5544	6090
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB2OPAN	3996	4132	4267	4539	4813	5085	5360	5632	6178
									
Two-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH2SPAS	3692	3867	4038	4362	4692	5016	5347	5692	6310
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB2SPAS	3784	3956	4127	4449	4781	5104	5434	5781	6398
Two-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH2SPAN	4528	4704	4875	5198	5528	5851	6183	6528	7147
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB2SPAN	4618	4793	4963	5286	5616	5940	6270	6617	7235
									
Two-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH2CPAS	3714	3889	4060	4384	4714	5037	5368	5714	6333
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB2CPAS	3805	3978	4149	4473	4802	5127	5456	5803	6420
Two-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH2CPAN	4551	4725	4897	5220	5551	5874	6206	6552	7169
Two-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB2CPAN	4642	4816	4985	5308	5638	5962	6292	6638	7257

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed onpage 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | LOUNGE

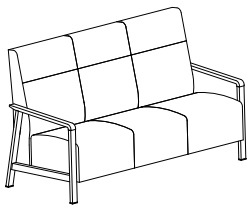
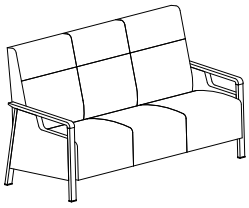
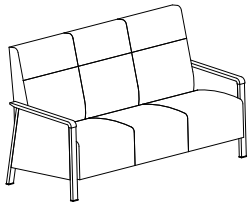
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Three-Seat, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML3OPAS	3727	3916	3975	4486	4867	5245	5629	6008	6769
Three-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB3OPAS	3881	4071	4263	4642	5023	5402	5783	6163	6924
Three-Seat, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML3OPAN	4564	4753	4812	5322	5704	6082	6464	6844	7604
Three-Seat Plus, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB3OPAN	4718	4908	5099	5477	5860	6238	6619	7000	7759
									
Three-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML3SPAS	4350	4575	4669	5235	5674	6101	6540	6994	7825
Three-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB3SPAS	4505	4732	4958	5388	5826	6256	6695	7148	7978
Three-Seat, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML3SPAN	5188	5412	5506	6071	6508	6938	7376	7830	8661
Three-Seat Plus, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB3SPAN	5341	5569	5793	6225	6663	7093	7531	7985	8815
									
Three-Seat, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-ML3CPAS	4372	4599	4692	5257	5695	6124	6562	7017	7847
Three-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MLB3CPAS	4527	4755	4980	5411	5849	6279	6716	7170	8002
Three-Seat, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-ML3CPAN	5210	5434	5528	6094	6532	6960	7398	7852	8683
Three-Seat Plus, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MLB3CPAN	5364	5590	5817	6246	6685	7115	7553	8006	8837

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Type	Arm Style	Frame
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON METAL | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

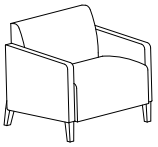
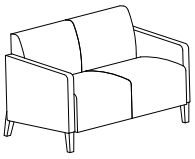
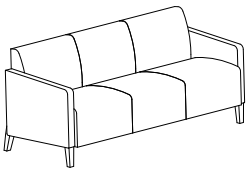
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
									
Three-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH3OPAS	3985	4211	4435	4886	5338	5788	6238	6690	7590
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB3OPAS	4140	4365	4591	5041	5492	5943	6394	6843	7745
Three-Seat, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH3OPAN	4821	5049	5272	5722	6175	6625	7073	7526	8427
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Open Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB3OPAN	4977	5200	5428	5876	6329	6778	7229	7679	8581
									
Three-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH3SPAS	4610	4870	5131	5633	6142	6644	7150	7675	8647
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB3SPAS	4763	5025	5287	5788	6294	6797	7305	7829	8803
Three-Seat, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH3SPAN	5446	5707	5968	6470	6978	7479	7988	8511	9483
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Semi Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB3SPAN	5600	5862	6124	6625	7132	7633	8142	8665	9639
									
Three-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MH3CPAS	4632	4895	5153	5656	6164	6664	7173	7697	8669
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Silver Metallic FAE3-MHB3CPAS	4786	5049	5309	5810	6317	6819	7329	7851	8825
Three-Seat, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MH3CPAN	5469	5729	5990	6492	7001	7502	8010	8534	9506
Three-Seat Plus, High back, with Closed Arm, Brushed Nickel FAE3-MHB3CPAN	5622	5884	6146	6647	7154	7656	8163	8685	9661

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm (SA) or Wood Arm (WA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 299. See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**		**Arm Type**	**Arm Style**	**Frame**
FAE Faeron	3-M Metal Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	S Semi Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	C Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus			

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | LOUNGE

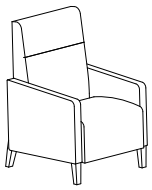
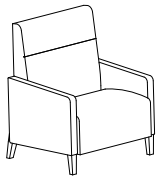
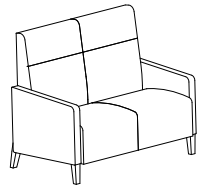
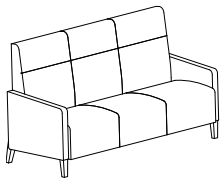
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
One-Seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No Arm Cap, Beech Wood leg									
FAE3-UL1NCW	3043	3223	3403	3762	4123	4480	4841	5199	5917
One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-ULB1NCW	3121	3302	3481	3844	4203	4560	4920	5281	5998
									
One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-UL1+NCW	3264	3473	3684	4103	4523	4942	5362	5779	6619
One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-ULB1+NCW	3349	3559	3768	4187	4610	5027	5447	5866	6705
									
Two-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-UL2NCW	3903	4126	4347	4789	5232	5676	6116	6558	7445
Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-ULB2NCW	3999	4219	4441	4881	5324	5768	6210	6651	7537
									
Three-seat Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-UL3NCW	4789	5085	5381	5975	6566	7158	7751	8342	9527
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Lounge, No arm cap, Wood leg									
FAE3-ULB3NCW	4953	5247	5545	6136	6729	7320	7913	8505	9690

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic Leg
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel Leg
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

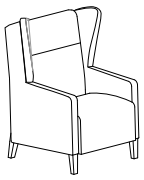
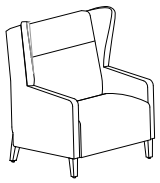
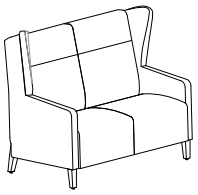
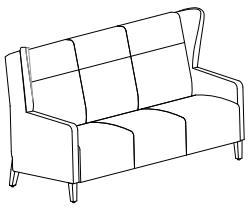
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH1NCW	3304	3505	3704	4099	4496	4891	5286	5683	6475
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB1NCW	3384	3582	3783	4179	4574	4971	5367	5764	6556
 One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH1+NCW	3546	3773	4002	4457	4914	5368	5826	6284	7194
One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB1+NCW	3630	3861	4087	4543	5001	5455	5913	6367	7281
 Two-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH2NCW	4101	4339	4580	5057	5538	6019	6496	6978	7934
Two-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB2NCW	4193	4433	4674	5151	5632	6112	6590	7070	8029
 Three-seat, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UH3NCW	5059	5394	5726	6392	7059	7725	8391	9058	10388
Three-seat Plus, Upholstered Arm High Back Lounge, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UHB3NCW	5222	5556	5891	6556	7222	7887	8555	9222	10552

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Urethane Arm Caps (UC), Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC) , or Wood Arm Caps (WC), replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Style	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	

FAERON UPHOLSTERED | WINGBACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW1NCW	3768	3969	4164	4562	4957	5352	5750	6146	6938
One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB1NCW	3848	4046	4244	4642	5035	5432	5830	6227	7019
 One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW1+NCW	4007	4237	4463	4919	5377	5833	6289	6743	7657
One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB1+NCW	4092	4321	4551	5006	5463	5917	6375	6831	7742
 Two-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW2NCW	4562	4801	5042	5521	6001	6479	6960	7439	8397
Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB2NCW	4656	4896	5134	5613	6096	6575	7051	7532	8492
 Three-seat Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UW3NCW	5523	5857	6189	6855	7521	8188	8854	9520	10852
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Wingback, No Arm Cap, Wood leg FAE3-UWB3NCW	5686	6020	6352	7019	7683	8350	9018	9683	11014

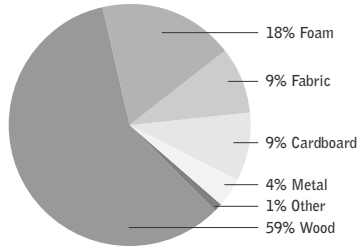
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron upholstered chairs can be specified with Solid Surface Arm Caps (SC), Wood Arm Caps (WC), or Urethane Arm Caps replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed on page 290. To specify the Metal Leg option below, replace “W” in the above model number with “S” for Silver Metallic or “N” for Brushed Nickel.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Leg Type
FAE Faeron	3-U Upholstered Arm Lounge Seating	W Wingback	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	W Beech Wood Leg
			1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	UC Urethane Cap	S Silver Metallic
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	WC Wood Arm Cap	N Brushed Nickel
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | LOUNGE - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
One-Seater	29	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	23	20	78	22
Two-seater	52	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	46	20	106	34
Three-seater	75	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	69	20	131	49

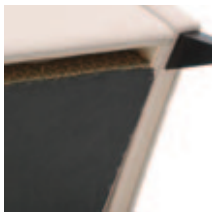
COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arms Only	COM Yardage Kickplate
One-Seat - One Chair	4.6	1.1	1.7	2.9	0.3
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.2	1.9	2.6	5.8	0.3
One-Seat - Three Chairs	13.8	2.9	4.3	8.7	0.6
One-Seat - Four Chairs	18.4	3.8	5.2	11.6	0.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6	1.5	2.5	2.9	0.3
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12	2.94	4.3	5.8	0.6
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	18	4.38	6.8	8.7	0.9
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	24	5.9	8.6	11.6	1.2
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	2.1	3.4	2.9	0.6
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	4.2	6.1	5.8	0.9
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	6.3	9.5	8.7	1.4
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	8.4	12.2	11.6	1.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. Please refer to Page 640 for C.O.M approval process.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 350 lbs
Two- Seat - 525 lbs
Three - Seat - 750 lbs

Jordan Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Removeable Back Covers - One Seat	166
Removable Seat Cover - one seat	166	Removeable Back Covers - Two Seat	333
Removable Seat Cover - two seat	333	Removeable Back Covers - Three Seat	500
Removable Seat Cover - three seat	500	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605
Metal Glides	26		
Plastic Glides	8		



CLEAN OUT
Jordan lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to be forced through and fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

GLIDES
Jordan lounge chairs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, Metal glides and plastic glides are optional at an upcharge. See Page 645 for more information.

FULL URETHANE ARMS
Jordan full urethane arms have a soft outer skin that enhances comfort and provides excellent grip for safety of ingress and egress. They are highly durable, easy to clean and maintain, and will retain a like-new look even with intensive use. They are available in three colors; Taupe, Grey and Black.

LEGS
Jordan Lounge are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple, as well as in three urethane color options; Black, Grey and Taupe.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
One -Seat - 350 lbs
Two- Seat - 525 lbs
Three - Seat - 750 lbs

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES
Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

OPTIONS

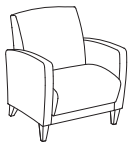
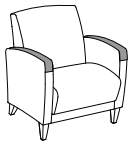
SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. See page 543 for color selection.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS
Jordan Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.

JORDAN | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat, Upholstered Arm										
JOR3-1UPH	Beech/Urethane	1992	2194	2458	2917	3403	3886	4369	4851	5635
JOR3-1UPH	Maple	2053	2253	2515	2979	3461	3946	4426	4911	5696
 One-Seat, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
JOR3-1UUR	Beech/Urethane	2095	2298	2560	3020	3505	3988	4471	4953	5738
JOR3-1UUR	Maple	2156	2355	2618	3082	3564	4048	4529	5014	5799
One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm										
JOR3-1FUR	Beech/Urethane	2118	2321	2584	3043	3529	4013	4495	4977	5761
JOR3-1FUR	Maple	2166	2378	2641	3105	3587	4071	4552	5037	5822
One-Seat, Wood Arm										
JOR3-1WOD	Beech/Urethane	2229	2431	2694	3154	3639	4123	4604	5086	5871
JOR3-1WOD	Maple	2289	2488	2751	3215	3697	4182	4663	5148	5932
One-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
JOR3-1URE	Beech/Urethane	2364	2566	2829	3289	3774	4257	4740	5221	6007
JOR3-1URE	Maple	2425	2625	2886	3351	3832	4317	4798	5283	6067

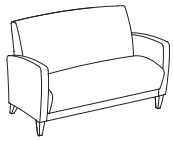
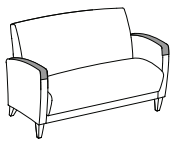
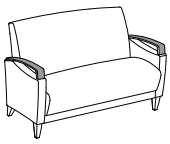
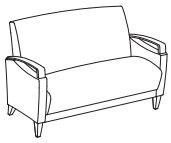
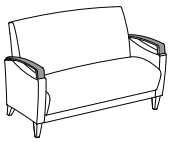
Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - One-seat	166
Removeable Back Covers - One-seat	166
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

ORDERING NOTES:
Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Size**	**Arm Types**	
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	1 One-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap
			FUR Full Urethane Arm	
			WOD Wood Arm	
			URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Two-Seat, Upholstered Arm										
JOR3-2UPH	Beech/Urethane	2789	3072	3542	4106	4669	5233	5799	6359	7347
JOR3-2UPH	Maple	2829	3111	3582	4147	4710	5274	5836	6401	7387
 Two-Seat, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
JOR3-2UUR	Beech/Urethane	2893	3176	3645	4208	4773	5336	5901	6463	7449
JOR3-2UUR	Maple	2932	3213	3686	4249	4813	5377	5939	6505	7489
 Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm										
JOR3-2FUR	Beech/Urethane	2916	3199	3668	4231	4796	5359	5924	6486	7472
JOR3-2FUR	Maple	2955	3236	3709	4272	4836	5400	5962	6528	7512
 Two-Seat, Wood Arm										
JOR3-2WOD	Beech/Urethane	3026	3308	3778	4341	4905	5469	6034	6596	7583
JOR3-2WOD	Maple	3066	3346	3819	4382	4946	5510	6073	6638	7623
 Two-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
JOR3-2URE	Beech/Urethane	3161	3444	3914	4478	5041	5604	6169	6731	7719
JOR3-2URE	Maple	3201	3481	3954	4518	5082	5645	6208	6773	7758

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover - Two-seat	333
Removeable Back Covers - Two-Seat	333
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

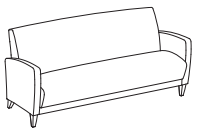
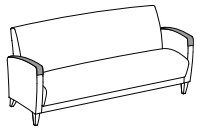
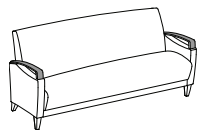
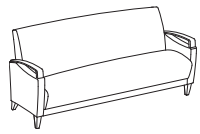
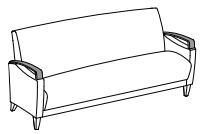
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

ORDERING NOTES:
Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Size**	**Arm Types**	
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	2 Two-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap FUR Full Urethane Arm WOD Wood Arm URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap

JORDAN | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm										
JOR3-3UPH	Beech/Urethane	4016	4407	4870	5677	6521	7367	8211	9055	10444
JOR3-3UPH	Maple	4076	4469	4931	5737	6582	7426	8272	9117	10507
 Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
JOR3-3UUR	Beech/Urethane	4118	4510	4973	5780	6625	7469	8314	9158	10547
JOR3-3UUR	Maple	4179	4572	5034	5840	6685	7530	8374	9221	10611
 Three-Seat, Full Urethane Arm										
JOR3-3FUR	Beech/Urethane	4141	4533	4996	5803	6648	7492	8338	9181	10570
JOR3-3FUR	Maple	4202	4595	5057	5863	6708	7553	8397	9244	10634
 Three-Seat, Wood Arm										
JOR3-3WOD	Beech/Urethane	4251	4644	5107	5913	6757	7603	8447	9291	10680
JOR3-3WOD	Maple	4312	4706	5168	5973	6818	7663	8508	9354	10744
 Three-Seat, Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap										
JOR3-3URE	Beech/Urethane	4387	4779	5242	6049	6893	7739	8582	9426	10816
JOR3-3URE	Maple	4447	4841	5303	6108	6954	7798	8644	9488	10879

Jordan Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Removable Seat Cover - Three-seat	500	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Removeable Back Covers - Three-Seat	500	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67		
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30		
Metal Glides	26		
Plastic Glides	8		

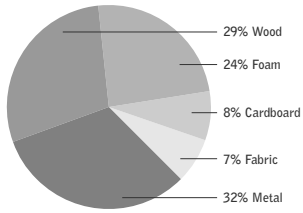
ORDERING NOTES:
Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Size**	**Arm Types**	
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	3 Three-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap FUR Full Urethane Arm WOD Wood Arm URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3.96%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.38%

Up to 37.5% of Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

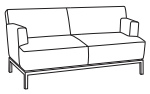
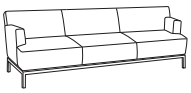
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CARLYLE | LOUNGE

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES			COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	ONE-SEAT CAR311	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3694	3814	3929	4160	4392	4626	4862	5286	6015
	CAR312	Silver Metallic	3694	3814	3929	4160	4392	4626	4862	5286	6015
	TWO-SEAT CAR321	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4989	5164	5337	5631	5922	6213	6501	7134	8310
	CAR322	Silver Metallic	4989	5164	5337	5631	5922	6213	6501	7134	8310
	THREE-SEAT CAR331	Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	6726	6941	7154	7543	7933	8320	8710	9488	10945
	CAR332	Silver Metallic	6726	6941	7154	7543	7933	8320	8710	9488	10945

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR311	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR312	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
CAR321	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR322	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
CAR331	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0
CAR332	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0

ORDERING NOTES

Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **$166 list** per one-seater chair, **$333 list** per two-seater chair and **$500 list** per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Base Style
CAR	3	1	1
Carlyle	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Wood Base & Legs
		2	2
		Two-Seat	Metal Base & Legs
		3	
		Three-Seat	

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see Page 642.

CARLYLE LOUNGE

Carlyle is available in both wood base and Silver Metallic base versions. Wood base features floor-saver nylon glides, Non-slip rubber glides (add $18), metal (add $25) or plastic (add $8) glides are all optional. Metal base features plastic glides. See Page 645 for more information.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per yard.

BENCHES

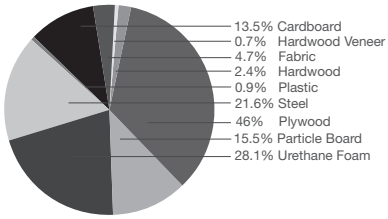
323 Tate
329 Zola
339 Jordan
342 Carlyle

TATE BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.09%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

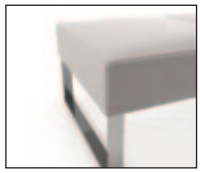
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Tate products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

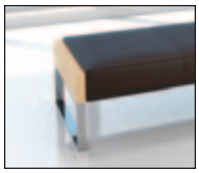
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

STYLE
Tate Bench features three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.



Fully Upholstered



Gable End
Tate Bench gable ends are 2” wide x 20” deep x 6” high on standard depth units and 2” wide x 25” deep x 6” high on deep seat units

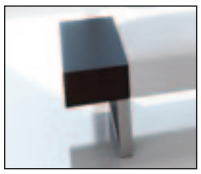


Table End
Tate Bench table ends are 10” wide x 20” deep x 6” high on standard depth units and 10” wide x 25” deep x 6” high on deep seat units.

LEGS
Tate Bench legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with plastic glides. Floor-saver nylon glides are optional at an upcharge. Glide recommendation chart see Page 645.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Tate Bench have the following maximum weight ratings:
2 seater - 975 lbs
3 seater - 1,200 lbs

OPTIONS

REMOVABLE COVERS
Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Bench products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Bench products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per yard.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
TAT5-2210	43	21	17	43	48	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2260	43	26	17	43	57	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3210	65	21	17	65	62	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3260	65	26	17	65	74	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2211	47	21	17	43	56	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2261	47	26	17	43	65	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3211	69	21	17	65	70	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3261	69	26	17	65	82	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2212	63	21	17	43	70	14.3	1.4
TAT5-2262	63	26	17	43	83	17.7	1.6
TAT5-3212	84.5	21	17	65	84	19.2	2.0
TAT5-3262	84.5	26	17	65	100	23.8	2.3

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

TATE BENCHES | VENEERS & FINISHES

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES
Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

VENEERS
Tate Benches veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

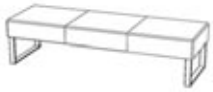
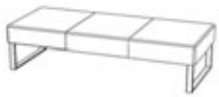
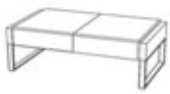
NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

ENDURAGUARD FINISH
Tate Benches features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

TATE BENCHES | FULLY UPHOLSTERED & GABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Two-seat, 21”, fully upholstered TAT5-2210	1041	1094	1142	1209	1289	1358	1438	1536	1635
	Two-seat, 26”, fully upholstered TAT5-2260	1162	1224	1288	1376	1479	1567	1668	1794	1923
	Three-seat, 21”, fully upholstered TAT5-3210	1252	1320	1393	1491	1603	1701	1814	1954	2094
	Three-seat, 26”, fully upholstered TAT5-3260	1380	1464	1551	1668	1802	1923	2056	2224	2395
	Two-seat, 21”, gable end TAT5-2211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1569	1614	1664	1727	1802	1869	1946	2038	2131
	Walnut, Palette	1650	1701	1750	1820	1899	1968	2048	2145	2242
	Two-seat, 26”, gable end TAT5-2261 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1703	1761	1822	1907	2003	2088	2184	2304	2425
	Walnut, Palette	1793	1857	1919	2008	2110	2196	2300	2427	2553
	Three-seat, 21”, gable end TAT5-3211 Maple, Oak, Laminate	1764	1833	1899	1992	2098	2193	2301	2434	2569
	Walnut, Palette	1859	1928	2000	2097	2211	2307	2422	2563	2704

Tate Bench Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Three-seat, 21” - Removable Seat Covers	101
Two-seat, 21” - Removable Seat Covers	80	Three-seat, 26” - Removable Seat Covers	106
Two-seat, 26” - Removeable Seat Covers	84	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

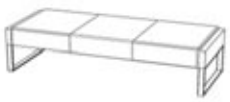
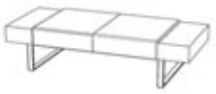
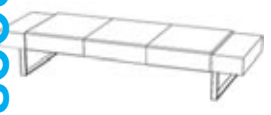
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Arm Style
TAT Tate	5 Bench	2 Two-Seat	21 21”	0 Fully Upholstered
		3 Three-Seat	26 26”	1 Gable End
				2 Table End

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

TATE BENCHES | GABLE END & TABLE END

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Three-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-3261	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1923	2002	2083	2194	2322	2434	2565	2723	2883
	Walnut, Palette	2022	2107	2191	2307	2443	2563	2697	2870	3036
Two-seat, 21", table end TAT5-2212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2124	2169	2215	2281	2359	2423	2501	2593	2686
	Walnut, Palette	2237	2282	2332	2401	2482	2552	2630	2726	2826
 Two-seat, 26", table end TAT5-2262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2305	2366	2427	2509	2610	2692	2789	2908	3028
	Walnut, Palette	2428	2492	2554	2643	2744	2833	2934	3062	3188
Three-seat, 21", table end TAT5-3212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2320	2387	2453	2548	2655	2748	2853	2990	3120
	Walnut, Palette	2440	2510	2583	2681	2793	2893	3004	3145	3288
 Three-seat, 26", table end TAT5-3262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	2527	2605	2688	2798	2928	3038	3166	3325	3488
	Walnut, Palette	2658	2742	2828	2945	3080	3199	3333	3505	3671

Tate Bench Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	101
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	80	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	106
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers	84	Floor-saver Nylon Glides	38

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Style	Arm Style
TAT Tate	5 Bench	2 Two-Seat	21 21"	0 Fully Upholstered
		3 Three-Seat	26 26"	1 Gable End
				2 Table End

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS221	804	852	904	974	1052	1118	1198	1298	1397	34	4.5
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS226	873	927	983	1064	1150	1230	1323	1435	1550	43	5.5
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS321	1009	1082	1150	1252	1362	1462	1512	1715	1857	52	6
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS326	1097	1177	1261	1372	1502	1614	1746	1907	2068	74	7.3
	Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Cover TAT5-RSC221	317	367	416	483	563	632	711	809	911	5	1.0
	Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Cover TAT5-RSC226	344	401	455	536	625	703	794	909	1021	6	1.2
	Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Cover TAT5-RSC321	410	480	553	651	765	862	975	1116	1257	7	1.5
	Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Cover TAT5-RSC326	445	526	609	721	849	961	1094	1256	1416	8	1.7
	Replacement Gable End 21" TAT5-RGE21 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	383 458									4	.30
	Replacement Gable End 26" TAT5-RGE26 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	429 540									5	.50
	Replacement Table End 21" TAT5-RTE21 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	645 789									11	1.1
	Replacement Table End 26" TAT5-RTE26 Maple, Oak, Laminate Walnut, Palette	705 855									13	1.3
	21" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL21	192									7	1.1
	26" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL26	208									9	1.5

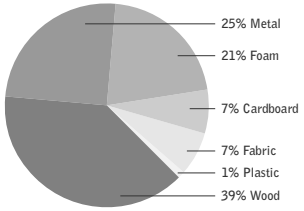
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA BENCH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall (Seat) Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	22.25	18.5	28	5.2
Two-seat	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat	69	22.25	18.5	64	14
One-Seat (Plus)	30	22.25	18.5	31	6.1
Two-seat (Plus)	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat (Plus)	69	22.25	18.5	64	14

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.25	2	2.75	4
Two-seat	1.70	3.5	4.91	6.6
Three-seat	2.5	4.5	7	8.9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.6	3.98	5.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	23	27	18.5	33	11.5
Two-seat	46	27	18.5	55	21
Three-seat	69	27	18.5	72	32
One-Seat (Plus)	30	27	18.5	45	16
Two-seat (Plus)	46	27	18.5	57	21
Three-seat (Plus)	69	27	18.5	75	32

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-Seat	1.4	2.2	3.6	4.4
Two-seat	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2
One-Seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Two-seat (Plus)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat (Plus)	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder.
See below for example calculations.
5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

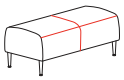
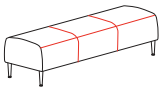
Option	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	80
Interim Arm	64
One-Seat back	71
Two-seat back	101
Three-seat back	127
One-Seat plus back	81

Option	$ List
One-Seat standard depth seat	49
Two-seat standard depth seat	71
Three-seat standard depth seat	89
One-Seat plus standard depth seat	64
One-Seat full depth seat	54
Two-seat full depth seat	77
Three-seat full depth seat	89
One-Seat plus full depth seat	70

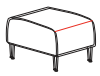
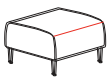
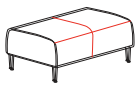
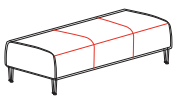
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
One-Seat ZOL3 MS1S1	914	961	1011	1105	1195	1288	1379	1467	1611
One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1S1	1152	1203	1254	1353	1453	1554	1650	1751	1900
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30” wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2S1	1278	1335	1396	1519	1644	1769	1893	2018	2223
Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2S1	1361	1426	1493	1617	1745	1866	1991	2117	2324
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3S1	1635	1719	1800	1977	2150	2324	2500	2675	2885
Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3S1	1944	2024	2110	2255	2408	2555	2707	2853	3093
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR PLUS BENCH FULL DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1	1009	1061	1110	1177	1257	1326	1402	1502	1632
 One-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB1F1	1215	1283	1348	1439	1540	1634	1739	1866	2000
ORDERING NOTES: One-Seat Plus Bench is 30” wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1	1491	1556	1622	1713	1816	1907	2013	2142	2274
Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB2F1	1547	1612	1676	1769	1870	1963	2066	2349	2328
ORDERING NOTES: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3F1	2017	2116	2213	2347	2507	2648	2804	3001	3199
Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 MSB3F1	2087	2189	2284	2425	2583	2720	2879	3074	3272
ORDERING NOTES: The Three-Seat Plus comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

OPTIONS: Zola Benches are available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **$112 list** per chair. Please add a ‘2’ at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3111**2**. Zola Benches are also available with 2 legs and 2 casters, for an upcharge of **$80 list** per chair. Please add a ‘3’ at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3F111**3**. Please note, plus versions are not available with caster options. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $30), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $26) are optional. Please see page 343 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MS Modular	1 One Seat	S Standard Depth	1 Standard Leg & Glide
		MSB Modular Plus	2 Two Seat	F Full Depth	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat		3 2 Legs & 2 Casters

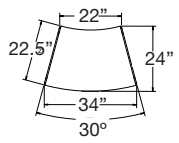
DIMENSIONS STANDARD DEPTH (INSIDE/OUTSIDE)

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30°	34	24	18.5	22.5	48	18
45°	39	24.5	18.5	22.5	49	19
60°	43.5	25	18.5	22.5	50	22
90°	52	26.5	18.5	22.5	51	26
Double seat						
30°	55.5	25	18.5	22.5	83	32
45°	61	26.5	18.5	22.5	84	33
60°	66.5	28	18.5	22.5	86	39
90°	74	31	18.5	22.5	96	46

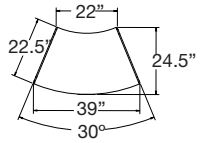
COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage per Seat	COM Yardage 2 Seats	COM Yardage 3 Seats	COM Yardage 4 Seats
Single seat				
30°	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat				
30°	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

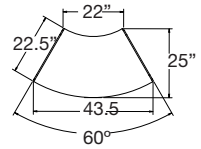
SINGLE SEAT



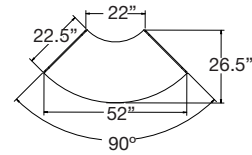
30° Curve



45° Curve

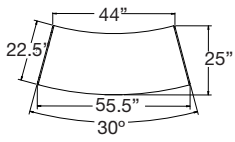


60° Curve

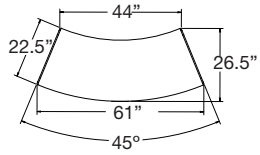


90° Curve

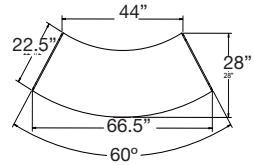
DOUBLE SEAT



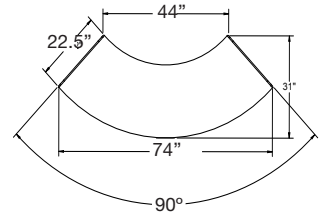
30° Curve



45° Curve



60° Curve



90° Curve

UPCHARGE FOR REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	64	Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Single-seat curve 45° seat	67	Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Single-seat curve 60° seat	90	Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Single-seat curve 90° seat	118	Double-seat curve 90° seat	132

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

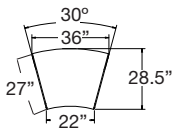
DIMENSIONS FULL DEPTH (INSIDE/OUTSIDE)

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat						
30°	36	28.5	18.5	27	50	23
45°	42	28.5	18.5	27	54	24
60°	48	29	18.5	27	57	29
90°	59	31	18.5	27	69	34
Double seat						
30°	58	30	18.5	27	90	36
45°	64	31	18.5	27	97.2	40
60°	70	33	18.5	27	102.6	45
90°	81	36	18.5	27	124.2	56

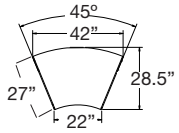
COM Yardages

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
45°	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
60°	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
90°	1.94	3.88	5.82	7.76
Double seat				
30°	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8
60°	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8
90°	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.8

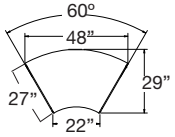
SINGLE SEAT



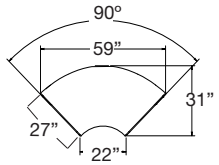
30° Curve



45° Curve

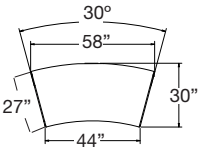


60° Curve

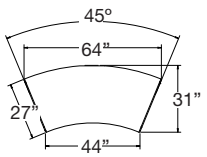


90° Curve

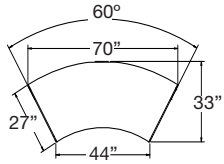
DOUBLE SEAT



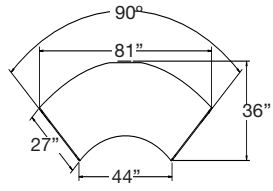
30° Curve



45° Curve



60° Curve

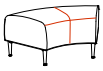
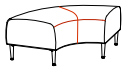
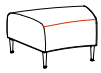
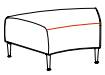
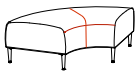


90° Curve

UPCHARGE FOR REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Option	$ List	Option	$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	64	Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Single-seat curve 45° seat	67	Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Single-seat curve 60° seat	90	Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Single-seat curve 90° seat	118	Double-seat curve 90° seat	132

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS30DS1	1313	1429	1551	1715	1903	2068	2256	2496	2732
Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS45DS1	1429	1604	1775	2018	2295	2535	2811	3158	3502
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS60DS1	1615	1790	1962	2205	2478	2720	2996	3343	3688
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS90DS1	1864	2053	2242	2509	2815	3080	3383	3766	4146
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS30DF1	1444	1573	1704	1886	2094	2276	2486	2743	3004
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS45DF1	1576	1764	1954	2218	2525	2789	3093	3472	3852
Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS60DF1	1777	1968	2158	2423	2725	2993	3294	3676	4057
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS90DF1	2051	2256	2469	2762	3095	3390	3722	4143	4560

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $29), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $25) are optional. See Page 645 for more information.

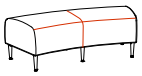
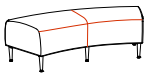
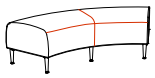
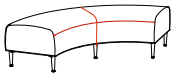
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	S Standard F Full	1 Standard Leg + Glide

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD30DS1	2299	2504	2713	3000	3331	3624	3954	4368	4782
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD45DS1	2504	2805	3106	3531	4011	4434	4918	5521	6125
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD60DS1	2828	3132	3432	3854	4337	4759	5243	5847	6449
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD90DS1	3260	3595	3927	4393	4925	5391	5922	6586	7254

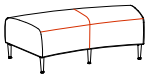
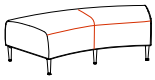
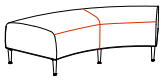
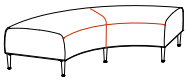
Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Double-seat curve 90° seat	133

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $29), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $25) are optional. See Page 645 for more information.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	S Standard F Full	1 Standard Leg + Glide

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD30DF1	2641	2879	3117	3451	3830	4164	4547	5023	5497
	Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD45DF1	2879	3226	3573	4059	4614	5101	5657	6350	7044
	Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD60DF1	3253	3600	3948	4432	4989	5474	6029	6725	7419
	Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD90DF1	3751	4131	4511	5052	5662	6199	6810	7575	8342

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	$ List
Double-seat curve 30° seat	97
Double-seat curve 45° seat	106
Double-seat curve 60° seat	129
Double-seat curve 90° seat	133

ORDERING NOTES: Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth. Zola Bench legs feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides (add $29), non-slip rubber glides (add $18) or metal glides (add $25) are optional. See Page 645 for more information.

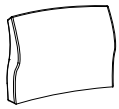
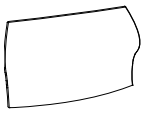
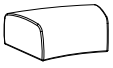
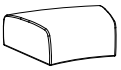
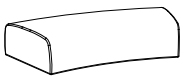
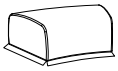
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular MCB Modular Plus	S Single D Double	30D 30 Degree 45D 45 Degree 60D 60 Degree 90D 90 Degree	S Standard F Full	1 Standard Leg + Glide

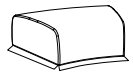
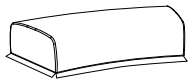
COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Back Single-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBIS30D	1226	1309	1396	1515	1647	1770	1905	2075	2242	1.9	20	8
	ZOL3 RMCBIS45D	1422	1515	1609	1741	1891	2020	2169	2356	2544	2.6	22	8
	ZOL3 RMCBIS60D	1729	1860	1987	2167	2369	2552	2759	3013	3268	2.6	23	10
	ZOL3 RMCBIS90D	1933	2065	2198	2385	2599	2784	2996	3264	3531	2.8	28	11
	Replacement Back Double-seat Inside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBID30D	2144	2294	2440	2650	2884	3094	3330	3628	3925	2.8	38	13
	ZOL3 RMCBID45D	2487	2650	2815	3042	3304	3535	3797	4125	4450	3	42	13.5
	ZOL3 RMCBID60D	3028	3253	3478	3790	4151	4464	4824	5273	5720	4.8	43	16
	ZOL3 RMCBID90D	3381	3616	3848	4173	4547	4873	5244	5712	6178	4.8	52.5	18
	Replacement Back Single-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBOS30D	1105	1178	1256	1362	1485	1590	1714	1866	2019	1.7	15	5.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS45D	1278	1362	1449	1566	1701	1818	1954	2121	2291	1.7	17	7.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS60D	1530	1672	1789	1950	2134	2299	2479	2713	2943	1.7	20	9.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOS90D	1741	1860	1979	2147	2339	2505	2697	2937	3179	1.7	25	9.0
	Replacement Back Double-seat Outside Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBOD30D	1930	2063	2196	2384	2596	2784	2999	3266	3534	3.1	30	9.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD45D	2239	2385	2532	2740	2974	3181	3414	3711	4006	3.1	34	11.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD60D	2725	2928	3132	3411	3736	4018	4339	4746	5148	3.1	35	14.0
	ZOL3 RMCBOD90D	3042	3253	3463	3756	4090	4385	4722	5141	5559	3.1	40	14.0
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DS	1200	1320	1440	1605	1793	1959	2148	2385	2620	1.8	30	11
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DS	1320	1492	1515	1906	2184	2427	2698	3047	3392	1.8	32	12
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DS	1508	1677	1853	2092	2367	2611	2884	3230	3578	1.8	34	13
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DS	1717	1906	2097	2364	2665	2933	3236	3618	3999	1.8	41	16
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DS	2188	2394	2601	2888	3222	3511	3845	4259	4671	3.4	52.2	19.5
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DS	2394	2695	2996	3419	3899	4323	4807	5885	6013	3.4	56	21
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DS	2718	3021	3321	3743	4228	4648	5132	5737	6340	3.4	60	23
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DS	3114	3447	3782	4244	4778	5243	5777	6442	7105	3.4	72	28
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DF	1333	1462	1593	1775	1984	2166	2376	2632	2894	1.94	36	13.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DF	1463	1651	1842	2110	2412	2679	2980	3362	3741	1.94	39	14.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DF	1668	1859	2048	2312	2616	2881	3186	3566	3946	1.94	41	15.5
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DF	1903	2112	2321	2615	2947	3244	3575	3994	4415	1.94	49	19
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DF	2530	2768	3006	3341	3720	4055	4434	4911	5387	3.7	63	24
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DF	2768	3116	3461	3949	4503	4991	5545	6238	6933	3.7	69	25.5
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DF	3141	3488	3836	4321	4877	5364	5917	6611	7308	3.7	72	27
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DF	3602	3984	4368	4902	5518	6052	6664	7427	8196	3.7	86	33.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DS	234	292	353	436	535	619	714	835	957	1.8	2.5	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DS	240	300	361	445	541	626	723	845	962	1.8	3.1	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DS	278	337	399	480	579	663	761	882	1002	1.8	3.7	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DS	301	362	424	507	601	687	783	907	1026	1.8	4.3	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Standard Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DS	407	518	633	794	976	1137	1319	1547	1775	3.4	4.8	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DS	413	532	644	803	985	1144	1328	1556	1782	3.4	5.9	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DS	468	583	697	855	1037	1197	1379	1609	1835	3.4	7.0	2.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DS	487	599	712	874	1058	1219	1399	1628	1856	3.4	8.2	2.5

ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

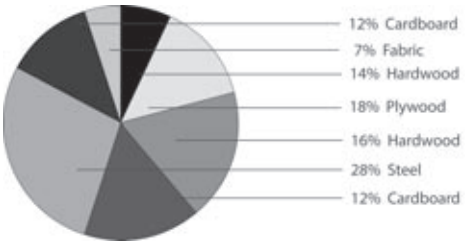
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	COM YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DF	258	327	399	493	599	698	806	942	1081	1.94	2.9	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DF	268	336	405	501	611	705	816	951	1087	1.94	3.6	1
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DF	309	376	445	540	651	745	852	990	1126	1.94	4.3	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DF	328	399	466	562	672	766	876	1010	1148	1.94	4.9	1.5
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Full Depth Curve												
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DF	454	584	714	895	1106	1289	1494	1755	2018	3.7	5.5	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DF	463	593	723	908	1115	1297	1505	1767	2025	3.7	6.8	1.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DF	517	649	780	960	1171	1353	1561	1821	2083	3.7	8.1	2.5
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DF	556	686	816	999	1204	1386	1598	1859	2117	3.7	9.4	2.5

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.08%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.15%

Up to 40% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21” One-Seater	25	24	22	19	22	20.5	24	35	10
24” One-Seater	28	24	22	19	22	23.5	24	37	11
30” One-Seater Plus	34	24	22	19	22	29.5	24	42	13
48” Two-seater	52.5	24	22	19	22	48	24	65	19.5
72” Three-seater	77	24	22	19	22	72.75	24	91	28

COM YARDAGES

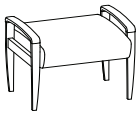
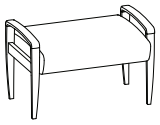
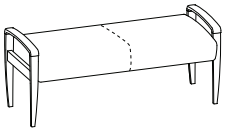
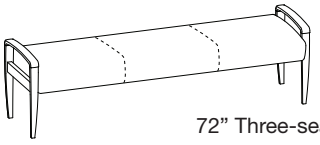
	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Bench - Per Complete Unit	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel Only	Yardage Per Bench - Closed Arm Panel Only
21” One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
21” One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
21” One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
21” One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
24” One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
24” One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
24” One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
24” One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
30” One-Seater Plus	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
30” One-Seater Plus (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
30” One-Seater Plus (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
30” One-Seater Plus (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
48” Two-seater	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
48” Two-seater (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
48” Two-seater (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
48” Two-seater (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
72” Three-seater	2.1	2.1	0.5	0.5
72” Three-seater (2 units)	3.9	2.1	1	0.5
72” Three-seater (3 units)	5.4	2.1	1.5	0.5
72” Three-seater (4 units)	7.8	2.1	2	0.5

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
21” & 24” Bench - 350 lbs
30” Bench - 750 lbs
48” Bench - 525 lbs per unit
72” Bench - 750 lbs per unit

Jordan Bench Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 21”	108
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 24”	120
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 30”	150
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 48”	163
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 72”	281
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Metal Glides	18
Plastic Glides	8

Replacement seat covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option. Replacement seat covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seat.

JORDAN | BENCHES

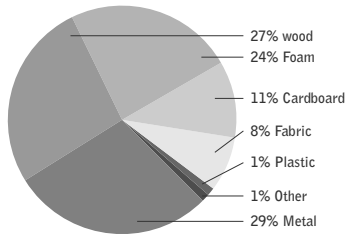
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
21" Open Arm										
JOR5-B21OPS	Beech	1195	1246	1293	1396	1493	1593	1693	1793	1944
JOR5-B21OPS	Maple	1293	1346	1396	1493	1593	1693	1793	1893	2042
21" Closed Arm										
JOR5-B21CLS	Beech	1510	1578	1643	1776	1908	2042	2173	2305	2473
JOR5-B21CLS	Maple	1610	1676	1745	1877	2008	2140	2274	2408	2607
 24" Open Arm										
JOR5-B24OPS	Beech	1262	1311	1361	1460	1559	1662	1759	1860	2008
JOR5-B24OPS	Maple	1361	1412	1460	1559	1662	1759	1860	1959	2140
24" Closed Arm										
JOR5-B24CLS	Beech	1578	1643	1712	1842	1976	2107	2240	2376	2555
JOR5-B24CLS	Maple	1676	1745	1810	1944	2075	2209	2341	2473	2656
 30" Plus Open Arm										
JOR5-B30OPS	Beech	1453	1536	1617	1769	1916	2066	2215	2365	2613
JOR5-B30OPS	Maple	1559	1643	1726	1877	2024	2173	2324	2473	2739
30" Plus Closed Arm										
JOR5-B30CLS	Beech	1769	1866	1965	2133	2300	2464	2630	2797	3055
JOR5-B30CLS	Maple	1877	1976	2075	2240	2408	2573	2739	2905	3172
48" Two-seater Open Arm										
JOR5-B48OPS	Beech	1693	1776	1860	2008	2158	2305	2458	2607	2853
JOR5-B48OPS	Maple	1800	1884	1965	2117	2268	2416	2565	2715	2963
 48" Two-seater Closed Arm										
JOR5-B48CLS	Beech	2008	2107	2209	2376	2539	2705	2872	3037	3302
JOR5-B48CLS	Maple	2117	2215	2316	2480	2648	2815	2979	3144	3410
72" Three-seater Open Arm										
JOR5-B72OPS	Beech	2042	2140	2240	2440	2640	2838	3037	3236	3567
JOR5-B72OPS	Maple	2140	2240	2341	2539	2739	2937	3137	3337	3668
 72" Three-seater Closed Arm										
JOR5-B72CLS	Beech	2356	2491	2621	2885	3154	3419	3685	3950	4316
JOR5-B72CLS	Maple	2458	2588	2722	2989	3253	3519	3785	4048	4416

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	5	B Bench	21 24 30 48 72	OPS Open Arm CLS Closed Arm

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Carlyle products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

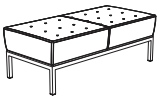
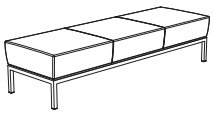
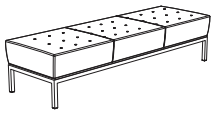
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

CARLYLE BENCH

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	TWO-SEAT CAR5-2-0	1925	2020	2117	2214	2320	2421	2527	2661	2853
	TWO-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-2-1	2479	2575	2672	2769	2875	2974	3081	3215	3410
	THREE-SEAT CAR5-3-0	2531	2669	2802	2934	3068	3205	3341	3502	3933
	THREE-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-3-1	3392	3525	3660	3793	3929	4060	4196	4360	4793

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
CAR5-2-0	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-2-1	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
CAR5-3-0	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6
CAR5-3-1	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style
CAR	5	2	0
Carlyle	Bench	Two-Seat	Upholstery Standard
		3	1
		Three-Seat	Top Stitching and Buttons

CARLYLE
Base is available in Silver Metallic only and features plastic glides.

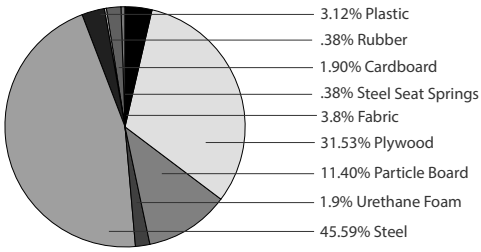
MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per yard.

345 Ascend
353 Jordan Active Patient Recliner
360 Jordan Compact Recliner
365 Jordan 3 Position Recliner
374 Jordan Recliner Plus
379 Jordan Sleep Recliner

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =11.25%

Up to 47.49% of this Ascend Exam Recliner product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Ascend products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Ascend products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Ascend and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FEATURES

UPHOLSTERED ARM & ARM CAPS
Ascend Upholstered Arms are available fully upholstered with the option of being trimmed with flat Polymer Arm Caps, Urethane Arm Caps or Solid Surface Arm Caps.

LIFT CONTROLS
Lift Control button provides height adjustment with a range of a 19” seat height up to a 32” exam height. Buttons are located in a fixed location at the back left of the side arm (facing). Exception: when the Swing Away Tablet option is specified the Lift Control buttons will be located on back right of the side arm (facing).

RECLINE CONTROL
The corded Recline Control can operate the back recline and footrest independently or simultaneously. The Control is housed in a holder at the back left of the side arm (facing) and can be accessed by the patient for position adjustment.

PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Ascend Exam Recliner. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, as well as promote reduced back strain on the care-giver.

HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Ascend mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in caregiving environments. They are built with high-strength steel and the electronics are IEC 60601-1 compliant.

REMOVEABLE COVER
Ascend Back covers can be field removed for replacement. The continuous seat/footrest pad can be removed for replacement or detached from the seat assembly for ease of cleaning.

CASTERS
4” twin wheel locking swivel casters provide quiet and smooth motion when moving Ascend. The lock feature locks both the wheel and swivel.

SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION
Spring seat construction combined with dual density foam offers exceptional comfort, durability and increased longevity.

OPTIONS

ARM CAPS
Arm Caps provide enhanced durability and protection and are field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer & Urethane Arm Caps are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes. Please see **page** 12 for color selections.

PROFILE ARM
Profile Arm features a recess under the armrest and inset profile to aid in ingress/egress and serve as a grab rail to assist the patient during transfer. The Profile Arm provides enhanced durability and protection and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Polymer Profile Arm are Grey. Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes. Please see **page** 12 for color selections.

PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
Patient Transfer Arms are designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to move the patient from the recliner to a bed, or other transport.

CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates, Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position. The standard position for the foot pedal is at the rear, outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front, left or right of the arm panel or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. The foot pedal and IV Pole cannot be placed on the same side. Casters are 4” diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested location, and include the upcharge.

SWING AWAY TABLET
The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotate 180°. The break-away design allows for the tablet to be pushed away from the patient quickly in case of an emergency. Tablets cannot mount to Patient Transfer Arms.

FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner. Please clearly specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position (facing) is needed when ordering. It is available Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Tablets cannot mount to Patient Transfer Arms.

POWER DOC
The pop-up Power doc offers convenient power and USB charging access on demand. Flush with the arm when closed and pos open with a simple touch to the cover. Located at the rear of the arm, opposite side of recliner controls. Include a hospital grade electrical outlet rated 15A/125VAC and a two USB port (A+C) for USB powered devices.

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | OPTIONS CONTINUED, DIMENSIONS & C.O.M.

IV POLE & HOLDER
The Ascend IV pole is height adjustable and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.

FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the front of the recliner. Opposite to Flip up Tablet or Patient Transfer Arm.

STIRRUPS
Stirrups attach to extending rails accessible when the seat is in the exam position and can be positioned at different settings according to leg length.

STIRRUP STORAGE
When not in use, the stirrups are conveniently stored on the back of the recliner arm.

PAPER ROLL HOLDER
The Paper Roll is located on the back side of the recliner and will accept 18" standard width rolls.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

TRENDELENBURG OPTION
The Ascend Trendelenburg option offers full recline with footrest fully extended. While in Trendelenburg mode the seat-back angle remains at 180 degrees but the back goes from 0 degrees to -10 from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the chair.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133 OPTION
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Depth Reclined	Overall Seated Height (Min Lift)	Overall Height Seated (Max Lift)	Overall Height Exam (Max Lift)	Seat Height (Min Lift)	Seat Height (Max Lift)	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Recliner	33	39.7	71.7	49	62.7	32	19.3	32	24	20	27.8	281	38

COM YARDAGES

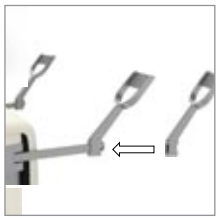
	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat & Footrest Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Standard Arm Only	Transfer Arm Only
Recliner without transfer arms	6.3	1.4	2.4	2.8	-
Recliner with one transfer arm	6.9	1.4	2.4	2.8	3.75
Recliner with dual transfer arms	7.5	1.4	2.4	-	3.75

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Ascend Exam Recliner is load rated to 400 lbs

RECLINE CONTROLS
Located on the side of the arm, the Ascend hand wand is used to control both the back recline and the footrest. The top two buttons control the back, the middle two buttons control the ottoman and the lower two buttons control the back and ottoman simultaneously.

LIFT CONTROLS
Located on the side of the arm, the Ascend lift control is used to move the unit up and down. Simply press on the up or down button until you reach your desired height. Do not operate the lift while the unit is in Trendelenburg mode. If applicable stow the swing tablet before use.

POWERDOC (Optional)
Press down on the inner front edge to pop the unit out. Once you are done using it press back down until an audible click is heard.



STIRRUPS (Optional Feature)
The stirrup bars are located just below the seat. Using one finger, pull them out to the desired length. Remove the stirrups from the holder on the side of the arm and slide the stirrup onto the stirrup bar.

SWING AWAY TABLET (Optional Feature)
To use, rotate the tablet up to a minimum of 90 from it's resting position and lower it in front of the patient so it is sitting parallel to the floor. To stow the tablet flip it up so the tablet surface is parallel to the side of the arm and rotate it back to it's resting position. Care should be taken when stowing the tablet. Do not allow it to fall freely as this may cause damage to both the unit and the tablet.

FLIP TABLET (Optional Feature)
To raise the tablet, pull up on it until it is horizontal and "clicks" into place. To lower, depress both safety latches located on the tablet bracket and slowly lower the tablet into it's resting position.

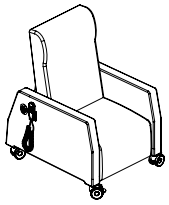
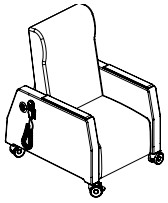
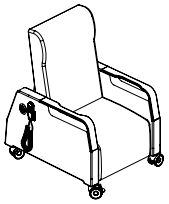
TRENDELENBURG LEVER (Optional Feature)
Ensure the unit is in it's lowest position before operating the Trendelenburg feature. To convert the unit into Trendelenburg mode press down on the red foot activated pedal below the arms. Once the pedal is pressed gently push down on the back. Releasing the foot pedal will engage the lock and ensure that the chair stays in place. To get the chair back into the standard position press down on the foot pedal again and gently press down on the seat until it is horizontal.

PAPER ROLL HOLDER (Optional Feature)
This feature excepts an 18" wide roll of exam paper. To load/unload rolls untighten the black knobs found on either end of the bar. Remove the bar, and slide it thru the roll of paper. Re install the bar ensuring that the thumbscrews are tight.

PATIENT TRANSFER ARM (Optional Feature)
To activate this feature pull down on the lever located at the front of the arm. This will un lock the arm and allow you to swing the upper portion of the arm down and out of the way. Once you are done using it lift the arm back into the upright position and pull up on the locking lever. When the arm has been re locked gently wiggle it back and forth to ensure it is secure. If the transfer arm is excessively loose or is very hard to lock adjust the built in adjustment screw located inside the upper portion of the arm. Loosening the screw will make the arm easier to open while tightening it will make it lock more firmly. Please specify right or left handed (facing) on the purchase order.

View Ascend Video

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Standard Arm with Upholstered Arm and Standard Seat ASC8RVLSAUPH11	9741	9931	10120	10385	10687	10952	11254	11632	12009
 Standard Arm with Polymer Arm Cap and Standard Seat ASC8RVLSAPAC11	9880	10068	10258	10523	10824	11091	11392	11770	12147
Standard Arm with Urethane Arm Cap and Standard Seat ASC8RVLSAUAC11	9880	10068	10258	10523	10824	11091	11392	11770	12147
 Standard Arm with Polymer Profile Arm and Standard Seat ASC8RVLSAPPA11	10131	10321	10510	10775	11076	11342	11645	12022	12400

Ascend Exam Recliner Option Upcharges

	Grades A - White	A - Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	228	238	255	266
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)	628	666	777	790

	$ List
Stirrups (2)	1930
Paper Roll Holder	222
PowerDoc	647

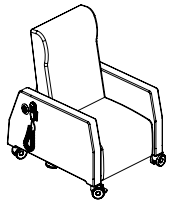
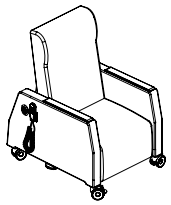
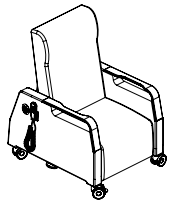
	$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Combination Upholstery - Triple	67
Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	974
Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)	974
Patient Transfer Arm - Dual (both)	1947
IV Pole and Holder	382
Swing Away Tablet	457
Flip Up Tablet	415
Foley Catheter Hook	214
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS)	1643

ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm(s) add upcharge above and change “SA” in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8RVL**PL**SSP11.
To specify Stirrup Seat Style change the 1 to a 2 and add upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Style	Base	Seat Style
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	RVL Recliner w/Vertical Lift	SA Standard Arm	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters	1 Standard
		RVLT Recliner w/Vertical Lift & Trendelenburg	PL Patient Transfer Arm - Left	PAC Polymer Arm Cap	3 CCLS	2 Stirrup
			PR Patient Transfer Arm - Right	UAC Urethane Arm Cap		
			PD Patient Transfer Arm - Dual	SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap		
				PPA Polymer Profile Arm		
				SSP Solid Surface Profile Arm		

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | WITH TRENDELENBURG

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Standard Arm with Upholstered Arm, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg ASC8RVLTSAUPH11	10332	10521	10708	10975	11277	11541	11845	12222	12600
 Standard Arm with Polymer Arm Cap, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg ASC8RVLTSAPAC11	10469	10658	10848	11114	11414	11679	11981	12358	12738
Standard Arm with Urethane Arm Cap, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg ASC8RVLTSAUAC11	10469	10658	10848	11114	11414	11679	11981	12358	12738
 Standard Arm with Polymer Profile Arm, Standard Seat and Trendelenburg ASC8RVLTSAPPA11	10722	10910	11099	11364	11666	11932	12232	12612	12990

Ascend Exam Recliner Option Upcharges

	Grades A - White	A - Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	228	238	255	266
Solid Surface Profile Arm (pair)	628	666	777	790

	$ List
Stirrups (2)	1930
Paper Roll Holder	222
PowerDoc	647

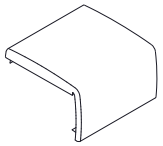
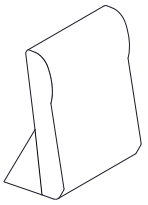
	$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Combination Upholstery - Triple	67
Patient Transfer Arm - Left (facing unit)	974
Patient Transfer Arm - Right (facing unit)	974
Patient Transfer Arm - Dual (both)	1947
IV Pole and Holder	382
Swing Away Tablet	457
Flip Up Tablet	415
Foley Catheter Hook	214
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS)	1643

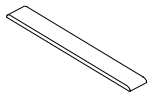
ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm(s) add upcharge above and change “SA” in the model number to the required Arm Type selection in the Product Code Key below. Example for Patient Transfer Arm Left - ASC8RVL**PL**SSP11.
To specify Stirrup Seat Style change the 1 to a 2 and add upcharge above.

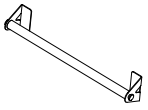
PRODUCT CODE KEY

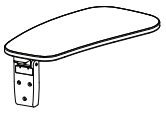
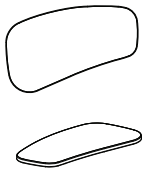
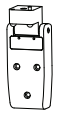
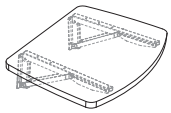
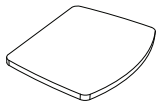
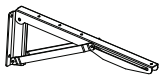
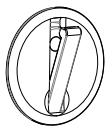
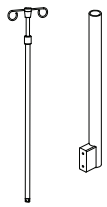
Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Style	Base	Seat Style
ASC Ascend	8 Motion	RVL Recliner w/Vertical Lift	SA Standard Arm	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters	1 Standard
		RVLT Recliner w/Vertical Lift & Trendelenburg	PL Patient Transfer Arm - Left	PAC Polymer Arm Cap	3 CCLS	2 Stirrup
			PR Patient Transfer Arm - Right	UAC Urethane Arm Cap		
			PD Patient Transfer Arm - Dual	SSC Solid Surface Arm Cap		
				PPA Polymer Profile Arm		
				SSP Solid Surface Profile Arm		

ASCEND EXAM RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Weight	Cubes
 Seat with Continuous Footrest Cover ASC8-RVLRFS	442	471	501	542	592	634	680	742	802	8	1.6
 Back Cover ASC8-RVLRBC	617	689	761	862	977	1078	1193	1335	1481	3	0.8

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Polymer	Urethane	Solid Surface Gr A- White	Gr A- Color	Gr B- Color	Gr C- Color	Weight	Cubes
Profile Arm ASC8-RVLRCP	204	n/a	360	380	432	442	8	1
 Arm Cap ASC8-RVLRCF	115	115	161	164	173	178	3	0.5

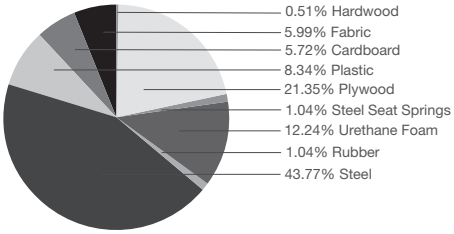
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Weight	Cubes
Recline Control ASC8-RVLRRC	113	1	0.3
 Paper Roll Holder ASC8-RVLRPH	268	4	0.5
Stirrup ASC8-RVLRS	294	5	0.5
Caster ASC8-RVLRCR	222	2	0.3
Push Bar ASC8-RVLRPB	204	2	0.3

	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Swing Away Tablet & Mechanism ASC8-RVLRSC	457	20	1
	Swing Away Tablet only ASC8-RVLRSO 24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h	237	7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism only ASC8-RVLRSM	300	13	0.3
	Flip-up Tablet & Bracket ASC8-RVLRFC	415	6.6	1.6
	Flip-up Tablet ASC8-RVLRFO 18”w x 14”d x .75”h	333	5.8	1.4
	Flip-up Tablet Bracket ASC8-RVLRFB	118	0.8	0.3
	Foley Hook ASC8-RVLRFH	214	1	0.8
	IV Pole ASC8-RVLRIP	291	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder ASC8-RVLRIPH	89	2	0.3

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.06%

Up to 49.5% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width (incl. handle)	Overall Width (incl. handle) w/ Accessories	Overall Depth (upright)	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21”	30.5	34.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	92	19
24”	33.5	37.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	99	24

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Ottoman
21”						
One Chair	4.88	0.9	1.3	2	2.7	0.5
Two Chair	9.8	1.3	2	3.2	4.3	0.5
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	3	5.2	5.9	0.9
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.1	6.9	8	0.9
24”						
One Chair	5.14	0.9	2	2	2.7	0.7
Two Chair	4.9	1.3	3.1	3.9	4.3	0.9
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	4.2	6	5.9	1.4
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.3	7.5	8	1.8

ORDERING NOTES: Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Ottoman Poly Cover	80
Push Bar	217
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	127
Removable Back Cover	143
IV Pole and Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Patient Transfer Arm	933
Thermal Comfort	973
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - FEATURES

INDEPENDENT BACK & OTTOMAN MECHANISMS
Two independent mechanisms provide a greater range of function and positions for the Active Patient Recliner: the back can be upright or reclined, independent of the ottoman which can be closed or extended separately from the back.

OTTOMAN ACTIVATION
The adjustment lever is situated to allow both the user and the caregiver to safely operate the ottoman function of the mechanism. The ottoman is generously padded for comfort, and can be given added protection with the optional Ottoman Protective Cover.

BACK ACTIVATION LEVER
The Active Patient Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish, and is located on the left hand side (when facing the chair) and on the caregiver side of the arm.

ARM OPTIONS
Arms have urethane arm caps. The textured urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Please specify color when ordering. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT RATINGS
The Active Patient Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs, under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product). The ottoman mechanism itself will accept weight to a maximum of 60 lbs (above which it will drop down). The ottoman is designed as a leg rest only, and not designed to accept sitting or standing.

PUSH BAR
The optional push bar is ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.

IV POLE & HOLDER
The IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in three locations (left front only or right front or back as facing) - if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.

SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The break away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to swing up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Swing Away Tablet is specified right handed based on a position facing the unit.

FLIP UP TABLET
The Flip Up Tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it is located on the right side based on a position facing the unit. It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat).

THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is operated with a hand-held controller located on the inside of the arm (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, at a high or low heat setting. Thermal Comfort features a safety time-out that automatically shuts off heat after 30 minutes of use. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.

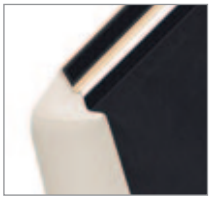
CASTERS
Four heavy-duty 3" diameter soft wheel casters are standard on the recliner. The front casters are inline and locking; the rear casters are swivel and not visible. This combination provides a noticeable and user-friendly ease of steering when the recliner is being moved. Casters are field-replaceable if damaged.

OTTOMAN PROTECTIVE COVER
This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.

PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed or wheelchair. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm can only specified in a right handed position based on facing the unit.

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors. Please see Page 643 for color selections.

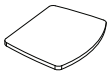
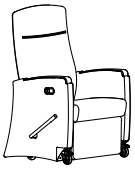
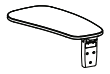
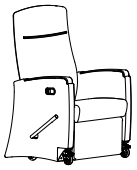
COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



REMOVABLE COVERS
Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on products that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", no options JOR6APR210000	3131	3299	3473	3712	3986	4229	4503	4846	5191
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Ottoman Poly Cover JOR6APR210010	3207	3379	3552	3790	4067	4308	4583	4926	5272
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Push bar JOR6APR210001	3345	3516	3690	3929	4205	4446	4720	5063	5407
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Flip up Tablet JOR6APR212000	3565	3738	3909	4150	4424	4665	4942	5284	5629
 	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Swing Away Tablet JOR6APR211000	3610	3784	3955	4195	4470	4710	4986	5331	5673
	Active Patient Recliner, 21", with Thermal Comfort JOR6APR210100	4038	4208	4381	4621	4898	5137	5411	5756	6100

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

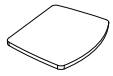
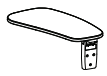
ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Ottoman Poly Cover	80
Push Bar	217
Removable Seat Cover	127
Removable Back Cover	143
IV Pole and Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an "S" to the model number and the upcharge above.	
Patient Transfer Arm	933
Thermal Comfort	973

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Tablets**	**Thermal Comfort**	**Ottoman**	**Push bar**
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	APR Recliner	21	0 None	0 None	0 No Cover	0 None
			24	1 Swing	1 Thermal Comfort	1 Poly Cover	1 Push bar Included
				2 Flip up Tablet			

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient Recliner, 24", no options JOR6APR240000	3181	3363	3542	3797	4086	4338	4627	4992	5352
	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Ottoman Poly Cover JOR6APR240010	3259	3441	3624	3875	4164	4418	4709	5071	5432
	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Push bar JOR6APR240001	3397	3579	3759	4013	4302	4555	4845	5209	5570
	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Flip up Tablet JOR6APR242000	3617	3798	3978	4234	4524	4774	5064	5428	5788
	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Swing Away Tablet JOR6APR241000	3663	3846	4022	4277	4569	4821	5111	5474	5836
	Active Patient Recliner, 24", with Thermal Comfort JOR6APR240100	4088	4270	4450	4707	4994	5247	5538	5899	6263

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

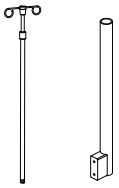
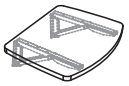
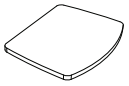
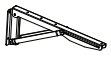
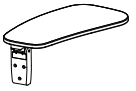
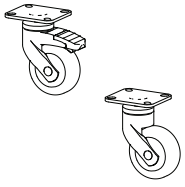
Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Ottoman Poly Cover	80
Push Bar	217
Removable Seat Cover	127
Removable Back Cover	143
IV Pole and Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	474
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	480
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	505
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	532
Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surface option add an "S" to the model number and the upcharge above.	
Patient Transfer Arm	933
Thermal Comfort	973

PRODUCT CODE KEY

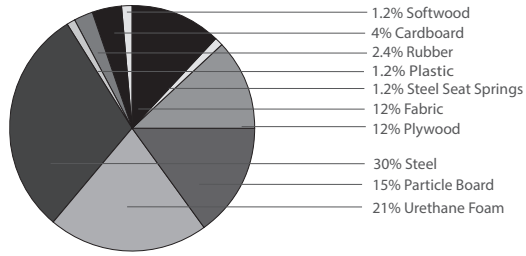
Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Tablets**	**Thermal Comfort**	**Ottoman**	**Push bar**
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	APR Recliner	21	0 None	0 None	0 No Cover	0 None
			24	1 Swing	1 Thermal Comfort	1 Poly Cover	1 Push bar Included
				2 Flip up Tablet			

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE		WEIGHT	CUBES
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	306		3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	95		2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	436		6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	350	18”w x 14”d x .75”h	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	124		0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	480	24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	249		7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-SRRTH	316		13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	215		2	0.3
	In-line Front caster – Locking JOR6-APRRCASFL	49		2	0.2
	Swivel Rear caster – Locking JOR6-APRRCASRL	105		2	0.2
	Swivel Rear caster – Non-locking JOR6-APRRCASRN	99		2	0.2

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



Pre-Consumer
Recycled Content = 22.49%

Post-Consumer
Recycled Content = 10.46%

Up to 34.65% of this Jordan Compact Recliner product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

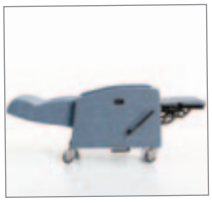
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | FEATURES & OPTIONS

ENHANCED CUSHIONING
The Jordan Compact Recliners have been designed with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.

ARM OPTIONS
Arms are available fully upholstered and can also be trimmed with urethane arm caps or solid surface arm caps. The arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Urethane is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe and Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.

HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Jordan Compact Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



BACK & FOOTREST MECHANISMS
This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees.
Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees.
Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully flat position at a maximum of 175 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever. The Jordan Compact Recliner Infinitely Adjustable Mechanism is warrantied for one year after purchase.

MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBERG
This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenberg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.

BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER
The Jordan Compact Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the care-giver side of the arm. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.

FOOTREST LEVER
Jordan Compact Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.

CASTERS
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster.

CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4”diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge

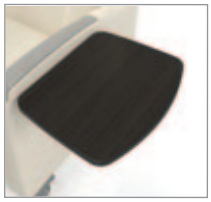
PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Jordan Compact Recliner. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the care-giver.

PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.

POWER CONTROL
Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Compact Recliner. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.

THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Compact Recliners, and features a recessed controller located on the inside left arm(facing) of the recliner, unless specified otherwise (or opposite the Patient Transfer Arm option). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.

SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The tablet must be specified on the arm opposite the Footrest Lever.



FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed (facing)position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.

IV POLE & HOLDER
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.

FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. The standard location of the Foley Hook is on the front of the arm opposite the Footrest Lever. When Swing Away Tablet is specified Foley Hook would move to the back.

FOOTREST PROTECTIVE COVER
This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.

FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

REMOVABLE COVERS OPTION
Jordan Compact Recliner are available with Removable Seat Covers & Removable Back Covers. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. See Page 640 for details.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism	Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides	Overall Depth	Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined	Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Compact Sleep Recliner	28	31	34	51	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	21	20	165	27

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	Ottoman
One Chair	5.8	1.0	2.5	2.7	0.40

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Compact Recliner Weight Rating 750 lbs.
Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Upholstered Arm JOR8-CSRUPHS1	4528	4723	4917	5190	5502	5772	6083	6472	6863
Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap JOR8-CSRUURS1	4632	4825	5019	5293	5605	5875	6187	6576	6965

ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to USS.

ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm option, please change the last "S" in the model number to "T" and add upcharge below. To specify Central Caster Locking System please change "1" to "3" and add upcharge below.
Shipping note: Jordan Compact Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Compact Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	123
Removable Back Cover	135
Footrest Poly Cover	76
Combination Upholstery - Two fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	67
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Thermal Comfort	973
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foley Catheter Hook	225
IV Pole and Holder	399
Foot Tray	585
Central Caster Locking System	1127

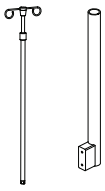
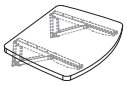
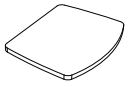
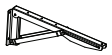
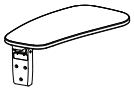
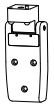
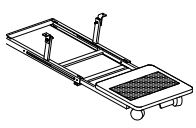
	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Power Control -Corded	1166
Power Control -Battery	1534
Replacement Battery	651
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

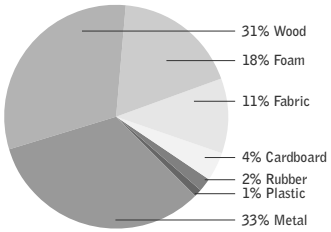
Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Option**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	CSR Compact Recliner	UPH Upholstered Arm	S Standard Arm	1 Casters
		PCSR Power Compact Recliner	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	T Patient Transfer Arm	3 Central Locking Casters
		CSRT Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap		
		PCSRT Power Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	305	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-CSRRIPB	92	2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	436	6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet - 18”w x 14”d x .75”h JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	350	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	124	0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism - 24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h JOR8-CSRST (wood or laminate)	480	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	249	7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-CSRRTH	316	13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	215	2	0.3
	Replacement Foley Catheter Hook JOR8-RHK	225	1	0.2
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front	99 49	2 2	0.2 0.2
	Sleep Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-CSRRFT	585	2.8	15

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.5%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 35.4% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
3-Position Recliner	29.5	31.5	32	34.5	35	64	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

COM REQUIREMENTS

		COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
Recliner	One Chair	6	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.6	.75
	Two Chairs	12	2.0	5	5.6	1.2	1.5
	Three Chairs	18	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.8	2.25
	Four Chairs	24	4.0	10	11.2	2.4	3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES: 3-Position Recliner Weight Rating 400 lbs. Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - FEATURES & OPTIONS

HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Jordan 3-Position Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.

RECLINER - 3-POSITION MECHANISM
This mechanism provides 3 distinct user positions:
Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 104 degrees, and the back is reclined 20 degrees from vertical.
Position B - Footrest is fully extended, back is in mid-position. Seat-back angle remains at 104 degrees, and the back is 25 degrees from vertical.
Position C - Full recline with footrest fully extended. Seat-back angle is opened to 125 degrees, and the back is 45 degrees from vertical.

MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG
This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.

CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL
Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

ENHANCED CUSHIONING
The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.

PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.

ARM OPTIONS
Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Please see Page 643 for color selections.

LEGS
Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Jordan recliner legs feature floor-saver glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides available at an upcharge.
See Page 645 for more information.

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - OPTIONS

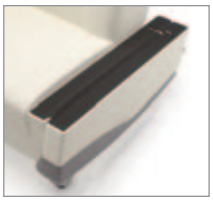
FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.

IV POLE & HOLDER
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.

CUSHIONED ARMREST
The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.

FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.

SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. The Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as footrest lever or accessories. Dual patient transfer arms cannot be specified with CCLS or accessories.

FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.

POWER CONTROL
Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.

CASTERS
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.

CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4”diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.

REPLACEMENT & REMOVABLE COVERS
Jordan 3-Position Recliner chairs are available with removable seat and back covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs..

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
JOR8-RCUPH12	Beech	3664	3867	4066	4349	4669	4953	5274	5677	6078
(no push bar)	Maple	3688	3892	4089	4375	4693	4977	5297	5700	6102
Upholstered Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCUPH11	n/a	3746	3950	4151	4433	4755	5035	5360	5762	6162

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Thermal Comfort	973
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Foley Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foot Tray	474
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Floor-saver Felt Glides	29
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	25
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Power Control -Corded	859
Power Control -Battery	1227
Replacement Battery	651
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
			TUP Transfer - Upholstered Arm		3 Central Locking Casters
			TUS Transfer - Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap		

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap , 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
JOR8-RCUUR12	Beech	3766	3970	4170	4452	4773	5056	5377	5780	6182
(no push bar)	Maple	3790	3995	4193	4478	4797	5079	5400	5803	6206
Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCUUR11	n/a	3850	4053	4253	4534	4858	5139	5463	5866	6265

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Thermal Comfort	973
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Foley Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foot Tray	474
Central Caster Locking System	1127

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Power Control -Corded	859
Power Control -Battery	1227
Replacement Battery	651
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TUU Transfer - Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
					3 Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Full Urethane Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with legs										
JOR8-RCFUR12	Beech	3789	3993	4193	4476	4796	5079	5400	5803	6205
(no push bar)	Maple	3814	4018	4216	4501	4820	5103	5424	5826	6229
Full Urethane Arm, 3-Position Mechanism, with casters										
JOR8-RCFUR11	n/a	3873	4076	4277	4558	4881	5162	5486	5889	6288

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Thermal Comfort	973
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Foley Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foot Tray	474
Central Caster Locking System	1127

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Power Control -Corded	859
Power Control -Battery	1227
Replacement Battery	651
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	FUR Full Urethane	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TFU Transfer - Full Urethane	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
					3 Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Wood Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-RCWOD12	Beech	3899	4103	4302	4586	4905	5190	5510	5913	6314
	Maple	3987	4191	4391	4672	4993	5278	5597	6001	6402
Wood Arm, 3-Position Mechanism with Casters										
JOR8-RCWOD11	Beech	3983	4185	4387	4668	4991	5272	5595	5999	6398
	Maple	4008	4211	4413	4693	5016	5297	5620	6024	6423

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Thermal Comfort	973
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Foley Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foot Tray	474
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Power Control -Corded	859
Power Control -Battery	1227
Replacement Battery	651
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	WOD Wood Arm	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
			TWD Transfer - Wood Arm		3 Central Locking Casters
			TSS Transfer - Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap		

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with legs										
JOR8-RCURE12	Beech	4036	4238	4438	4720	5041	5325	5645	6049	6450
(no push bar)	Maple	4124	4326	4526	4809	5129	5412	5734	6137	6538
Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, 3-Position Mechanism with casters										
JOR8-RCURE11	Beech	4118	4321	4523	4803	5127	5407	5730	6135	6534
	Maple	4145	4347	4548	4830	5152	5432	5757	6160	6559

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Thermal Comfort	973
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Foley Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foot Tray	474
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Power Control -Corded	859
Power Control -Battery	1227
Replacement Battery	651

Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	URE Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TUR Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
					3 Central Locking Casters

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Cushioned Armrest, 3-Position Mechanism with legs (no push bar)										
JOR8-RCINF12	Beech	4035	4237	4437	4719	5040	5324	5644	6048	6449
	Maple	4059	4263	4460	4746	5064	5347	5667	6071	6473
Cushioned Armrest, 3-Position Mechanism with casters										
JOR8-RCINF11	n/a	4117	4319	4522	4802	5126	5406	5729	6133	6533

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removable Seat Cover	123
Removeable Back Cover	135
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Thermal Comfort	973
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Foley Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foot Tray	474
Central Caster Locking System	1127

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	331
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1257
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1625
Power Control -Corded	859
Power Control -Battery	1227
Replacement Battery	651
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	23	49	73	127	179	231	282	334	438

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Mechanism**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	INF Cushioned Armrest	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TIN Transfer - Cushioned Armrest	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	2 Wood Legs
					3 Central Locking Casters

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism with Trendelenburg	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width with Accessories	Overall Depth	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
Recliner Plus	39	-	41.5	44	35	72	45.5	19.5	28.25	28.75	20	202	36

COM REQUIREMENTS

		COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
Recliner Plus	One Chair	7.7	1.31	3.10	2.8	0.6	.75
	Two Chairs	15.4	2.62	5.6	5.6	1.2	1.5
	Three Chairs	23.1	3.93	8.4	8.4	1.8	2.25
	Four Chairs	30.8	4.12	11.2	11.2	2.4	3

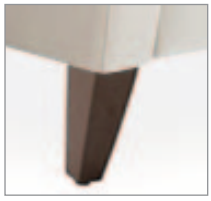
WEIGHT CAPACITIES :
Recliner Plus Weight Rating 750 lbs. Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS

HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Jordan Recliner Plus mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.

JORDAN RECLINER PLUS MECHANISM
This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 133 degrees when fully extended.

MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG
This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



LEGS
Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Jordan recliner legs feature floor-saver glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides available at an upcharge. See Page 645 for more information.

ENHANCED CUSHIONING
The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.

PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.

BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER
The Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.

FOOTREST LEVER
Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.

ARM OPTIONS
Arms are available in wood, wood with urethane arm cap, wood with solid surface arm cap or full urethane. The urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS

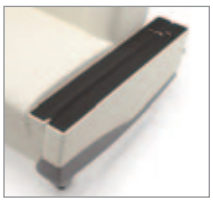
FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.

IV POLE & HOLDER
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.

CUSHIONED ARMREST
The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.

FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.

SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.

POWER CONTROL
Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Recliner. Plus. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.

THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.

CASTERS
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.

CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4”diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.

FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

REMOVABLE COVERS AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Jordan Recliner Plus chairs are available with removable seat and back covers. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs..

CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL
Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Upholstered Arm, with legs										
JOR8-BSRUPH2	Beech	5400	5660	5917	6277	6692	7052	7465	7985	8500
(no push bar)	Maple	5426	5684	5941	6303	6716	7079	7490	8008	8524
Upholstered Arm, with casters										
JOR8-BSRUPH1	n/a	5610	5867	6125	6489	6901	7260	7675	8192	8707
Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs										
JOR8-BSRUUR2	Beech	5503	5764	6021	6380	6795	7156	7568	8088	8603
(no push bar)	Maple	5528	5788	6045	6406	6819	7182	7594	8111	8627
Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
JOR8-BSRUUR1	n/a	5713	5969	6229	6590	7003	7364	7778	8296	8810

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Plus Seat Cover	143
Removeable Plus Back Cover	189
Swing Away Tablet	480
IV Pole & Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Foley Catheter Hook	225
Thermal Comfort	973
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Foot Tray	585
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Power Control -Corded	1166
Power Control -Battery	1534
Replacement Battery	651
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	BSR Recliner Plus	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters
		PBSR Power Recliner Plus	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	2 Legs
		BSRT Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg	USS Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap	3 Central Locking Casters
		PBSRT Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Full Urethane Arm, with legs										
JOR8-BSRFUR2	Beech	5526	5787	6044	6403	6818	7179	7591	8111	8626
(no push bar)	Maple	5551	5811	6069	6429	6842	7205	7617	8134	8650
Full Urethane Arm, with casters										
JOR8-BSRFUR1	n/a	5736	5992	6252	6615	7026	7387	7801	8319	8833
Wood Arm, with legs										
JOR8-BSRWOD2	Beech	5636	5896	6154	6514	6928	7289	7701	8221	8737
(no push bar)	Maple	5724	5985	6242	6602	7017	7377	7789	8308	8825
Wood Arm, with casters										
JOR8-BSRWOD1	Beech	5846	6102	6361	6725	7136	7497	7910	8429	8943
	Maple	5871	6127	6387	6750	7162	7522	7935	8454	8969

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Plus Seat Cover	143
Removeable Plus Back Cover	189
Swing Away Tablet	480
IV Pole & Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Foley Catheter Hook	225
Thermal Comfort	973
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Foot Tray	585
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Power Control -Corded	1166
Power Control -Battery	1534
Replacement Battery	651
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	BSR Recliner Plus	FUR Full Urethane	1 Casters
		PBSR Power Recliner Plus	WOD Wood Arm	2 Legs
		BSRT Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg	SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	3 Central Locking Casters
		PBSRT Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs										
JOR8-BSRURE2	Beech	5771	6032	6289	6649	7064	7424	7837	8358	8872
(no push bar)	Maple	5860	6120	6377	6737	7151	7512	7925	8445	8960
Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
JOR8-BSRURE1	Beech	5981	6238	6497	6860	7272	7632	8046	8563	9079
	Maple	6007	6264	6522	6885	7298	7657	8072	8590	9104
Cushioned Armrest, with legs										
JOR8-BSRINF2	Beech	5770	6031	6288	6648	7063	7423	7836	8354	8871
(no push bar)	Maple	5796	6055	6312	6673	7087	7448	7861	8379	8895
Cushioned Armrest, with casters										
JOR8-BSRINF1		5980	6237	6496	6859	7271	7631	8045	8562	9078

ORDERING NOTES:
All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Plus Seat Cover	143
Removeable Plus Back Cover	189
Swing Away Tablet	480
IV Pole & Holder	399
Flip Up Tablet	436
Foley Catheter Hook	225
Thermal Comfort	973
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Foot Tray	585

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Power Control -Corded	1166
Power Control -Battery	1534
Replacement Battery	651
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	23	49	73	127	179	231	282	334	438

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**
JOR	8	BSR	URE	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Casters
		PBSR	INF	2
		Power Recliner Plus	Cushioned Armrest	Legs
		BSRT		3
		Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		Central Locking Casters
		PBSRT		
		Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides	Overall Depth	Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined	Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Sleep Recliner	32.25	34.5	38.25	37	54	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

WEIGHT CAPACITY: Sleep Recliner Weight Rating 750 lbs. Meets or Exceeds ANSI/BIFMA X5.41).

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
One Chair	5.8	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.4	.75
Two Chairs	11.6	2.0	5	5.6	0.8	1.5
Three Chairs	17.4	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.2	2.25
Four Chairs	23.2	4.0	10	11.2	1.6	3

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS

HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
Jordan Sleep Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.

JORDAN SLEEP RECLINERS MECHANISM
This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 175 degrees when fully extended.

MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG
This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner. Not available on Recliner Plus.

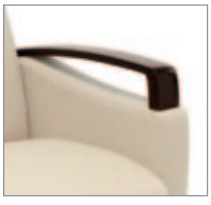
ENHANCED CUSHIONING
The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.

CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL
Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

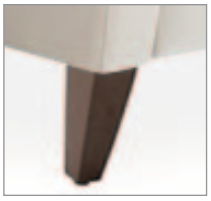
PUSH BAR
This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.

BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER
The Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.

FOOTREST LEVER
Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



ARM OPTIONS
Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Please see Page 643 for color selections.



LEGS
Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Jordan recliner legs feature floor-saver glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides available at an upcharge. See Page 645 for more information.

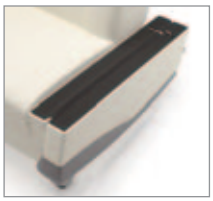
FOLEY HOOK
This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.

IV POLE & HOLDER
The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.

CUSHIONED ARMREST
The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.

FLIP UP TABLET
The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.

SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24” x 14 3/4” x 3/4”) is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM
The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.

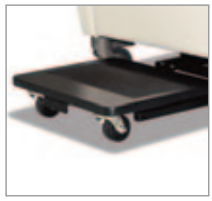
COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

THERMAL COMFORT
Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.

POWER CONTROL
Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Sleep Recliner. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.

CASTERS
The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.

CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4”diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



FOOT TRAY
This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.

REPLACEMENT & REMOVABLE COVERS
Jordan Sleep Recliners chairs are available with Removable Seat and Back Covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Upholstered Arm, with legs										
JOR8-SRUPH24 (no push bar)	Beech	4438	4634	4825	5099	5410	5682	5995	6382	6771
	Maple	4463	4657	4851	5126	5436	5708	6020	6409	6797
Upholstered Arm, with casters										
JOR8-SRUPH14 (no push bar)	n/a	4528	4723	4917	5190	5502	5772	6083	6472	6863
JOR8-SRUPH13	n/a	4555	4751	4944	5216	5526	5801	6113	6499	6891
Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, and legs										
JOR8-SRUUR24 (no push bar)	Beech	4542	4736	4928	5201	5514	5785	6098	6486	6873
	Maple	4567	4759	4953	5229	5540	5812	6122	6513	6901
Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap, and casters										
JOR8-SRUUR14 (no push bar)	n/a	4632	4825	5019	5293	5605	5875	6187	6576	6965
JOR8-SRUUR13	n/a	4659	4854	5047	5319	5630	5904	6214	6603	6995

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removeable Back Cover	135
Removable Seat Cover	123
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Thermal Comfort	973
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foley Catheter Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Foot Tray	585
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Power Control -Corded	1166
Power Control -Battery	1534
Replacement Battery	651
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**	
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	SR Sleep Recliner	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters	3 Push Bar
		PSR Power Sleep Recliner	UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	2 Legs	4 No Push Bar
		SRT Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	USS Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap	3 Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Full Urethane Arm, with legs										
JOR8-SRFUR24 (no push bar)	Beech	4565	4759	4951	5225	5537	5808	6121	6510	6891
	Maple	4590	4782	4977	5252	5563	5835	6145	6536	6924
Full Urethane Arm, with casters										
JOR8-SRFUR14 (no push bar)	n/a	4655	4848	5042	5316	5629	5898	6210	6599	6989
JOR8-SRFUR13	n/a	4683	4877	5071	5342	5653	5927	6238	6626	7018
Wood Arm, with legs										
JOR8-SRWOD24 (no push bar)	Beech	4674	4869	5062	5336	5646	5918	6231	6619	7006
	Maple	4762	4958	5150	5424	5735	6007	6319	6707	7094
Wood Arm, with casters										
JOR8-SRWOD14 (no push bar)	Beech	4764	4959	5152	5426	5738	6009	6321	6708	7100
	Maple	4790	4985	5177	5451	5764	6034	6346	6733	7125
JOR8-SRWOD13	Beech	4793	4987	5179	5452	5762	6036	6348	6736	7127
	Maple	4818	5012	5205	5477	5788	6061	6374	6762	7153

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removeable Back Cover	135
Removable Seat Cover	123
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Thermal Comfort	973
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foley Catheter Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Foot Tray	585
Central Caster Locking System	1127
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Power Control -Corded	1166
Power Control -Battery	1534
Replacement Battery	651
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**	
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	SR Sleep Recliner	FUR Full Urethane	1 Casters	3 Push Bar
		PSR Power Sleep Recliner	WOD Wood Arm	2 Legs	4 No Push Bar
		SRT Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	3 Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with legs										
JOR8-SRURE24	Beech	4810	5006	5197	5471	5782	6054	6367	6754	7142
(no push bar)	Maple	4898	5094	5285	5559	5870	6142	6454	6842	7230
Wood Arm with Urethane Cap, with casters										
JOR8-SRURE14	Beech	4927	5122	5316	5588	5897	6171	6484	6871	7262
(no push bar)	Maple	4953	5148	5341	5613	5923	6198	6510	6896	7288
JOR8-SRURE13	Beech	4945	5141	5332	5607	5917	6189	6501	6890	7278
	Maple	5033	5229	5421	5695	6006	6277	6589	6978	7366
Cushioned Armrest, with legs										
JOR8-SRINF24	Beech	4809	5005	5196	5470	5781	6053	6366	6753	7141
(no push bar)	Maple	4834	5028	5220	5496	5807	6079	6390	6779	7168
Cushioned Armrest, with casters										
JOR8-SRINF14 (no push bar)		4899	5094	5286	5560	5872	6143	6454	6842	7234
JOR8-SRINF13		4926	5121	5315	5587	5896	6170	6483	6870	7261

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Removeable Back Cover	135
Removable Seat Cover	123
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	67
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Patient Transfer Arm	978
Thermal Comfort	973
Flip Up Tablet	436
Swing Away Tablet	480
Foley Catheter Hook	225
IV Pole & Holder	399
Foot Tray	585
Central Caster Locking System	1127

	$ List
Non Powered -Trendelenburg	1004
Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1636
Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	2003
Power Control -Corded	1166
Power Control -Battery	1534
Replacement Battery	651
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

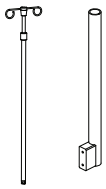
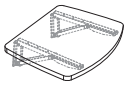
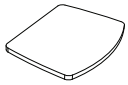
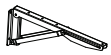
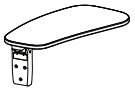
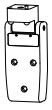
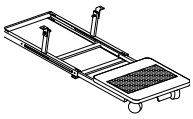
COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.

Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
2 ARMS	23	49	73	127	179	231	282	334	438

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Arm Type**	**Style**	
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	SR Sleep Recliner	URE Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	1 Casters	3 Push Bar
		PSR Power Sleep Recliner	INF Cushioned Armrest	2 Legs	4 No Push Bar
		SRT Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg		3 Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN | RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

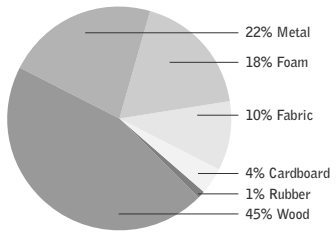
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	305	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	92	2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	436	6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet 18”w x 14”d x .75”h JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	350	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	124	0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanism 24”w x 14.75”d x .75”h JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	480	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	249	7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Only JOR8-SRRTH	316	13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	215	2	0.3
	Replacement Foley Catheter Hook JOR8-RHK	225	1	0.2
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left	99	2	0.2
	JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front	49	2	0.2
	Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-RRFT	474	2.8	15
	Sleep Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-SRRFT	585	2.8	15

GLIDERS

386 Jordan Glider

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.5%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GLIDER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat
21" Seat	25	28	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	20	126	17	0.9
24" Seat	28	28	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	20	131	22	0.9

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Chair - Complete Unit	COM Yardage Back Only	Yardage Per Chair - Back Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Only	COM Yardage Inner Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Inner Arm Panels (Pair)
One Chair	4.6	4.6	1.97	1.97	0.9	0.9	0.5	0.5
Two Chairs	9.2	4.6	3	1.5	1.3	0.63	1	0.5
Three Chairs	13.8	4.6	4	1.33	2.37	0.79	1.5	0.5
Four Chairs	18.4	4.6	6	1.5	2.6	0.65	2	0.5

COM REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

	COM Yardage Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Recessed Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair - Front Recessed Kickplate Only	COM Yardage Back Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair Back Kickplate Only
One Chair	1.7	1.7	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3
Two Chairs	3.4	1.7	1	0.5	0.6	0.3
Three Chairs	5.1	1.7	1.5	0.5	0.9	0.3
Four Chairs	6.8	1.7	2	0.5	1.2	0.3

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the upholstery cover sample.

2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.

3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS, ARM PANELS, RECESSED FRONT PANEL & BACK PANEL

Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list per unit and $67 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

GLIDER	SEAT	BACK	INNER ARM PANEL	OUTER ARM PANEL	RECESSED FRONT PANEL	BACK KICKPLATE
21” & 24”	0.9	1.9	0.5	1.7	0.5	0.3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Jordan Glider - 350 lbs

CLEAN OUT
Jordan Glider seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan Glider to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

METAL-TO-METAL CONNECTIONS
Steel seat frames are joined to other components, in Jordan Glider products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

HORIZONTAL MOTION
The Jordan glider is designed to move the patient in a smooth, flat arc that is gentle, soothing and safe. The position of the feet is maintained on the floor throughout the glider motion, rather than being raised up down in a rocking motion.

WALL SAVER DESIGN
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, in a locked position, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

ARM CAPS
The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Available in Urethane or Solid Surface, either is field removable if it becomes damaged or degraded.

HEADREST
The headrest has a dual density foam for both comfort and support, and can be upholstered in matching or contrasting material. It is removable to allow for cleaning and replacement.

RECESSED FRONT PANEL
The Glider's front panel has an attractive arc that serves an important function: to provide safer ingress and egress by allowing the patient to get their feet underneath their weight. This is augmented by arms that have been designed as softly rounded handholds, to safely and comfortably support the weight of the patient while entering and exiting the chair.

TWO WIDTHS
21" and 24" widths are offered, allowing flexibility in accommodating patients of different sizes, and providing for the comfortable use of bolsters, pillows and other means of support for the patient.

MECHANISM
The mechanism is both replaceable in the field, and features a locking function so the glider can be used as a fixed chair.

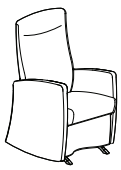
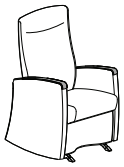
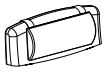
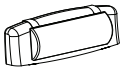
REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS
The seat and back covers can be specified to be removable, allowing for cleaning and repair, or replacement.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
All of the components - the seat, back, the arms, the arm cap, and the mechanism can be removed for cleaning, and replaced if damaged. Replacement Parts can be viewed on line at www.krug.ca.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

JORDAN | GLIDER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 21” Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GLUPH21	2496	2635	2772	2913	3097	3280	3463	3688	3916
 21” Fully Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap JOR6-GLUUR21	2692	2830	2967	3109	3292	3475	3658	3882	4110
24” Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GLUPH24	2616	2758	2896	3034	3220	3403	3582	3810	4038
24” Fully Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap JOR6-GLUUR24	2810	2951	3091	3228	3413	3597	3777	4005	4231
 21" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR21	343	394	425	454	483	515	542	573	615
 24" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR24	376	431	466	500	534	567	598	631	676

Jordan Glider Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover	94
Removable Back Cover	108
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Size
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	GL Glider	UPH Fully Upholstered	21
			UUR Fully Upholstered with Urethane Arm Cap	24
			USS Fully Upholstered with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

SLEEPERS

391 Amelio Sofa Sleeper & Modular Sofa
406 Amelio Bench Sleeper
413 Jordan Lounge Sleeper
425 Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper

AMELIO & AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA FEATURES

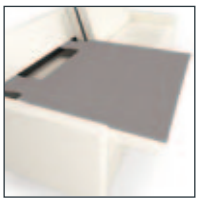
Amelio Modular is an innovative, patent-pending sleep solution that has been designed to allow hospitals to more cost-effectively address a constant reality: the need for change. Patient rooms are not static spaces, and Amelio Modular enables you to adapt them to changing needs. Each component of Amelio is a module, designed to be added or removed as space needs change: seat, table, storage and footrest modules can be added and removed to reconfigure the sleep sofa - to change overall dimensions, or change the functionality of the sofa - or to replace damaged components. No other sleep solution provides this innovative capability, which can substantially extend the useful life of the product, and allow it to continually evolve as your space is adapted to improve patient care. Use the link **Animation Video** to see a video demonstrating Amelio Modular's unique ability to change and evolve with you.

RAISED OFF THE FLOOR
Ample space (5.5", plus up to .5" of glide adjustment) between the bottom of the unit and the floor is designed to enable easier cleaning of the floor underneath.

ROUND STEEL LEGS
The 2" diameter steel leg is available in Silver Metallic, Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White and have an adjustable glide. Amelio units with legs feature 5 legs in total, with the 5th leg located in the rear middle of the unit, providing greater structural strength and durability. Amelio 5.5" high. Amelio Modular 3" high.

REMOVABLE BACK COVER
Amelio backs are standard with a zipper allowing access to the sleep surface cushion straps. These straps are released by simply peeling back the velcro holding them in place.

CLEAN OUT
A 5/8" space between the top of the seat and bottom of the back provide a clean out, for dirt and debris to fall or be swept into, going directly to the floor. The storage compartment also features vented bottoms that perform the same function.



FOLD DOWN SLEEPING SURFACE
The back cushions fold down to instantly transform this sofa into a full-length sleeper - without encroaching on additional floor space. It features comfortable foam with a moisture barrier and an PVC-free surface at a convenient and safe 22" height. Cushions are fastened in place, but can be removed for cleaning or replacement. Minimal seams are designed to support infection control.

HEAVY DUTY HARDWARE & CONNECTIONS
High strength steel mechanisms are joined to other components in Amelio Sofa sleeper product with hardened steel bolts and metal inserts, ensuring exceptional durability, strength and on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

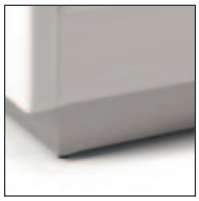
GLIDES
Amelio & Amelio Modular sleepers feature floor-saver nylon glides. Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides, metal glides and plastic glides are all available at an upcharge. See Page 645 for more information.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Healthcare furnishings are constantly subjected to intensive use, and even damage. Amelio Sofa sleepers are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats and Sleep surface cushions are removable (for repair and cleaning), and replaceable, as are legs, casters, arm panels, arm caps, front panels and storage mechanisms.

SLEEP SURFACE CLEANING
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with healthcare-rated PVC-free sleep surface. It is easily cleanable and acts as a moisture barrier on the top of the sleep surface. Sleep surfaces can be cleaned with warm water and mild soap. Water diluted to a maximum of 25% bleach and other intensive cleaning solutions (Virucide, accelerated peroxide) such as PerCept RTU, Zolvex, Clorox Wipes, Alpha HP and Virox can be used without affecting the color or integrity of the fabric. All cleaning products should be applied with a cloth, sponge or soft bristle brush.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
The sleep surface cushions are supplied with a standard moisture barrier applied to the top and sides of the foam cushions. CAL 133 and Moisture Barriers are available on the complete unit, please see upcharges in ordering notes.
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

WOOD LEGS
The Amelio Sleep Sofa has the option of 2" round wood legs. All sofa sizes features a center leg for additional support and strength. An adjustable glide is standard on all legs. This helps ensure the furniture is steady and level on uneven floors. Not available on Amelio Modular Sleep Sofa.



PLINTH
The base is clad in durable grey vinyl to resist damage and is designed to help prevent dirt debris and liquids from accumulating under the sofa sleeper. Plinth option is not available on Amelio Modular.

AMELIO CASTERS
4" Casters are available on the Amelio sleep sofa and feature five soft wheels, which lock and include an easy access foot activation and release lever. The casters can be locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the sofa sleeper securely in place when locked.

AMELIO MODULAR CASTERS
3" dual wheel locking casters are available on Amelio Modular and feature 7 casters in total. The low profile soft wheels offer quiet and smooth performance.

STORAGE COMPARTMENT
An optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented plastic bottom, with a clean-out for debris and liquids. The venting provides air circulation that assists infection control. The spring-assisted, stainless steel mechanism holds the seat in the upright position to provide safe access.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REMOVABLE SLEEP SURFACE & SEAT COVERS
Removable upholstery cover options on seats and sleep surface cushions, to allow cleaning, repair and replacement. When ordering removable seat covers at time of order, the upcharge is **$242 list** per seat. Removable Sleep Surface covers are a standard product feature.

POWERDOC
The flush-mounted PowerDoc provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be specified on the front of the Wide Arm, under the Adjustable Table, as well under the Fixed Table (in the valance, Not available with storage).

ARM STYLES
The Amelio Sleep Sofa comes available in either an arm, armless or wide arm version. Arms can be added to armless units in the field. Armed and Wide Armed versions are available as a fully upholstered arm or trimmed with optional arm caps. Footrest option not available with Wide Arms.

URETHANE ARM CAP
The optional Black, Grey or Taupe urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Not available on wide arms.

WOOD ARM CAP
The optional Wood arm cap helps to create a warm and inviting environment. Wood arm caps are field replaceable if they becomes damaged or degraded.

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional solid surface arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.

THERMOFORMED ARM CAP
The optional thermoformed arm cap features a seamless surface and provides enhanced durability for the arms. The component is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.

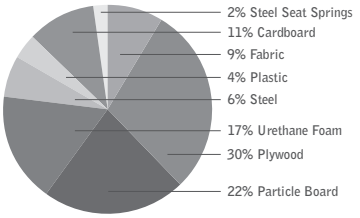
SWING AWAY TABLET
The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") rotates 180 degrees and can fold to the side when not in use. The kidney shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work-surface. It can be specified left or right as seated on the standard width arm only. Available in Wood, Thermoformed or in ½" thick Solid Surface. Meets ANSI/ BIFMA x5.1 2011 (Static Load 150lb). Not available if foot rest option selected for Left / Right module on Amelio Modular.

CUP HOLDER
Wide arms can be optioned with a 3.5" stainless steel cup holder and can be specified on either the left or right arm.

AMELIO SLEEP SOFA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 27%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 12.2%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Amelio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CUSTOM SIZING

Amelio Sleep Sofa was designed for use with all floorplans, even the most challenging spaces. The Amelio Sleep Sofa is available in custom sizes in 1" increments between the size range of 68" - 84", please use next size up for pricing when ordering 10 or more units. For non-standard sizes in quantities less than 10 units or for other customization of Amelio, please contact Customer Service to obtain a special quote.

The flip-down sleep surface instantly transforms this sofa into a full-length sleeper, without encroaching at all on the footprint of the room, and without any mechanical operation. Sleep surface cushions are held in place with accessible straps - so that they are removable for cleaning and repair, but the cushions will stay in place when the unit is in use.

The Amelio Sleep Sofa unique construction and design provides comfortable daytime seating elements for guests. The split back design provides versatile sleeping options, one back section can be folded to create a parent supervised sleeping surface for a child or the complete back can be folded to accommodate overnight visitors.

CONVERSION FROM SOFA TO SLEEPER

The Amelio Sleep Sofa creates a sleep surface that does not impede the footprint of the patient room. The sleep surface cushions simply fold down to create a comfortable sleep surface.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

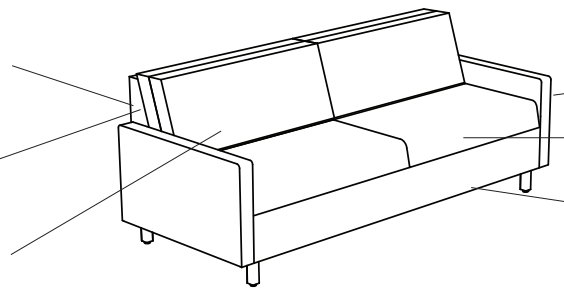
When ordering combination upholstery or using COM fabric, please use the following fabric placement reference guide. Simply make a copy, note the fabrics and send in with the order

Outer Back Upholstery

Amelio outer back is standard with latex-free grey colored vinyl

Inner Back Upholstery

Back Cushions Upholstery



Arm Upholstery

Seat Upholstery

Front Panel Upholstery

The standard Outer Back upholstery supplied is a latex-free grey colored vinyl , a high-durability polyester fabric with a vinyl backer, designed to withstand impact and helps prevent the passage of moisture. The Sleep Surface is a hospital grade pvc free fabric.

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

SLEEP SOFA DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS										
70”	70	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	220	65
74”	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	230	69
78”	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	240	72
82”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	250	76
WITH ARMS										
74”	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	239	69
78”	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	249	72
82”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	259	76
86”	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	269	79
WITH WIDE ARMS										
82”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	255	75
86”	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	265	78
90”	90	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	275	84
94”	94	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	285	90

STORAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

	SOFA SIZE	WIDTH/SEAT	DEPTH	HEIGHT
ARMLESS	70	32	18.5	8
	74	34	18.5	8
	78	36	18.5	8
	82	38	18.5	8
WITH ARMS	74	32	18.5	8
	78	34	18.5	8
	82	36	18.5	8
	86	38	18.5	8
WITH WIDE ARMS	82	32	18.5	8
	86	34	18.5	8
	90	36	18.5	8
	94	38	18.5	8

COM REQUIREMENTS

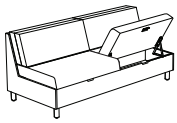
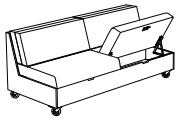
	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage Seat Cushions (Pair)	COM Yardage Folding Back Cushions (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Panel	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS								
70” (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
74” (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
78” (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
82” (overall width)	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
WITH ARMS								
74” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
78” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
82” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
86” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.5	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS								
82” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
86” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
90” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5
94” (overall width)	10	11.6	2.8	2.3	2.8	0.8	1	0.5

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating.
The COM approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

Replacement Removable Seat Cover
Replacement covers are available for Sleep Surface Cushions and for Seat Cushions that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover option.

	COM			COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Only	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Replacement Removable Seat Cover	502	711	817	920	1136	1338	1547	1755	1964	2384
Replacement Sleep Surface Cushion Cover	767	977	1051	1184	1380	1604	1813	2022	2230	2649

WEIGHT CAPACITY Amelio Sleep Sofa has been load tested to 750 lbs.

Description/Model/Species		COM Only	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, armless with steel legs	**COM**									
AME6-SL70FALS2	n/a	4365	4995	5263	5537	6075	6615	7157	7696	8235	9314
AME6-SL74FALS2		4455	5085	5358	5626	6164	6706	7242	7785	8324	9403
AME6-SL78FALS2		4544	5175	5444	5714	6254	6794	7334	7872	8414	9492
AME6-SL82FALS2		4635	5262	5535	5804	6345	6882	7423	7964	8501	9584
	Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.										
	Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, armless with casters or wood legs.	**COM**									
AME6-SL70FALS_	Bch/Map	4696	5328	5598	5867	6409	6946	7487	8028	8566	9646
AME6-SL74FALS_		4788	5418	5688	5957	6496	7039	7575	8117	8659	9735
AME6-SL78FALS_		4876	5506	5777	6045	6584	7127	7665	8206	8746	9824
AME6-SL82FALS_		4966	5597	5865	6136	6675	7214	7756	8293	8832	9913
	To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.										
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, armless with steel legs	**COM**									
AME6-SL70SALS2	n/a	5105	5737	6004	6275	6816	7355	7896	8434	8972	10052
AME6-SL74SALS2		5189	5818	6088	6357	6899	7438	7976	8520	9056	10135
AME6-SL78SALS2		5274	5903	6171	6443	6981	7522	8064	8602	9141	10221
AME6-SL82SALS2		5358	5988	6256	6524	7067	7605	8145	8685	9226	10303
	Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.										
	Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, armless with casters or wood legs.	**COM**									
AME6-SL70SALS_	Bch/Map	5437	6070	6335	6606	7146	7688	8227	8763	9307	10383
AME6-SL74SALS_		5520	6151	6420	6690	7232	7770	8308	8852	9423	10467
AME6-SL78SALS_		5603	6235	6502	6771	7315	7855	8393	8934	9473	10550
AME6-SL82SALS_		5688	6317	6589	6858	7398	7938	8477	9019	9557	10635
	To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.										

Please Note: All length dimensions in model numbers represent the overall, outside length of the unit (including arms, when arms are specified).

Amelio Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Removable Seat Cover	243	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped	507	Metal Glides	26
Combination upholstery - 2 fabrics	34	Plastic Glides	8
Combination upholstery - 3 fabrics	67		

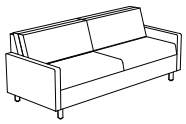
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	118	177	238	354	473	589	709	825	1065

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Base Style**
AME	6	SL	70	F	ALS	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	70" Armless	Without Storage	Armless	Casters
			74	S		2
			74" Armless	With Storage		Round Steel Legs
			78			3
			78" Armless			Round Wood Legs
			82			4
			82" Armless			Plinth Base

AMELIO | SLEEP SOFA

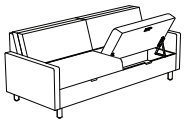
Description/Model/Species		COM only	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
											
Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered arms with steel legs		**COM**									
AME6-SL74FUPH2	n/a	4841	5588	5912	6231	6875	7516	8159	8805	9448	10732
AME6-SL78FUPH2		4927	5677	5998	6319	6961	7605	8253	8938	9536	10821
AME6-SL82FUPH2		5019	5766	6085	6409	7051	7695	8339	8982	9623	10945
AME6-SL86FUPH2		5105	5851	6175	6495	7137	7783	8425	9068	9712	10996

Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered arms with casters or wood legs.

		COM									
AME6-SL74FUPH_	Bch/Map	5173	5919	6242	6562	7206	7851	8492	9135	9778	11065
AME6-SL78FUPH_		5260	6007	6331	6651	7292	7938	8582	9225	9866	11152
AME6-SL82FUPH_		5349	6096	6417	6739	7384	8027	8669	9313	9957	11242
AME6-SL86FUPH_		5437	6184	6505	6829	7471	8115	8758	9402	10042	11331

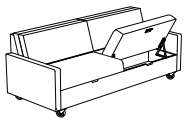
To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.



Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered arms with steel legs

		COM									
AME6-SL74SUPH2	n/a	5580	6325	6652	6965	7611	8256	8897	9541	10182	11471
AME6-SL78SUPH2		5661	6409	6730	7051	7695	8339	8982	9623	10267	11556
AME6-SL82SUPH2		5745	6493	6815	7134	7778	8419	9065	9709	10353	11638
AME6-SL86SUPH2		5829	6576	6898	7218	7862	8503	9150	9794	10435	11721

Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.



Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered arms with casters or wood legs

		COM									
AME6-SL74SUPH_	Bch/Map	5912	6655	6985	7300	7945	8586	9228	9876	10518	11803
AME6-SL78SUPH_		5993	6739	7061	7384	8027	8669	9313	9957	10599	11886
AME6-SL82SUPH_		6076	6822	7145	7465	8111	8755	9395	10040	10683	11971
AME6-SL86SUPH_		6160	6909	7229	7550	8195	8836	9481	10123	10768	12052

To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.

Amelio Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	243
Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Cap (pair)	127
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)	191
Swing Away Tablet	480
Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped	507
Combination upholstery - 2 fabrics	34
Combination upholstery - 3 fabrics	67

	Grades A - White	A - Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	244	256	278	294

	Beech	**Maple**
Wood Arm Cap (pair)	223	255

	$ List
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	118	177	238	354	473	589	709	825	1065

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Base Style**
AME	6	SL	74	F	UPH	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	74" Armed	Without Storage	Uph. Arm	Casters
			78	S	WOD	2
			78" Armed	With Storage	Uph. Arm with Wood Cap	Steel Legs
			82		URE	3
			82" Armed		Uph. Arm with Urethane Cap	Wood Legs
			86		THC	4
			86" Armed		Uph. Arm with Thermoformed Cap	Plinth Base
					USS	
					Uph. Arm with Solid Surface Cap	

Description/Model/Species		COM only	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered wide arms with steel legs		**COM**									
AME6-SL82FUWA2	n/a	5189	5950	6285	6611	7277	7942	8603	9267	9933	11254
AME6-SL86FUWA2		5274	6039	6372	6701	7365	8029	8695	9397	10019	11342
AME6-SL90FUWA2		5683	6447	6778	7110	7775	8437	9101	9762	10426	11786
AME6-SL94FUWA2		5857	6622	6955	7284	7948	8613	9274	9938	10600	11925
Amelio Sleep Sofa without storage, upholstered wide arms with casters or wood legs		**COM**									
AME6-SL82FUWA_	Bch/Map	5318	6055	6376	6691	7331	7971	8606	9246	9885	11161
AME6-SL86FUWA_		5404	6139	6461	6777	7415	8054	8695	9332	9969	11245
AME6-SL90FUWA_		5807	6543	6863	7182	7820	8459	9099	9736	10376	11650
AME6-SL94FUWA_		5979	6714	7038	7354	7992	8631	9271	9909	10545	11823
Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered wide arms with steel legs		**COM**									
AME6-SL82SUWA2	n/a	5924	6690	7025	7348	8013	8677	9339	10002	10665	11989
AME6-SL86SUWA2		6007	6771	7103	7435	8096	8760	9424	10085	10748	12075
AME6-SL90SUWA2		6412	7176	7507	7837	8500	9164	9826	10490	11153	12480
AME6-SL94SUWA2		6581	7345	7678	8008	8670	9334	9998	10661	11325	12648
Amelio Sleep Sofa with storage, upholstered wide arms with casters or wood legs		**COM**									
AME6-SL82SUWA_	Bch/Map	6256	7020	7357	7680	8346	9010	9672	10336	10997	12323
AME6-SL86SUWA_		6337	7103	7435	7766	8430	9091	9756	10416	11081	12406
AME6-SL90SUWA_		6742	7507	7837	8169	8833	9497	10157	10821	11485	12811
AME6-SL94SUWA_		6912	7678	8010	8340	9001	9666	10330	10990	11655	12979

Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.

Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

To order Amelio base options, replace the underscore "_" in the model number with the number in product code key below that represents the leg style required.

Amelio Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	243
Plinth Base - Vinyl Wrapped	507
PowerDoc - Wide Arm	673
Swing Away Tablet	480
Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm)	211
Combination upholstery - 2 fabrics	34
Combination upholstery - 3 fabrics	67
Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair)	347

	Grades A - White	**A - Color B**		
Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair)	415	445	502	540

	Beech	**Maple**
Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair)	313	361

	$ List
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	118	177	238	354	473	589	709	825	1065

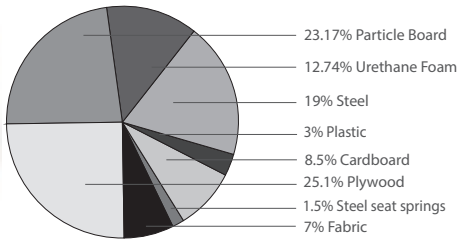
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Base Style**
AME	6	SL	82	F	UWA	1
Amelio	Motion	Sofa sleeper	82" Wide Arm	Without Storage	Uph. Wide Arm	Casters
			86	S	UWW	2
			86" Wide Arm	With Storage	Uph. Wide Arm with Wood Cap	Round Steel Legs
			90		UWT	3
			90" Wide Arm		Uph. Wide Arm with Thermoformed Cap	Round Wood Legs
			94		UWS	4
			94" Wide Arm		Uph. Wide Arm with Solid Surface Cap	Plinth Base

AMELIO MODULAR | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 30.41%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.41%

Up to 27.41% of this Amelio tables product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Amelio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SLEEP SOFA W/ADJ TABLE DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS												
68”	70	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	245	65
72”	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	255	69
76”	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	265	72
80”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	275	76
WITH ARMS												
68”	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	264	69
72”	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	274	72
76”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	284	76
80”	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	294	79
WITH WIDE ARMS												
68”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	279	75
72”	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	289	78
76”	90	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	299	84
80”	94	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	309	90
	*add 3” per footrest handle											*add 5 cubes for footrest handles

SLEEP SOFA W/FIXED TABLE DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS												
68”	70	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	235	65
72”	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	245	69
76”	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	255	72
80”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	265	76
WITH ARMS												
68”	74	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	254	69
72”	78	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	264	72
76”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	274	76
80”	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	284	79
WITH WIDE ARMS												
68”	82	35.25	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	269	75
72”	86	35.25	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	279	78
76”	90	35.25	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	289	84
80”	94	35.25	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	299	90
	*add 3” per footrest handle											*add 5 cubes for footrest handles

SLEEP SOFA W/CENTER SEAT DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Sleep Width	Sleep Depth	Arm Height	L/R Seat Width	CTR Table Width	Shipping Weight	Cubes
ARMLESS												
68”	70	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	-	24.5	19	230	65
72”	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	-	24.5	23	240	69
76”	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	-	24.5	27	250	72
80”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	-	24.5	31	260	76
WITH ARMS												
68”	74	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	249	69
72”	78	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	259	72
76”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	269	76
80”	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	279	79
WITH WIDE ARMS												
68”	82	34.5	34.5	19	20	68	28.75	23.5	24.5	19	264	75
72”	86	34.5	34.5	19	20	72	28.75	23.5	24.5	23	274	78
76”	90	34.5	34.5	19	20	76	28.75	23.5	24.5	27	284	84
80”	94	34.5	34.5	19	20	80	28.75	23.5	24.5	31	294	90
	*add 3” per footrest handle											*add 5 cubes for footrest handles

STORAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

	SIZE	WIDTH/SEAT	DEPTH	HEIGHT
ARMLESS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5
WITH ARMS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5
WITH WIDE ARMS	ALL	22.5	17.5	10.5

AMELIO MODULAR | COM REQUIREMENTS

SOFA SLEEPER W/ADJ TABLE COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS									
68”	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72”	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76”	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80”	8.5	10.1	1	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
WITH ARMS									
68”	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72”	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76”	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80”	10	11.8	2.5	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS									
68”	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
72”	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
76”	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5
80”	10	11.8	2.8	2.3	2.7	1.5	1.1	1	0.5

SOFA SLEEPER W/FIXED TABLE COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS									
68”	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	7.5	9.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH ARMS									
68”	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	9.3	11.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS									
68”	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	9.3	11.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5

SOFA SLEEPER W/CENTER SEAT COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Ydg Complete Unit Grey Outer Back (Standard)	COM Ydg Complete Unit with COM on Outer Back	COM Ydg Armless, Arm or Wide Arm (Pair)	COM Yardage L/R Seat Cushion (per sofa)	COM Ydg Folding Back Cushion	COM Yardage Front Panels (per sofa)	COM Yardage Outer Back	COM Yardage Inner Back	COM Yardage Rear Seat
ARMLESS									
68”	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	8.5	10.5	1	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH ARMS									
68”	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	10.3	12.3	2.5	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
WITH WIDE ARMS									
68”	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
72”	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
76”	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5
80”	10.3	12.3	2.8	2.3	2.7	0.8	1.1	1	0.5

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating. The COM approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

WEIGHT CAPACITY Amelio Sleep Sofa has been load tested to 750 lbs.

FOOTREST
The Footrest is available on left, right or both seats. The Footrest handle adds 3” per side to the overall width. The Footrest has a weight capacity of 75 lbs, and has a breakaway feature to avoid damage to the mechanism under excessive loading. Footrest option not available with Wide Arms.

POWERDOC
A PowerDoc can be added below Adjustable Height Tables, below Fixed Tables (Not available with storage) and in the front of Wide Arms.

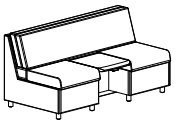
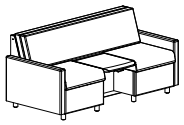
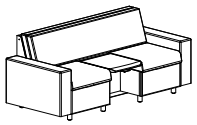
ADJUSTABLE CENTER TABLE
Tables are available in either Thermoformed Vinyl or in Solid Surface. Table has gas-assisted mechanism and has a range of 10.5”. Table capacity is 300lbs in the Sit/Sleep position and 150lbs in the raised positions.

FIXED CENTER TABLE
Tables are available in either Thermoformed Vinyl or in Solid Surface.

FIXED CENTER TABLE WITH STORAGE
Tables are available in either Thermoformed Vinyl or in Solid Surface.

SEAT MODULE WITH STORAGE
Available in left, center and right seat positions. Storage features a cleanable interior surface with a vented plastic bottom with a clean-out for debris and liquids. The spring-assisted, stainless steel mechanism holds the seat in the upright position to provide safe access.

AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA W/ADJUSTABLE TABLE

Description/Model	COM	COL 1	2	3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with adjustable center table, no arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6A68ALSNCFATF2	8248	8788	9058	9330	9866	10408	10946	11485	12026	13105
AME6A72ALSNCFATF2	8502	9059	9337	9618	10174	10728	11284	11841	12397	13509
AME6A76ALSNCFATF2	8691	9228	9498	9770	10307	10848	11386	11925	12465	13543
AME6A80ALSNCFATF2	8959	9515	9794	10070	10628	11183	11740	12294	12850	13963
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with adjustable center table, upholstered arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6A68UPHNCFATF2	8724	9382	9706	10021	10665	11308	11949	12595	13240	14522
AME6A72UPHNCFATF2	8986	9664	9996	10323	10989	11649	12309	12975	13640	14960
AME6A76UPHNCFATF2	9165	9822	10145	10462	11106	11748	12387	13035	13680	14961
AME6A80UPHNCFATF2	9442	10118	10449	10777	11443	12105	12762	13430	14093	15416
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with adjustable center table, upholstered wide arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6A68UPWNCFATF2	8909	9565	9892	10220	10875	11530	12184	12839	13492	14802
AME6A72UPWNCFATF2	9183	9860	10197	10535	11211	11886	12560	13237	13910	15262
AME6A76UPWNCFATF2	9350	10005	10332	10660	11314	11970	12624	13278	13933	15243
AME6A80UPWNCFATF2	9639	10315	10652	10989	11665	12340	13015	13689	14367	15714

ORDERING NOTE: Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

AMELIO OPTIONS SELECTION:

Amelio Modular can be specified with the options below, choose your configuration facing the unit. To order, use the optional suffixes in the Product Code Key and add the upcharge from the chart below. **Note: No Cap (NC) is an automatic selection for Armless (ALS) units.**

Left Module	List	Center Module	List	Right Module	List	Base Style	List
Left Storage Seat(s)	470	Adj. Solid Surface Table	below	Right Storage Seat	470	Caster	240
Left Seat with Footrest	733			Right Seat with Footrest	733		

Amelio Option Upcharges	$ List	Grades A - White	A - Color	B	C
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	244	256	278	294
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)	243	Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair)	415	445	502	540
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)	191	Solid Surface Table	542	613	746	837
Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair)	347			**Beech**	**Maple**	
Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Caps (n/a on wide arm)	127					
PowerDoc- Wide Arm	673	Wood Arm Cap (pair)		223	255	
PowerDoc - Table	673	Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair)		313	361	
Swing Away Tablet	480					
Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm)	211			**$ List**		
		Floor-saver Felt Glides		30		
		Non-slip Rubber Glides		18		
		Metal Glides		26		
		Plastic Glides		8		

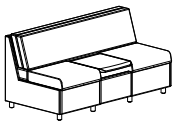
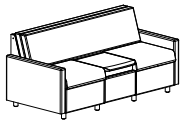
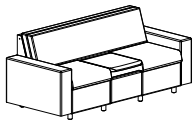
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	118	177	238	354	473	589	709	825	1065

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Left Module	Center Module	Right Module	Base Style
AME Amelio	6 Motion	A Sofa Sleeper w/Adj. Table	68 68" Sleep Width	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	F Left Fixed Seat	AT Adj. Thermoformed Table	F Right Fixed Seat	1 Caster
			72 72" Sleep Width	UPH Upholstered Arms	URE Urethane (n/a on wide arm)	S Left Storage Seat	AS Adj. Solid Surface Table	S Right Storage Seat	2 Steel Legs
			76 76" Sleep Width	UPW Upholstered Wide Arms	WOD Wood Cap	0 Left Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)		O Right Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)	
			80 80" Sleep Width		THC Thermoformed Cap				
					SSC Solid Surface Cap				

AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA W/FIXED TABLE

Description/Model	COM	COL 1	2	3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with fixed center table, no arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6F68ALSNCFTXF2	7094	7610	7866	8127	8643	9159	9674	10192	10706	11740
AME6F72ALSNCFTXF2	7312	7845	8111	8376	8910	9442	9972	10506	11038	12103
AME6F76ALSNCFTXF2	7627	8144	8402	8660	9175	9692	10207	10725	11241	12273
AME6F80ALSNCFTXF2	7863	8395	8662	8927	9460	9992	10523	11056	11588	12651
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with fixed center table, upholstered arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6F68UPHNCFTXF2	7568	8204	8513	8817	9442	10060	10677	11300	11923	13158
AME6F72UPHNCFTXF2	7794	8447	8769	9085	9726	10361	10996	11642	12282	13554
AME6F76UPHNCFTXF2	8102	8736	9047	9354	9975	10594	11211	11833	12456	13690
AME6F80UPHNCFTXF2	8346	8998	9318	9633	10275	10911	11547	12191	12833	14105
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with fixed center table, upholstered wide arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6F68UPWNCFTXF2	7752	8386	8700	9018	9649	10280	10911	11542	12175	13440
AME6F72UPWNCFTXF2	7992	8645	8970	9297	9946	10598	11251	11901	12553	13854
AME6F76UPWNCFTXF2	8287	8919	9236	9550	10181	10815	11448	12079	12712	13973
AME6F80UPWNCFTXF2	8543	9195	9520	9847	10496	11148	11800	12450	13104	14404

ORDERING NOTE: Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

AMELIO OPTIONS SELECTION:

Amelio Modular can be specified with the options below, choose your configuration facing the unit. To order, use the optional suffixes in the Product Code Key and add the upcharge from the chart below. **Note: No Cap (NC) is an automatic selection for Armless (ALS) units.**

Left Module	List	Center Module	List	Right Module	List	Base Style	List
Left Storage Seat(s)	470	Fixed Thermoformed Table -w/storage	458	Right Storage Seat	470	Caster	240
Left Seat with Footrest	733	Fixed Solid Surface Table	below	Right Seat with Footrest	733		
		Fixed Solid Surface Table-w/storage	below				

Amelio Option Upcharges	$List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)	243
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)	191
Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair)	347
Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Caps (n/a on wide arm)	127
PowerDoc- Wide Arm	673
PowerDoc - Table	673
Swing Away Tablet	480
Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm)	211

	Grades A - White	A - Color	B	C
Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	244	256	278	294
Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair)	415	445	502	540
Solid Surface Table	542	613	746	837
Solid Surface Table w/Storage	993	1051	1161	1237

	Beech	Maple
Wood Arm Cap (pair)	223	255
Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair)	313	361

	$List
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

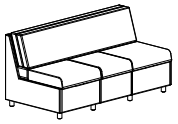
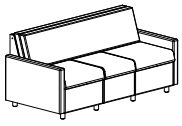
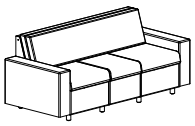
Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	118	177	238	354	473	589	709	825	1065

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Left Module	Center Module	Right Module	Base Style
AME Amelio	6 Motion	F Sofa Sleeper w/Fixed Table	68 68” Sleep Width	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	F Left Fixed Seat	TX Fixed Thermoformed Table	F Right Fixed Seat	1 Caster
			72 72” Sleep Width	UPH Upholstered Arms	URE Urethane (n/a on wide arm)	S Left Storage Seat	TS Fixed Thermoformed Table w/storage	S Right Storage Seat	2 Steel Legs
			76 76” Sleep Width	UPW Upholstered Wide Arms	WOD Wood Cap	0 Left Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)	SX Fixed Solid Surface Table	O Right Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)	
			80 80” Sleep Width		THC Thermoformed Cap		SS Fixed Solid Surface Table w/Storage		
					SSC Solid Surface Cap				

AMELIO MODULAR | SLEEP SOFA W/CENTER SEAT

Description/Model	COM	1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with center seat, no arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6C68ALSNCFCXF2	6582	7126	7396	7667	8207	8750	9289	9831	10372	11454
AME6C72ALSNCFCXF2	6787	7345	7625	7904	8460	9020	9576	10135	10692	11808
AME6C76ALSNCFCXF2	7043	7616	7900	8185	8760	9333	9906	10477	11050	12195
AME6C80ALSNCFCXF2	7259	7851	8145	8440	9030	9622	10211	10801	11392	12573
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with center seat, upholstered arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6C68UPHNCFCXF2	7058	7717	8040	8361	9007	9650	10292	10939	11587	12871
AME6C72UPHNCFCXF2	7270	7948	8282	8610	9276	9940	10600	11269	11935	13261
AME6C76UPHNCFCXF2	7516	8207	8548	8880	9559	10234	10907	11586	12265	13614
AME6C80UPHNCFCXF2	7742	8455	8804	9146	9849	10543	11236	11935	12635	14024
 Amelio Sleep Sofa with center seat, upholstered wide arms and steel legs	**COM**									
AME6C68UPWNCFCXF2	7241	7900	8229	8557	9216	9870	10526	11185	11841	13155
AME6C72UPWNCFCXF2	7465	8145	8485	8824	9498	10176	10852	11533	12206	13560
AME6C76UPWNCFCXF2	7701	8389	8733	9079	9768	10456	11143	11831	12519	13897
AME6C80UPWNCFCXF2	7942	8649	9006	9360	10068	10777	11488	12196	12905	14324

ORDERING NOTE:
Steel Legs are also available in Polished Chrome, Matte Black, and White finishes, please note clearly on your order.

AMELIO OPTIONS SELECTION:
Amelio Modular can be specified with the options below, choose your configuration facing the unit. To order, use the optional suffixes in the Product Code Key and add the upcharge from the chart below. **Note: No Cap (NC) is an automatic selection for Armless (ALS) units.**

Left Module	**List**	**Center Module**	**List**	**Right Module**	**List**	**Base Style**	**List**
Left Storage Seat(s)	470	Adj. Solid Surface Table	below	Right Storage Seat	470	Caster	240
Left Seat with Footrest	733			Right Seat with Footrest	733		

Amelio Option Upcharges	**$ List**	**Grades A - White**	**A - Color**	**B**	**C**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (pair)	244	256	278	294
Removable Seat Covers (per seat)	243	Solid Surface Wide Arm Cap (pair)	415	445	502	540
Thermoformed Arm Cap (pair)	191					
Thermoformed Wide Arm Cap (pair)	347					
Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane Arm Caps (n/a on wide arm)	127					
PowerDoc- Wide Arm	673					
PowerDoc - Table	673					
Swing Away Tablet	480					
Cup Holder for Wide Arm (per cup/arm)	211					

	Beech	**Maple**
Wood Arm Cap (pair)	223	255
Wood Wide Arm Cap (pair)	313	361

	$ List
Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Metal Glides	26
Plastic Glides	8

Amelio Sleep Sofas are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

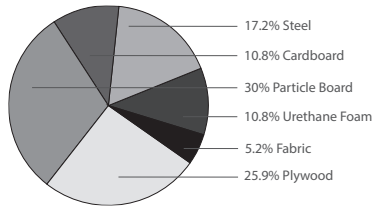
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	118	177	238	354	473	589	709	825	1065

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Cap Type**	**Left Module**	**Center Module**	**Right Module**	**Base Style**
AME Amelio	6 Motion	C Sofa Sleeper w/Center Seat	68 68” Sleep Width	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	F Left Fixed Seat	CX Center Seat	F Right Fixed Seat	1 Caster
			72 72” Sleep Width	UPH Upholstered Arms	URE Urethane (n/a on wide arm)	S Left Storage Seat	CS Center Seat w/Storage	S Right Storage Seat	2 Steel Legs
			76 76” Sleep Width	UPW Upholstered Wide Arms	WOD Wood Cap	0 Left Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)		O Right Seat with Footrest (Standard Uph arms only)	
			80 80” Sleep Width		THC Thermoformed Cap				
					SSC Solid Surface Cap				

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =37.18%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =13.69%

Up to 28.02% of this Bench Sleeper product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

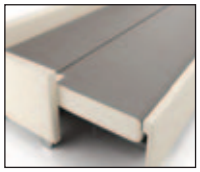
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Amelio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Amelio products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

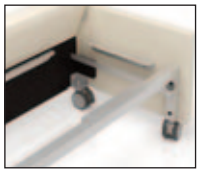
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Amelio and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

AMELIO BENCH SLEEPER | FEATURES & OPTIONS



FOLD DOWN SLEEP SURFACE
The seat cushion folds out onto a forward extending platform to transform the bench into a full-length sleeper. It features comfortable foam with a vinyl surface. Cushions can be removed for cleaning or replacement.

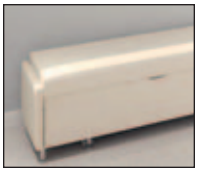


STEEL CONSTRUCTION
A welded steel interior framework provides exceptional strength and durability for extended product life and problem-free usage. The platform over the framework is covered in an attractive, durable upholstered cover to support infection control and ease of cleaning.

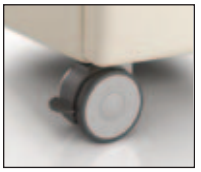
STEEL LEGS
The standard base is a 3” tall round steel leg in Silver Metallic, featuring plastic glides. Floor-saver nylon glides, Floor-saver felt glides, non-slip rubber glides and metal glides are available at an upcharge, see Page 645 for more information.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people

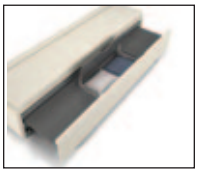
REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Amelio Bench Sleepers is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.



REMOVABLE COVERS
Removable seat and mattress covers are standard for easy cleaning or replacement.

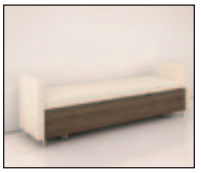


LOCKING CASTERS
3” dual-wheel locking caster models are available.



STORAGE COMPARTMENT
Optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented bottom, and a clean-out for debris and liquids. The spring-assisted hinges hold the storage lid in the upright position to provide safe access.

ARM
Upholstered side arms can be trimmed with optional Grey & Black Urethane or Solid Surface Arm Caps to enhance the durability of the arms and provide a cleanable surface.



LAMINATE FRONT PANEL
Laminate can be specified for the front panel in Krug’s in-stock laminates with matching 3mm edging. See Page 643 for laminate selection.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Amelio Bench Sleepers has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.4-2012 standards.
Amelio Bench Sleepers has a load weight rating of 525lbs

CUSTOM SIZING
Custom sizes are available and can be quoted, with a minimum order quantity of 10 units per size. Custom depth dimensions may require a higher minimum order quantity. Please contact Customer Service for a special quote.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS

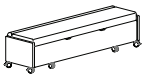
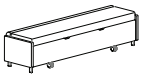
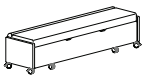
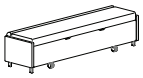
	Overall Width	Overall Depth (extended)	Overall Height	Sleep Surface Length	Seat Height (Sleep)	Width Between Arms	Arm Height	Seat Depth (Sleep)	Weight	Cubes
Armless										
68	70	21.5 (38)	19.5	68	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	21.5” (34)	158	21
72	74	21.5 (38)	19.5	72	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	21.5” (34)	166	22
76	78	21.5 (38)	19.5	76	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	21.5” (34)	174	24
80	82	21.5 (38)	19.5	80	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	21.5” (34)	182	25
With Arms										
68	74	21.5 (38)	27.5	68	19.5 (12”)	68	27.5	21.5” (34)	198	33
72	78	21.5 (38)	27.5	72	19.5 (12”)	72	27.5	21.5” (34)	206	34
76	82	21.5 (38)	27.5	76	19.5 (12”)	76	27.5	21.5” (34)	214	36
80	86	21.5 (38)	27.5	80	19.5 (12”)	80	27.5	21.5” (34)	222	37
Armless with Back										
68	70	21.5 (38)	35	68	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	17.5” (34)	168	37
72	74	21.5 (38)	35	72	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	17.5” (34)	177	39
76	78	21.5 (38)	35	76	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	17.5” (34)	186	41
80	82	21.5 (38)	35	80	19.5 (12”)	n/a	n/a	17.5” (34)	195	43
With Arms and Back										
68	74	21.5 (38)	35	68	19.5 (12”)	68	27.5	17.5” (34)	208	41
72	78	21.5 (38)	35	72	19.5 (12”)	72	27.5	17.5” (34)	217	43
76	82	21.5 (38)	35	76	19.5 (12”)	76	27.5	17.5” (34)	226	45
80	86	21.5 (38)	35	80	19.5 (12”)	80	27.5	17.5” (34)	235	47
Storage Compartment										
68	28.75	11	6							
72	28.75	11	6							
76	28.75	11	6							
80	28.75	11	6							

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit Standard Grey Outer Back	COM Yardage Complete Unit Coordinating Back	COM Yardage Seat Cushion	COM Yardage Full Height Back (w/Grey Outer Back)	COM Yardage Rear Panel Without Back	COM Yardage Front Kick Panel	COM Yardage Side Arms (set of 2)	COM Yardage Armless Side Panels (set of 2)
Armless								
68								
72	n/a	5.08	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	n/a	0.9
76								
80	n/a	5.08	1.4	n/a	1.7	108	n/a	0.9
With Arms								
68								
72	n/a	5.88	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	1.7	n/a
76								
80	n/a	5.88	1.4	n/a	1.7	1.08	1.7	n/a
Armless with Back								
68								
72	4.68	6.48	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	n/a	0.9
76								
80	4.68	6.48	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	n/a	0.9
With Arms and Back								
68								
72	5.48	7.28	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	1.7	n/a
76								
80	5.48	7.28	1.4	3.1 (1.3)	n/a	1.08	1.7	n/a

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Amelio seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

AMELIO | BENCH SLEEPERS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS68XUFALSNC1	4668	4816	4964	5256	5548	5840	6133	6426	7012
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS72XUFALSNC1	4729	4877	5025	5321	5618	5915	6211	6508	7102
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS76XUFALSNC1	4788	4940	5087	5388	5689	5989	6290	6589	7191
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS80XUFALSNC1	4846	5000	5150	5454	5758	6063	6367	6673	7282
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS68XUFALSNC2	4555	4704	4848	5142	5434	5727	6021	6314	6899
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS72XUFALSNC2	4615	4763	4912	5209	5505	5803	6099	6395	6989
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS76XUFALSNC2	4676	4824	4974	5275	5575	5875	6178	6475	7079
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS80XUFALSNC2	4734	4886	5037	5341	5646	5950	6255	6558	7169
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS68XUSALSNC1	5024	5169	5316	5608	5901	6192	6489	6780	7366
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS72XUSALSNC1	5086	5235	5384	5681	5977	6273	6568	6867	7460
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS76XUSALSNC1	5150	5302	5450	5751	6053	6352	6652	6954	7552
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS80XUSALSNC1	5215	5366	5519	5823	6126	6432	6736	7041	7648
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS68XUSALSNC2	4911	5056	5203	5495	5788	6081	6375	6667	7254
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS72XUSALSNC2	4973	5121	5272	5568	5865	6161	6456	6753	7346
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS76XUSALSNC2	5037	5190	5338	5637	5940	6240	6540	6840	7441
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS80XUSALSNC2	5103	5255	5406	5710	6013	6319	6623	6927	7535

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

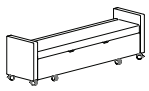
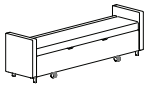
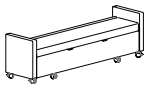
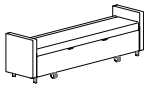
Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Laminate Front Panel	323	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	144	Metal Glides	26
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Floor-saver Felt Glides	38

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	118	177	238	354	473	589	709	825	1065

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Back Type**	**Front Type**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Cap Type**	**Base Style**
AME Amelio	6 Motion	BS Bench Sleepers	68 68” Sleep Surface	X without back	U Upholstered	F w/o Storage	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	1 Casters
			72 72” Sleep Surface	B with back	L Laminate	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	URE Urethane	2 Legs
			76 76” Sleep Surface					SSC Solid Surface	
			80 80” Sleep Surface						

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68XUFUPHNC1	5049	5215	5381	5716	6052	6385	6722	7053	7724
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72XUFUPHNC1	5106	5275	5446	5783	6122	6462	6798	7135	7814
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76XUFUPHNC1	5166	5337	5506	5850	6190	6535	6877	7218	7904
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80XUFUPHNC1	5225	5397	5571	5916	6263	6607	6956	7302	7993
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68XUFUPHNC2	4932	5103	5267	5604	5939	6271	6607	6941	7611
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72XUFUPHNC2	4993	5163	5332	5668	6008	6348	6685	7023	7701
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76XUFUPHNC2	5053	5222	5394	5738	6078	6420	6764	7105	7791
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80XUFUPHNC2	5111	5284	5456	5804	6149	6495	6843	7189	7881
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68XUSUPHNC1	5400	5568	5737	6071	6403	6739	7073	7409	8080
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72XUSUPHNC1	5465	5634	5803	6141	6478	6818	7157	7493	8174
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76XUSUPHNC1	5527	5699	5869	6212	6555	6898	7239	7582	8266
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80XUSUPHNC1	5593	5766	5939	6285	6630	6976	7322	7669	8362
	68” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68XUSUPHNC2	5287	5454	5622	5957	6291	6627	6961	7295	7966
	72” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72XUSUPHNC2	5351	5521	5689	6028	6366	6706	7044	7382	8060
	76” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76XUSUPHNC2	5416	5586	5757	6100	6442	6786	7127	7469	8153
	80” Sleep surface, without back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80XUSUPHNC2	5478	5653	5825	6171	6518	6863	7211	7556	8248

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	242
Laminate Front Panel	323	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	252
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	144	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	268
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	280

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	118	177	238	354	473	589	709	825	1065

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Back Type	Front Type	Storage	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Base Style
AME Amelio	6 Motion	BS Bench Sleepers	68 68” Sleep Surface	X without back	U Upholstered	F w/o Storage	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	1 Casters
			72 72” Sleep Surface	B with back	L Laminate	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	URE Urethane	2 Legs
			76 76” Sleep Surface					SSC Solid Surface	
			80 80” Sleep Surface						

AMELIO | BENCH SLEEPERS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS68BUFALSNC1	4903	5038	5174	5444	5714	5982	6252	6522	7064
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS72BUFALSNC1	4966	5104	5239	5512	5785	6058	6333	6605	7153
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS76BUFALSNC1	5028	5167	5306	5582	5860	6135	6413	6690	7241
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with casters AME6BS80BUFALSNC1	5088	5230	5370	5653	5931	6211	6493	6771	7334
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS68BUFALSNC2	4792	4926	5059	5331	5602	5869	6139	6410	6951
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS72BUFALSNC2	4853	4991	5127	5399	5674	5946	6220	6493	7041
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS76BUFALSNC2	4915	5054	5193	5470	5745	6023	6300	6577	7130
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, armless with legs AME6BS80BUFALSNC2	4977	5117	5258	5538	5818	6099	6380	6660	7220
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS68BUSALSNC1	5237	5372	5507	5778	6049	6317	6585	6857	7397
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS72BUSALSNC1	5305	5442	5579	5851	6125	6399	6670	6942	7490
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS76BUSALSNC1	5370	5509	5650	5924	6201	6476	6756	7031	7586
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with casters AME6BS80BUSALSNC1	5437	5579	5719	6000	6277	6558	6840	7119	7680
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS68BUSALSNC2	5126	5260	5395	5663	5937	6206	6473	6743	7284
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS72BUSALSNC2	5192	5330	5465	5739	6012	6287	6557	6831	7378
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS76BUSALSNC2	5258	5397	5536	5812	6088	6364	6644	6919	7472
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, armless with legs AME6BS80BUSALSNC2	5324	5465	5605	5887	6164	6445	6728	7006	7568

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Floor-saver Felt Glides	30
Laminate Front Panel	323	Non-slip Rubber Glides	18
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Metal Glides	26
		Floor-saver Felt Glides	38

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	118	177	238	354	473	589	709	825	1065

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Back Type**	**Front Type**	**Storage**	**Arm Type**	**Arm Cap Type**	**Base Style**
AME Amelio	6 Motion	BS Bench Sleepers	68 68” Sleep Surface	X without back	U Upholstered	F w/o Storage	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	1 Casters
			72 72” Sleep Surface	B with back	L Laminate	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	URE Urethane	2 Legs
			76 76” Sleep Surface					SSC Solid Surface	
			80 80” Sleep Surface						

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68BUFUPHNC1	5282	5437	5594	5904	6214	6528	6840	7153	7775
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72BUFUPHNC1	5343	5502	5659	5975	6290	6604	6919	7235	7865
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76BUFUPHNC1	5406	5565	5725	6044	6361	6681	6998	7318	7955
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80BUFUPHNC1	5469	5631	5791	6114	6435	6757	7079	7400	8044
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68BUFUPHNC2	5168	5324	5479	5792	6102	6416	6728	7041	7660
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72BUFUPHNC2	5230	5388	5547	5862	6178	6492	6807	7123	7753
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76BUFUPHNC2	5292	5451	5612	5931	6250	6567	6885	7206	7841
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, without storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80BUFUPHNC2	5353	5518	5678	6001	6322	6646	6964	7288	7932
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS68BUSUPHNC1	5614	5771	5928	6240	6552	6863	7174	7486	8110
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS72BUSUPHNC1	5682	5839	5998	6314	6628	6941	7258	7573	8204
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS76BUSUPHNC1	5747	5910	6069	6386	6706	7023	7342	7659	8300
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with casters AME6BS80BUSUPHNC1	5814	5977	6138	6461	6784	7104	7425	7750	8392
	68” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS68BUSUPHNC2	5503	5659	5814	6126	6439	6751	7061	7372	7996
	72” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS72BUSUPHNC2	5570	5726	5885	6200	6517	6830	7146	7461	8090
	76” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS76BUSUPHNC2	5635	5794	5954	6273	6594	6911	7229	7548	8184
	80” Sleep surface, with back, upholstered front, with storage, upholstered arm with legs AME6BS80BUSUPHNC2	5701	5865	6025	6347	6669	6993	7313	7634	8281

ORDERING NOTES: Bench sleepers can be specified with Urethane (URE) or Solid Surface (SSC) arm caps, replace “NC” in the model number with the **Arm Cap Type** selection below and add the upcharge.

Amelio Bench Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	242
Laminate Front Panel	323	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	252
Urethane Arm Caps (per pair)	144	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	268
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	280

Amelio Bench Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored back. Coordinating upholstered backs are available for the following up-charges:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	118	177	238	354	473	589	709	825	1065

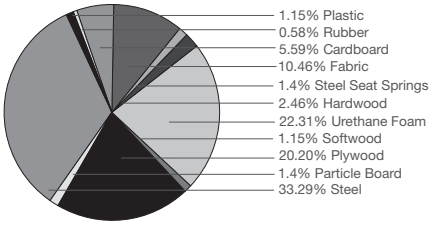
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Back Type	Front Type	Storage	Arm Type	Arm Cap Type	Base Style
AME Amelio	6 Motion	BS Bench Sleepers	68 68” Sleep Surface	X without back	U Upholstered	F w/o Storage	ALS Armless	NC No Cap	1 Casters
			72 72” Sleep Surface	B with back	L Laminate	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	URE Urethane	2 Legs
			76 76” Sleep Surface					SSC Solid Surface	
			80 80” Sleep Surface						

JORDAN LOUNGE SLEEPERS | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

Jordan Lounge Sleepers

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.49%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 40.69%

Up to 42.44% of this Jordan Lounge Sleepers product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Chair	Overall Depth Chaise	Overall Depth Bed	Overall Height	Seat Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	35	38	65	87	39	19	28.5	19.5	150	41
Two-Seat	54	38	65	87	39	19	48	19.5	205	63

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Low Outer Back (Panel) Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Kickplate Upholstery Only	COM Yardage Ottoman Upholstery Only
One-Seat - One Chair	7.3	1.4	1.6	.8	2.9	.4	1
One-Seat - Two Chairs	14.6	2.8	3.2	1.6	5.8	.8	2
One-Seat - Three Chairs	22	4.3	4.8	2.4	8.7	1.2	3
One-Seat - Four Chairs	29.3	5.7	6.4	3.2	11.6	1.6	4
Two-Seat - One Chair	9.0	1.8	2.2	.8	2.9	.4	1.7
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	17.4	3.6	3.8	1.6	5.8	.8	3.4
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	26.4	5.4	6	2.4	8.7	1.2	5.1
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	34.8	7.2	7.6	3.2	11.6	1.6	6.8

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

One-Seat Lounge Sleepers

Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:
Jordan One-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 350 lbs.
Jordan Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 525 lbs.

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	215
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	207
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	199
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	333
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Cover	301
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	309
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS FEATURES & OPTIONS

HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM
This product features a heavy-duty mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - its designed to last, and is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.

COMFORTABLE SLEEP SURFACE
A new, enhanced sleep surface is 87" in length, providing exceptional range to stretch out in comfort, with supportive cushioning that is specifically designed for sleeping.

CHAISE/OTTOMAN POSITION
In addition to the sitting and sleep positions, this position allows the user to sit (or even sleep) in comfort with legs elevated and supported.

EASY OPEN AND CLOSE
The sleeper is extended easily to either position, using a pull handle that is neatly tucked away when not in use. The sleeper can be quickly closed by raising the back, and then lowering the ottoman cushion into the storage position. Instructions for operating the sleeper are located on the front of the ottoman cushion.

WALL SAVER DESIGN
The shape of the arm is designed to keep the back away from the wall (in a locked position), to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

CASTERS
Enhanced accessibility of the casters allows the caregiver or visitor to easily lock and unlock them. The 3" casters are soft, with a premium lock function, which locks both the wheel rotation and the swivel rotation to rigidly hold the unit in position.

LEGS
Jordan Lounge Sleepers legs are available in Beech and Maple wood as well as Grey Urethane and feature a non-slip rubber glide.

ARM STYLES
Jordan Lounge Sleepers feature 7 arm styles Upholstered Arm, Wood Arm, Full Urethane Arm, Wood Arm with Urethane Cap & Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap & Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap. The optional arm caps and full urethane arm provide enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm and arm cap are available in Black, Grey and Taupe colors. Solid Surface Arm caps are available in 8 colors shown on Page 643. The arm cap is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.

UPHOLSTERED ARM with URETHANE ARM CAP

UPHOLSTERED ARM with SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

WOOD ARM

FULL URETHANE ARM

URETHANE ARM CAP

WOOD ARM with SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

CLEANING AND INFECTION CONTROL
Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the sleeper and the floor underneath them - in the first opening stage, open access is provided to the floor underneath so it can be cleaned without having to move the sleeper. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

REMOVABLE & REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY & COMPONENTS

Seat, back and ottoman upholstery covers can be specified as removable, so they can be removed for cleaning, or replacement. The mechanism, casters, front kickplate, arm panels and caps - as well as seat, back and ottoman cushions - are field-replaceable if damaged or degraded - so the life of this product can be extended indefinitely, and made to look good as new.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

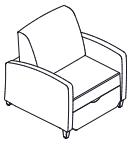
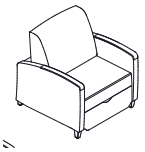
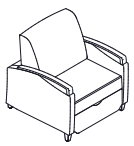
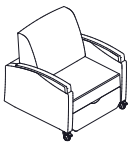
CONVERSION FROM CHAIR TO CHAISE TO SLEEPER (TO OPEN SLEEPER)

1. Chaise position - lock the casters and using the hand pull, pull the ottoman out. Lift pull handle up and out to fully extend the ottoman.
2. Sleep position - from chaise position, pull ottoman handle again away from chair to full extension. Lower the back manually forward into position.

CONVERSION FROM SLEEPER TO CHAISE TO CHAIR (TO CLOSE SLEEPER)

1. Chaise position - Lift the Sleeper back into it's upright position and push (using the ottoman kick plate) inward.
2. Chair position - Lower the ottoman into the tuck away position and continue to push the ottoman inward

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, upholstered arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1UPH2	Beech	4704	4959	5218	5579	5991	6351	6763	7279	7795
		Maple	4728	4985	5242	5602	6013	6377	6789	7304	7818
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	One-Seat, upholstered arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL1UPH1	n/a	4772	5029	5287	5651	6061	6420	6835	7350	7864
	One-Seat, upholstered arms with urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1UUR2	Beech	4806	5062	5321	5681	6095	6453	6865	7381	7899
		Maple	4831	5087	5346	5704	6117	6479	6892	7408	7922
	One-Seat, upholstered arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL1UUR1	n/a	4875	5131	5390	5752	6165	6522	6937	7452	7968
	One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1FUR2	Beech	4859	5113	5371	5733	6145	6505	6916	7434	7950
		Maple	4890	5148	5406	5767	6179	6540	6954	7466	7985
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	One-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, with casters										
	JOR7-SL1FUR1	n/a	4926	5185	5444	5805	6216	6577	6989	7505	8020

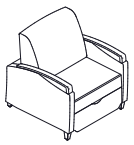
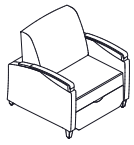
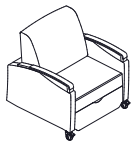
Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	215
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Cover	207
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Cover	199
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Base Type**
JOR Jordan	7 Motion	SL Sleeper	1 One-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters
				UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	2 Wood Legs
				FUR Full Urethane Arm	3 Grey Urethane Legs
				USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat, wood arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1WOD2	Beech	4968	5225	5481	5844	6256	6615	7026	7544	8062
		Maple	5001	5258	5518	5877	6290	6650	7064	7578	8095
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	One-Seat, wood arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL1WOD1	Beech	5035	5295	5553	5915	6329	6688	7101	7617	8130
		Maple	5057	5316	5573	5937	6348	6708	7120	7634	8151
	One-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL1URE2	Beech	5167	5426	5682	6043	6454	6817	7229	7742	8260
		Maple	5206	5465	5722	6081	6494	6857	7270	7784	8301
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	One-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL1URE1	Beech	5237	5494	5752	6114	6524	6885	7300	7814	8330
		Maple	5260	5520	5778	6139	6553	6912	7325	7839	8353

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	215
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Cover	207
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Cover	199
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

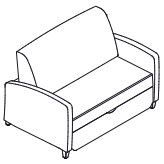
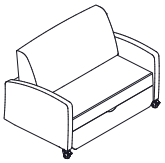
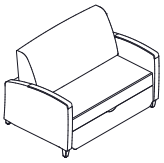
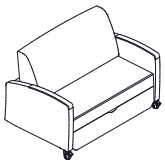
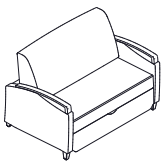
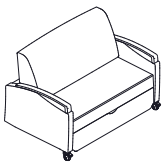
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Base Type**
JOR Jordan	7 Motion	SL Sleeper	1 One-Seat	WOD Wood Arm	1 Casters
				URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	2 Wood Legs
				SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 Grey Urethane Legs

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	Two-Seat, upholstered arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2UPH2	Beech	5892	6209	6524	6972	7480	7924	8432	9065	9699
		Maple	5918	6237	6555	6997	7506	7950	8458	9094	9728
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	Two-Seat, upholstered arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL2UPH1	n/a	5965	6279	6599	7043	7549	7993	8501	9135	9772
	Two-Seat, upholstered arms urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2UUR2	Beech	5995	6312	6628	7073	7582	8027	8535	9168	9802
		Maple	6022	6339	6657	7100	7609	8053	8561	9198	9830
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	Two-Seat, upholstered arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL2UUR1	n/a	6069	6381	6701	7146	7652	8096	8604	9238	9874
	Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2FUR2	Beech	6048	6364	6681	7126	7633	8080	8586	9221	9854
		Maple	6080	6397	6714	7161	7668	8114	8619	9253	9887
	Two-Seat, Full Urethane Arm, and casters										
	JOR7-SL2FUR1	n/a	6119	6435	6753	7197	7704	8149	8659	9289	9926

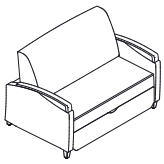
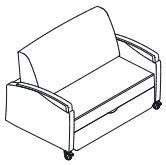
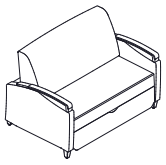
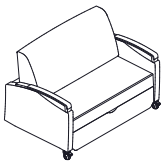
Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	333
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	301
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	309
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type with “USS” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Base Type**
JOR Jordan	7 Motion	SL Sleeper	2 Two-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters
				UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	2 Wood Legs
				FUR Full Urethane Arm	3 Grey Urethane Legs
				USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-Seat, wood arms and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2WOD2	Beech	6159	6475	6792	7236	7743	8188	8697	9331	9964
		Maple	6190	6508	6826	7271	7778	8224	8728	9363	9997
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	Two-Seat, wood arms and casters										
	JOR7-SL2WOD1	Beech	6229	6544	6863	7308	7814	8258	8764	9400	10038
		Maple	6251	6566	6883	7329	7836	8278	8786	9420	10056
	Two-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and wood legs										
	JOR7-SL2URE2	Beech	6356	6675	6991	7435	7945	8387	8895	9528	10167
		Maple	6395	6713	7030	7478	7985	8429	8936	9571	10204
	ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.										
	Two-Seat, wood arms with urethane cap and casters										
	JOR7-SL2URE1	Beech	6428	6743	7061	7506	8013	8458	8967	9601	10236
		Maple	6451	6767	7086	7531	8037	8480	8989	9623	10259

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	333
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	301
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	309
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

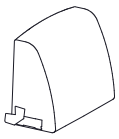
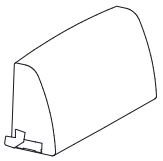
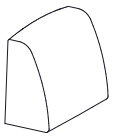
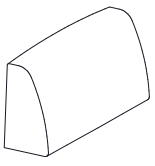
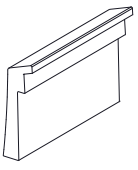
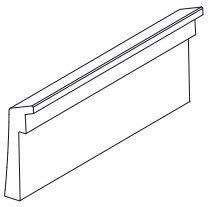
	$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	542
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	553
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	575
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	605

Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with “SSC” in the model number and add the upcharge above.

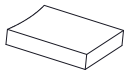
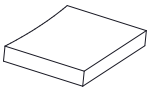
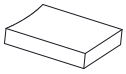
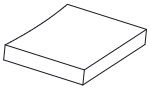
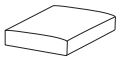
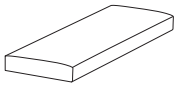
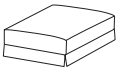
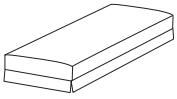
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**	**Base Type**
JOR Jordan	7 Motion	SL Sleeper	2 Two-Seat	WOD Wood Arm	1 Casters
				URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	2 Wood Legs
				SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 Grey Urethane Legs

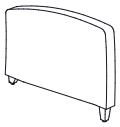
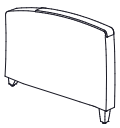
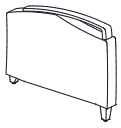
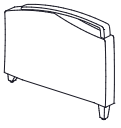
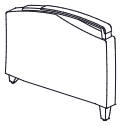
JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	One-Seat Back JOR7-SL1RB	745	801	856	936	1026	1106	1195	1307	1422	1.6	18	5.6
	Two-Seat Back JOR7-SL2RB	1008		1085	1164	1272	1397	1505	1631	1782 1937	2.2	30.1	9.3
	One-Seat Back Cover JOR7-SL1RBC	256	313	369	448	538	618	706	820	933	1.6	2.6	1
	Two-Seat Back Cover JOR7-SL2RBC	448	521	601	709	834	863	1067	1223	1377	2.2	3.5	1
	One-Seat Outback JOR7-SL1R0B	361	384	409	445	483	517	558	609	657	.7	8	2.5
	Two-Seat Outback JOR7-SL2R0B	475	500	525	559	597	632	672	722	769	.7	14	4

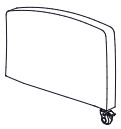
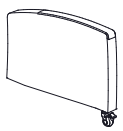
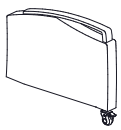
JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	One-Seat Seat JOR7-SL1RS	653	705	757	825	911	980	1064	1164	1266	1.4	18.5	4.1
	Two-Seat Seat JOR7-SL2RS	1008		1085	1164	1272	1397	1505	1631	1782	1937 1.8	31.4	6.8
	One-Seat Seat Cover JOR7-SL1RSC	244	294	347	418	500	570	652	756	856	1.4	2.7	1
	Two-Seat Seat Cover JOR7-SL2RSC	318	384	449	539	644	736	843	970	1100	1.8	3.6	1
	One-Seat Ottoman JOR7-SL1RO	387	424	456	509	557	613	668	740	809	1	9.6	3
	Two-Seat Ottoman JOR7-SL2RO	590	651	709	794	890	975	1068	1191	1308	1.7	17	5.3
	One-Seat Ottoman Cover JOR7-SL1ROC	200	237	271	320	376	426	480	553	624	1	2.4	1
	Two-Seat Ottoman Cover JOR7-SL2ROC	297	357	418	502	596	680	777	895	1015	1.7	3.4	1

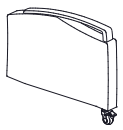
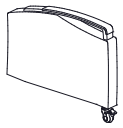
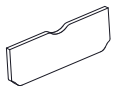
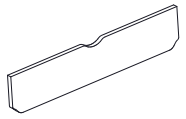
JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

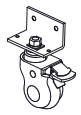
Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	Upholstered Arm with legs													
	JOR7-SLRUPH2	Beech	741	845	946	1087	1252	1396	1557	1760	1965	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	746	848	951	1094	1256	1399	1561	1767	1972			
	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap with legs													
	JOR7-SLRUUR2	Beech	844	949	1050	1190	1355	1499	1660	1863	2068	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	849	952	1053	1197	1358	1502	1664	1869	2075			
	Full Urethane Arm, with legs													
	JOR7-SLRFUR2	Beech	909	1009	1114	1256	1418	1561	1725	1928	2134	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	913	1015	1117	1261	1423	1567	1728	1933	2138			
	Wood Arm with legs													
	JOR7-SLRWOD2	Beech	934	1037	1141	1284	1445	1588	1751	1955	2161	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	950	1052	1152	1297	1459	1604	1767	1971	2175			
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap with legs													
	JOR7-SLRURE2	Beech	1039	1142	1244	1384	1551	1693	1857	2060	2268	2.9	32.8	4.9
		Maple	1053	1152	1257	1399	1561	1705	1867	2074	2277			

ORDERING NOTE: Jordan Lounge Sleepers are available with Grey Urethane Legs, to order change the “2” to a “3”.

	Upholstered Arm with casters													
	JOR7-SLRUPH1		756	856	959	1104	1265	1409	1571	1775	1980	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap with casters													
	JOR7-SLRUUR1		859	959	1062	1207	1369	1513	1675	1879	2084	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Full Urethane Arm, with casters													
	JOR7-SLRFUR1		930	1033	1137	1276	1441	1584	1747	1950	2157	2.9	33.4	4.9

ORDERING NOTES:
Please note when ordering Jordan Sleeper replacement arms, you must specify either a right or left arm.

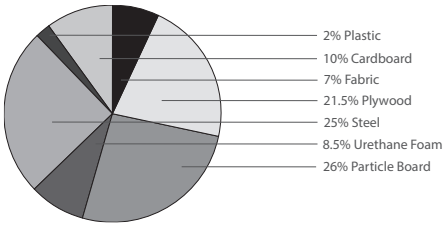
Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	Wood Arm with casters JOR7-SLRWOD1	Beech Maple	946 954	1048 1056	1149 1161	1292 1302	1456 1463	1602 1609	1761 1772	1965 1975	2172 2180	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap with casters JOR7-SLRURE1	Beech Maple	1062 1068	1164 1172	1266 1273	1409 1416	1571 1580	1715 1724	1878 1886	2083 2089	2285 2297	2.9	33.4	4.9
	One-Seat Kickplate JOR7-SL1RUP		222	237	250	270	291	312	334	362	390	.4	4.1	0.6
	Two-Seat Kickplate JOR7-SL2RUP		284	298	313	333	354	375	399	426	454	.4	7.7	1.1

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR7-SLRCAS	73	3.4	0.2
	Urethane Arm Cap JOR7-SLRURE	126	3.7	0.3
	Full Urethane Arm JOR7-SRRFUR	191	12	1

JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =34.75%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =14.66%

Up to 35% of this Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER | FEATURES & OPTIONS

RECONFIGURABLE CUSHIONS
The side extending platform allows the seat and backrest cushions to transform the lounge unit into a full-length sleeper. When the unit is switched from sitting (chair) position into sleeping position, the back becomes an integral component of the sleep surface. This means the cushion does not need to be stored elsewhere. Cushions feature comfortable foam with moisture barrier, a PVC-free sleep surface and can be removed for cleaning or replacement.

TETHERED STRAP
The tethered strap feature is designed to keep the seat cushion securely in place, ensuring a tidy and comfortable seating experience. This durable strap is seamlessly integrated into the cushion design, allowing for effortless attachment to the lounge frame. The strap prevents slipping or shifting, even during extended use. The tethered strap offers long-lasting performance while maintaining the aesthetic appeal of the sleeper.

FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM
Fully upholstered arm is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.

FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM WITH URETHANE CAP
The optional urethane arm cap provides durability and protection for the arms. It is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Urethane arm cap is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.

FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM WITH SOLID SURFACE CAP
The optional solid surface arm cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. It is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. Solid surface arm cap is available in 8 standard colors. See page 11 for color selection.

LEGS
The standard base is a 3” tall round steel leg with nylon glides. Legs under the stationary arm have adjustable glides.

STEEL CONSTRUCTION
Welded steel interior framework provides exceptional strength and durability for extended product life and problem-free usage. The platform over the framework is covered in an attractive, durable upholstered cover to support infection control and ease of cleaning.

CASTERS
3” dual-wheel locking casters are optional. The low profile soft wheels offer quiet and smooth performance.

STORAGE COMPARTMENT
Optional under-seat storage compartment features a cleanable interior surface with a vented bottom and clean-out for debris and fluids. The spring assisted hinges hold the storage lid in the upright position to provide safe access.

LAMINATE FRONT PANEL
High pressure laminate can be specified for the front panel in Krug’s in-stock laminates with matching 3mm edging.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
Jordan upholstered products are available with the option of specifying more than one upholstery cover within the same unit. When specified with upholstery of the same grade (or COM), an upcharge for dual fabrics, **$34 list** per unit is applied. **$67 list** per unit is applied for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM
Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position of foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the stationary arm. Central locking casters are 4” diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.

JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER DIMENSIONS & C.O.M.

DIMENSIONS	Overall Width in Seat Position	Overall Width Sleeper Position	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Sleep Surface Length	Seat Height	Width Between Arms in Seat Position	Arm Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Side-Opening Sleeper	46	86	31.5	33.5	80	19	40	29	18.5	200	38
Storage Compartment	38.75	11	6								

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper is load rated to 525 lbs.

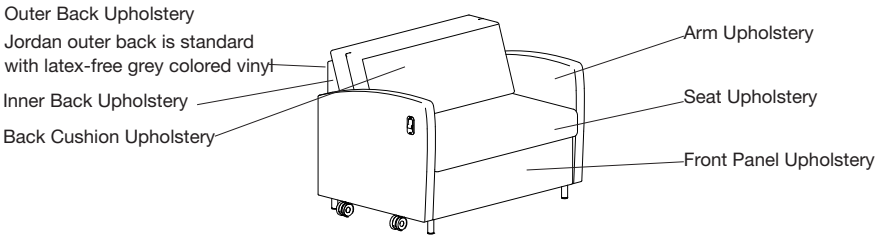
COM REQUIREMENTS

	Ydg Complete Unit Grey Vinyl Outer Back (Standard)	Ydg Complete Unit with COM Uph. Outer Back	Arm Panels only (set of 2)	Yardage Seat Cushion only	Yardage Folding Back Cushion only	Yardage Uph. Front Panel	Yardage Inner Back	Yardage Outer Back
Side-Opening Sleeper	8.5	9.1	3.9	1.7	1.5	.5	1	1.7

Vinyl sleep surface is 1.6 yds

ORDERING NOTES:
NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

COMBINATION/COM UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When ordering combination upholstery or using COM fabric, please use the following fabric placement reference guide. Simply make a copy, note the fabrics and send in with the order



The standard **Outer Back** upholstery supplied is a latex-free grey colored vinyl , a high-durability polyester fabric with a vinyl backer, designed to withstand impact and helps prevent the passage of moisture. The Sleep Surface is a hospital grade pvc free fabric.

EXTENDED SLEEP SURFACE

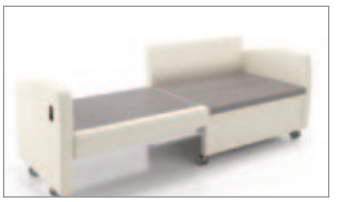
The Side-Opening Sleeper provides an effective sleep solution for tighter spaces: with a depth of less than 32” whether open or closed, it makes efficient use of wall space to provide a comfortable sleep-over function in patient rooms. The sleep surface extends to 80” in length in the standard size, and an optional storage area is provided underneath. The side opening is released with a hand activator at the side of the sleeper; The backrest cushion unfolds and converts into the sleep surface keeping all components with the unit when in the sleep position.

TO EXTEND SLEEP SURFACE

1. To activate side extending platform, release with the hand activator on the outside of the sleeper arm

2. Pull arm to easily roll out sleep platform.

3. Flip seat cushion over to sleep platform.



4. Unfold backrest cushion, converts into the extended sleep surface.

JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Left Side-Opening, with Upholstered Front, Upholstered Arm and Legs JOR6-SSLUFUPH2	5060	5372	5684	5996	6386	6776	7244	7712	8297
	Right Side-Opening, with Upholstered Front , Upholstered Arm and Legs JOR6-SSRUFUPH2	5060	5372	5684	5996	6386	6776	7244	7712	8297
	Left Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, Upholstered Arm with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSLUSUPH2	5675	5987	6299	6611	7001	7391	7859	8327	8912
	Right Side-Opening, Upholstered Front,Upholstered Arm with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSRUSUPH2	5675	5987	6299	6611	7001	7391	7859	8327	8912
	Left Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, with Urethane Arm Cap and Legs JOR6-SSLUFUUR2	5503	5815	6127	6439	6829	7219	7687	8155	8740
	Right Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, with Urethane Arm Cap, and Legs JOR6-SSRUFUUR2	5503	5815	6127	6439	6829	7219	7687	8155	8740
	Left Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, Urethane Arm Cap, with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSLUSUUR2	6118	6430	6742	7054	7444	7834	8302	8770	9355
	Right Side-Opening, Upholstered Front, Urethane Arm Cap, with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSRUSUUR2	6118	6430	6742	7054	7444	7834	8302	8770	9355

Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Combination Upholstery - Two fabrics	34
Casters	55	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS)	1163		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550		
Removable Kick Plate Covers	295		

Jordan Side-Opening Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored outer back. Upholstered outer backs are available for the following upcharges:

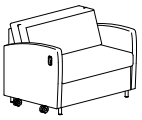
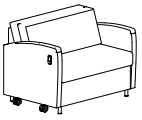
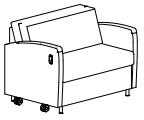
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	113	169	227	338	451	561	676	786	1015

ORDERING NOTES : To specify caster version change the last digit in the model number from “2” to “1” for standard or “3” for Central Caster Locking System and add upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Front Style**	**Storage**	**Arm Style**	**Base Style**
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	SSL Side-Opening Sleeper Left Opening	U Upholstered	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters
		SSR Side-Opening Sleeper Right Opening	L Laminate	F Without Storage	UUR Urethane Arm Cap	2 Legs
					USS Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 CCLS

JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Left Side-Opening, with Laminate Front and Legs JOR6-SSLLFUPH2	4972	5254	5535	5817	6169	6521	6943	7366	7894
	Right Side-Opening, with Laminate Front and Legs JOR6-SSRLFUPH2	4972	5254	5535	5817	6169	6521	6943	7366	7894
	Left Side-Opening, Laminate Front, with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSLLSUPH2	5587	5869	6151	6432	6784	7136	7559	7981	8509
	Right Side-Opening, Laminate Front, with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSRLSUPH2	5587	5869	6151	6432	6784	7136	7559	7981	8509
	Left Side-Opening, Laminate Front, with Urethane Arm Cap and Legs JOR6-SSLLFUUR2	5415	5697	5979	6260	6612	6964	7387	7809	8337
	Right Side-Opening, Laminate Front, with Urethane Arm Cap, and Legs JOR6-SSRLFUUR2	5415	5697	5979	6260	6612	6964	7387	7809	8337
	Left Side-Opening, Laminate Front, Urethane Arm Cap, with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSLLSUUR2	6030	6312	6594	6875	7227	7579	8002	8424	8952
	Right Side-Opening, Laminate Front, Urethane Arm Cap, with Storage and Legs JOR6-SSRLSUUR2	6030	6312	6594	6875	7227	7579	8002	8424	8952

Jordan Side-Opening Sleeper Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Combination Upholstery - Two fabrics	34
Casters	55	Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67
Central Caster Locking System (CCLS)	1163		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548		
Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	550		
Removable Kick Plate Covers	295		

Jordan Side-Opening Sleepers are standard with a latex-free grey colored outer back. Upholstered outer backs are available for the following upcharges:

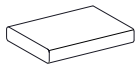
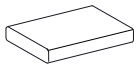
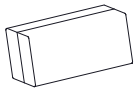
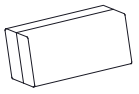
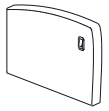
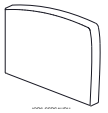
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
$ List	113	169	227	338	451	561	676	786	1015

ORDERING NOTES : To specify caster version change the last digit in the model number from “2” to “1” for standard or “3” for Central Caster Locking System and add upcharge above.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Front Style**	**Storage**	**Arm Style**	**Base Style**
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	SSL Side-Opening Sleeper Left Opening	U Upholstered	S Storage	UPH Upholstered Arm	1 Casters
		SSR Side-Opening Sleeper Right Opening	L Laminate	F Without Storage	UUR Urethane Arm Cap	2 Legs
					USS Solid Surface Arm Cap	3 CCLS

JORDAN SIDE-OPENING SLEEPER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

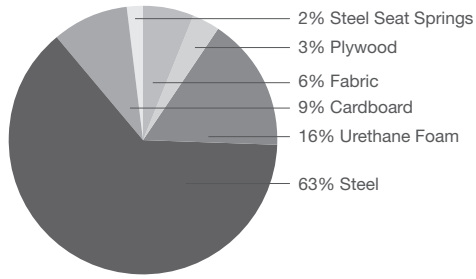
	DESCRIPTION/MODEL	1	2	Shipping 3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yrd	Weight	Cubes
	Seat Cushion JOR6-SSRS	778	838	898	959	1034	1109	1200	1290	1404	1.65	14	5
	Seat Cushion Cover JOR6-SSRSC	349	410	470	530	606	681	772	862	976	1.65	2.4	1
	Backrest Cushion JOR6-SSRB	813	865	917	970	1035	1100	1179	1257	1355	1.43	8	2.5
	Backrest Cushion Cover JOR6-SSRBC	385	437	489	541	607	672	751	829	927	1.43	3	1
	Activation Arm JOR6-SSRAAUPH	1084	1225	1366	1506	1682	1858	2070	2281	2545	2.9	22.4	3
	Activation Arm, Urethane Arm Cap JOR6-SSRAAUUR	1201	1342	1483	1623	1799	1975	2187	2398	2662	2.9	22.4	3
	Stationary Arm JOR6-SSRSAUPH	983	1124	1265	1405	1581	1757	1969	2180	2444	2.9	22.4	3
	Stationary Arm, Urethane Arm Cap JOR6-SSRSAUUR	1100	1241	1382	1522	1698	1874	2086	2297	2561	2.9	22.4	3
	Front Kick - Upholstered JOR6-SSRFKU	365	383	400	417	438	460	486	511	544	0.5	5	0.8
	Front Kick - Laminate JOR6-SSRFKL	279									0.5	5	0.8
	Urethane Arm Cap (per cap) JOR6-SSRACU	137										10	1
	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per cap) JOR6-SSRACS											12	1
	Grade - A White	293											
	Grade - Gr A Color	297											
	Grade - Gr B	307											
	Grade - Gr C	321											
	Casters (each) JOR6-SSRC	45										1.2	0.3
	Legs (each) JOR6-SSRL	45										1	0.3

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

432 Solis
448 Faeron
484 Zola
491 Leyton
501 Tate
505 Karma
509 Chit Chat
516 Juno

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (PLEASE ENQUIRE) Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

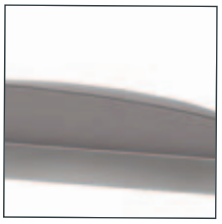
SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES

CLEAN OUT
All Solis seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquids to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.

STEEL SEAT FRAME
The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Solis to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

FLEX BACK
The ergonomically-designed back has a slight flexing action, which significantly enhances comfort.

WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility. Patient and Guest chairs with mesh backs are excluded as they do not have the wall saver feature.



HIGH DENSITY FOAM
Solis features dual density foam that is soft on the outside for comfort, dense on the inside for high durability. The seat and back foam features a compound curvature that supports healthy sitting postures, while also designed to ease ingress and egress.

SECURED WOODEN ARM
Solis Wood Arm caps are fastened to the side frames with tamper resistant security screws. Wood arms are available in either beech or maple hardwood and in 22 Krug standard finishes. Maple arm caps are available for an up-charge of **$84 list** per arm using beech pricing.

URETHANE ARM
Solis secured urethane arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Urethane arms are available in three colors options; Black, Grey and Taupe.

TAMPER RESISTANT HARDWARE
All screws used on the Solis Behavioral Health units have been replaced with tamper resistant security screws.

GANGING
All Solis Freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder-coated metal plate is fastened to the underside of the steel side rails using the pre-existing holes in the frame.

SECURED GLIDES
Solis Behavioral Health chairs have their glides secured in place to prevent their removal and damage.

BOTTOM STAPLE COVER/SHIELD
Solis Behavioral Health chairs come standard with a black painted plywood cover underneath the seat. This cover is designed to prevent access to the upholstery staples of the seat and to prevent the hiding of objects underneath the seat. The cover is also designed to allow for regular ganging hardware and proper seat ventilation. The cover is secured to the unit with tamper resistant security screws.

BACK STAPLE COVER STRIP
The Solis Behavioral Health back upholstery has been altered to allow a staple cover strip to be attached; this will prevent access to the upholstery staples. The cover strip is nylon coated galvanized steel with vinyl coated ends to prevent any sharp edges. The back cover strip is fastened to the unit with tamper resistant security screws.

TUBULAR STEEL CHAIR FRAME
The overall aesthetic frame of the chair is built from structural steel tubing, both elliptical and rectangular for exceptional strength and appealing design. The frame is electro welded and polished joints for ease of cleaning and a one piece look. Available in eight powder-coated finishes. Silver Metallic is offered as Krug's standard finish. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic, there is a minimum quantity of 30 units per color and are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per seat/table. Microban anti-microbial finish is standard, with no upcharge, when frame finishes other than Silver Metallic is ordered. Solis Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per chair or table. Upcharges for quantities less than 30 units per color, per order can be obtained through Customer Service.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX-FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - **500** lbs
Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - **750** lbs

SLED BASE

KINETIC BACK OPTION
This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.

CLOSED ARM
Solis closed arm has an upholstered arm panel built into the side frame. It is between the middle rail on the side frame and the top of the arm.

FULLY CLOSED ARM (SLEIGH BASE ONLY)
The fully closed arm includes the regular closed arm, but also adds a second upholstered arm panel between the middle rail on the side frame and the sleigh base bottom. This feature is only available when the sleigh base option is selected.

FLOOR ANCHOR BRACKETS (SLEIGH BASE ONLY)
Floor mounting brackets are supplied to be secured to the bottom of the Solis sleigh base with tamper resistant security screws. The hardware to attach the brackets to the floor is not provided by Krug.

WEIGHTED SHIELD
In place of the Bottom Staple Cover, a weighted black coated steel version is also available. This steel shield is designed to add enough weight for the product to be a minimum of 80 lbs. The shield is also designed to allow standard ganging hardware as well as proper seat ventilation. This is all achieved while also covering/ preventing all access to the upholstery staples under the seat. The Weighted Shield is fastened with tamper-resistant security screws.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Solis Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per chair or table.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **$67 list** per yard.

REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS
Optional Removeable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Solis products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Solis products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs. Complete Mesh backs can be ordered and field replaced.

NO SPRING SEATS
The springs in the seat have been removed and replaced with a solid plywood seat pan, Additional foam has also been added in place of the springs for comfort.

TAMPER-RESISTANT SPLASHGUARD
All Solis seating models are available with a coated steel moisture barrier that covers and enclosed the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard replaces the Bottom Staple Cover on the underside of the seat. It is designed to still allowing ganging and has folded metal edges to prevent any sharp edges. The splashguard is fastened with tamper resistant security screws.

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

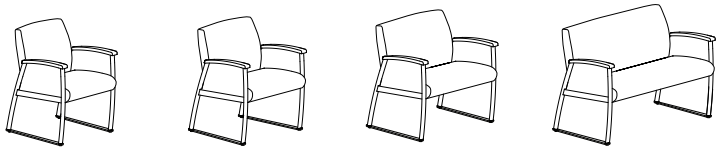
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Base Shipping Weight	Cubes
21” Seat	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	51	16
24” Seat	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	55	18
30” Seat	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	60	22
44” Seat	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	74	31

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

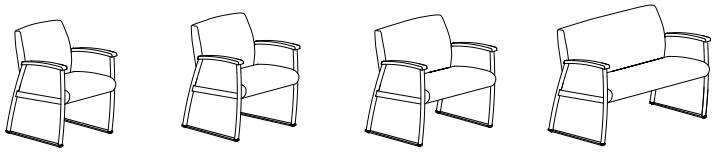
	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage Closed Upper Arm Panel	Yardage Fully Closed Arm Panel (Upper & Lower)
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.8	1.6
21” & 24” - Two Chairs	3.1	1.3	1.6	1.2	2.4
21” & 24” - Three Chairs	4.7	2.1	3.7	1.6	3.2
30” Plus - One Chair	2.5	0.9	1.6	1.6	3.2
30” Plus - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.2	1.2	2.4
30” Plus - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	4.8	1.6	3.2
44” Plus - One Chair	2.5	0.9	2.3	0.8	1.6
44” Plus - Two Chairs	5	1.8	3.9	1.2	2.4
44” Plus - Three Chairs	7.5	2.7	5.5	1.6	3.2

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	218	235	249	280	308	337	367	397	456	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	438	470	500	557	617	675	733	794	912	0.8



Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	355	383	410	457	507	555	604	658	742	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	710	766	821	915	1015	1106	1208	1315	1482	3

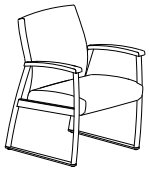


DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
	21” Open Arm, Mesh Back									
SOL2-GBHM21OPU	Urethane	1174	1208	1240	1307	1374	1440	1505	1573	1675
SOL2-GBHM21OPW	Beech	1302	1334	1369	1435	1500	1566	1633	1699	1801
21” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GBHU21OPU	Urethane	1227	1281	1334	1441	1550	1656	1761	1867	2084
SOL2-GBHU21OPW	Beech	1353	1407	1460	1567	1673	1781	1891	1993	2211
	24” Open Arm, Mesh Back									
SOL2-GBHM24OPU	Urethane	1219	1251	1284	1349	1416	1484	1551	1614	1719
SOL2-GBHM24OPW	Beech	1345	1376	1409	1475	1541	1610	1675	1744	1843
24” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-GBHU24OPU	Urethane	1269	1325	1377	1485	1590	1699	1804	1912	2129
SOL2-GBHU24OPW	Beech	1397	1450	1504	1611	1719	1908	1932	2039	2253
	30” Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-GBHU30OPU	Urethane	1515	1598	1684	1849	2018	2187	2350	2521	2853
SOL2-GBHU30OPW	Beech	1641	1724	1810	1976	2144	2311	2476	2648	2980
	44” Open Arm, Upholstered Back									
SOL2-GBHUH44OPU	Urethane	1686	1770	1853	2019	2189	2353	2525	2690	3024
SOL2-GBHUH44OPW	Beech	1813	1896	1978	2145	2315	2479	2650	2816	3148

ORDERING NOTES: Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs are standard with; secured glides, secured Arms, Bottom Staple shield/Cover, Non-Accessible Staples (Bottom of back) and Tamper- Resistant Hardware.

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	30” & 44” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	84
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover	84	Kinetic Back option	126
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Cover	60	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67		

Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Plywood Seat / No Springs	127	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Uph.	428
Sled Base	278	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Mesh	510
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	376	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Uph.	353
21” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	164	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Mesh	432
24” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	173	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30” Uph.	189
30” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	357	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 44” Uph.	179
44” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	381		



Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the required arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 423.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	GBH Guest Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPU Open Arm - Urethane
		PBH Patient Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPW Open Arm - Wood
				30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT -DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Base Shipping Weight	Cubes
UPHOLSTERED BACK									
21" Seat	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	54	21
24" Seat	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	58	23
30" Seat	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	64	28

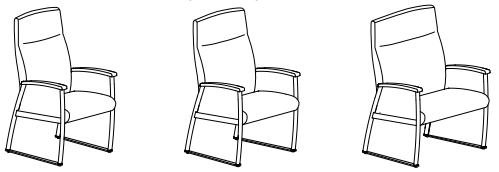
COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back	Yardage Seat	Yardage Back	Yardage-Closed Upper Arm Panel	Yardage-Fully Closed Arm Panel (Upper & Lower)
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.1	0.9	2	0.8	1.6
21" & 24" -Two Chairs	4	1.3	3.4	1.2	2.4
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.1	2.1	5.4	1.6	3.2
30" Plus - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.8	1.6
30" Plus - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.4	1.2	2.4
30" Plus - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.6	1.6	3.2

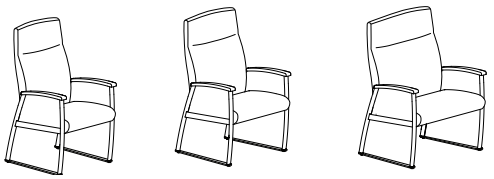
ORDERING NOTES:
Complete Mesh backs (21" & 24") can be ordered and field replaced.
The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair, please see page 24 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	218	235	249	280	308	337	367	397	456	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	438	470	500	557	617	675	733	794	912	0.8



Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	355	383	410	457	507	555	604	658	742	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	710	766	821	915	1015	1106	1208	1315	1482	3



DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
21” Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PBHM21OPU	Urethane	1222	1303	1335	1401	1467	1534	1602	1668	1772
SOL2-PBHM21OPW	Beech	1397	1428	1462	1528	1594	1662	1726	1794	1898
21” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PBHU21OPU	Urethane	1328	1397	1465	1609	1747	1891	2028	2167	2449
SOL2-PBHU21OPW	Beech	1453	1523	1593	1735	1871	2017	2156	2295	2575
24” Open Arm, Mesh Back										
SOL2-PBHM24OPU	Urethane	1309	1345	1376	1442	1510	1578	1643	1710	1813
SOL2-PBHM24OPW	Beech	1438	1471	1502	1568	1636	1703	1770	1835	1937
24” Open Arm, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-PBHU24OPU	Urethane	1370	1440	1510	1648	1790	1930	2072	2213	2495
SOL2-PBHU24OPW	Beech	1494	1566	1636	1776	1916	2056	2196	2340	2620
30” Open Arm, Upholstered Back		1722	1828	1928	2134	2345	2552	2760	2965	3381
SOL2-PBHU30OPU	Urethane	1848	1953	2054	2262	2471	2679	2883	3093	3509
SOL2-PBHU30OPW	Beech									

Solis Guest Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	30” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	84
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover	84	Kinetic Back option	126
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Cover	60	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67		

Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Plywood Seat / No Springs	127	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Uph.	428
Sled Base	278	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Mesh	510
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	376	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Uph.	353
21” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	164	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Mesh	432
24” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	173	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30” Uph.	189
30” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	357		

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 425.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	GBH Guest Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPU Open Arm - Urethane
		PBH Patient Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPW Open Arm - Wood
				30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SGM21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	41	16	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SGM24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	44	18	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SGU21	25	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	43	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU24	28	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	47	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4	0.8
SGU30	34	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	52	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4	0.8
SGU44	48	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	66	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
CGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	19	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
CGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4
CGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EGM21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	35	16	-	0.9	-	0.4
EGM24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	38	18	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EGU21	23	28	34.5	18.5	26	20	20	37	16	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU24	26	28	34.5	18.5	26	23	20	41	18	1.6	0.9	1.6	0.4
EGU30	32	28	34.5	18.5	26	29	20	46	22	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4
EGU44	46	28	34.5	18.5	26	43	20	60	31	2.5	0.9	2.5	0.4

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	218	235	249	280	308	337	367	397	456	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	438	470	500	557	617	675	733	794	912	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	355	383	410	457	507	555	604	658	742	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	710	766	821	915	1015	1106	1208	1315	1482	3

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | START, CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

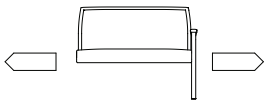
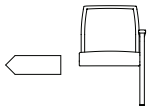
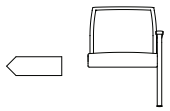
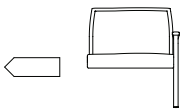
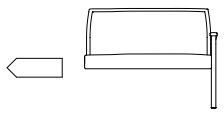
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
START										
21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-SGBHM21OPU	Urethane	1174	1208	1240	1307	1374	1440	1505	1573	1675
SOL2-SGBHM21OPW	Beech	1302	1334	1369	1435	1500	1566	1633	1699	1801
21" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGBHU21OPU	Urethane	1227	1281	1334	1441	1550	1656	1761	1867	2084
SOL2-SGBHU21OPW	Beech	1353	1407	1460	1567	1673	1781	1891	1993	2211
24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-SGBHM24OPU	Urethane	1219	1251	1284	1349	1416	1484	1551	1614	1719
SOL2-SGBHM24OPW	Beech	1345	1376	1409	1475	1541	1610	1675	1744	1843
24" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGBHU24OPU	Urethane	1269	1325	1377	1485	1590	1699	1769	1912	2129
SOL2-SGBHU24OPW	Beech	1397	1450	1504	1611	1719	1908	1932	2039	2253
30" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGBHU30OPU	Urethane	1515	1598	1684	1849	2018	2187	2350	2521	2853
SOL2-SGBHU30OPW	Beech	1641	1724	1810	1976	2144	2311	2476	2648	2980
44" Open Arm Start Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SGBHU44OPU	Urethane	1686	1770	1853	2019	2189	2353	2525	2690	3024
SOL2-SGBHU44OPW	Beech	1813	1896	1978	2145	2315	2479	2650	2816	3148
CENTER										
21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-CGBHM21OPU	Urethane	1072	1106	1140	1204	1270	1336	1402	1471	1573
SOL2-CGBHM21OPW	Beech	1137	1169	1200	1267	1334	1400	1465	1533	1636
21" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGBHU21OPU	Urethane	1117	1172	1226	1333	1440	1547	1650	1760	1975
SOL2-CGBHU21OPW	Beech	1180	1235	1289	1397	1502	1610	1715	1824	2038
24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-CGBHM24OPU	Urethane	1098	1135	1165	1230	1298	1367	1429	1496	1600
SOL2-CGBHM24OPW	Beech	1163	1195	1228	1293	1361	1426	1493	1559	1663
24" Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CGBHU24OPU	Urethane	1147	1200	1254	1361	1467	1578	1684	1789	2004
SOL2-CGBHU24OPW	Beech	1210	1265	1316	1424	1531	1640	1747	1853	2066

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 427.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | CENTER & END GUEST UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-CGBHU30OPU Urethane	1375	1458	1540	1712	1877	2043	2212	2378	2714
	SOL2-CGBHU30OPW Beech	1439	1521	1605	1774	1938	2106	2275	2440	2774
	44” Open Arm Center Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-CGBHU44OPU Urethane	1536	1622	1697	1870	2039	2208	2376	2539	2877
	SOL2-CGBHU44OPW Beech	1600	1686	1769	1934	2102	2271	2438	2604	2940
END	21” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-EGBHM21OPU Urethane	1072	1106	1140	1204	1270	1336	1402	1471	1573
	SOL2-EGBHM21OPW Beech	1137	1169	1200	1267	1334	1400	1465	1533	1636
	21” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-EGBHU21OPU Urethane	1117	1172	1226	1333	1440	1547	1650	1760	1975
	SOL2-EGBHU21OPW Beech	1180	1235	1289	1397	1502	1610	1715	1824	2038
	24” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Mesh Back									
	SOL2-EGBHM24OPU Urethane	1098	1135	1165	1230	1298	1367	1429	1496	1600
	SOL2-EGBHM24OPW Beech	1163	1195	1228	1293	1361	1426	1493	1559	1663
	24” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-EGBHU24OPU Urethane	1147	1200	1254	1361	1467	1578	1684	1789	2004
	SOL2-EGBHU24OPW Beech	1210	1265	1316	1424	1531	1640	1747	1853	2066
	30” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-EGBHU30OPU Urethane	1375	1458	1540	1712	1877	2043	2212	2378	2714
	SOL2-EGBHU30OPW Beech	1439	1521	1605	1774	1938	2106	2275	2440	2774
	44” Open Arm End Guest Unit, Upholstered Back									
	SOL2-EGBHU44OPU Urethane	1536	1622	1697	1870	2039	2208	2376	2539	2877
	SOL2-EGBHU44OPW Beech	1600	1686	1769	1934	2102	2271	2438	2604	2940

ORDERING NOTES:

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair, please see page 24 for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table.

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 427.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL	2	SG	U	21	OPW
Solis	Chair	Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Upholstered Back		Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG	M	24	OPU
		Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only		Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG		30	CLW
		End Unit Guest Multiple Seating			Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU
					Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW
					Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU
					Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
MESH BACK														
SPM21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	42	21	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
SPM24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	45	23	-	0.9	-	0.4	0.8
UPHOLSTERED BACK														
SPU21	25	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	46	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU24	28	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	50	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4	0.8
SPU30	34	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	56	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4	0.8

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
CPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
CPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	39	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
CPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
CPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

DIMENSIONS & COM. REQUIREMENTS - END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM. Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM. Fabric Back Yardage	COM. Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
MESH BACK													
EPM21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	36	21	-	0.9	-	0.4
EPM24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	38	23	-	0.9	-	0.4
UPHOLSTERED BACK													
EPU21	23	28	43.75	18.5	26	20	20	40	21	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU24	26	28	43.75	18.5	26	23	20	44	23	2.1	0.9	2.0	0.4
EPU30	32	28	43.75	18.5	26	29	20	50	28	3.1	0.9	2.2	0.4

ORDERING NOTES:
Multiple yardage requirements for Patient back Start, Center and End units, please refer to page 25.

Closed Arm Panels (per chair) - please add the following up charges for closed arm panels.

	(COM)		(COL)					Leather		
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM
Closed Arm Panel (1 arm)	218	235	249	280	308	337	367	397	456	0.4
Closed Arm Panels (2 arms)	438	470	500	557	617	675	733	794	912	0.8
Fully Closed Arm (1 arm)	658	702	745	835	922	1011	1100	1191	1369	1.5
Fully Closed Arm (2 arms)	876	934	995	1114	1230	1349	1401	1585	1822	3

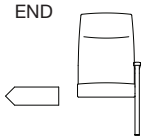
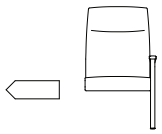
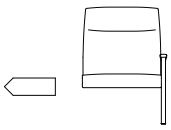
SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | START & CENTER PATIENT UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
START										
21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-SPBHM21OPU	Urethane	1222	1303	1335	1401	1467	1534	1602	1668	1772
SOL2-SPBHM21OPW	Beech	1397	1428	1462	1528	1594	1662	1726	1794	1898
21" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SPBHU21OPU	Urethane	1328	1397	1465	1609	1747	1891	2028	2167	2449
SOL2-SPBHU21OPW	Beech	1453	1523	1593	1735	1871	2017	2156	2295	2575
24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-SPBHM24OPU	Urethane	1309	1345	1376	1442	1510	1578	1643	1710	1813
SOL2-SPBHM24OPW	Beech	1438	1471	1502	1568	1636	1703	1770	1835	1937
24" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SPBHU24OPU	Urethane	1370	1440	1510	1648	1790	1930	2072	2213	2495
SOL2-SPBHU24OPW	Beech	1494	1566	1636	1776	1916	2056	2196	2340	2620
30" Open Arm Start Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-SPBHU30OPU	Urethane	1722	1828	1928	2134	2345	2552	2760	2965	3381
SOL2-SPBHU30OPW	Beech	1848	1953	2054	2262	2471	2679	2883	3093	3509
CENTER										
21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-CPBHM21OPU	Urethane	1166	1199	1231	1300	1368	1431	1499	1565	1668
SOL2-CPBHM21OPW	Beech	1229	1263	1297	1362	1428	1494	1561	1629	1729
21" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CPBHU21OPU	Urethane	1219	1289	1358	1499	1640	1777	1923	2062	2343
SOL2-CPBHU21OPW	Beech	1281	1352	1422	1561	1703	1840	1984	2125	2407
24" Open Arm Urethane Cap Center Patient Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-CPBHM24OPU	Urethane	1194	1227	1261	1328	1394	1459	1525	1590	1693
SOL2-CPBHM24OPW	Beech	1257	1290	1325	1389	1456	1523	1588	1656	1755
24" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CPBHU24OPU	Urethane	1246	1315	1384	1528	1668	1809	1948	2089	2369
SOL2-CPBHU24OPW	Beech	1308	1379	1450	1590	1729	1870	2010	2155	2434
30" Open Arm Center Patient Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-CPBHU30OPU	Urethane	1581	1686	1788	1993	2200	2409	2617	2826	3241
SOL2-CPBHU30OPW	Beech	1644	1749	1852	2058	2265	2472	2681	2888	3302

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 426.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21" & 24" Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
END 										
21” Open Arm End Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EPBHM21OPU	Urethane	1166	1199	1231	1300	1368	1431	1499	1565	1668
SOL2-EPBHM21OPW	Beech	1229	1263	1297	1362	1428	1494	1561	1629	1729
21” Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPBHU21OPU	Urethane	1219	1289	1358	1499	1640	1777	1923	2062	2343
SOL2-EPBHU21OPW	Beech	1281	1352	1422	1561	1703	1840	1984	2125	2407
										
24” Open Arm Urethane Cap End Unit, Mesh Back										
SOL2-EPBHM24OPU	Urethane	1194	1227	1261	1328	1394	1459	1525	1590	1693
SOL2-EPBHM24OPW	Beech	1257	1290	1325	1389	1456	1523	1588	1656	1755
24” Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPBHU24OPU	Urethane	1246	1315	1384	1528	1668	1809	1948	2089	2369
SOL2-EPBHU24OPW	Beech	1308	1379	1450	1590	1729	1870	2010	2155	2434
										
30” Open Arm End Unit, Upholstered Back										
SOL2-EPBHU30OPU	Urethane	1581	1686	1788	1993	2200	2409	2617	2826	3241
SOL2-EPBHU30OPW	Beech	1644	1749	1852	2058	2265	2472	2681	2888	3302

ORDERING NOTES:
Complete Mesh backs (21” & 24”) can be ordered and field replaced.

The standard **Solis Frame Color** is Silver Metallic. Additional frame colors are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair, please see **page 24** for color selection and required ordering quantities. Silver metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table.

Solis Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67	Maple Arm upgrade per arm (add to beech price)	84
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	84	Kinetic Back option	126
21” & 24” - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	60		
30” - Removable Back Cover (per back)	84		
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67		

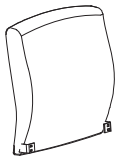
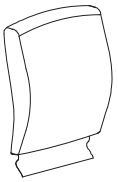
Solis Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		
Plywood Seat / No Springs	127	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Uph.	428
Sled Base	278	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 21” Mesh	510
Anchor to Floor (Sleigh base only)	376	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Uph.	353
21” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	164	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 24” Mesh	432
24” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	173	Weight Shield (to min 80lbs) - 30” Uph.	189
30” Tamper- Resistant Splashguard	357		

Solis Behavioral Health guest chairs have the option of Closed or Fully Closed arms, change the last 3 letters of the model number to the reqired arm type from the Product Code Key below and add the upcharge on page 430.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Back Type**	**Size**	**Arm Type**
SOL Solis	2 Chair	SG Start Unit Guest Multiple Seating	U Upholstered Back	21	OPW Open Arm -Wood Arm
		CG Center Unit Guest Multiple Seating	M Mesh Back 21” & 24” Only	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm
		EG End Unit Guest Multiple Seating		30	CLW Closed Arm - Wood
				44	CLU Closed Arm - Urethane
					FCW Fully Closed Arm - Wood
					FCU Fully Closed Arm - Urethane

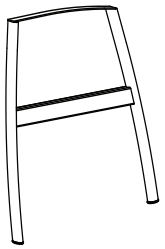
SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
Guest	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGU21	533	582	627	698	777	847	927	1025	1120	1.5	14	2.7
	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGM21	463										10	2.7
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGU24	555	599	651	721	801	870	949	1044	1143	1.5	15	2.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGM24	491										11	2.8
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGU30	626	684	740	819	950	987	1078	1191	1303	1.6	19	3.4
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHGU44	812	865	922	1003	1090	1172	1262	1374	1486	2.25	28	4.8
Patient	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPU21	659	729	802	898	1009	1111	1223	1362	1504	2.0	21	3.8
	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPM21	501										15	3.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPU24	695	765	835	933	1046	1144	1257	1400	1539	2.0	21	3.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Mesh Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPM24	533										17	3.8
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Backs												
	SOL2-RBBHPU30	875	967	1059	1187	1333	1460	1609	1791	1975	2.2	24	4.8
Guest	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGU21	162	212	258	328	408	477	557	655	752	1.5	2	.8
	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Mesh Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGM21	200										2	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGU24	162	212	259	328	408	477	558	655	756	1.5	2.3	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGM24	243										2.3	.8
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGU30	177	235	287	367	456	537	626	752	851	1.6	2.6	.8
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health Guest Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHGU44	186	243	298	380	470	543	636	750	862	2.25	3.5	.8
Patient	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHPU21	208	280	350	448	561	659	771	913	1053	2.0	2.5	.8
	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Mesh Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHPM21	222										2.5	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHPU24	211	280	350	448	562	659	771	913	1053	2.0	2.7	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Mesh Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHPM24	262										2.7	.8
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Patient Upholstered Back Cover												
	SOL2-RBCBHPU30	256	349	441	568	712	844	988	1172	1354	2.2	3	.8

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cube
Seat	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH21	337	369	401	445	496	539	590	655	720	.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH24	375	407	438	480	535	575	627	691	756	.9	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH30	425	455	487	534	573	626	676	740	803	.9	12	3.4
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH44	564	604	643	698	759	815	875	954	1032	.9	14	4.8
No Spring Seat	21” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH21NS	465	496	527	570	621	665	719	781	846	.9	9	2.7
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH24NS	502	535	564	611	659	703	756	819	882	.9	10	2.7
	30” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH30NS	548	583	614	658	700	752	803	865	930	.9	12	3.4
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health No Spring Seat												
	SOL2-RSBH44NS	691	730	768	823	886	939	1002	1081	1158	.9	12	3.4
Seat Cover	21” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC21	113	144	177	220	271	316	365	429	493	1.0	1.6	.8
	24” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC24	116	147	178	222	273	317	367	430	494	1.0	1.7	.8
	30” Replacement Guest, Patient & Easy Access Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC30	124	148	187	234	283	327	380	443	505	1.0	2	.8
	44” Replacement Behavioral Health Seat Cover												
	SOL2-RSBHC44	147	186	223	280	342	394	455	535	612	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Closed Arm												
	SOL2-RCA	204	217	231	249	271	289	311	337	362	.8	6	.9
	Replacement Lower Closed Arm Panel												
	SOL2-RCAB	143	158	171	191	212	228	252	278	305	.8	6	.9
	Bottom Staple Cover/Shield												
	SOL2-RBC21	86										2	0.8
	SOL2-RBC24	89										2.3	0.8
	SOL2-RBC30	99										2.6	0.8
	SOL2-RBC44	110										3.5	0.8
	Weighted Shield												
	SOL2-RWSU21	428										25	1
	SOL2-RWSM21	510										25	1
	SOL2-RWSU24	353										25	1
	SOL2-RWSM24	432										25	1
	SOL2-RWSU30	189										31	1
	SOL2-RWSU44	179										44	1
	Tamper- Resistant Splashguard												
	SOL2-RSGBH21	271										1	.3
	SOL2-RSGBH24	282										2	.4
	SOL2-RSGBH30	487										3	.5
	SOL2-RSGBH44	527										4	.6

SOLIS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT FRAMES

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cubes
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - Start		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHS - Urethane	186		
	- Beech	374		
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - Center		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHC - Urethane	186		
	- Beech	374		
	Tamper- Resistant Side Frame Assembly - End		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHE - Urethane	186		
	- Beech	374		
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - Start		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHSSB - Urethane	614		
	- Beech	802		
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - Center		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHCSB - Urethane	614		
	- Beech	802		
	Sleigh Base Side Frame Assembly - End		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHESB - Urethane	614		
	- Beech	802		
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - Start		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHSFC - Urethane	614		
	- Beech	802		
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - Center		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHCFC - Urethane	614		
	- Beech	802		
	Sleigh Base Fully Closed Side Frame - End		9	1.5
	SOL2-RSFABHEFC - Urethane	614		
	- Beech	802		

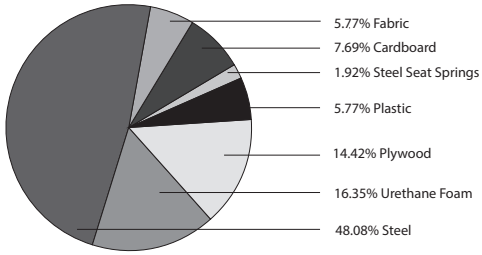
Maple arm side frames are available for an upcharge of **$84 list** per arm, please see Page 642 for finish selection.

	Tamper- Resist Tool Kit			
	SOL2-BHTK	150		

LEED CI CREDITS

Guest Seating

Material Content:



Pre-Consumer
Recycled Content = 6.25%

Post-Consumer
Recycled Content = 17.77%

Up to 55.77% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

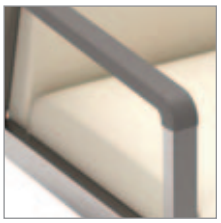
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST & PATIENT SEATING | FEATURES

FLEX BACK
The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action for enhanced comfort and ease of ingress and egress.

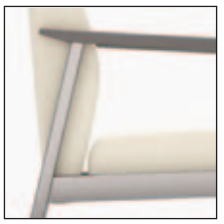
WALL SAVER
The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and the walls of the facility.



POLYMER ARM
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs are standard with tamper-resistant polymer arms that are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. Available in black, grey and taupe.

SPRING SEAT CONSTRUCTION
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs are designed with spring seat construction and dual density foam for superior longevity, comfort and performance.

STEEL SEAT FRAME
Side frames, backs and seats are attached to a heavy-duty steel frame with tamper-resistant hardware. These components are removable and field replaceable.



CLEAN OUT
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs feature a clean out space that supports infection control by enabling debris and fluid to fall to the floor for easy cleaning.

TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE
Tamper-resistant hardware is utilized in the construction of all Faeron Metal Behavioral Health seating. The specific tools needed to remove components for maintenance or replacement are available for purchase from Krug.

INACCESSIBLE STAPLES
An inaccessible galvanized steel band with vinyl edges covers the staples on the back upholstery cover. It is installed with tamper-resistant hardware.

SECURED GLIDES
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health seating features tamper-resistant glides to minimize risk of removal and weaponization.

UNDERSEAT SHIELD
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs feature a metal under seat shield that minimizes the risk of access to the upholstery staples. It also minimizes the ability to hide contraband under the seat. The vented shield is compatible with ganging brackets and is installed with tamper-resistant hardware.

LATEX-FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials, to help prevent allergic reaction.

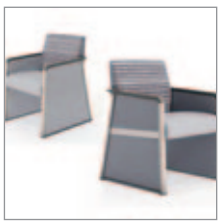
WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Tested to meet or exceed the BIFMA X5.4 Standard
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs
Plus Chairs (30” & 44”) - 750 lbs

KINETIC BACK
The optional Kinetic Back provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It is available on any Faeron Guest chair back with the exception of the Plus sizes (30" and 44").

SOLID SURFACE ARM
The optional Solid Surface Arm provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable as a full side frame if they become damaged or degraded. Solid Surface not recommended for lower acuity environments.

WOOD ARM
Faeron Wood Arm caps are fastened to the side frames. Wood arms are solid Beech and available in standard and custom finishes. Arms can be replaced if they do become damaged or degraded.

CLOSED ARM PANEL
The side frames on Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs can be enclosed to the center rail.



FULLY CLOSED ARM (SLEIGH BASE ONLY)
The side frames on Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs can be fully enclosed to the base rail. This can be achieved with 2 panels showing the center rail or a single panel enclosing the center rail. This option is only available with the sled base.

FLOOR ANCHOR BRACKETS
For additional security, tamper- resistant anchor brackets are available to bolt the sled base to the floor. The hardware to attach the brackets to the floor is not included. This option is only available with the sled base.

SPRINGLESS SEATS
The springs in the seats can be replaced with an optional plywood seat pan and dual density foam.

SLED BASE
The sled base ties the front and back legs together with a steel rail. This option minimizes the risk of the chair being weaponized. Optional anchor brackets are available to bolt the base to the floor for additional security.

SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT
In place of the standard Underseat shield, an optional weighted black coated steel shield is available. The steel shield is designed to add enough weight for the product to be a minimum of 80 lbs. The shield is also designed to allow standard ganging hardware, seat ventilation and covers all access to the upholstery staples under the seat. The weighted shield is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.

TAMPER-RESISTANT GANGING BRACKET
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health guest and patient chairs can be ganged together with a tamper-resistant powder coated metal bracket.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

REMOVABLE COVERS
Faeron Metal chairs are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement covers can be quickly field installed on Faeron products that were originally ordered with the removeable cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Faeron products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21” Seat	25.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	21	19.5	62	14
24” Seat	28.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	24	19.5	67	19
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	30	19.5	75	20
44” Seat	48.0	26.3	34.5	19.0	25.0	44	19.5	96	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel	COM Yardage Fully Closed Arm
21” & 24” - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96	3.20
30” - One Chair	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96	3.20
44” - One Chair	2.9	1.5	1.6	0.96	3.20

ORDERING NOTES:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-GBH21OPAS1	1507	1556	1604	1701	1797	1894	1991	2087	2279
21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-GBH21OPAN1	1724	1771	1820	1917	2012	2110	2208	2303	2495
21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-GBH21CPAS1	1974	2046	2118	2264	2409	2552	2699	2843	3133
21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-GBH21CPAN1	2190	2262	2335	2481	2625	2768	2915	3059	3349
21" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH21OPAS2	1649	1696	1745	1842	1938	2034	2133	2228	2421
21" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH21OPAN2	1865	1913	1961	2058	2154	2251	2349	2444	2637
21" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH21CPAS2	2114	2188	2260	2405	2550	2693	2840	2985	3274
21" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH21CPAN2	2331	2403	2476	2621	2766	2909	3056	3200	3491
21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH212PFPAS2	2226	2340	2455	2620	2800	2980	3180	3375	3694
21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH212PFPAN2	2442	2556	2672	2836	3016	3197	3396	3592	3911
21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH211PFPAS2	2606	2776	2947	3167	3416	3666	3950	4228	4652
21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH211PFPAN2	2822	2992	3163	3383	3633	3882	4166	4444	4868

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Kinetic Back	126	Supplemental Weight - 21"	409
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601	Supplemental Weight - 24"	337
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225	Removeable Seat Cover	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	GBH Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
			24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
			30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	FABRIC GRADES 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-GBH24OPAS1	1617	1666	1714	1810	1908	2002	2100	2196	2388
24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-GBH24OPAN1	1833	1881	1930	2026	2124	2218	2316	2412	2605
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-GBH24CPAS1	2084	2155	2228	2373	2517	2662	2808	2952	3242
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-GBH24CPAN1	2300	2371	2444	2589	2733	2879	3025	3168	3458
24” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH24OPAS2	1758	1807	1855	1951	2049	2143	2241	2337	2530
24” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH24OPAN2	1975	2023	2071	2167	2265	2359	2458	2553	2746
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH24CPAS2	2224	2296	2369	2513	2658	2803	2949	3094	3384
24” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH24CPAN2	2441	2512	2586	2730	2874	3019	3165	3309	3600
24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH242PFPAS2	2335	2450	2566	2730	2911	3089	3288	3484	3804
24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH242PFPAN2	2551	2667	2782	2945	3127	3305	3504	3701	4020
24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH241PFPAS2	2715	2886	3057	3277	3528	3774	4058	4337	4761
24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH241PFPAN2	2931	3102	3273	3492	3744	3991	4274	4553	4978

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Kinetic Back	126	Supplemental Weight - 21”	409
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601	Supplemental Weight - 24”	337
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225	Removeable Seat Cover	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	GBH Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
			24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
			30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-GBH30OPAS1	1869	1937	2008	2146	2284	2425	2563	2701	2980
30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-GBH30OPAN1	2085	2153	2223	2362	2501	2640	2779	2917	3197
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-GBH30CPAS1	2336	2428	2523	2710	2895	3083	3269	3458	3833
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-GBH30CPAN1	2552	2644	2739	2926	3112	3299	3486	3673	4048
30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH30OPAS2	2010	2079	2149	2286	2426	2566	2703	2843	3121
30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH30OPAN2	2227	2295	2365	2503	2641	2782	2920	3058	3337
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH30CPAS2	2476	2569	2664	2850	3037	3224	3410	3599	3974
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH30CPAN2	2693	2785	2880	3067	3252	3440	3626	3815	4190
30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH302PFPAS2	2587	2722	2860	3064	3288	3512	3750	3991	4395
30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH302PFPAN2	2802	2938	3076	3281	3503	3728	3966	4206	4611
30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH301PFPAS2	2967	3158	3351	3612	3904	4197	4520	4843	5352
30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH301PFPAN2	3182	3374	3567	3828	4120	4414	4736	5058	5569

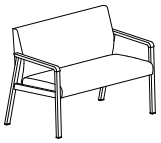
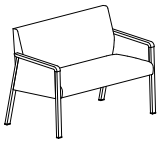
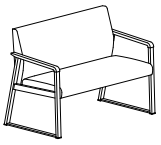
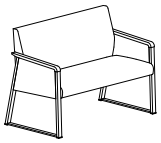
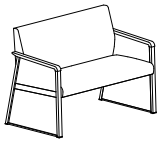
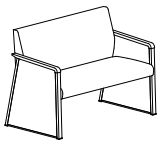
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601	Supplemental Weight - 30”	189
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225	Removeable Seat Cover	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
		CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	GBH Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
			24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
			30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 44” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-GBH44OPAS1	2313	2400	2488	2662	2838	3012	3187	3362	3712
44” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-GBH44OPAN1	2529	2615	2703	2878	3053	3228	3404	3578	3929
 44” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-GBH44CPAS1	2778	2890	3001	3224	3448	3671	3895	4118	4565
44” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-GBH44CPAN1	2994	3106	3218	3440	3664	3887	4110	4334	4781
 44” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH44OPAS2	2453	2541	2629	2803	2978	3154	3329	3503	3854
44” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH44OPAN2	2670	2757	2845	3019	3195	3370	3545	3719	4069
 44” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH44CPAS2	2919	3032	3143	3366	3589	3812	4036	4258	4706
44” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH44CPAN2	3135	3247	3358	3581	3806	4028	4252	4475	4922
 44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH442PFPAS2	3030	3184	3340	3581	3840	4100	4376	4651	5128
44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH442PFPAN2	3246	3400	3556	3797	4057	4316	4592	4866	5343
 44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-GBH441PFPAS2	3410	3620	3831	4128	4457	4785	5146	5504	6085
44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-GBH441PFPAN2	3626	3836	4047	4344	4673	5002	5362	5719	6301

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711	Removeable Seat Cover	94
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225	Removable Back Cover	60
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Springless Seat	122		

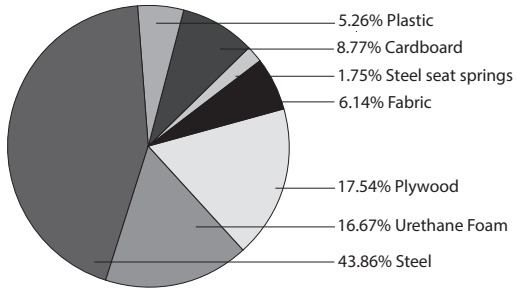
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	GBH Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
			24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
			30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

LEED CI CREDITS

Patient Seating

Material Content:



Pre-Consumer
Recycled Content = 9.80%

Post-Consumer
Recycled Content = 17.63%

Up to 47.06% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	21	19.5	67	17
24" Seat	28.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	24	19.5	72	22
30” Seat	34.0	26.3	45.0	19.0	25	30	19.5	85	28

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seats & Backs Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel	COM Yardage Fully Closed Arm Panel
21” & 24” - One Chair	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96	3.20
30” Plus - One Chair	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96	3.20

ORDERING NOTES:
The approval process is as follows:
1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.
Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Faeron Metal seating.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
21” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-PBH21OPAS1	1567	1627	1688	1810	1929	2050	2172	2292	2533
21” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-PBH21OPAN1	1783	1843	1903	2026	2145	2266	2387	2508	2749
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-PBH21CPAS1	2034	2117	2201	2371	2541	2710	2880	3046	3386
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-PBH21CPAN1	2250	2334	2418	2588	2756	2926	3096	3262	3602
21” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH21OPAS2	1709	1768	1829	1951	2070	2191	2313	2432	2674
21” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH21OPAN2	1924	1984	2045	2167	2286	2407	2529	2649	2890
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH21CPAS2	2175	2259	2343	2512	2681	2851	3020	3187	3526
21” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH21CPAN2	2391	2475	2558	2728	2898	3067	3237	3404	3743
21” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH212PFPAS2	2284	2411	2539	2730	2932	3137	3360	3580	3948
21” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH212PFPAN2	2501	2628	2756	2945	3148	3353	3576	3796	4164
21” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH211PFPAS2	2664	2847	3031	3277	3549	3823	4129	4433	4905
21” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH211PFPAN2	2881	3063	3247	3492	3765	4039	4345	4649	5121

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Kinetic Back	126	Supplemental Weight - 21”	409
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601	Supplemental Weight - 24”	337
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225	Removeable Seat Cover	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PBH Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
			24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
			30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
				1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PATIENT

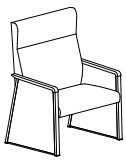
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-PBH24OPAS1	1661	1722	1782	1902	2023	2145	2265	2386	2627
24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-PBH24OPAN1	1877	1938	1999	2118	2239	2361	2482	2602	2843
24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-PBH24CPAS1	2128	2214	2297	2466	2636	2804	2973	3142	3480
24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-PBH24CPAN1	2344	2430	2512	2682	2852	3019	3189	3358	3697
24" Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH24OPAS2	1802	1863	1923	2044	2164	2286	2406	2528	2768
24" Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH24OPAN2	2019	2079	2139	2260	2380	2503	2622	2744	2984
24" Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH24CPAS2	2269	2355	2438	2608	2777	2945	3115	3283	3622
24" Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH24CPAN2	2485	2571	2654	2823	2993	3161	3330	3499	3837
24" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH242PFPAS2	2379	2507	2634	2822	3026	3232	3453	3676	4042
24" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH242PFPAN2	2595	2722	2850	3038	3242	3449	3669	3892	4257
24" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH241PFPAS2	2759	2943	3125	3369	3642	3918	4223	4528	5000
24" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH241PFPAN2	2975	3158	3342	3585	3858	4134	4439	4744	5215

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	$ List		$ List
Kinetic Back	126	Supplemental Weight - 21"	409
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601	Supplemental Weight - 24"	337
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225	Removeable Seat Cover	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PBH Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
			24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
			30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
				1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-PBH30OPAS1	1940	2031	2121	2302	2484	2664	2846	3028	3388
30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-PBH30OPAN1	2155	2248	2337	2518	2700	2881	3061	3244	3604
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-PBH30CPAS1	2406	2523	2635	2866	3093	3325	3554	3783	4240
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-PBH30CPAN1	2622	2739	2851	3082	3309	3540	3770	3999	4457
30” Open Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH30OPAS2	2081	2172	2261	2443	2626	2806	2987	3168	3530
30” Open Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH30OPAN2	2297	2388	2478	2659	2841	3022	3203	3385	3745
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH30CPAS2	2547	2664	2777	3007	3234	3466	3694	3924	4382
30” Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH30CPAN2	2763	2880	2993	3223	3450	3682	3911	4141	4597
30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH302PFPAS2	2657	2816	2972	3221	3488	3752	4034	4316	4803
30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH302PFPAN2	2873	3032	3188	3437	3703	3969	4250	4532	5019
 30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-PBH301PFPAS2	3037	3251	3463	3768	4104	4438	4803	5169	5761
30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-PBH301PFPAN2	3253	3468	3680	3984	4319	4654	5020	5385	5976

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601	Supplemental Weight - 30”	189
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225	Removeable Seat Cover	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	PBH Patient Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
			24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
			30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
				1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (Pair) Yardage	COM Fabric Fully Closed Arm Panel Yardage
SG21	25	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	62	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96	3.20
SP21	25	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	67	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96	3.20
SG24	28	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	67	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.96	3.20
SP24	28	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	72	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.96	3.20
SG30	34	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	75	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.96	3.20
SP30	34	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	85	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.96	3.20
SG44	48	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	96	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.96	3.20

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage	COM Fabric Fully Closed Arm Panel YDG
CG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	52	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
CP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	57	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
CG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	57	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
CP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	62	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
CG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	65	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
CP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	75	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
CG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	86	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48	1.6

FAERON METAL MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Ydg	COM Fabric Fully Closed Arm Panel YDG
EG21	23	26.3	34.5	19	25	21	19.5	52	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
EP21	23	26.3	45	19	25	21	19.5	57	17	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
EG24	26	26.3	34.5	19	25	24	19.5	57	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
EP24	26	26.3	45	19	25	24	19.5	62	22	2.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
EG30	32	26.3	34.5	19	25	30	19.5	65	20	2.3	0.9	1.4	0.48	1.6
EP30	32	26.3	45	19	25	30	19.5	75	28	3.0	0.9	2.0	0.48	1.6
EG44	46	26.3	34.5	19	25	44	19.5	86	28	2.9	0.9	1.6	0.48	1.6

ORDERING NOTES:
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Combination Upholstery Option
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is $32 list per unit and $61 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	$ List
Kinetic Back	126
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Wood Arm (WA) (each)	113
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225

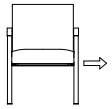
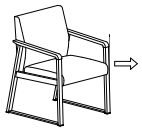
	$ List
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160
Springless Seat	122
Supplemental Weight - 21”	409
Supplemental Weight - 24”	337
Ganging Bracket	60
Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

Patient backs are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the following upcharges per back:

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8	Grade 9
21” Chairs	66	77	94	119	144	172	198	225	278
24” Chairs	71	85	98	124	151	178	204	231	284
30” Chairs	86	99	115	141	166	194	220	246	300

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Faeron weight capacities are as follows:
Guest & Patient Chairs (21” & 24”) - 500 lbs

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start - Leg Base	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH21OPAS1	1507	1556	1604	1701	1797	1894	1991	2087	2279
	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH21OPAN1	1724	1771	1820	1917	2012	2110	2208	2303	2495
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH21CPAS1	1974	2046	2118	2264	2409	2552	2699	2843	3133
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH21CPAN1	2190	2262	2335	2481	2625	2768	2915	3059	3349
Start - Sled Base	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH21OPAS2	1649	1696	1745	1842	1938	2034	2133	2228	2421
	21" Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH21OPAN2	1865	1913	1961	2058	2154	2251	2349	2444	2637
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH21CPAS2	2114	2188	2260	2405	2550	2693	2840	2985	3274
	21" Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH21CPAN2	2331	2403	2476	2621	2766	2909	3056	3200	3491
	21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH212PFPAS2	2226	2340	2455	2620	2800	2980	3180	3375	3694
	21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH212PFPAN2	2442	2556	2672	2836	3016	3197	3396	3592	3911
	21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH211PFPAS2	2606	2776	2947	3167	3416	3666	3950	4228	4652
	21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH211PFPAN2	2822	2992	3163	3383	3633	3882	4166	4444	4868

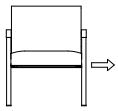
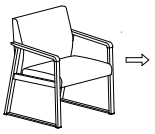
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on Page 661 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Kinetic Back	126	Supplemental Weight - 21"	409
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601	Supplemental Weight - 24"	337
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start - Leg Base									
									
24” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH24OPAS1	1617	1666	1714	1810	1908	2002	2100	2196	2388
24” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH24OPAN1	1833	1881	1930	2026	2124	2218	2316	2412	2605
24” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH24CPAS1	2084	2155	2228	2373	2517	2662	2808	2952	3242
24” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH24CPAN1	2300	2371	2444	2589	2733	2879	3025	3168	3458
Start - Sled Base									
									
24” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH24OPAS2	1758	1807	1855	1951	2049	2143	2241	2337	2530
24” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH24OPAN2	1975	2023	2071	2167	2265	2359	2458	2553	2746
24” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH24CPAS2	2224	2296	2369	2513	2658	2803	2949	3094	3384
24” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH24CPAN2	2441	2512	2586	2730	2874	3019	3165	3309	3600
24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH242PFPAS2	2335	2450	2566	2730	2911	3089	3288	3484	3804
24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH242PFPAN2	2551	2667	2782	2945	3127	3305	3504	3701	4020
24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH241PFPAS2	2715	2886	3057	3277	3528	3774	4058	4337	4761
24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH241PFPAN2	2931	3102	3273	3492	3744	3991	4274	4553	4978

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on Page 661 per back.

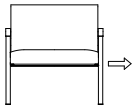
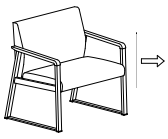
Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Kinetic Back	126
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160
Springless Seat	122

	$ List
Supplemental Weight - 21”	409
Supplemental Weight - 24”	337
Ganging Bracket	60
Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start - Leg Base	30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30OPAS1	1869	1937	2008	2146	2284	2425	2563	2701	2980
	30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30OPAN1	2085	2153	2223	2362	2501	2640	2779	2917	3197
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30CPAS1	2336	2428	2523	2710	2895	3083	3269	3458	3833
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30CPAN1	2552	2644	2739	2926	3112	3299	3486	3673	4048
Start - Sled Base	30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30OPAS2	2010	2079	2149	2286	2426	2566	2703	2843	3121
	30” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30OPAN2	2227	2295	2365	2503	2641	2782	2920	3058	3337
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30CPAS2	2476	2569	2664	2850	3037	3224	3410	3599	3974
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH30CPAN2	2693	2785	2880	3067	3252	3440	3626	3815	4190
	30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH302PFPAS2	2587	2722	2860	3064	3288	3512	3750	3991	4395
	30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH302PFPAN2	2802	2938	3076	3281	3503	3728	3966	4206	4611
	30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH301PFPAS2	2967	3158	3351	3612	3904	4197	4520	4843	5352
	30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-SGBH301PFPAN2	3182	3374	3567	3828	4120	4414	4736	5058	5569

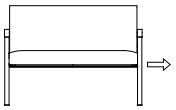
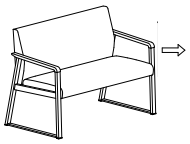
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on Page 661 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601	Supplemental Weight - 30”	180
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Start 									
44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH44OPAS1	2313	2400	2488	2662	2838	3012	3187	3362	3712
44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH44OPAN1	2529	2615	2703	2878	3053	3228	3404	3578	3929
44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH44CPAS1	2778	2890	3001	3224	3448	3671	3895	4118	4565
44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-SGBH44CPAN1	2994	3106	3218	3440	3664	3887	4110	4334	4781
Start - Sled Base 									
44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH44OPAS2	2453	2541	2629	2803	2978	3154	3329	3503	3854
44” Open Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH44OPAN2	2670	2757	2845	3019	3195	3370	3545	3719	4069
44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH44CPAS2	2919	3032	3143	3366	3589	3812	4036	4258	4706
44” Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH44CPAN2	3135	3247	3358	3581	3806	4028	4252	4475	4922
44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH442PFPAS2	3030	3184	3340	3581	3840	4100	4376	4651	5128
44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH442PFPAN2	3246	3400	3556	3797	4057	4316	4592	4866	5343
44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH441PFPAS2	3410	3620	3831	4128	4457	4785	5146	5504	6085
44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Start Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-SGBH441PFPAN2	3626	3836	4047	4344	4673	5002	5362	5719	6301

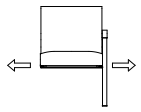
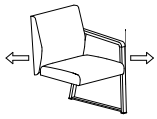
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on Page 661 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A White	601	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr A Color	627	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr B	677	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Solid Surface Arm (per pair) - Gr C	711	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	225	Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Springless Seat	122		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center - Leg Base									
21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-CGBH21OPAS1	1431	1479	1529	1625	1722	1819	1914	2011	2203
									
21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-CGBH21OPAN1	1647	1695	1746	1841	1938	2035	2130	2227	2420
21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-CGBH21CPAS1	1705	1767	1825	1947	2068	2188	2308	2428	2671
21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-CGBH21CPAN1	1921	1982	2042	2164	2284	2404	2525	2643	2886
Center - Sled Base									
21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH21OPAS2	1506	1555	1605	1701	1797	1895	1989	2087	2279
									
21" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH21OPAN2	1723	1771	1821	1917	2013	2111	2206	2302	2495
21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH21CPAS2	1780	1842	1901	2023	2144	2263	2384	2504	2746
21" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH21CPAN2	1997	2058	2117	2239	2360	2480	2600	2719	2962
21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH212PFPAS2	1795	1877	1960	2090	2229	2367	2513	2660	2916
21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH212PFPAN2	2011	2093	2176	2305	2445	2584	2728	2877	3133
21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH211PFPAS2	1985	2094	2206	2363	2536	2711	2898	3087	3395
21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH211PFPAN2	2201	2311	2422	2578	2753	2927	3113	3303	3612

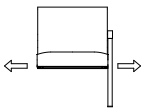
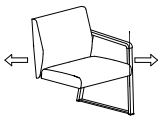
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-S**G**BH to FAE2M-S**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on Page 661 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Kinetic Back	126	Supplemental Weight - 21"	409
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301	Supplemental Weight - 24"	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	113	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center - Leg Base									
									
24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-CGBH24OPAS1	1541	1587	1636	1734	1829	1927	2023	2121	2313
24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-CGBH24OPAN1	1757	1803	1852	1950	2045	2144	2239	2336	2529
24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base FAE2M-CGBH24CPAS1	1814	1874	1935	2056	2176	2298	2418	2539	2779
24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base FAE2M-CGBH24CPAN1	2030	2089	2151	2273	2392	2514	2634	2756	2994
Center - Sled Base									
									
24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH24OPAS2	1617	1663	1712	1810	1904	2003	2098	2196	2388
24" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH24OPAN2	1833	1879	1927	2026	2121	2219	2315	2411	2605
24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH24CPAS2	1890	1949	2010	2132	2252	2374	2493	2615	2854
24" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH24CPAN2	2106	2165	2227	2348	2468	2590	2710	2831	3070
24" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH242PFPAS2	1905	1985	2067	2199	2336	2475	2622	2769	3026
24" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH242PFPAN2	2122	2201	2283	2415	2552	2692	2838	2986	3242
24" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH241PFPAS2	2095	2202	2313	2472	2643	2819	3007	3196	3504
24" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base FAE2M-CGBH241PFPAN2	2312	2419	2529	2688	2860	3035	3222	3412	3721

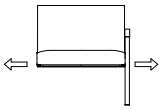
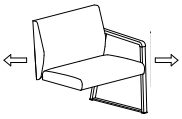
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-C**G**BH to FAE2M-C**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on Page 661 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Kinetic Back	126	Supplemental Weight - 21"	409
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301	Supplemental Weight - 24"	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (WA) - (per pair)	113	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center - Leg Base	30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH30OPAS1	1792	1862	1930	2071	2208	2346	2488	2626	2904
	30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH30OPAN1	2008	2079	2147	2287	2424	2563	2704	2842	3119
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH30CPAS1	2065	2147	2229	2390	2555	2717	2881	3042	3370
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH30CPAN1	2280	2363	2445	2607	2772	2933	3096	3259	3586
Center - Sled Base	30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH30OPAS2	1867	1938	2006	2147	2283	2422	2564	2701	2979
	30” Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH30OPAN2	1943	2013	2082	2222	2359	2497	2639	2777	3055
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH30CPAS2	2140	2222	2304	2466	2631	2793	2956	3118	3446
	30” Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH30CPAN2	2356	2439	2521	2682	2847	3009	3172	3334	3662
	30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH302PFPAS2	2156	2260	2362	2535	2715	2895	3087	3276	3616
	30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH302PFPAN2	2232	2336	2438	2611	2790	2971	3162	3351	3691
	30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH301PFPAS2	2346	2478	2608	2808	3022	3239	3471	3702	4095
	30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-CGBH301PFPAN2	2422	2553	2683	2884	3098	3314	3546	3777	4170

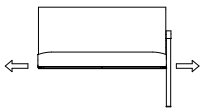
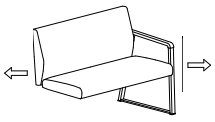
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-C**G**BH to FAE2M-C**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on Page 661 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301	Supplemental Weight - 30”	180
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (each)	113	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
Center - Leg Base									
									
44" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-CGBH44OPAS1	2235	2323	2410	2585	2760	2936	3110	3285	3636
44" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-CGBH44OPAN1	2451	2539	2627	2801	2976	3153	3326	3501	3852
44" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-CGBH44CPAS1	2510	2609	2706	2907	3106	3304	3504	3703	4101
44" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-CGBH44CPAN1	2726	2824	2923	3123	3323	3520	3721	3919	4317
Center - Sled Base									
									
44" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH44OPAS2	2453	2541	2629	2803	2978	3154	3329	3503	3854
44" Open Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH44OPAN2	2670	2757	2845	3019	3195	3370	3545	3719	4069
44" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH44CPAS2	2919	3032	3143	3366	3589	3812	4036	4258	4706
44" Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH44CPAN2	3135	3247	3358	3581	3806	4028	4252	4475	4922
44" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH442PFPAS2	2599	2721	2842	3050	3267	3486	3709	3935	4349
44" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH442PFPAN2	2816	2937	3058	3266	3483	3702	3924	4150	4564
44" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH441PFPAS2	2789	2938	3088	3323	3575	3829	4093	4361	4827
44" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm Center Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-CGBH441PFPAN2	3006	3155	3304	3539	3791	4045	4309	4576	5043

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-C**G**BH to FAE2M-C**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on Page 661 per back.

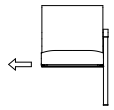
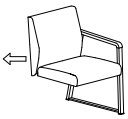
Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Wood Arm (each)	113
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160
Springless Seat	122

	$ List
Ganging Bracket	60
Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End - Leg Base									
									
21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21OPAS1	1431	1479	1529	1625	1722	1819	1914	2011	2203
21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21OPAN1	1647	1695	1746	1841	1938	2035	2130	2227	2420
21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21CPAS1	1705	1767	1825	1947	2068	2188	2308	2428	2671
21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21CPAN1	1921	1982	2042	2164	2284	2404	2525	2643	2886
End - Sled Base									
									
21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21OPAS2	1506	1555	1605	1701	1797	1895	1989	2087	2279
21" Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21OPAN2	1723	1771	1821	1917	2013	2111	2206	2302	2495
21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21CPAS2	1780	1842	1901	2023	2144	2263	2384	2504	2746
21" Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH21CPAN2	1997	2058	2117	2239	2360	2480	2600	2719	2962
21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH212PFPAS2	1795	1877	1960	2090	2229	2367	2513	2660	2916
21" Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH212PFPAN2	2011	2093	2176	2305	2445	2584	2728	2877	3133
21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH211PFPAS2	1985	2094	2206	2363	2536	2711	2898	3087	3395
21" Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH211PFPAN2	2201	2311	2422	2578	2753	2927	3113	3303	3612

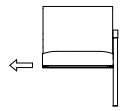
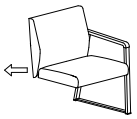
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace "PA" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-E**G**BH to FAE2M-E**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on Page 661 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Kinetic Back	126	Supplemental Weight - 21"	409
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301	Supplemental Weight - 24"	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (each)	113	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	SGBH	21	O	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Start-Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
		CGBH	24	C	WA	N	2
		Center-Guest Seating		Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel	Sled Base
		EGBH	30	2PF	SA		
		End-Guest Seating		Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF			
				Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End - Leg Base									
									
24” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH24OPAS1	1541	1587	1636	1734	1829	1927	2023	2121	2313
24” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH24OPAN1	1757	1803	1852	1950	2045	2144	2239	2336	2529
24” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH24CPAS1	1814	1874	1935	2056	2176	2298	2418	2539	2779
24” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH24CPAN1	2030	2089	2151	2273	2392	2514	2634	2756	2994
End - Sled Base									
									
24” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH24OPAS2	1617	1663	1712	1810	1904	2003	2098	2196	2388
24” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH24OPAN2	1833	1879	1927	2026	2121	2219	2315	2411	2605
24” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH24CPAS2	1890	1949	2010	2132	2252	2374	2493	2615	2854
24” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH24CPAN2	2106	2165	2227	2348	2468	2590	2710	2831	3070
24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH242PFPAS2	1905	1985	2067	2199	2336	2475	2622	2769	3026
24” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH242PFPAN2	2122	2201	2283	2415	2552	2692	2838	2986	3242
24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH241PFPAS2	2095	2202	2313	2472	2643	2819	3007	3196	3504
24” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH241PFPAN2	2312	2419	2529	2688	2860	3035	3222	3412	3721

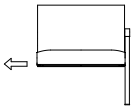
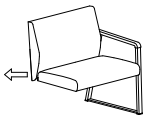
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-E**G**BH to FAE2M-E**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on Page 661 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301	Supplemental Weight - 21”	409
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313	Supplemental Weight - 24”	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Wood Arm (each)	113	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Springless Seat	122	Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
		CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End - Leg Base	30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH30OPAS1	1792	1862	1930	2071	2208	2346	2488	2626	2904
	30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH30OPAN1	2008	2079	2147	2287	2424	2563	2704	2842	3119
	30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH30CPAS1	2065	2147	2229	2390	2555	2717	2881	3042	3370
	30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH30CPAN1	2280	2363	2445	2607	2772	2933	3096	3259	3586
End - Sled Base	30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH30OPAS2	1867	1938	2006	2147	2283	2422	2564	2701	2979
	30” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH30OPAN2	1943	2013	2082	2222	2359	2497	2639	2777	3055
	30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH30CPAS2	2140	2222	2304	2466	2631	2793	2956	3118	3446
	30” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH30CPAN2	2356	2439	2521	2682	2847	3009	3172	3334	3662
	30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH302PFPAS2	2156	2260	2362	2535	2715	2895	3087	3276	3616
	30” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH302PFPAN2	2232	2336	2438	2611	2790	2971	3162	3351	3691
	30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH301PFPAS2	2346	2478	2608	2808	3022	3239	3471	3702	4095
	30” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
	FAE2M-EGBH301PFPAN2	2422	2553	2683	2884	3098	3314	3546	3777	4170

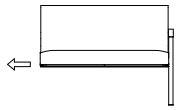
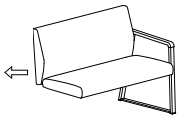
ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-E**G**BH to FAE2M-E**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on Page 661 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301	Supplemental Weight - 30”	180
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313	Ganging Bracket	60
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337	Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355	Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Wood Arm (each)	113	Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160	Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
Springless Seat	122	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE	2M	SGBH	21	O	PA	S	1
Faeron	Chair	Start-Guest Seating		Open Arm	Polymer Arm	Silver Metallic	Leg Base
		CGBH	24	C	WA	N	2
		Center-Guest Seating		Closed Arm	Wood Arm	Brushed Nickel	Sled Base
		EGBH	30	2PF	SA		
		End-Guest Seating		Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF			
				Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

FAERON METAL BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | MULTIPLE SEATING - START, CENTER & END UNITS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
End - Leg Base									
									
44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44OPAS1	2235	2323	2410	2585	2760	2936	3110	3285	3636
44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44OPAN1	2451	2539	2627	2801	2976	3153	3326	3501	3852
44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44CPAS1	2510	2609	2706	2907	3106	3304	3504	3703	4101
44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Leg Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44CPAN1	2726	2824	2923	3123	3323	3520	3721	3919	4317
End - Sled Base									
									
44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44OPAS2	2453	2541	2629	2803	2978	3154	3329	3503	3854
44” Open Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44OPAN2	2670	2757	2845	3019	3195	3370	3545	3719	4069
44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44CPAS2	2919	3032	3143	3366	3589	3812	4036	4258	4706
44” Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH44CPAN2	3135	3247	3358	3581	3806	4028	4252	4475	4922
44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH442PFPAS2	2599	2721	2842	3050	3267	3486	3709	3935	4349
44” Two Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH442PFPAN2	2816	2937	3058	3266	3483	3702	3924	4150	4564
44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Silver Metallic Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH441PFPAS2	2789	2938	3088	3323	3575	3829	4093	4361	4827
44” Single Panel Fully Closed Polymer Arm End Unit, Guest Back, Brushed Nickel Sled Base									
FAE2M-EGBH441PFPAN2	3006	3155	3304	3539	3791	4045	4309	4576	5043

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Metal chairs can be specified with a Wood Arm (WA) or a Solid Surface Arm (SA), replace “PA” in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. **Patient backs** are available on multiple units, please change the model number FAE2M-E**G**BH to FAE2M-E**P**BH**,** and add the upcharges on Page 661 per back.

Faeron Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A White	301
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr A Color	313
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr B	337
Solid Surface Arm (each) - Gr C	355
Wood Arm (each)	113
Floor Anchor Brackets (Sleigh base only)	160
Springless Seat	122

	$ List
Ganging Bracket	60
Combination Upholstery - Dual	34
Combination Upholstery - Three	67
Removeable Seat Cover (per seat)	94
Removable Back Cover (per back)	60
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

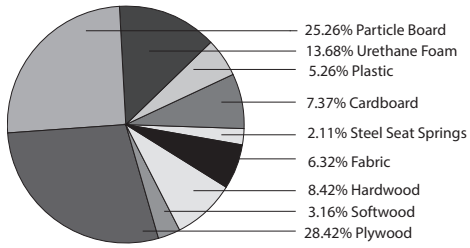
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Arm Style	Metal Finish	Base Type
FAE Faeron	2M Chair	SGBH Start-Guest Seating	21	O Open Arm	PA Polymer Arm	S Silver Metallic	1 Leg Base
		CGBH Center-Guest Seating	24	C Closed Arm	WA Wood Arm	N Brushed Nickel	2 Sled Base
		EGBH End-Guest Seating	30	2PF Two Panel Fully Closed Arm	SA Solid Surface Arm		
			44	1PF Single Panel Fully Closed Arm			

LEED CI CREDITS

Lounge Seating

Material Content:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =7.84%

Up to 14.95% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FAERON LOUNGE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES

ARM PANEL POLYMER BASE
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health lounge seating is available with a ligature-resistant, cleanable, Grey polymer base securely fastened to the arm panel.

PLINTH BASE
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health lounge seating is also available with an Grey polymer plinth base that restricts access to the interior of the chair and dirt and debris from accumulating under the chair.

WALL SAVER
Faeron Lounge models feature a wall saver feature. The angle of the back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.

LIGATURE RISK REDUCTION
Faeron Metal Behavioral Health lounge seating has been designed with ligature-resistant features such as closed arm panels and legless base options to significantly reduce anchor points.

RESTRICTED ACCESS UPHOLSTERY
This feature provides complete closure and elimination of the standard clean out space between seat, back and arm panels in the - hindering the use of these areas for hiding contraband. This feature reduces the ability to utilize the product for ligature.

TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE
Tamper-resistant hardware is utlilized in the construction of all Faeron Metal Behavioral Health seating. The specific tools needed to remove components for maintenance and replacement can be purchased from Krug..

INACCESSIBLE STAPLES
All staples on this product are covered and made inaccessible with a use of polymer underseat shield, fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.

UNDERSEAT SHIELD
The polymer shield is attached with tamper-resistant hardware. It is designed to restrict access to the interior of the chair.

SECURED GLIDES
The glides are screwed in place using temper resistant screws to hinder their removal. They can be field-replaced with the use of tools.

LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

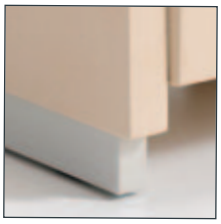
FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Tested to meet or exceed the BIFMA X5.4 Lounge Standard
One-Seat - 500 lbs
One-Seat - Plus - 750 lbs
One-seat Wide - 500 lbs
One-seat Wide Plus - 750 lbs
Two-Seat - 625 lbs
Two-Seat Plus- 975 lbs
Three - Seat - 850 lbs
Three - Seat Plus- 1200 lbs

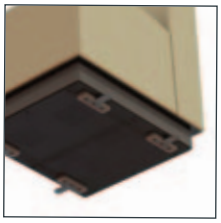
POLYMER ARM CAP
The optional Polymer Arm cap provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in Black, Grey and Taupe, and is replaceable if it become damaged or degraded.

WOOD ARM CAP
The optional Wood Arm cap provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in all standard wood finishes, and are replaceable if they become damaged or degraded.

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP
The optional Solid Surface Arm cap provides a fully seamless armrest for enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard Corian colors, and custom colors (at an upcharge). Arms are replaceable if they become damaged or degraded. Solid Surface not recommended for lower acuity environments.



PANEL ARM METAL BASE
An optional powder coated steel panel base is available on Faeron Metal Behavioral Health lounge seating. The base is ligature resistant and installed with tamper-resistant hardware.



ANCHOR BRACKETS
Heavy duty tamper-resistant anchor brackets are available to secure the chair to the floor.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT
For additional safety and to minimize risk of weaponization, Faeron Behavioral Health Lounge can be specified with supplemental weight in increments of 10 lbs. at an upcharge of **$56 list** per 10 lb. increment.

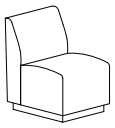
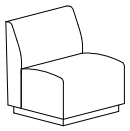
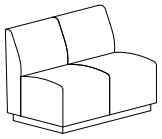
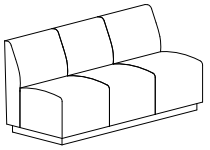
REMOVABLE/REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY
Removable upholstery covers can be specified on this product, to facilitate cleaning and assist with infection control. They utilize tamper-resistant hardware, and inaccessible staples. Replacement upholstery covers have the same features, and can be field installed with tamper-resistant fastener tools.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $874 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM YDG Entire	COM YDG Seat Only	COM YDG Back Only	COM YDG Arm Only (pair)
One Seat - Armless, Plinth Base													
Lounge	23	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	74	20	3.2	1.4	1.8	-
High Back	23	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	80	24	3.8	1.4	2.4	-
One Seat - Upholstered Arm, Plinth Base													
Lounge	28	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	114	20	6.3	1.4	1.8	3.1
High Back	28	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	120	24	6.9	1.4	2.4	3.1
One Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Polymer Base													
Lounge	28	31	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	95	20	6.2	1.3	1.7	3.2
High Back	28	31	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	100	24	6.8	1.3	2.3	3.2
One Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Metal Base													
Lounge	28	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	97	20	6.2	1.3	1.7	3.2
High Back	28	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	102	24	6.8	1.3	2.3	3.2
One Seat Wide - Armless, Plinth Base													
Lounge	30	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	88	23	3.4	1.6	1.8	-
High Back	30	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	94	27	4	1.6	2.4	-
One Seat Wide - Upholstered Arm, Plinth Base													
Lounge	35	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	128	23	6.5	1.6	1.8	3.1
High Back	35	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	134	27	7.1	1.6	2.4	3.1
One Seat Wide - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Polymer Base													
Lounge	35	31	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	107	23	6.4	1.5	1.7	3.2
High Back	35	31	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	113	27	7	1.5	2.3	3.2
One Seat Wide - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Metal Base													
Lounge	35	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	109	23	6.4	1.5	1.7	3.2
High Back	35	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	114	27	7	1.5	2.3	3.2
Two Seat - Armless, Plinth Base													
Lounge	46	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	124	36	4.5	1.8	2.7	-
High Back	46	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	135	43	5.4	1.8	3.6	-
Two Seat - Upholstered Arm, Plinth Base													
Lounge	51	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	164	36	7.6	1.8	2.7	3.1
High Back	51	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	175	43	8.5	1.8	3.6	3.1
Two Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Polymer Base													
Lounge	51	31	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	140	36	7.50	1.7	2.6	3.2
High Back	51	31	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	149	43	8.40	1.7	3.5	3.2
Two Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Metal Base													
Lounge	51	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	141	36	7.50	1.7	2.6	3.2
High Back	51	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	150	43	8.40	1.7	3.5	3.2
Three Seat - Armless, Plinth Base													
Lounge	69	28.5	31.5	17.8	-	-	21	172	52	6.1	2.6	3.5	-
High Back	69	28.5	41.5	17.8	-	-	21	187	61	7.4	2.6	4.8	-
Three Seat - Upholstered Arm, Plinth Base													
Lounge	74	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	213	52	9.2	2.6	3.5	3.1
High Back	74	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	228	61	10.5	2.6	4.8	3.1
Three Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Polymer Base													
Lounge	74	31	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	183	52	9.1	2.5	3.4	3.2
High Back	74	31	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	196	61	10.4	2.5	4.7	3.2
Three Seat - Upholstered Arm Panel w/ Metal Base													
Lounge	74	30	31.5	17.8	24	23	21	185	52	9.1	2.5	3.4	3.2
High Back	74	30	41.5	17.8	24	23	21	198	61	10.4	2.5	4.7	3.2

FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ARMLESS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	COM 2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	FABRIC GRADES 5	FABRIC GRADES 6	LEATHER 7	LEATHER 8	LEATHER 9
 One-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHL1H	2142	2271	2400	2529	2690	2851	3045	3239	3480
One-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHLB1H	2210	2339	2468	2597	2758	2920	3113	3307	3549
 One-Seat Wide, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHL1+H	2355	2492	2629	2766	2937	3109	3314	3520	3777
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHLB1+H	2428	2566	2702	2840	3011	3182	3388	3594	3851
 Two-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHL2H	3399	3581	3763	3943	4170	4397	4670	4942	5282
Two-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHLB2H	3481	3662	3844	4025	4252	4479	4751	5024	5364
 Three-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHL3H	4435	4680	4927	5173	5481	5788	6157	6525	6987
Three-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHLB3H	4574	4821	5067	5313	5620	5928	6296	6666	7127

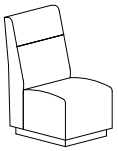
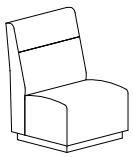
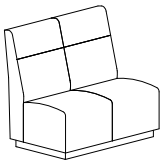
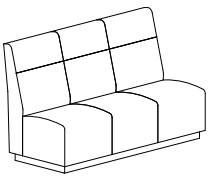
Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	94
Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67
One-Seat Removable Back Cover	159
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover	239
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover	317
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover	475

	$ List
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover	159
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover	239
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover	317
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	475
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	56
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Base
FAE Faeron	3-APBH Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Armless	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	H Plinth Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

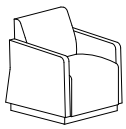
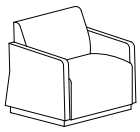
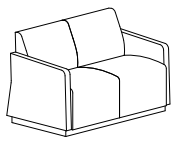
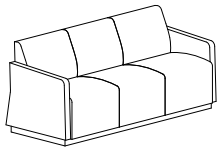
FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ARMLESS HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHH1H	2357	2510	2662	2816	3008	3199	3429	3659	3946
One-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHHB1H	2425	2578	2732	2885	3076	3267	3497	3727	4015
 One-Seat Wide, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHH1+H	2502	2663	2824	2986	3187	3389	3630	3873	4175
One-Seat Wide Plus, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHHB1+H	2575	2737	2898	3059	3261	3462	3705	3946	4249
 Two-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHH2H	3705	3923	4141	4359	4631	4903	5230	5556	5965
Two-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHHB2H	3787	4005	4223	4440	4713	4985	5311	5638	6046
 Three-Seat, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHH3H	4873	5172	5470	5768	6141	6515	6962	7409	7969
Three-Seat Plus, Armless, Plinth Base FAE3-APBHHB3H	5013	5311	5610	5908	6282	6654	7102	7550	8109

Option Upcharges	**$ List**		$ List
Floor Anchoring Hardware	94	One-Seat Removable Seat Cover	159
Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics	34	One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover	239
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67	Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover	317
One-Seat Removable Back Cover	159	Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	475
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover	239	Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	56
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover	317	CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover	475		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**		**Base**
FAE Faeron	3-APBH Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Armless	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	H Plinth Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
One-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHL1NCH	3008	3267	3528	3787	4111	4436	4825	5215	5702
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHLB1NCH	3076	3336	3596	3855	4180	4505	4895	5284	5770
									
One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHL1+NCH	3284	3552	3819	4087	4422	4757	5158	5560	6062
One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHLB1+NCH	3357	3625	3894	4162	4496	4831	5233	5634	6136
									
Two-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHL2NCH	4284	4596	4908	5220	5611	6000	6469	6937	7523
Two-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHLB2NCH	4365	4677	4990	5302	5692	6082	6550	7019	7604
									
Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHL3NCH	5338	5715	6091	6468	6938	7409	7974	8539	9245
Three-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHLB3NCH	5477	5854	6231	6607	7079	7549	8114	8679	9385

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Lounge chairs can also be specified with a Polymer Arm Cap (PC), Wood Arm Cap (WC) or a Solid Surface Arm Cap (SC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	94
Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67
One-Seat Removable Back Cover	159
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover	239
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover	317
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover	475
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover	159
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover	239
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover	317
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	475

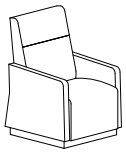
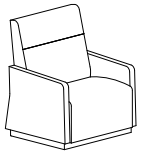
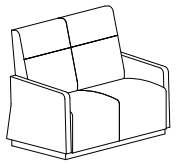
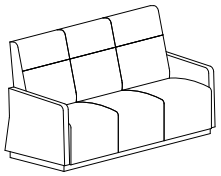
	$ List
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	56
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Polymer Arm Cap	159
Wood Arm Cap	202
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A White	403
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A Color	416
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr B	443
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr C	456

See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Base
FAE Faeron	3-UPBH Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Upholstered Arm	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	H Plinth Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	PC Polymer Cap	
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Cap	

FAERON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHH1NCH	3223	3507	3791	4075	4429	4784	5210	5636	6168
One-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHHB1NCH	3291	3575	3859	4143	4498	4853	5278	5704	6237
 One-Seat Wide, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHH1+NCH	3431	3723	4015	4307	4672	5036	5474	5913	6460
One-Seat Wide Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHHB1+NCH	3504	3796	4089	4381	4746	5111	5549	5987	6534
 Two-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHH2NCH	4590	4939	5287	5635	6071	6506	7029	7551	8205
Two-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHHB2NCH	4672	5020	5368	5717	6153	6588	7110	7633	8286
 Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHH3NCH	5775	6204	6633	7062	7598	8135	8779	9422	10227
Three-Seat Plus, Upholstered Arm, No Arm Cap, Plinth Base									
FAE3-UPBHHB3NCH	5915	6344	6773	7203	7738	8275	8918	9562	10366

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Lounge chairs can also be specified with a Polymer Arm Cap (PC), Wood Arm Cap (WC) or a Solid Surface Arm Cap (SC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed.

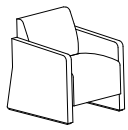
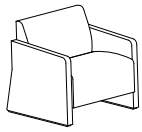
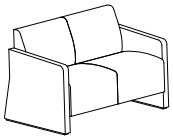
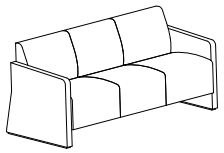
Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	94
Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67
One-Seat Removable Back Cover	159
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover	239
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover	317
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover	475
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover	159
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover	239
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover	317
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	475

	$ List
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	56
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Polymer Arm Cap	159
Wood Arm Cap	202
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A White	403
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A Color	416
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr B	443
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr C	456

See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	**Series**	**Chair Type**	**Size**		**Arm Cap**	**Base**
FAE Faeron	3-UPBH Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Upholstered Arm	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	H Plinth Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	PC Polymer Cap	
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	WC Wood Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	LEATHER 7	8	9
									
One-Seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHL1NCG	2929	3093	3256	3418	3622	3826	4069	4314	4620
One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHLB1NCG	2997	3161	3324	3487	3690	3894	4139	4382	4688
									
One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHL1+NCG	3224	3424	3622	3822	4070	4319	4618	4918	5290
One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHLB1+NCG	3298	3497	3697	3895	4145	4394	4692	4991	5365
									
Two-seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHL2NCG	4028	4264	4500	4735	5029	5324	5677	6030	6472
Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHLB2NCG	4110	4345	4581	4817	5111	5405	5759	6112	6554
									
Three-seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHL3NCG	5104	5407	5712	6016	6395	6775	7232	7688	8258
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap									
FAE3-UBHLB3NCG	5243	5548	5851	6156	6536	6916	7372	7828	8398

ORDERING NOTES: Faeron Lounge chairs can also be specified with a Polymer Arm Cap (PC), Wood Arm Cap (WC) or a Solid Surface Arm Cap (SC), replace "NC" in the model number with the **Arm Style** selection below and add the upcharge listed. To specify the arm panel with metal base change the "G" to and "M" and upcharge below.

Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	94
Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67
One-Seat Removable Back Cover	159
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover	239
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover	317
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover	475
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover	159
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover	239
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover	317
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	475

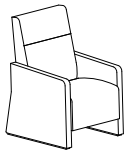
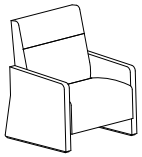
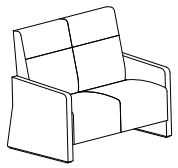
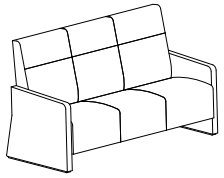
	$ List
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	56
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Arm Panel Metal Base	459
Polymer Arm Cap	159
Wood Arm Cap	202
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A White	403
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A Color	416
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr B	443
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr C	456

See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Base
FAE Faeron	3-UBH Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Upholstered Arm	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	G Arm Panel Polymer Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	PC Polymer Cap	M Arm Panel Metal Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	WC Wood Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	

FAERON LOUNGE BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | HIGH BACK LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-Seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHH1NCG	3087	3258	3429	3600	3813	4027	4284	4541	4861
One-Seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHHB1NCG	3155	3326	3497	3668	3882	4096	4352	4609	4929
 One-Seat Wide Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHH1+NCG	3356	3580	3804	4027	4306	4585	4921	5256	5675
One-Seat Wide Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHHB1+NCG	3431	3654	3877	4101	4380	4659	4994	5329	5748
 Two-seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHH2NCG	4312	4588	4864	5139	5485	5829	6243	6657	7174
Two-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHHB2NCG	4394	4670	4945	5221	5566	5911	6325	6738	7255
 Three-seat Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHH3NCG	5503	5855	6207	6560	7001	7441	7970	8498	9160
Three-seat Plus Upholstered Arm Panel with Polymer Base, No Arm Cap FAE3-UBHHB3NCG	5642	5995	6348	6700	7141	7582	8110	8639	9299

Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	94
Combination Upholstery - Dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	67
One-Seat Removable Back Cover	159
One-Seat wide Removable Back Cover	239
Two-Seat Removable Back Cover	317
Three-Seat Removable Back Cover	475
One-Seat Removable Seat Cover	159
One-Seat wide Removable Seat Cover	239
Two-Seat Removable Seat Cover	317
Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	475

	$ List
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	56
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Arm Panel Metal Base	459
Polymer Arm Cap	159
Wood Arm Cap	202
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A White	403
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr A Color	416
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr B	443
Solid Surface Arm Cap - Gr C	456

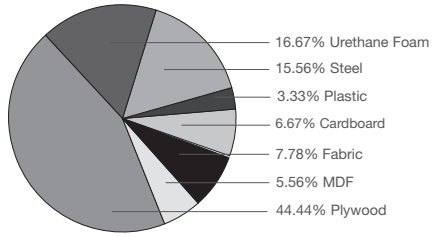
See Page 643 for color selection.

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Arm Cap	Base
FAE Faeron	3-UBH Behavioral Health Lounge Seating Upholstered Arm	L Lounge	1 One-Seat	B1 One-Seat Plus	NC No Cap	G Arm Panel Polymer Base
		H High Back Lounge	1+ One-Seat Wide	B1+ One-Seat Wide Plus	PC Polymer Cap	M Arm Panel Metal Base
			2 Two-Seat	B2 Two-Seat Plus	WC Wood Cap	
			3 Three-Seat	B3 Three-Seat Plus	SC Solid Surface Cap	

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2.78%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.71%

Up to 22.22% of this Zola Behavioral Health product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

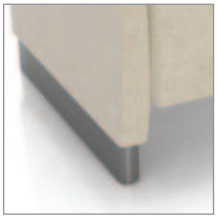
ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES

TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE
This is utilized on all connection points of the product that are (or potentially) accessible, hindering components from being removed or the product being dis-assembled. The unique tools for these fasteners are available from Krug for any maintenance and component replacement.

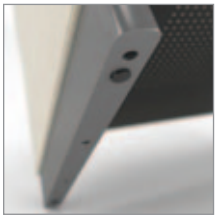
INACCESSIBLE STAPLES
All staples on this product are covered and made inaccessible with a secondary barrier, which is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.

LIGATURE RISK REDUCTION
This product has been designed to minimize the ability to use it for ligature - the closed arm panels, the elimination of legs, and the option of Restricted Access Upholstery significantly reduce the points on the product that could be used for ligature.

SPRINGLESS SEAT CONSTRUCTION
A very comfortable and durable sit is achieved without internal metal components such as springs - the high resiliency foam and heavy-duty suspension sheet webbing are materials used to deter harm or damage.



ARM PANEL BASE
This product has no legs (which could be used to cause harm or damage, or for ligature); instead the bottom portion of each arm panel is a 3" vinyl-clad runner. The durable covering is tightly secured, easy to clean, and will resist damage caused by cleaning equipment, etc.



SECURED GLIDES
The glides are epoxied and nailed in place to hinder their removal. They can be field-replaced with the use of tools.

WALL SAVER
The position of the back in relation to the base of this product is designed so the back won't impact when the chairs are pushed against the wall - avoiding potential damage to both the chairs and walls.

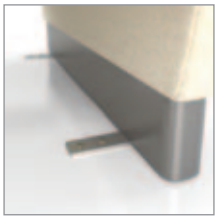
RESTRICTED ACCESS UPHOLSTERY
This feature provides complete closure and elimination of the normal gap between upholstered seat, back and arm panels in the seat area of the product - hindering the use of these areas for hiding weapons and contraband. This option further reduces the ability to utilize the product for ligature.

FINISH DURABILITY
The Krug 's proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

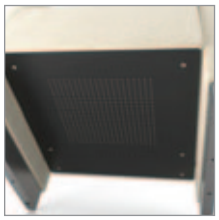
LATEX FREE
Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Zola Behavioral Health weight capacities are as follows:
One Seat - 300lbs
Two Seat - 525
Three Seat - 750
One Seat Plus - 750
Two Seat Plus - 975
Three Seat Plus - 1150

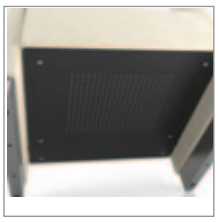
ADDITIONAL FEATURES
- Lifetime warranty
- Certified to meet CAL 117 with most fabrics



FLOOR ANCHORING
This can be provided when the product is ordered, or can be added in the field. In both cases, the fastening hardware attaching the steel floor anchoring brackets to the product is tamper-resistant.



STEEL BOTTOM SHIELD
This hinders access to the interior frame and components. The powdercoated heavy-gauge steel has venting to allow circulation (venting holes are small enough to hinder use for concealment or ligature), and is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware. The Bottom Shield also adds weight to the product.



WEIGHTING
The option of additional weighting can be specified, to specific weight requirements. Additional weighting is achieved through steel plating that is fastened to the interior side of the Steel Bottom Shield, making it secure and inaccessible. This option increases total shipping weight to 87lbs.

PLUS UPGRADE
The offering includes a standard plus-size 1-seater model, as well as the option to specify plus weight rating for all other models in the offering - this provides a weight rating that exceeds 750 lbs, and includes additional seat support and an additional back leg on the 2- and 3-seat models only.

REMOVABLE/REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY
Removable upholstery covers can be specified on this product, to facilitate cleaning and assist with infection control. They utilize tamper-resistant hardware, and inaccessible staples. Replacement upholstery covers have the same features, and can be field installed with tamper-resistant fastener tools.

TABLES
A range of occasional tables designed specifically for behavioral health environments is included in this product offering, with a similar range of features and options to provide safety and security to patients and care-givers.

CAL133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified , the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | LOUNGE

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-Seat (Plus)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-Seat	4.5	8.25	13	16.5
Two-seat	6	12	17.5	23.7
Three-seat	7.6	14.25	20.5	30
One-Seat (Plus)	5	10	15	20

COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-Seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-Seat (Plus)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

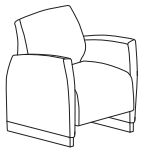
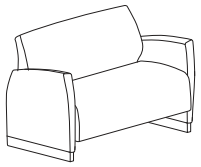
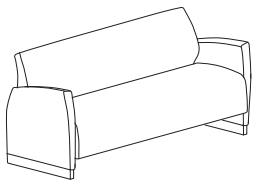
COM YARDAGES (Individual Components cont'd)

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-Seat	5.25	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
Two-seat	8.5	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
Three-seat	12.5	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2
One-Seat (Plus)	7	1.75	2.4	3.3	4.2

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option Upcharge	$ List	Option Upcharge	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	80	One-Seat seat	49
One-Seat back	71	Two-seat seat	71
Two-seat back	101	Three-seat seat	89
Three-seat back	127	One-Seat plus seat	64
One-Seat plus back	80		

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Floor Anchoring Hardware	98
One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	120
One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	140
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	178
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	254
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	254
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat ZOL3 BHF1221	2794	2954	3115	3379	3651	3916	4190	4302	4861
	Two-Seat ZOL3 BHF2221	3992	4183	4368	4646	4937	5218	5508	5808	6247
	Three-Seat ZOL3 BHF3221	5301	5567	5833	6350	6868	7383	7903	8437	9306

Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

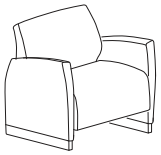
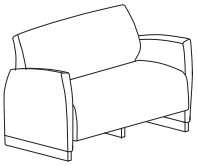
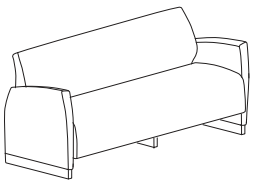
Option Upcharge	$ List	Option Upcharge	$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	80	One-Seat seat	49
One-Seat back	71	Two-seat seat	71
Two-seat back	101	Three-seat seat	89
Three-seat back	127	One-Seat plus seat	64
One-Seat plus back	80		

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Floor Anchoring Hardware	98
One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	120
One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	140
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	178
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	254
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	254
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3-BH Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One Seat	2 Upholstered Back - no gap	2 Upholstered Arms - no gap	1 3” Runner
		FB Freestanding Plus	2 Two Seat			
			3 Three Seat			

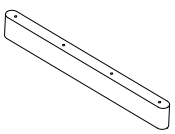
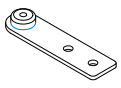
ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PLUS LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One-Seat Plus ZOL3 BHFB1221	3098	3255	3417	3683	3952	4221	4490	4778	5162
	Two-Seat Plus ZOL3 BHFB2221	4080	4277	4458	4740	5029	5308	5598	5903	6337
	Three-Seat Plus ZOL3 BHFB3221	5407	5676	5939	6458	6976	7489	8012	8547	9412

ORDERING NOTE: The Two-Seat Plus comes standard with center support.

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Floor Anchoring Hardware	98
One-Seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	120
One-Seat Plus Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	140
Two-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	178
Three-seat Metal Bottom Shield (to min 80lbs)	254
Urethane Arm Caps (pair)	254
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	34
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	67

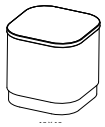
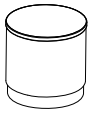
ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	Price	Weight	Cube
	Replacement Arm Panel Base ZOL3RBCS	177	6	.5
	Replacement Floor Mounting Bracket (set of 4) ZOL3RFMB	118	2	.5

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3-BH Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One Seat	2 Upholstered Back - no gap	2 Upholstered Arms - no gap	1 3” Runner
		FB Freestanding Plus	2 Two Seat			
			3 Three Seat			

ZOLA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FREESTANDING TABLES

Description	Model	Maple Palette	Beech	Laminate side Laminate top PVC edge	Wood side Laminate top w/ PVC edge Maple	Wood side Laminate top w/ PVC edge Beech	Wood side Laminate top w/ Wood edge Maple	Wood side Laminate top w/ Wood edge Beech
	Square Tables							
	ZOL4-BH181818	1459	1418	1164	1383	1423	1442	1481
	ZOL4-BH242418	1867	1843	1473	1756	1814	1830	1884
	Rectangular Tables							
	ZOL4-BH241818	1684	1651	1316	1587	1635	1647	1698
	ZOL4-BH482418	2830	2774	2262	2640	2722	2741	2826
	Round Tables							
	ZOL4-BH18D18	1258	1307	1339	1164	1289	1298	1422
	ZOL4-BH24D18	1538	1598	1692	1445	1581	1530	1667
	ZOL4-BH30D18	2979	2854	3145	2882	2840	2993	2948

Zola Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	95
ZOL4-BH181818 - Weighting to min 80lbs	365
ZOL4-BH242418 - Weighting to min 80lbs	250
ZOL4-BH241818 - Weighting to min 80lbs	135
ZOL4-BH482418 - standard exceeds 80lbs	n/a
ZOL4-BH18D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs	407
ZOL4-BH24D18 - Weighting to min 80lbs	250
ZOL4-BH30D18 - standard exceeds 80lbs	n/a

ORDERING NOTE: Additional weight levels are available, contact customer service for quotes.

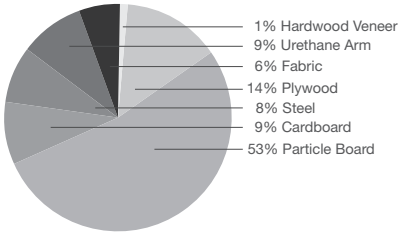
TABLE DIMENSIONS

Model		W	D	H	Weight	Weight with Solid Surface top	Cube
Square Tables	ZOL4-BH181818	18	18	18	39	48	4.0
	ZOL4-BH242418	24	18	18	64	80	5.2
Rectangular Tables	ZOL4-BH241818	24	24	18	51	63	6.9
	ZOL4-BH482418	48	24	18	123	156	13.5
Round Tables	ZOL4-BH18D18	18	-	18	30	38	4.0
	ZOL4-BH24D18	24	-	18	49	62	6.9
	ZOL4-BH30D18	30	-	18	77	98	10.6

LEED CI CREDITS

Lounge Seating

MATERIAL CONTENT:



Pre-Consumer
Recycled Content = 28.61%

Post-Consumer
Recycled Content = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

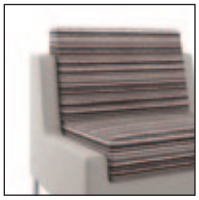
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

ARM STYLE
Leyton Behavioral Health features two design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm.



Upholstered Armless

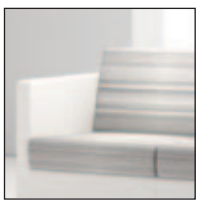
Upholstered Full Arm

RESTRICTED ACCESS UPHOLSTERY
This product has been designed to minimize the ability to use it for ligature - the closed arm panels, the elimination of legs, and the option of Restricted Access Upholstery significantly reduce the points on the product that could be used for ligature.

TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE
This is utilized on all connection points of the product that are (or potentially) accessible, hindering components from being removed or the product being dis-assembled. The unique tools for these fasteners are available from Krug for any maintenance and component replacement.

UNDERSEAT SHIELD
The polymer shield is attached with tamper-resistant hardware. It is designed to restrict access to the interior of the chair.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS
Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significally extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

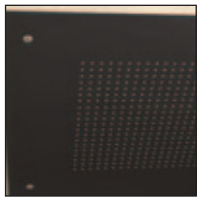


COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY
When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **$34 list** per unit and **$67 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

SLED BASE
The sled base also features Polished Chrome structural steel with Black glides.

POLYMER PLINTH BASE
Leyton Behavioral Health lounge seating is also available with an Grey polymer plinth base that restricts access to the interior of the chair and dirt and debris from accumulating under the chair.

FLOOR ANCHORING
This can be provided when the product is ordered, or can be added in the field. In both cases, the fastening hardware attaching the steel floor anchoring brackets to the product is tamper-resistant.



SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT
For additional safety and to minimize risk of weaponization, Leyton Behavioral Health Lounge can be specified with supplemental weight in increments of 10 lbs. at an upcharge of **$54 list** per 10 lb. increment.

SECURED GLIDES
The glides are screwed in place using temper resistant screws to hinder their removal. They can be field-replaced with the use of tools.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge. See Page 640 for more information.

LEYTON | FINISHES & LAMINATES

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut Cordovan Walnut
CHERRY	Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Imperial Cherry Sable Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Standard Cherry
ANIGRE	Clear Anigre Medium Anigre
SYCAMORE	Clear Sycamore

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

PALETTE	Black White Sand Soft Green Steel Blue Slate

VENEERS
Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

KRUG FINISH
Leyton features the Krug's proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

IN-STOCK LAMINATE
Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

SOLID LAMINATES
Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS & MOISTURE BARRIER

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight Leg Base	Shipping Weight Sled Base	Shipping Weight Plinth Base	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	89	92	100	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	114	118	132.5	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	138	140	167	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	186	198	233	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	85	88	96	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	110	114	128.5	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	134	146	163	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	182	194	229	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Wood Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	Armless panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

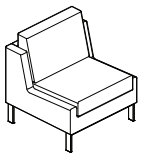
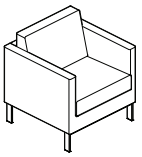
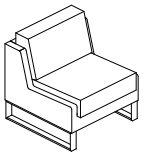
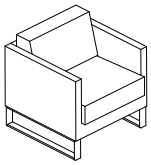
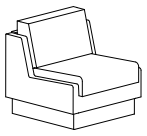
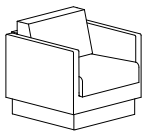
CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	311	LEY32UN	457	LEY31.5UN	403	LEY33UN	777
LEY31UF	386	LEY32UF	537	LEY31.5UF	501	LEY33UF	850

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

All Leyton seating feature Plus Weight capacities.
One-Seat - 750lbs
One-seat Wide - 750lbs
Two-Seat - 975lbs
Three-Seat - 1200lbs
Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

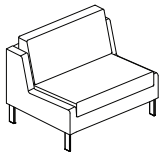
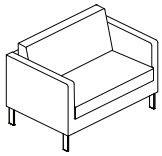
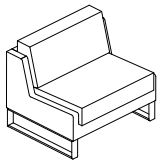
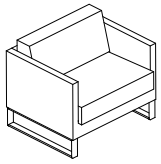
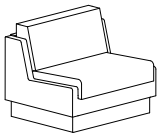
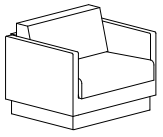
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 One-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Legs LEY3-BH1UN0	2714	3045	3202	3360	3556	3752	3988	4225	4521
 One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Legs LEY3-BH1UF0	2778	3127	3304	3480	3701	3922	4187	4452	4783
 One-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base LEY3-BH1UN1	2868	3199	3356	3514	3710	3907	4143	4379	4675
 One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base LEY3-BH1UF1	2932	3282	3458	3635	3855	4077	4341	4606	4938
 One-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH1UN2	3104	3435	3593	3750	3946	4143	4379	4615	4911
 One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH1UF2	3168	3518	3694	3871	4091	4313	4578	4842	5174

Leyton Lounge Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	283
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	56
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	see page 494

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Arm Style	Base Type
LEY Leyton	3-BH Soft Seating	1 One Seat 1.5 One & Half Seat 2 Two Seat 3 Three Seat	UF Upholstered Full Arm UN Upholstered Armless	0 Leg Base 1 Sled Base 2 Polymer Plinth Base

LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

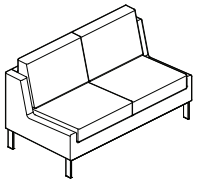
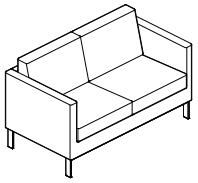
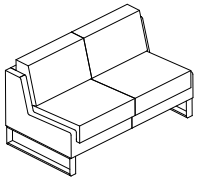
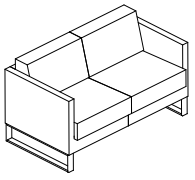
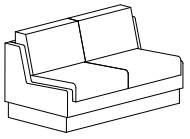
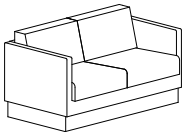
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Legs LEY3-BH1.5UN0	3223	3424	3623	3823	4072	4322	4622	4921	5296
	One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Legs LEY3-BH1.5UF0	3287	3507	3725	3944	4217	4491	4820	5148	5558
	One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base LEY3-BH1.5UN1	3377	3578	3777	3977	4227	4477	4776	5075	5450
	One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base LEY3-BH1.5UF1	3441	3661	3879	4099	4372	4646	4974	5302	5713
	One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH1.5UN2	3685	3886	4085	4285	4534	4784	5084	5383	5758
	One & Half Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH1.5UF2	3749	3969	4187	4406	4679	4953	5282	5610	6020

Leyton Lounge Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	283
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	56
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	see page 494

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Arm Style	Base Type
LEY Leyton	3-BH Soft Seating	1 One Seat 1.5 One & Half Seat 2 Two Seat 3 Three Seat	UF Upholstered Full Arm UN Upholstered Armless	0 Leg Base 1 Sled Base 2 Polymer Plinth Base

LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

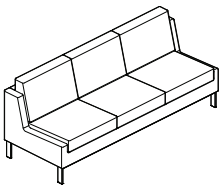
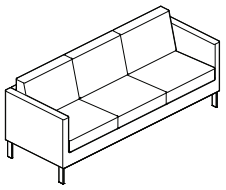
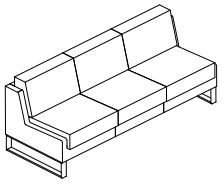
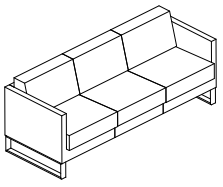
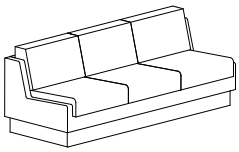
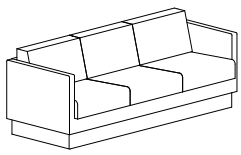
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Legs LEY3-BH2UN0	3782	4004	4227	4449	4729	5007	5341	5675	6093
	Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Legs LEY3-BH2UF0	3846	4087	4329	4571	4874	5176	5539	5902	6355
	Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base LEY3-BH2UN1	3936	4159	4381	4604	4883	5161	5495	5829	6247
	Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base LEY3-BH2UF1	4000	4242	4483	4726	5028	5330	5694	6056	6510
	Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH2UN2	4708	4930	5153	5376	5655	5933	6267	6601	7019
	Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH2UF2	4772	5013	5255	5497	5800	6102	6465	6828	7281

Leyton Lounge Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	283
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	56
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	see page 494

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Arm Style	Base Type
LEY Leyton	3-BH Soft Seating	1 One Seat 1.5 One & Half Seat 2 Two Seat 3 Three Seat	UF Upholstered Full Arm UN Upholstered Armless	0 Leg Base 1 Sled Base 2 Polymer Plinth Base

LEYTON BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Three-Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Legs LEY3-BH3UN0	5055	5366	5678	5989	6377	6767	7233	7699	8283
	Three-Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Legs LEY3-BH3UF0	5119	5449	5780	6109	6523	6936	7431	7927	8545
	Three-Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Sled Base LEY3-BH3UN1	5210	5520	5832	6143	6532	6921	7387	7854	8437
	Three-Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Sled Base LEY3-BH3UF1	5274	5603	5934	6264	6678	7090	7586	8081	8700
	Three-Seat, Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH3UN2	6085	6396	6708	7019	7407	7797	8263	8729	9313
	Three-Seat, Upholstered, Full Arm with Polymer Plinth Base LEY3-BH3UF2	6149	6479	6810	7140	7553	7966	8461	8957	9576

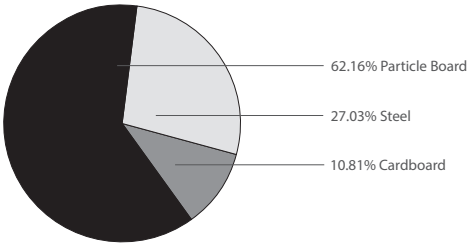
Leyton Lounge Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	283
Supplemental Weight (per 10 lbs)	56
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	see page 494

LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Arm Style	Base Type
LEY Leyton	3-BH Soft Seating	1 One Seat 1.5 One & Half Seat 2 Two Seat 3 Three Seat	UF Upholstered Full Arm UN Upholstered Armless	0 Leg Base 1 Sled Base 2 Polymer Plinth Base

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

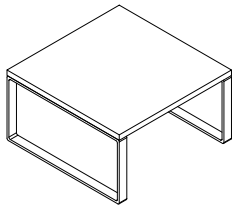
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC® C021699
he mark of responsible forest

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Maple, Oak Walnut Palette Laminate	Cherry Anigre Sycamore (5 UNIT MIN.)	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	LEY4BH182416	832	916	1151	1211	1330	1413
	LEY4BH242416	862	966	1271	1347	1497	1601
	LEY4BH302416	893	1015	1384	1474	1652	1774
	LEY4BH362416	920	1060	1526	1633	1844	1987
	LEY4BH422416	1074	1235	1649	1771	2010	2176
	LEY4BH183016	893	994	1294	1365	1504	1603
	LEY4BH243016	929	1058	1422	1510	1691	1811
	LEY4BH303016	972	1119	1547	1653	1864	2009
	LEY4BH363016	1009	1177	1702	1827	2076	2248
	LEY4BH423016	1150	1347	1854	1995	2281	2478

Note: Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species. Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with glides.

Leyton Lounge Behavioral Health Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Floor Anchoring Hardware	283

DIMENSIONS

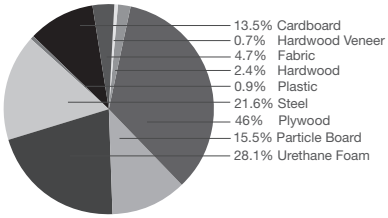
Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4BH182416	18	24	16	27	1.4
LEY4BH242416	24	24	16	33	1.8
LEY4BH302416	30	24	16	39	2.2
LEY4BH362416	36	24	16	45	2.7
LEY4BH422416	42	24	16	51	3.1
LEY4BH183016	18	30	16	28	1.4
LEY4BH243016	24	30	16	34	1.8
LEY4BH303016	30	30	16	40	2.2
LEY4BH363016	36	30	16	46	2.7
LEY4BH423016	42	30	16	52	3.1

TATE BENCH BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

Bench Seating

Material Content:



Pre-Consumer
Recycled Content = 9.09%

Post-Consumer
Recycled Content = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

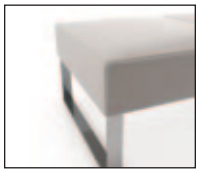
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Tate products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

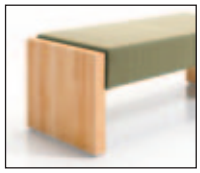
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

TATE BENCH BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | FEATURES & OPTIONS



STYLE
Tate Bench features two design styles; Fully Upholstered & Full Gable End.

LEGS
Tate Bench legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides. Legs are field replaceable.



LIGATURE RISK REDUCTION, FULL GABLE END
This option has been designed to minimize the ability to use it for ligature - the elimination of legs with the closed end, significantly reduce the points on the product that could be used for ligature.

TAMPER-RESISTANT HARDWARE
This is utilized on all connection points of the product that are (or potentially) accessible, hindering components from being removed or the product being dis-assembled. The unique tools for these fasteners are available from Krug for any maintenance and component replacement.

INACCESSIBLE STAPLES
All staples on this product are covered and made inaccessible with a secondary barrier, which is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.

BOTTOM SHIELD
This hinders access to the interior frame and components. The bottom shield has venting to allow circulation (venting holes are small enough to hinder use for concealment or ligature), and is fastened with tamper-resistant hardware.

FLOOR ANCHORING
This can be provided when the product is ordered, or can be added in the field. In both cases, the fastening hardware attaching the steel floor anchoring brackets to the product is tamper-resistant.

SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT
The option of additional weighting can be specified, to specific weight requirements. Additional weighting is achieved through steel plating that is fastened to the interior side of the Steel Bottom Shield, making it secure and inaccessible. This option increases total shipping weight to 87lbs.

CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES
Tate Bench have the following maximum weight ratings:
2 seater - 975 lbs
3 seater - 1,200 lbs

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
TAT5-BH2210	43	21	17	43	54	10.7	1.4
TAT5-BH2260	43	26	17	43	63	13.2	1.6
TAT5-BH3210	65	21	17	65	71	15.7	2.0
TAT5-BH3260	65	26	17	65	83	19.4	2.3
TAT5-BH2212	63	21	17	43	96	14.3	1.4
TAT5-BH2262	63	26	17	43	109	17.7	1.6
TAT5-BH3212	84.5	21	17	65	113	19.2	2.0
TAT5-BH3262	84.5	26	17	65	129	23.8	2.3

DIMENSIONS:
All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

TATE BENCH | FINISHES & LAMINATES

WOOD FINISHES
Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
OAK	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak
MAPLE	Clear Maple Wheat Maple
WALNUT	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut

PALETTE FINISHES
Black
White
Sand
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES
Willow on Rift Oak
Portobello on Rift Oak
Ash on Rift Oak
Park Avenue Walnut
Chocolate on Walnut
Nutmeg on Walnut
Dune Maple

VENEERS
Tate Bench veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES
In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD
Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Tafisa T491CR
Copper	Tafisa T521CR
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984–38
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR
Nightfall	Pionite WX421

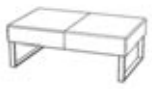
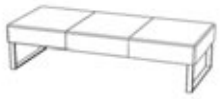
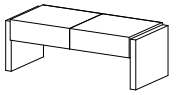
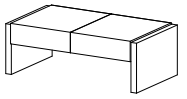
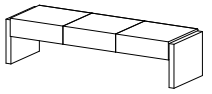
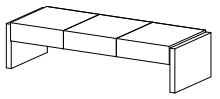
Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Willow	Tafisa T543AT
Solid Laminates	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates
For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

TATE BENCH BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Two-seat, 21", fully upholstered TAT5-BH2210	1445	1494	1538	1599	1671	1734	1806	1895	1985
	Two-seat, 26", fully upholstered TAT5-BH2260	1556	1612	1670	1750	1843	1923	2014	2129	2245
	Three-seat, 21", fully upholstered TAT5-BH3210	1845	1907	1972	2062	2164	2252	2355	2482	2609
	Three-seat, 26", fully upholstered TAT5-BH3260	1962	2038	2116	2222	2345	2453	2575	2727	2882
	Two-seat, 21", full gable end TAT5-BH2212 Maple, Oak, Laminate	2097	2138	2184	2240	2310	2369	2439	2522	2607
	Walnut, Palette	2476	2522	2567	2631	2701	2764	2838	2925	3014
	Two-seat, 26", full gable end TAT5-BH2262 Maple, Oak, Laminate	2250	2303	2359	2436	2523	2599	2685	2796	2902
	Walnut, Palette	2681	2739	2796	2877	2969	3048	3141	3257	3371
	Three-seat, 21", full gable end TAT5-BH3212 Maple, Oak, Laminate	2481	2544	2604	2689	2785	2871	2969	3090	3211
	Walnut, Palette	2873	2936	3001	3090	3193	3281	3385	3512	3641
	Three-seat, 26", full gable end TAT5-BH3262 Maple, Oak, Laminate	2657	2730	2802	2904	3019	3121	3240	3384	3529
	Walnut, Palette	3097	3174	3250	3356	3479	3587	3709	3866	4017

ORDERING NOTES: Tate Behavioral Health models TAT5-3262 are not available with the supplemental weight option.

Tate Bench Option Upcharges	$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Floor Anchoring Hardware	90

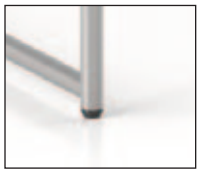
Supplemental Weight	$ List
TAT5-2210	418
TAT5-2260	301
TAT5-3210	218
TAT5-3260	78
TAT5-2212	313
TAT5-2262	196
TAT5-3212	131

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Style
TAT Tate	5-BH Bench Behavioral Health	2 Two-Seat	21 21"	0 Fully Upholstered
		3 Three-Seat	26 26"	2 Full Gable End

KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH FEATURES & OPTIONS

TAMPER RESISTANT HARDWARE
All screws used on the Karma Behavioral Health units have been replaced with tamper resistant security screws.



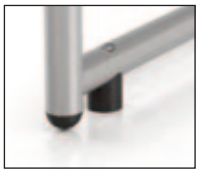
TAMPER-RESISTANT GLIDES
Karma chairs have their glides secured in place to prevent their removal and damage.

NON-ACCESSIBLE STAPLES
The Karma back upholstery has been altered to allow a nylon staple cover strip to be attached; this will prevent access to the upholstery staples. The back cover strip is fastened to the unit with tamper-resistant security screws.

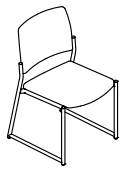
SLED BASE
Sled base is an integrated rail spanning the front to back leg. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.

TAMPER RESISTANT ARMS
Polymer arms are equipped with added hardware, internal to the tube frame making them tamper resistant to removal from the tube. Available in four colors (Black, Grey, Light Grey & Taupe)

ADDED WEIGHT OPTION
Karma can be supplied with supplemental weight on the bottom of the seat adding 23lbs to each chair. When chairs are weighted they cannot be ganged.



FLOOR ANCHORING OPTION
Sled base can be supplied with additional holes and bushings to allow for fastening to the floor.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_UNAS	980	1015	1048	1115	1180	1249	1314	1380	1513
18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_WNAS	909	934	959	1008	1059	1110	1161	1208	1308
18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_U_S	1031	1064	1096	1164	1229	1297	1362	1429	1562
18.5” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-18.5S_W_S	959	985	1009	1059	1111	1161	1209	1258	1358

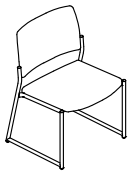
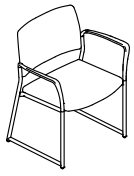
ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Added weight (23 lbs per chair)	507
Floor anchoring	86

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2BH Behavioral Health Chair	18.5S 18.5” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud

KARMA | BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

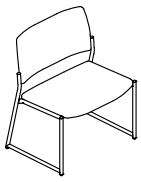
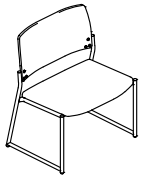
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-22S_UNAS	1054	1087	1119	1187	1253	1319	1384	1453	1585
22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, No Arm with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-22S_WNAS	978	1004	1030	1080	1127	1177	1228	1278	1377
 22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-22S_U_S	1105	1138	1171	1237	1305	1371	1438	1504	1636
22” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-22S_W_S	1030	1054	1081	1127	1178	1228	1281	1329	1428

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Added weight (23 lbs per chair)	507
Floor anchoring	86

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2BH Behavioral Health Chair	22S 22” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FABRIC GRADES 4	5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-26S_UNAS	1205	1262	1318	1430	1544	1660	1772	1884	2110
 26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, Armless, with Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-26S_WNAS	1083	1110	1135	1182	1231	1283	1333	1381	1482
26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-26S_U_S	1254	1311	1369	1481	1593	1705	1820	1933	2160
26” Sled Base, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood Back, with Arm and Polymer Shroud									
KAR2BH-26S_W_S	1135	1158	1183	1231	1284	1333	1382	1431	1533

ORDERING NOTES: When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below.

Karma Option Upcharges	**$ List**
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	67
Added weight (23 lbs per chair)	507
Floor anchoring	86

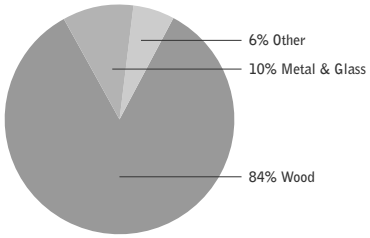
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
KAR Karma	2BH Behavioral Health Chair	26S 26” Sled Base	B Matte Black S Silver Metallic	U Fully Upholstered W Beech Wood Back	NA No Arm AB Black AG Grey AT Taupe	S Polymer Shroud

CHIT CHAT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 81%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 3%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Chit Chat products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

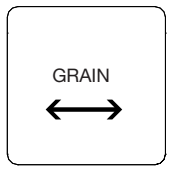
AIR-EMISSIONS
All Chit Chat products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Chit Chat and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

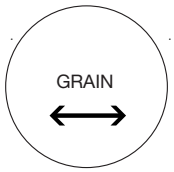
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

CHIT CHAT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH PRODUCT FEATURES & OPTIONS

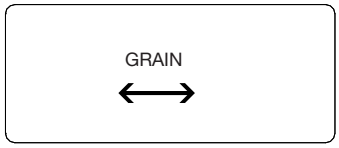
TOP SHAPE & GRAIN DIRECTION



Square



Round



Rectangle

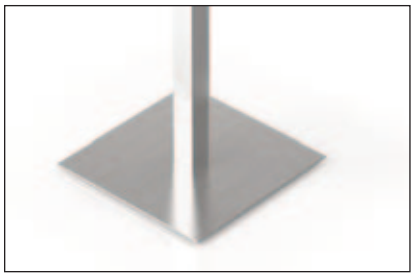
EDGE PROFILES

Flat Edge - T

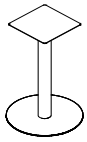
Radius Edge - D

Chit Chat Table tops are 1-1/4" thick and available in two edge profiles. **Note**: Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile. See Page 643 for color options.

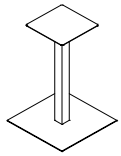
BASES



Chit Chat Table bases are available in Brushed Stainless Steel, Matte Black or White finishes with tamper resistant non-marring glides.



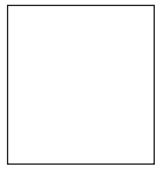
Cylindrical column with disc base



Square column with square base

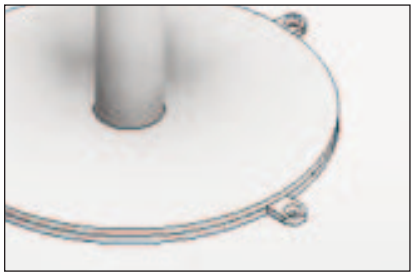
Brushed Stainless Steel (-13)

Matte Black (-14)



White (-44)

FLOOR ANCHOR BRACKETS



Heavy duty tamper-resistant anchor brackets are available to secure the base to the floor.

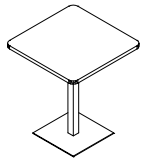
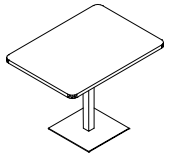
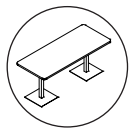
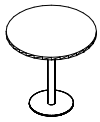
SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHT

Additional weighting is achieved through steel plating that is fastened to the under side of the base, making it secure and inaccessible. This option increases total shipping weight to 87lbs. Please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

CHIT CHAT BEHAVIORAL HEALTH DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Table					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
72612424BH29	24	24	29.5	40	22.25
72613030BH29	30	30	29.5	45	30.5
72613636BH29	36	36	29.5	52	40.25
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
72612330BH29	23	30	29.5	42	18.5
72612430BH29	24	30	29.5	42	18.5
72614630BH29	45.75	30	29.5	59	32.75
72614830BH29	48	30	29.5	85	33.25
72616930BH29	68.75	30	29.5	96	47.25
72617230BH29	72	30	29.5	117	49
Round Table					
720524BH29	24D		29.5	40	15
720530BH29	30D		29.5	45	22
720536BH29	36D		29.5	62	30.25
Bar					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
72612424BH42	24	24	41.75	45	21.25
72613030BH42	30	30	41.75	50	31
72613636BH42	36	36	41.75	67	42.75
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
72612330BH42	23	30	41.75	47	25.75
72612430BH42	24	30	41.75	47	25.75
72614630BH42	45.75	30	41.75	65	45.25
72614830BH42	48	30	41.75	95	47
72616930BH42	68.75	30	41.75	101	65.75
72617230BH42	72	30	41.75	127	68.5
Round Table					
720524BH42	25D		41.75	45	21.25
720530BH42	30D		41.75	50	31
720536BH42	36D		41.75	67	42.75
Counter					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
72612424BH36	24	24	36	45	21.25
72613030BH36	30	30	36	50	31
72613636BH36	36	36	36	67	42.75
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
72612330BH36	23	30	36	47	25.75
72612430BH36	24	30	36	47	25.75
72614630BH36	45.75	30	36	65	45.25
72614830BH36	48	30	36	95	47
72616930BH36	68.75	30	36	101	65.75
72617230BH36	72	30	36	127	68.5
Round Table					
720524BH36	25D		36	45	21.25
720530BH36	30D		36	50	31
720536BH36	36D		36	67	42.75
Occasional					
Square Table -Rounded Corners					
72612424BH16	24	24	16	35	10.25
72613030BH16	30	30	16	40	15
72613636BH16	36	36	16	47	20.5
Rectangular Table -Rounded Corners					
72612330BH16	23	30	16	37	12.5
72612430BH16	24	30	16	37	12.5
72614630BH16	45.75	30	16	54	21.75
72614830BH16	48	30	16	75	22.75
72616930BH16	68.75	30	16	91	31.5
72617230BH16	72	30	16	107	32.75
Round Table					
720524BH16	24D		16	35	10.25
720530BH16	30D		16	40	15
720536BH16	36D		16	57	20.5

CHIT CHAT TABLE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612424BH29SQ	1119	1292	1631	1716	1821	1982
	72613030BH29SQ	1188	1375	1820	1922	2086	2308
	72613636BH29SQ	1319	1535	2311	2452	2700	3029
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612330BH29SQ	1155	1332	1728	1821	1942	2126
	72612430BH29SQ	1155	1332	1728	1821	1942	2126
	72614630BH29SQ	1655	1933	2647	2791	3048	3384
	72614830BH29SQ	1686	1969	2727	2879	3147	3501
	72616930BH29SQ	1870	2176	3492	3705	4076	4566
	72617230BH29SQ	1905	2219	3609	3836	4225	4739
	Round Disc Base						
	72612330BH29DB	1186	1355	1757	1850	1975	2156
	72612430BH29DB	1186	1355	1757	1850	1975	2156
	72614630BH29DB	1652	1917	2644	2790	3047	3382
	72614830BH29DB	1686	1955	2725	2875	3145	3498
	72616930BH29DB	1800	2093	3424	3639	4007	4498
	72617230BH29DB	1840	2139	3543	3768	4156	4672
	ORDERING NOTES: Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46" (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23", 46" & 69" (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.						
Round Table	Round Disc Base						
	720524BH29DB	1085	1253	1571	1656	1781	1956
	720530BH29DB	1151	1332	1758	1860	2053	2284
	720536BH29DB	1293	1502	2250	2387	2563	2685

ORDERING NOTES:
To specify Floor Anchor Bracket option, add "PA" to the model number following BH and **$406 list** to the pricing above.
Example; 720536BH**PA**29DB

To specify Supplemental Weight option, please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

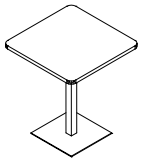
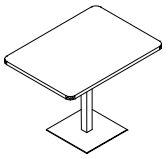
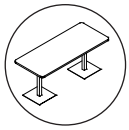
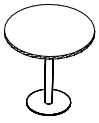
Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

MATERIALS

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see Page 643. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see Page 643.

CHIT CHAT **BEHAVIORAL HEALTH** BAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612424BH42SQ	1184	1366	1697	1781	1886	2047
	72613030BH42SQ*	1254	1451	1885	1987	2151	2374
	72613636BH42SQ	1387	1610	2377	2518	2766	3094
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612330BH42SQ	1201	1387	1774	1865	1989	2172
	72612430BH42SQ	1201	1387	1774	1865	1989	2172
	72614630BH42SQ	1750	2044	2741	2884	3140	3477
	72614830BH42SQ	1779	2081	2821	2971	3240	3593
	72616930BH42SQ	1897	2223	3518	3733	4104	4593
	72617230BH42SQ	1934	2268	3638	3864	4252	4768
	Round Disc Base						
	72612330v42DB	1145	1318	1716	1809	1933	2115
	72612430BH42DB	1145	1318	1716	1809	1933	2115
	72614630BH42DB	1644	1917	2629	2774	3030	3365
	72614830BH42DB	1668	1947	2707	2860	3129	3481
	72616930BH42DB	1783	2088	3407	3623	3992	4483
	72617230BH42DB	1822	2131	3526	3753	4141	4655
							
Round Table	Round Disc Base						
	720524BH42DB	1108	1282	1597	1681	1806	1980
	720530BH42DB	1174	1360	1781	1884	2076	2308
	720536BH42DB*	1316	1530	2279	2416	2591	2713

ORDERING NOTES:
Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46” (45.75) and longer include two bases.
Please note table sizes 23”, 46” & 69” (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

ORDERING NOTES:
To specify Floor Anchor Bracket option, add "PA" to the model number following BH and **$406 list** to the pricing above.
Example; 720536BH**PA**42DB

To specify Supplemental Weight option, please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

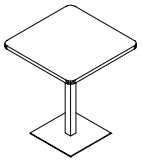
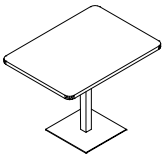
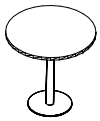
Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

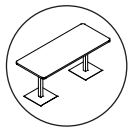
MATERIALS

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see Page 643. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see Page 643.

CHIT CHATBEHAVIORAL HEALTH COUNTER

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612424BH36SQ	1184	1366	1697	1781	1886	2047
	72613030BH36SQ	1254	1451	1885	1987	2151	2374
	72613636BH36SQ	1387	1610	2377	2518	2766	3094
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612330BH36SQ	1201	1387	1774	1865	1989	2172
	72612430BH36SQ	1201	1387	1774	1865	1989	2172
	72614630BH36SQ	1750	2044	2741	2884	3140	3477
	72614830BH36SQ	1779	2081	2821	2971	3240	3593
	72616930BH36SQ	1897	2223	3518	3733	4104	4593
	72617230BH36SQ	1934	2268	3638	3864	4252	4768
	Round Disc Base						
	72612330BH36DB	1145	1318	1716	1809	1933	2115
	72612430BH36DB	1145	1318	1716	1809	1933	2115
	72614630BH36DB	1644	1917	2629	2774	3030	3365
	72614830BH36DB	1668	1947	2707	2860	3129	3481
	72616930BH36DB	1783	2088	3407	3623	3992	4483
	72617230BH36DB	1822	2131	3526	3753	4141	4655
Round Table	Round Disc Base						
	720524BH36DB	1108	1282	1597	1681	1806	1980
	720530BH36DB	1174	1360	1781	1883	2076	2308
	720536BH36DB	1316	1530	2279	2416	2591	2713



ORDERING NOTES:
Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46” (45.75) and longer include two bases.
Please note table sizes 23”, 46” & 69” (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

ORDERING NOTES:
To specify Floor Anchor Bracket option, add "PA" to the model number following BH and **$406 list** to the pricing above.
Example; 720536BH**PA**36DB

To specify Supplemental Weight option, please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

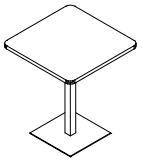
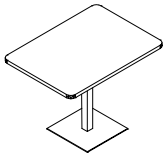
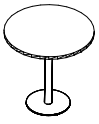
Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

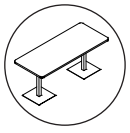
MATERIALS & FINISHES

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see Page 643. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see Page 643.

CHIT CHAT | OCCASIONAL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Laminate PVC Edge	HPL PVC Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Square Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612424BH16SQ	1119	1198	1631	1716	1821	1982
	72613030BH16SQ	1188	1375	1820	1922	2086	2308
	72613636BH16SQ	1319	1535	2311	2452	2700	3029
Rectangular Table, -Rounded Corners	Square Plate Base						
	72612330BH16SQ	1155	1332	1728	1821	1942	2126
	72612430BH16SQ	1155	1332	1728	1821	1942	2126
	72614630BH16SQ	1655	1933	2647	2791	3048	3384
	72614830BH16SQ	1686	1969	2727	2879	3147	3501
	72616930BH16SQ	1804	2090	3427	3640	4011	4501
	72617230BH16SQ	1840	2154	3544	3771	4160	4674
	Round Disc Base						
	72612330BH16DB	1121	1290	1692	1785	1909	2091
	72612430BH16DB	1121	1290	1692	1785	1909	2091
	72614630BH16DB	1587	1852	2579	2725	2982	3316
	72614830BH16DB	1621	1890	2660	2810	3080	3433
	72616930BH16DB	1735	2028	3358	3574	3942	4433
	72617230BH16DB	1775	2074	3478	3703	4091	4607
Round Table	Round Disc Base						
	720524BH16DB	1085	1254	1571	1656	1781	1956
	720530BH16DB	1151	1332	1758	1860	2053	2284
	720536BH16DB	1293	1502	2250	2387	2563	2685



ORDERING NOTES:
Rectangular Chit Chat Tables 46” (45.75) and longer include two bases. Please note table sizes 23”, 46” & 69” (68.75) coordinate with all Zola one, two and three-seat Benches.

ORDERING NOTES:
To specify Floor Anchor Bracket option, add "PA" to the model number following BH and **$406 list** to the pricing above.
Example; 720536BH**PA**16DB

To specify Supplemental Weight option, please contact Customer Service for pricing and information.

ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select top material
3. Select a color for top
4. Select base finish
5. Select edge profile

BASE FINISH

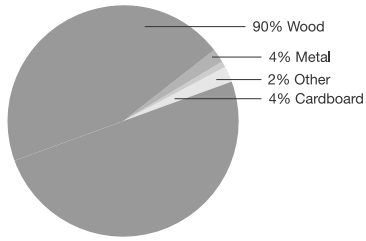
Round Disc Base, Brushed Stainless- DB-13
Square Plate Base, Brushed Stainless- SQ-13
Round Disc Base, White- DB-44
Square Plate Base, White- SQ-44
Round Disc Base, Matte Black- DB-14
Square Plate Base, Matte Black- SQ-14

MATERIALS & FINISHES

For a complete list of Solid Surface colors please see Page 643. Solid Surface is only available in the D Radius edge profile.

For a complete list of Laminate colors please see Page 643.

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Juno products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

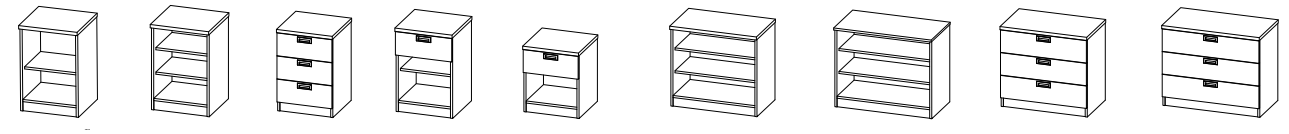
AIR-EMISSIONS
All Juno products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

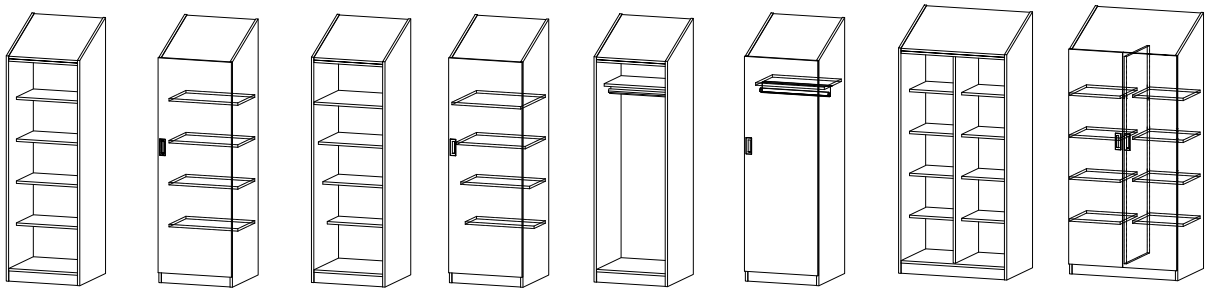
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Juno and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

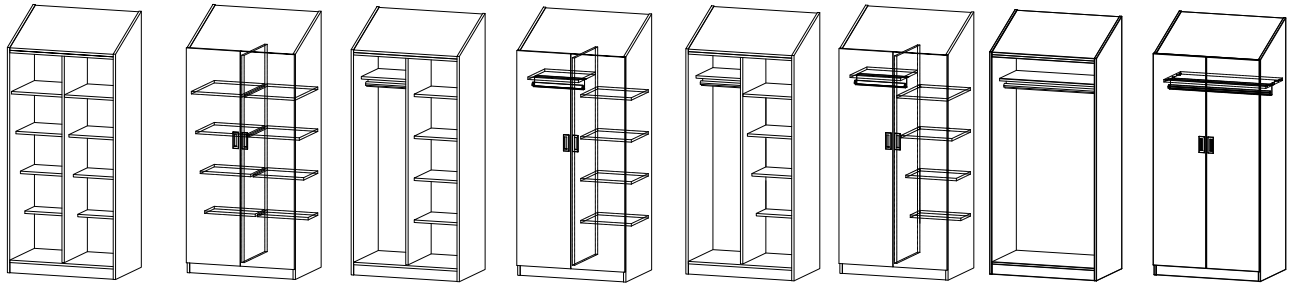
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

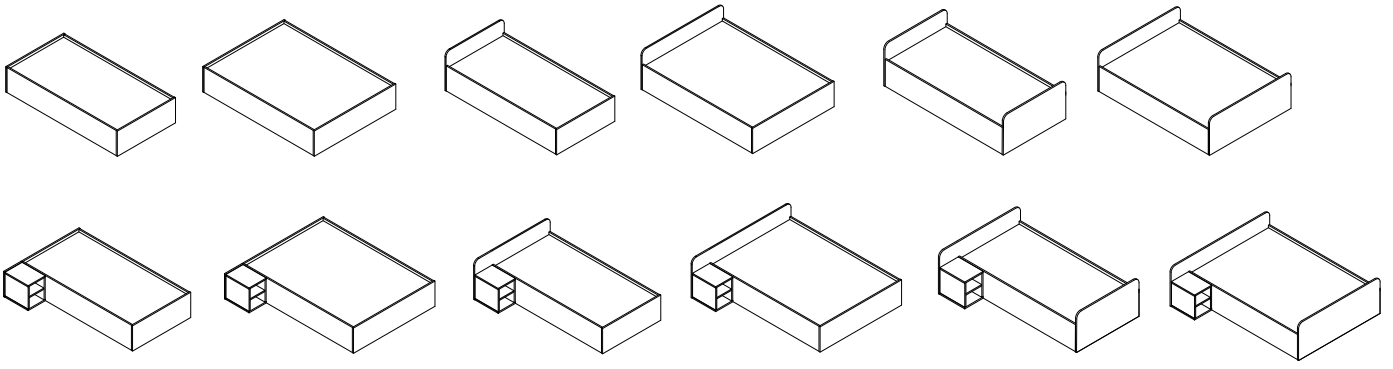
JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | STATEMENT OF LINE

STATEMENT OF LINE:









CUSTOM CAPABILITY
Krug offers standard products in customs sizes in addition to completely customized units.

CLEANABILITY
Juno Behavioral Health casegoods manufactured with Krug standard laminates can be cleaned with mild soap and warm water. Do not use steel wool, hot water, or any other abrasive cleaning product. For non-standard laminates, follow the manufacturers instructions. Solid surface tops can be cleaned with 5%? bleach diluted solutions.
https://krug.ca/wp-content/uploads/2023/11/Cleaning-Guidelines.pdf

ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES
Juno Behavioral Health casegoods are manufactured with a significant amount of recycled content that contributes to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. In addition, the freight packaging is recyclable and Greenguard certification is an option.

DURABILITY
Juno Behavioral Health casegoods are manufactured with ¾" low-pressure laminate panels that are glued and dowelled for superior strength, safety and durability. All exposed particle board has 3mm polymer edge-banding to restrict moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core. Tamper-resistant hardware is used to attach doors, drawers, pulls and J-bars..

TOPS
Tops on bedside tables, dressers and desks are 1" thick low-pressure laminate with particle board core and 3mm polymer edge-banding. Tops on wardrobes are ¾" thick low-pressure laminate with 3mm polymer edge-banding and feature a 25-degree slope.

DRAWERS
Drawers feature white metal sides with integrated glides for easy cleaning and disinfection and white low-pressure laminate backs and base panels. All exposed particle board has 3mm polymer edge-banding. Drawers are fixed and non-removable.

DRAWER FRONTS
Drawer fronts are 3/4" thick low-pressure laminate with 3mm polymer edge-banding and are installed with tamper-resistant hardware.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL
Drawer pulls are inset to reduce ligature risk and are installed with tamper-resistant hardware
.

DOOR HINGES
Wardrobe doors are attached with a heavy gauge steel piano hinge that is ligature-resistant. The hinge is installed with tamper-resistant hardware.

SHELVES
Shelves on bedside tables, dressers and desks are inset 2", fixed and non-removeable. Shelves on wardrobes are inset 7", fixed and non-removeable. Reverse stair step shelving is also available on wardrobes.

BASE RAIL
Cabinets feature a ¾" low-pressure laminate base rail that restricts access to the underside of the cabinet.

PLATFORM BEDS
Juno Behavioral Health platform beds feature double wall construction and are completely enclosed. Non-removable, non-pickable caulking is installed around the deck perimeter, minimizing the risk of access to the core and reducing the risk of fluids seeping into the interior.

MATTRESS
The Juno Behavioral Health mattress has a durable tear, puncture and fluid resistant anti-microbial vinyl cover over a polyurethane foam core. Welded seams reduce the risk of bed bugs and the moisture barrier supports infection control..

HARDWARE
All hardware is tamper-resistant.

WARRANTY
Juno Behavioral Health casegoods have a lifetime warranty.

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | OPTIONS

Anchor Brackets
Tamper-resistant anchor brackets are available to attach casegoods and beds to the floor for additional safety and security. Krug provides the hardware to attach to the casegoods and beds, but installer must provide hardware to attach to the floor.

Lower Wardrobe Shelf
Wardrobes with J-Bars are available with an optional lower shelf that is 12” above finished base panel.

Restraint Brackets
Four stainless steel restraint brackets are installed on both sides of the bed.

High Pressure Laminate
Casegoods can be specified in high pressure laminate for an upcharge.

STANDARD LAMINATE PROGRAM

All colors are available in laminate, and high-pressure laminate. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selections

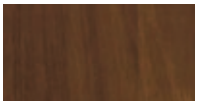
Champagne

Hardrock Maple

Dune

Gingerbread

Portobello


Park Avenue Walnut

Chocolate

Nightfall

Ash

Willow

Nutmeg

Copper

Shiraz Cherry

Designer White

Platinum

Earth

Charcoal

SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

Glacier White

Cameo White

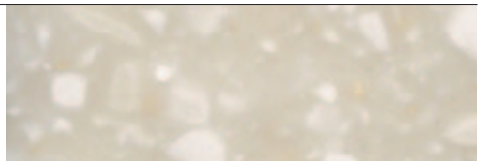
GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

Bisque

Linen

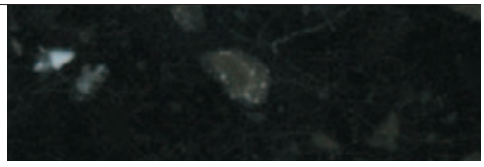
GROUP GRADE B

Antarctica


Savannah

GROUP GRADE C

Dove


Deep Night Sky

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | BEDSIDE TABLES

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Shipping Height	Weight	Cube
Open, One Shelf	JBHB7209	1075	20.25	19.25	30	74	8
Open, Two Shelves	JBHB8209	1155	20.25	19.25	30	78	8
1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	JBHB2209	1386	20.25	19.25	30	74	8
1 Drawer	JBHB3209	1247	20.25	19.25	24	62	8
3 Drawer	JBHB4209	1686	20.25	19.25	30	89	8

Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Top Color (Page 520)
3. Body Color (Page 520)
4. Options (right)

Option Upcharges	**$ List**
Solid Surface Top - Gr A White	521
Solid Surface Top - Gr A Color	573
Solid Surface Top - Gr B	645
Solid Surface Top - Gr C	748
Spill Guard	91
Anchor Bracket - (per pair)	79

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Top Option
JBH	B	2	20	9	SS
Juno Behavioral Health	Bedside Table	1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	20 inches	Platform	Solid Surface
		3 1 Drawer			
		4 3 Drawer			
		7 Open,1 Fixed Shelf			
		8 Open, 2 Fixed Shelves			

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
30” Open Dresser	JBHD7309	1304	30	19.75	30	90	13
36” Open Dresser	JBHD7369	1391	35.75	19.75	30	92	16
30” 3 Drawer Dresser	JBHD4309	2028	30	19.75	30	112	13
36” 3 Drawer Dresser	JBHD4369	2135	35.75	19.75	30	125	16

Required to Specify

1. Model number
2. Top Color (Page 520)
3. Body Color (Page 520)
4. Options (right)

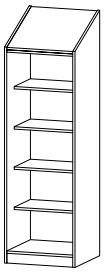
Option Upcharges	**30” $ List**	**36” $ List**
Solid Surface Top - Gr A White	640	694
Solid Surface Top - Gr A Color	712	782
Solid Surface Top - Gr B	819	904
Solid Surface Top - Gr C	943	1052
Anchor Bracket - (per pair)	79	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

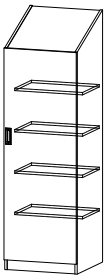
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Top Option
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	D Dresser	4 3 Drawer 7 Open	30 30 inches 36 36 inches	9 Platform	SS Solid Surface

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | SINGLE STORAGE

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Storage Open, Inset Shelves	JBHS7249N	1996	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	164	21



Single Storage Closed, Inset Shelves	JBHS1249L	2524	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	196	32
	JBHS1249R	2524	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	196	32



Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 520)
3. Options (below)

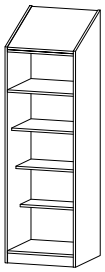
Options

Anchor Bracket - (per pair) $79

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	S Storage	1 Closed Inset Shelves	24 24 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		7 Open Inset Shelves			R Right
					N Not Applicable

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Storage Open Reverse Stair Step Shelves	JBHS8249N	1996	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	160	32



Single Storage Closed, Reverse Stair Step Shelves	JBHS2249L	2524	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	191	32
	JBHS2249R	2524	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	191	32

Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 520)
3. Options (below)

Options

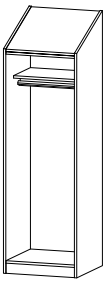
Anchor Bracket - (per pair) $79

PRODUCT CODE KEY

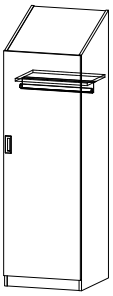
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	S Storage	2 Closed Reverse Stair Step Shelves	24 24 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		8 Open Reverse Stair Step Shelves			R Right
					N Not Applicable

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | SINGLE STORAGE

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Wardrobe Open, J-Bar and Shelf	JBHW7249N	2256	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	145	32



Single Wardrobe Closed, J-Bar and Shelf	JBHW1249L	2799	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	177	32
	JBHW1249R	2799	23.25	23.75	70/79.75	177	32



Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 520)
3. Options (below)

Options

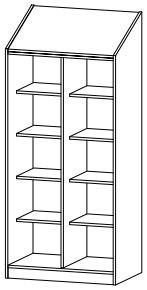
Anchor Bracket - $79
Lower Shelf - $101

PRODUCT CODE KEY

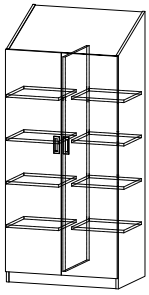
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	W Wardrobe	1 Closed Inset Shelves	24 24 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		7 Open Inset Shelves			R Right
					N Not Applicable

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DOUBLE WARDROBE

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Double Storage Open, Inset Shelves	JBHS7369N	2743	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	248	47



Double Storage Closed, Inset Shelves	JBHS1369N	3669	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	294	47



Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 520)
3. Options (below)

Options

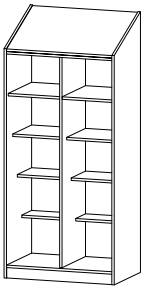
Anchor Bracket - $79

PRODUCT CODE KEY

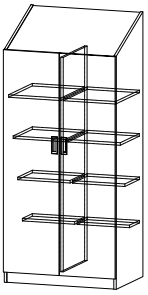
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	S Storage	1 Closed Inset Shelves	36 36 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		7 Open Inset Shelves			R Right
					N Not Applicable

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DOUBLE STORAGE

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Double Storage Open, Reverse Stair Step Shelves	JBHS8369N	2743	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	246	47



Double Storage Closed, Reverse Stair Stept Shelves	JBHS2369N	3669	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	292	47



Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 520)
3. Options (below)

Options

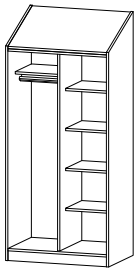
Anchor Bracket - $79

PRODUCT CODE KEY

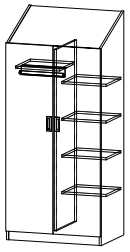
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	S Storage	2 Closed Reverse Stair Step Shelves 8 Open Reverse Stair Step Shelves	36 36 inches	9 Platform	L Left R Right N Not Applicable

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DOUBLE WARDROBE/STORAGE

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Double Wardrobe/Storage Open, Inset Shelves	JBHW9369L	2990	35.75	23.75	70/79.25	234	47
	JBHW9369R	2990	35.75	23.75	70/79.25		



Double Wardrobe/Storage Closed, Inset Shelves	JBHW5369L	3917	35.75	23.75	70/79.25	280	47
	JBHW5369R	3917	35.75	23.75	70/79.25	280	47



Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 520)
3. Options (below)

Options

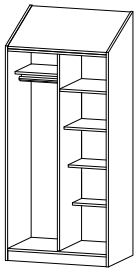
Anchor Bracket - $79
Lower Shelf - $101

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	W Wardrobe	5 Closed Inset Shelves	36 36 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		9 Open Inset Shelves			R Right
					N Not Applicable

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DOUBLE WARDROBE/STORAGE

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Double Storage Open, Reverse Stair Step Shelves	JBHW8369L	2990	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	232	47
	JBHW8369R	2990	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	232	47



Double Storage Closed, Reverse Stair Step Shelves	JBHW236L	3917	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	278	47
	JBHW236R	3917	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	278	47

Required to Specify

1. Model number (directly preceding - add L or V to designate material)
2. Body Color (Page 520)
3. Options (below)

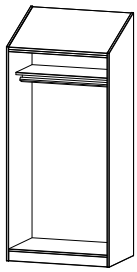
Options

Anchor Bracket - $79
Lower Shelf - $101

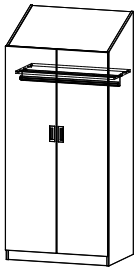
PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	W Wardrobe	2 Closed Reverse Stair Step Shelves	36 36 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		8 Open Reverse Stair Step Shelves			R Right
					N Not Applicable

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Double Wardrobe Open, J-Bar and Shelf	JBHW7369N	2923	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	232	47



Double Wardrobe Closed, J-Bar and Shelf	JBHW1369N	3850	35.75	23.75	70/79.75	278	47



Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 520)
3. Options (below)

Options

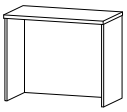
Anchor Bracket - $79
Lower Shelf - $120

PRODUCT CODE KEY

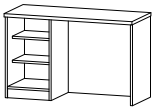
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	W Wardrobe	1 Closed Inset Shelves	36 36 inches	9 Platform	L Left
		7 Open Inset Shelves			R Right
					N Not Applicable

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | DESK

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Desk Shell	JBHDS1369N	958	35.75	19.25	30	90	16
	JBHDS1489N	1225	47.75	19.25	30	101	21



Desk Shell with 3 Shelves	JBHDS3489L	1729	47.75	19.25	30	165	21
	JBHDS3489R	1729	47.75	19.25	30	165	21



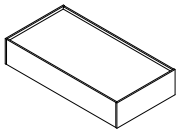
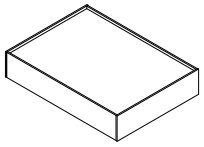
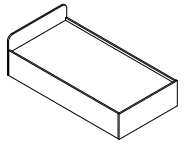
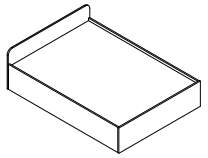
Desk Shell with drawers	JBHDS4489L	2238	47.75	19.25	30	188	21
	JBHDS4489R	2238	47.75	19.25	30	188	21

Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Top Color (Page 520)
3. Body Color (Page 520)
4. Options (right)

Option Upcharges	**36" $ List**	**48" $ List**
Solid Surface Top - Gr A White	694	884
Solid Surface Top - Gr A Color	782	999
Solid Surface Top - Gr B	904	1163
Solid Surface Top - Gr C	1052	1359
Anchor Bracket - AB	79	

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	DS Desk Shell	1 Open	36 36 inches	9 Platform	L Drawers/Shelves Left
		3 Shelves	48 48 inches		R Drawers/Shelves Right
		4 Drawers			N Not Applicable

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Length	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Platform Bed, without Headboard	JBHP1389N	2936	40	77	14.75	285	52.5
	JBHP2389N	3032	40	82	14.75	295	62.5
Double Platform Bed, without Headboard	JBHP1549N	3492	55.75	77	14.75	390	71.5
	JBHP2549N	3609	55.75	82	14.75	405	81.5
Single Platform Bed, with Headboard	JBHP1389NHB	3096	40	77	23.25	300	60
	JBHP2389NHB	3192	40	82	23.25	310	70
Double Platform Bed with Headboard	JBHP1549NHB	3630	55.75	77	23.25	405	80
	JBHP2549NHB	3748	55.75	82	23.25	420	90

Note: All platform beds have an unfinished plywood frame and do not include a mattress, see page 535 for mattress selection.

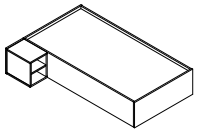
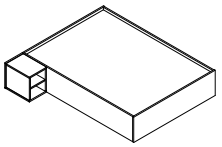
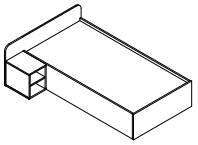
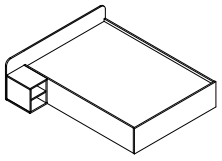
Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 520)
3. Options (below)

Options
Anchor Bracket - $79
Restraint Brackets (per pair) - $394

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Options
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	P Platform Bed	1 Bed (75" L)	38 Single Width	9 Platform	L Bedside Left	HB Headboard
		2 Bed XL (80" L)	54 Double Width		R Bedside Right	HBFB Headboard & Footboard
		3 Bed (75" L) Attached Bedside			N Not Applicable	
		4 Bed XL (80" L) & Attached Bedside				

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PLATFORM BED

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Length	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Platform Bed, Attached Bedside without Headboard	JBHP3389L	4012	51.5	77	14.75	315	66.5
	JBHP3389R	4012	51.5	77	14.75	315	66.5
	JBHP4389L	4107	51.5	82	14.75	325	76.5
	JBHP4389R	4107	51.5	82	14.75	325	76.5
Double Platform Bed Attached Bedside without Headboard	JBHP3549L	4567	55.75	77	14.75	415	86
	JBHP3549R	4567	55.75	77	14.75	415	86
	JBHP4549L	4685	55.75	82	14.75	430	96
	JBHP4549R	4685	55.75	82	14.75	430	96
Single Platform Bed Attached Bedside with Headboard	JBHP3389LHB	4192	63.5	77	23.25	404	78
	JBHP3389RHB	4192	63.5	77	23.25	404	78
	JBHP4389LHB	4288	63.5	82	23.25	414	88
	JBHP4389RHB	4288	63.5	82	23.25	414	88
Double Platform Bed Attached Bedside with Headboard	JBHP3549LHB	4727	67.5	77	23.25	415	88
	JBHP3549RHB	4727	67.5	77	23.25	415	88
	JBHP4549LHB	4844	67.5	82	23.25	445	96
	JBHP4549RHB	4844	67.5	82	23.25	445	96

Note: All platform beds have an unfinished plywood frame and do not include a mattress, see page 535 for mattress selection.

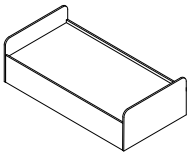
Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 520)
3. Options (below)

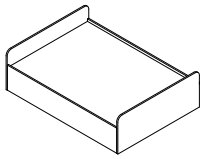
Options
Anchor Bracket - $79
Restraint Brackets (per pair) - $394

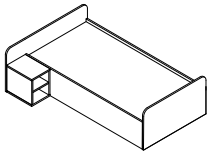
PRODUCT CODE KEY

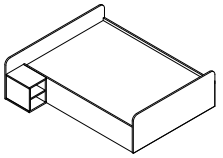
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Options
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	P Platform Bed	1 Bed (75" L)	38 Single Width	9 Platform	L Bedside Left	HB Headboard
		2 Bed XL (80" L)	54 Double Width		R Bedside Right	HBFB Headboard & Footboard
		3 Bed (75" L) Attached Bedside			N Not Applicable	
		4 Bed XL (80" L) & Attached Bedside				

Description	Model	Laminate	Width	Length	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Platform Bed, with Headboard & Footboard	JBHP1389NHBFB	3256	40	77	23.25	315	67
	JBHP2389NHBFB	3351	40	82	23.25	330	77
Double Platform Bed with Headboard & Footboard	JBHP1549NHBFB	3769	55.75	77	23.25	420	87
	JBHP2549NHBFB	3887	55.75	82	23.25	435	97
Single Platform Bed Attached Bedside with Headboard & Footboard	JBHP3389LHBFB	4373	51.5	77	23.25	419	79
	JBHP3389RHBFB	4373	51.5	77	23.25	419	79
	JBHP4389LHBFB	4468	51.5	82	23.25	434	89
	JBHP4389RHBFB	4468	51.5	82	23.25	434	89
Double Platform Bed Attached Bedside with Headboard & Footboard	JBHP3549LHBFB	4886	67.5	77	23.25	430	89
	JBHP3549RHBFB	4886	67.5	77	23.25	430	89
	JBHP4549LHBFB	5004	67.5	82	23.25	460	97
	JBHP4549RHBFB	5004	67.5	82	23.25	460	97









Note: All platform beds have an unfinished plywood frame and do not include a mattress, see page 535 for mattress selection.

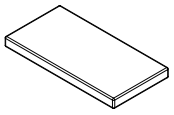
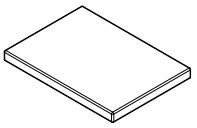
Required to Specify
1. Model number
2. Body Color (Page 520)
3. Options (below)

Options
Anchor Bracket - $79
Restraint Brackets (per pair) - $394

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Options
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	P Platform Bed	1 Bed (75" L)	38 Single Width	9 Platform	L Bedside Left	HB Headboard
		2 Bed XL (80" L)	54 Double Width		R Bedside Right	HBFB Headboard & Footboard
		3 Bed (75" L) Attached Bedside			N Not Applicable	
		4 Bed XL (80" L) & Attached Bedside				

JUNO BEHAVIORAL HEALTH | PLATFORM BED

Description	Model	Seamless	Width	Length	Height	Shipping Weight	Cube
Single Mattress	JBHM138S	1190	38	75	6	18	17
	JBHM238S	1228	38	80	6	18	17
	Integrated Pillow JBHM138SIP	1409	38	75	6	18	17
	JBHM238SIP	1513	38	80	6	18	17
Double Mattress	JBHM154S	1625	54	75	6	29	25
	JBHM254S	1787	54	80	6	29	25
	Integrated Pillow JBHM154SIP	1904	54	75	6	29	25
	Integrated Pillow JBHM254SIP	2034	54	80	6	29	25

PRODUCT CODE KEY

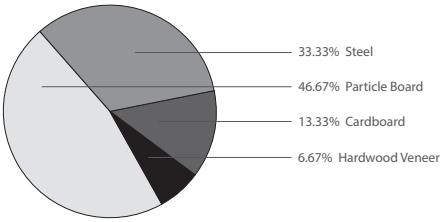
Product Line	Description	Length	Width	Options
JBH Juno Behavioral Health	M Mattress	1 75”	38 Single Width	S Standard
		2 XL 80”	54 Double Width	IP Integrated Pillow

537 Karma
541 Cressida
547 Leyton
549 Faeron Wood
553 Faeron Metal
556 Zola
561 Jordan
564 Solis

KARMA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 29.17%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 42.67%

Up to 46.67% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

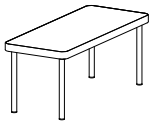
level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Karma products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

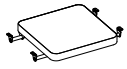
FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

KARMA | FREE STANDING TABLES

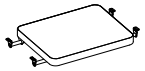
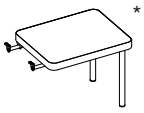
Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4 18-18-18	741	895	597	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4 22-18-18	778	922	614	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-18	1169	1054	1034	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4 18-18-21	758	911	614	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4 22-18-21	794	936	626	22	17.5	21	18.5	3
	KAR4 42-18-21	1184	1242	1048	42	17.5	21	26.5	4.6
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4 18-18-18	875	1031	730	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6
	KAR4 22-18-18	913	1056	745	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-18	1303	1190	1169	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6
	KAR4 18-18-21	907	1059	761	17.5	17.5	21	17	3
	KAR4 22-18-21	942	1085	775	22	17.5	21	16.5	2.6
	KAR4 42-18-21	1333	1393	1195	42	17.5	21	24.5	4.6
	ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome								
	Round Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs								
	KAR4 24D-18	920	1256	721	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4 36D-18	1258	1416	790	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4 24D-21	933	1272	736	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4 36D-21	1273	1431	805	36	-	21	33	7.3
	Round Tables, Polished Chrome legs								
	KAR4 24D-18	1054	1389	851	24	-	17.5	19	3.5
	KAR4 36D-18	1429	1588	961	36	-	17.5	31	7.3
	KAR4 24D-21	1083	1421	885	24	-	21	21	3.5
	KAR4 36D-21	1460	1617	993	36	-	21	33	7.3
	ORDERING NOTE: For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome								

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

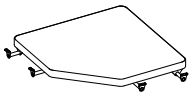
Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4-LKII-18-18	719	871	570	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIL-18-18	719	871	570	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIR-18-18	719	871	570	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4-LKII-18-18	875	1031	730	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIL-18-18	875	1031	730	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIR-18-18	875	1031	730	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4-LKEL-18-18*	728	879	583	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4-LKER-18-18	728	879	583	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Left handed as seated								
	KAR4-LKEL-18-18*	890	1043	745	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Right handed as seated								
	KAR4-LKER-18-18	890	1043	745	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 528 for suggested configurations.

KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4-LKII-22-18	757	896	588	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIL-22-18	757	896	588	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIR-22-18	757	896	588	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)								
	KAR4-LKII-22-18	914	1058	745	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIL-22-18	914	1058	745	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKIR-22-18	914	1058	745	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKEL-22-18*	765	908	597	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKER-22-18	765	908	597	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKEL-22-18*	927	1068	761	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKER-22-18	927	1068	761	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RF45	1033	1505	820	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RF45	1033	1505	820	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RF45	1033	1505	820	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RF45	1033	1505	820	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RF45	1192	1523	977	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RF45	1192	1523	977	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RF45	1192	1523	977	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RF45	1192	1523	977	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic,with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RR45	1067	1551	859	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RR45	1067	1551	859	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RR45	1067	1551	859	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RR45	1067	1551	859	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RR45	1226	1710	1016	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RR45	1226	1710	1016	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RR45	1226	1710	1016	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RR45	1226	1710	1016	28	24	-	19	4.2

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 528 for suggested configurations.

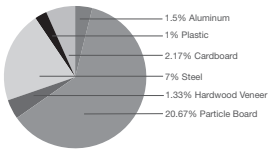
Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RR90	1345	1948	1078	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RR90	1345	1948	1078	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RR90	1345	1948	1078	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RR90	1345	1948	1078	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RR90	1501	2106	1235	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RR90	1501	2106	1235	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RR90	1501	2106	1235	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RR90	1501	2106	1235	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º with Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RF90	1266	2007	1111	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RF90	1266	2007	1111	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RF90	1266	2007	1111	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RF90	1266	2007	1111	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-RF90	1540	2164	1267	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-RF90	1540	2164	1267	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-RF90	1540	2164	1267	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-RF90	1540	2164	1267	38	24	-	22	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-SF90	1502	2179	1204	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-SF90	1502	2179	1204	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-SF90	1502	2179	1204	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-SF90	1502	2179	1204	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **inward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCI-SF90	1725	2400	1426	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, **outward** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCO-SF90	1725	2400	1426	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º, Polished Chrome, with Flat edge Left handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCL-SF90	1725	2400	1426	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90º Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (**Opposed** seating)								
	KAR4-LKCR-SF90	1725	2400	1426	30	30	-	26	5.5

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

CRESSIDA | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:

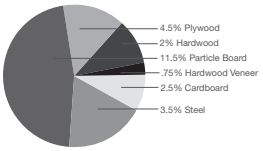


PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4%

Up to 31.25% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68%

Up to 27.88% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Cressida products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

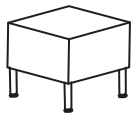
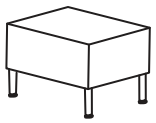
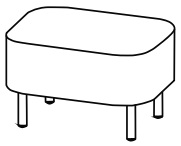
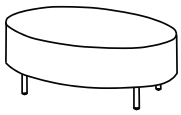
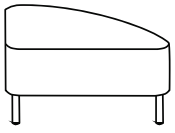
ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH
Cressida wood surfaces include an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see Page 642. Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

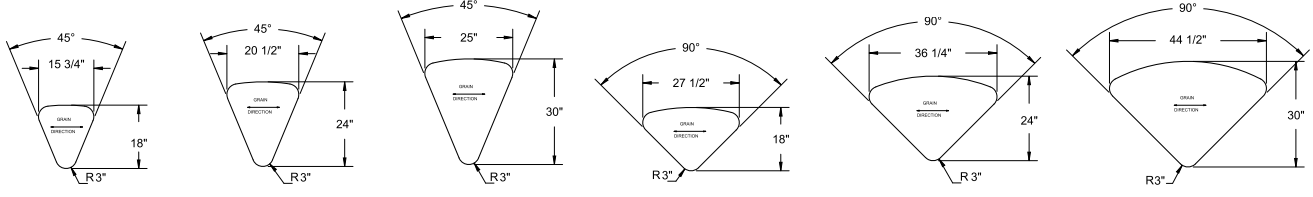
LAMINATE
Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See Page 643 for laminate information.

SOLID SURFACE
Cressida Box-style & Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with full solid surface tops, 1" thick. Please contact customer service for a quote.

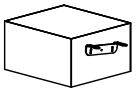
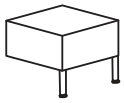
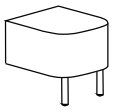
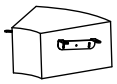
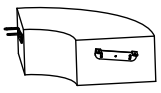
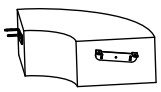
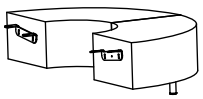
CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4A 181816	1237	1288	1285	1334	18	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4A 242416	1530	1590	1583	1645	24	24	15.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	CRE4A 241816	1359	1414	1404	1462	24	18	15.75	28	4
	CRE4A 482416	2189	2275	2265	2353	48	24	15.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	CRE4A 18D16	1021	1062	1053	1096	18	-	15.75	16	3
	CRE4A 24D16	1246	1297	1404	1462	24	-	15.75	23	5
	CRE4A 30D16	2182	2271	2385	2479	30	-	15.75	34	8
	Rectangular Round Corner									
	CRE4 B181816	1328	1380	1376	1429	18	18	15.75	21	3
	CRE4 B241816	1496	1557	1559	1622	24	18	15.75	25	4
	CRE4 B242416	1662	1726	1770	1839	24	24	15.75	30	5
	CRE4 B482416	2413	2509	2584	2686	48	24	15.75	51	10
	Oval Tables									
	CRE4A E241816	1377	1431	1515	1576	24	18	15.75	23	4
	CRE4A E322416	1701	1770	1840	1916	32	24	15.75	34	7
	CRE4A E482916	2160	2245	2311	2401	48	29	15.75	56	12
	Triangular Round Corner									
	CRE4B T1618-45	1246	1297	1265	1315	16	18	15.75	18	2.5
	CRE4B T2124-45	1426	1485	1481	1538	21	24	15.75	23	4.5
	CRE4B T2529-45	1749	1818	1848	1924	25	29	15.75	28	7
	CRE4B T2818-90	1550	1610	1610	1673	28	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4B T3624-90	1845	1923	1933	2010	36	24	15.75	30	7.5
	CRE4B T4429-90	2219	2307	2241	2331	44	29	15.75	36	11

TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

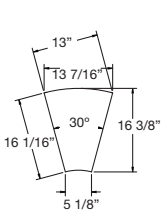


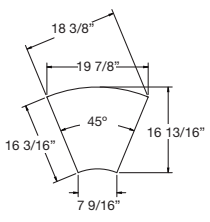
CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE LINKING TABLES

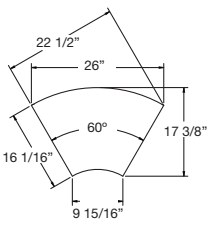
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Table									
	CRE4 LKI12	985	1025	1009	1052	12	16	-	22	2.5
	CRE4 LKI18	1118	1164	1171	1220	18	16	-	24	2.9
	CRE4 LKI24	1251	1302	1328	1380	24	16	-	29	3.7
	ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.									
	End Table Square Corners									
	CRE4A LKE12	1024	1065	1051	1094	12	16	15.75	19	2.3
	CRE4A LKE18	1158	1203	1210	1261	18	16	15.75	23	2.9
	CRE4A LKE24	1289	1339	1369	1423	24	16	15.75	28	3.7
	ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.									
	End Table Rounded Corner									
	CRE4B LKH12	1253	1303	1308	1361	12	16	15.75	19	2.3
	CRE4B LKH18	1362	1416	1423	1481	18	16	15.75	23	2.9
	Curvilinear 30° Table									
	CRE4A LKC30	1157	1200	1235	1285	16	16.5	-	15	2.3
	Curvilinear 45° Table									
	CRE4A LKC45	1342	1397	1425	1484	16	17	-	17	2.9
	Curvilinear 60° Table									
	CRE4A LKC60	1527	1588	1632	1695	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
	Curvilinear 90° Table									
	CRE4A LKC90	1773	1842	1900	1977	16	19	-	24	5.4
	Curvilinear 90°x2 Table									
	CRE4A LKC90X2	3341	3476	3582	3729	16	19	15.75	55	10
	Curvilinear End Round Table									
	CRE4A LKH12	1272	1325	1328	1380	12	16	15.75	18	2.3
	CRE4A LKH18	1382	1440	1445	1504	18	16	15.75	21	3.6

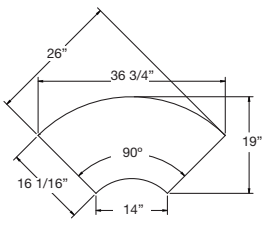
ORDERING NOTES: When fastening two linking tables together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Cressida Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

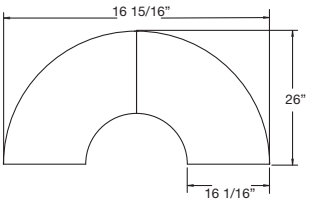
CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

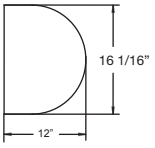




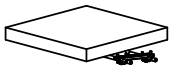
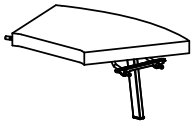
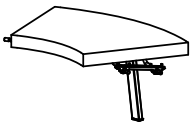
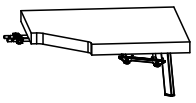








CRESSIDA | SLAB-STYLE LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square and Rectangular Slab Table									
	CRE4C LKI1818	738	768	712	741	18	18	-	23	1.5
	CRE4C LKI2418	807	843	851	887	24	18	-	26	2.0
	Curvilinear Slab Table with flat front									
	CRE4C LKCRF45	1080	1119	1097	1142	28	24	16	25	1.8
	CRE4C LKCRF90	1242	1291	1313	1367	38	24	16	45	3.0
	Curvilinear Slab Table									
	CRE4C LKCRR45	1080	1119	1097	1142	28	24	16	23	1.8
	CRE4C LKCRR90	1242	1291	1313	1367	38	24	16	42	3.0
	Rectilinear Corner table									
	CRE4C LKCSF90	1428	1486	1580	1643	30	30	16	52	3.5

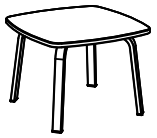
ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via Linking brackets. Hardware for tables can be used left or right handed.

The design of the tables for Cressida Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black.
For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

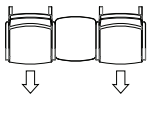
CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE TABLES

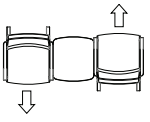
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4D 222216	618	643	705	733	22	22	16	32	5
	CRE4D 222221	631	657	721	749	22	22	21	34	7
	CRE4D 422216	873	908	1046	1087	42	22	16	55	9
	Soft Square Tables									
	CRE4D 181816S	559	582	625	651	18	18	16	22	3
	CRE4D 242416S	620	645	722	750	24	24	16	33	5
	CRE4D 363616S	887	921	1064	1106	36	36	16	65	12
	CRE4D 181821S	570	593	640	664	18	18	21	25	4
	CRE4D 242421S	633	659	733	765	24	24	21	35	5

CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE LINKING TABLES

Linked Table -Center

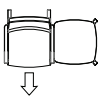
CRE4-LKE-22-22





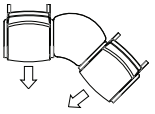
Linked Table - End

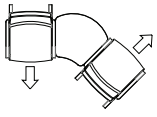
CRE4-LKI-22-22

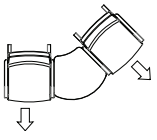


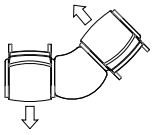
Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45

CRE4-LKCRR45



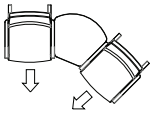


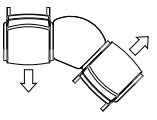


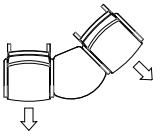


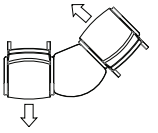
Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45

CRE4-LCRF45



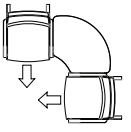


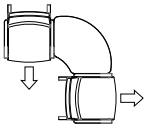


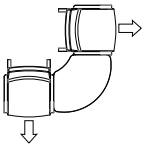


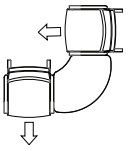
Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90

CRE4-LKCRR90



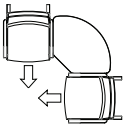


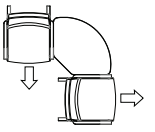


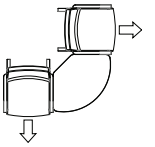


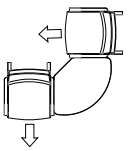
Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90

CRE4-LKCRF90



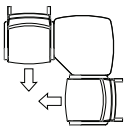


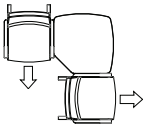


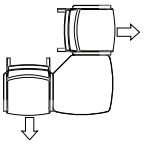


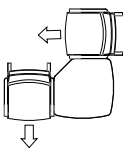
Linked Table - Corner Rounded Flat

CRE4-LKCSF90

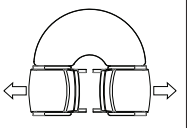




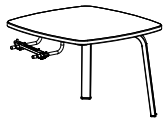
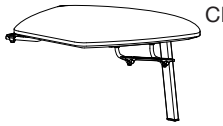
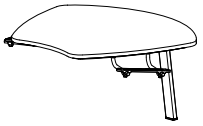
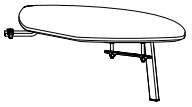
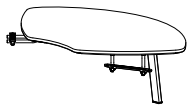
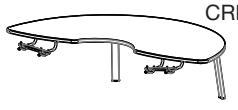




Curvilinear Connector Table 180°



CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Center Square Table CRE4D LKI2222	621	647	709	738	22	22	-	23	1.5
	End Square Table CRE4D LKE2222	615	641	703	731	22	22	16	34	1.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge CRE4D LKCRF45	738	768	703	731	28	24	16	27	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° CRE4D LKCRR45	738	768	703	731	28	24	16	26	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge CRE4D LKCRF90	803	834	1015	1056	38	24	16	32	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° CRE4D LKCRR90	803	834	1015	1056	38	24	16	32	2.2
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° CRE4D LKCSF90	851	887	1021	1062	30	30	16	42	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 180° CRE4D LKCRR180	1251	1300	1456	1515	55	29	16	60	4.4

ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Cressida Multiple Seating.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

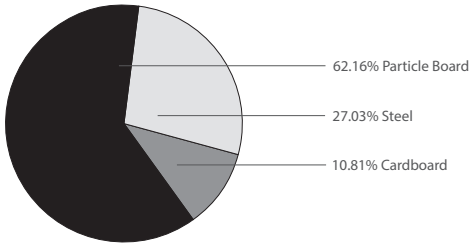
Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner.
All end linking tables include 2 legs. All Curvilinear tables include one supporting center leg.

LEYTON | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

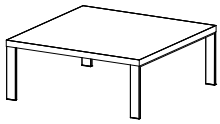
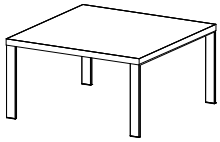
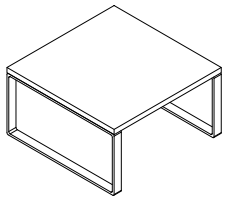
level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

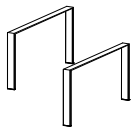
AIR-EMISSIONS
All Leyton products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Maple, Oak Walnut Palette Laminate	Cherry Anigre Sycamore (5 UNIT MIN.)	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	LEY4122412	613	680	865	912	1005	1069
	LEY4182412	641	729	987	1052	1176	1262
	LEY4242412	673	781	1115	1193	1352	1459
	LEY4302412	703	833	1231	1328	1512	1641
	LEY4362412	733	884	1382	1493	1714	1866
	LEY4422412	893	1065	1509	1636	1891	2064
	LEY4183012	699	803	1105	1178	1329	1429
	LEY4243012	736	873	1242	1334	1521	1648
	LEY4303012	780	934	1374	1484	1705	1857
	LEY4363012	820	1000	1535	1666	1927	2109
	LEY4423012	968	1172	1693	1843	2143	2349
	LEY4182416	657	745	993	1055	1180	1267
	LEY4242416	688	798	1118	1198	1355	1464
	LEY4302416	721	849	1237	1331	1518	1646
	LEY4362416	750	896	1386	1499	1720	1870
	LEY4422416	911	1081	1515	1643	1894	2068
	LEY4183016	714	820	1135	1208	1355	1459
	LEY4243016	751	887	1269	1361	1551	1677
	LEY4303016	796	951	1400	1512	1733	1885
	LEY4363016	834	1011	1562	1693	1956	2135
	LEY4423016	983	1190	1723	1870	2171	2377
	LEY4-SB182416	695	779	1014	1074	1192	1275
	LEY4-SB242416	724	828	1134	1209	1359	1463
	LEY4-SB302416	756	877	1247	1336	1515	1636
	LEY4-SB362416	783	922	1389	1496	1707	1850
	LEY4-SB422416	936	1098	1512	1633	1873	2039
	LEY4-SB183016	748	849	1149	1220	1359	1458
	LEY4-SB243016	784	913	1277	1366	1546	1666
	LEY4-SB303016	827	974	1402	1508	1719	1864
	LEY4-SB363016	864	1032	1557	1682	1932	2103
	LEY4-SB423016	1005	1202	1709	1850	2136	2333

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Price	Weight	Cubes
	Replacement Table Legs (pair)			
	LEY4R2412	249	8	1
	LEY4R2416	258	10	1.25
	LEY4R3012	289	10	2
	LEY4R3016	320	12	2.25
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four)			
	LEY3RG	18	1	.25
	LEY3-POWERDOC - Undermount	601	3	0.375

DIMENSIONS

Model	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4122412	12	24	12	17.5	.7
LEY4182412	18	24	12	22	1.1
LEY4242412	24	24	12	28	1.4
LEY4302412	30	24	12	32	1.8
LEY4362412	36	24	12	37	2.2
LEY4422412	42	24	12	41.5	2.5
LEY4183012	18	30	12	23	1.1
LEY4243012	24	30	12	28	1.4
LEY4303012	30	30	12	33	1.8
LEY4363012	36	30	12	37.5	2.2
LEY4423012	42	30	12	42.5	2.5

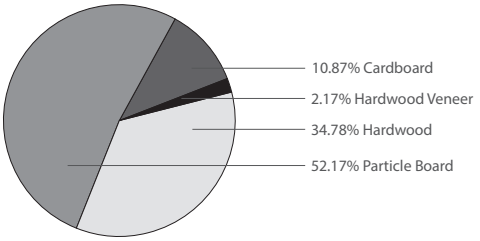
Model	W	D	H	Shipping Weight	Cubes
LEY4182416	18	24	16	27	1.4
LEY4242416	24	24	16	33	1.8
LEY4302416	30	24	16	39	2.2
LEY4362416	36	24	16	45	2.7
LEY4422416	42	24	16	51	3.1
LEY4183016	18	30	16	28	1.4
LEY4243016	24	30	16	34	1.8
LEY4303016	30	30	16	40	2.2
LEY4363016	36	30	16	46	2.7
LEY4423016	42	30	16	52	3.1

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

FAERON WOOD | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.89%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.33%

Up to 10.87% of this Faeron product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 542. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates with with Polymer edge.
See Page 643 for laminate information.

ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Faeron Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

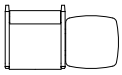
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Faeron Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress.*
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

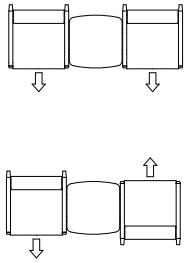
Linked Table - End

FAE4-LKE-22-22



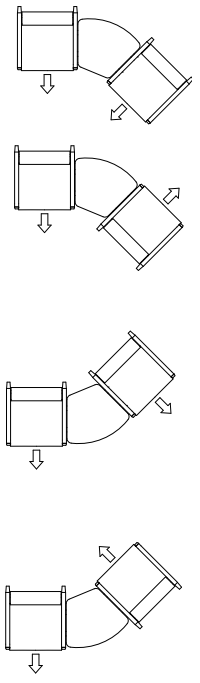
Linked Table -Center

FAE4-LKI-22-22



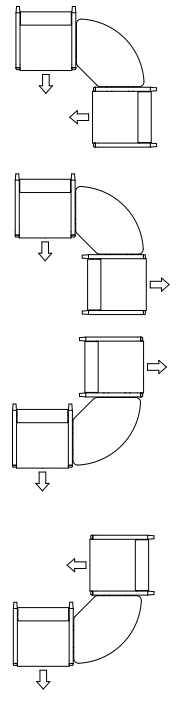
Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45

FAE4-LCRF45



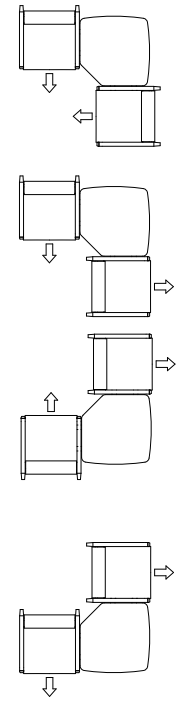
Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90

FAE4-LKCRF90

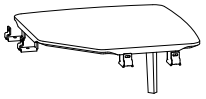


Linked Table - Corner Square Flat

FAE4-LKCSF90



FAERON WOOD | LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	789	546	939	990	1094	1165
	End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22	1006	722	1158	1212	1323	1399
	Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	875	574	1157	1215	1334	1416
	Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	1087	763	1368	1446	1610	1722
	Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCSF90	1187	828	1505	1587	1752	1865

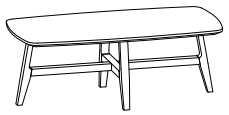
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	22	22	-	23	1.5
End Square Table FAE4-LKE-22-22	22	22	16	34	1.5
Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	28	24	16	27	2.2
Linking Curved Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCRF90	38	24	16	32	2.2
Linking Square Corner Table 90° FAE4-LKCSF90	30	30	16	42	2.2

WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **page 542**. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See Page 643 for color selection.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
	Round Tables						
	FAE4-22D-21	1453	1081	2135	2285	2413	2649
	FAE4-30D-16	1635	1210	2485	2658	2890	3231
	FAE4-44D-16	3003	2192	4389	4694	5120	5733
	Elliptical						
	FAE4-E44-22-16	1869	1362	2749	2944	3207	3589
	Square Tables						
	FAE4-22-22-21	1439	1068	2039	2184	2321	2555
	FAE4-30-30-16	1666	1235	2505	2680	2961	3345
	FAE4-44-44-16	3066	2237	4478	4792	5225	5850
	Rectangular Table						
	FAE4-44-22-16	1892	1380	2765	2957	3224	3613

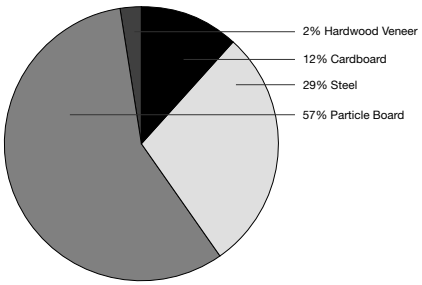
DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-22D-21	22” Diameter		21	22	8
FAE4-30D-16	30” Diameter		16	35	11
FAE4-44D-16	40” Diameter		16	45	14
Elliptical					
FAE4-E44-22-16	44	22	16	65	21
Square Tables					
FAE4-22-22-21	22	22	21	34	8
FAE4-30-30-16	30	30	16	42	11
FAE4-44-44-16	44	44	16	47	12
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-44-22-16	44	22	16	55	12

FAERON METAL | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.26%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.02%

Up to 40.48% of this Faeron Metal product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Faeron products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Faeron products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Faeron and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

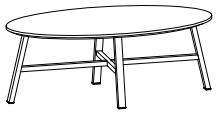
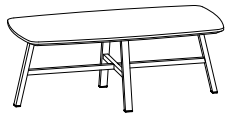
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

FRAME FINISH
Faeron Metal table frames are available in Krug Sliver Metallic or Brushed Nickel.

METAL FINISH OPTIONS
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes, which include anti-microbial finish, are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per per arm frame pair or table. Available colors are: White, Parchment, Sand, Taupe, Warm Grey, Cool Grey or Black. For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **Page 542**. Faeron tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

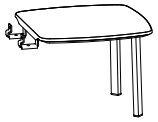
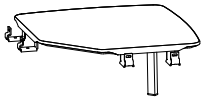
LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Faeron tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **Page 643** for color selection.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Round Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M22D-21S	1319	946	2002	2153	2280	2515
FAE4-M30D-16S	1426	1003	2276	2449	2681	3024
FAE4-M44D-16S	2686	1877	4070	4378	4802	5416
Round Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M22D-21N	1508	1136	2191	2341	2470	2704
FAE4-M30D-16N	1615	1192	2464	2638	2871	3211
FAE4-M44D-16N	3102	2293	4486	4794	5219	5833
 Elliptical, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-ME44-22-16S	1603	1096	2484	2676	2940	3322
Elliptical, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-ME44-22-16N	1979	1474	2860	3053	3318	3699
Square Tables, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M22-22-21S	1305	934	1906	2048	2187	2421
FAE4-M30-30-16S	1458	1026	2297	2472	2751	3135
FAE4-M44-44-16S	2746	1919	4160	4476	4908	5534
Square Tables, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M22-22-21N	1493	1124	2094	2237	2375	2610
FAE4-M30-30-16N	1646	1215	2485	2661	2942	3323
FAE4-M44-44-16N	3163	2334	4578	4891	5324	5949
 Rectangular Table, Silver Metallic Frame						
FAE4-M44-22-16S	1624	1114	2496	2691	2957	3345
Rectangular Table, Brushed Nickel Frame						
FAE4-M44-22-16N	2002	1491	2875	3068	3335	3722

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Round Tables					
FAE4-M22D-21	22” Diameter		21	30	8
FAE4-M30D-16	30” Diameter		16	42	11
FAE4-M44D-16	44” Diameter		16	72	21
Elliptical					
FAE4-ME44-22-16	44	22	16	42	12
Square Tables	22	22	21	32	8
FAE4-M22-22-21	30	30	16	47	11
FAE4-M30-30-16	44	44	16	83	21
FAE4-M44-44-16					
Rectangular Table					
FAE4-M44-22-16	44	22	16	47	12

FAERON METAL | LINKING TABLES

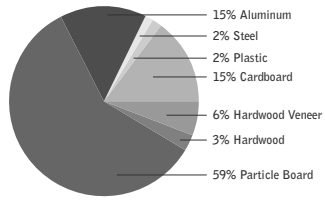
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Laminate with Polymer Edge	Solid Surface top Grade A - White	Solid Surface top Grade A - Color	Solid Surface top Grade B	Solid Surface top Grade C
Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	789	546	938	989	1094	1164
 End Square Table, Silver Metallic Frame FAE4-MLKE-22-22S	938	653	1089	1144	1254	1331
End Square Table, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE4-MLKE-22-22N	988	705	1141	1195	1306	1381
Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	874	574	1157	1215	1333	1416
Linking Curved Corner Table 90º FAE4-LKCRF90	1085	761	1367	1446	1609	1720
 Linking Square Corner Table 90º, Silver Metallic Frame FAE4-MLKCSF90S	1150	793	1468	1552	1717	1831
Linking Square Corner Table 90º, Brushed Nickel Frame FAE4-MLKCSF90N	1177	820	1494	1579	1744	1856

DIMENSIONS

Model	Width	Depth	Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Center Square Table FAE4-LKI-22-22	22	22	-	23	1.5
End Square Table FAE4-MLKE-22-22	22	22	16	39	1.5
Linking Curved Corner Table 45° FAE4-LKCRF45	28	24	16	27	2.2
Linking Curved Corner Table 90º FAE4-LKCRF90	38	24	16	32	2.2
Linking Square Corner Table 90º FAE4-MLKCSF90	30	30	16	45	2.2

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 58.82%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT =17.25%

Up to 29.41% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Zola products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

ZOLA | TABLES FEATURES

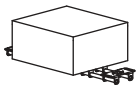
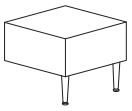
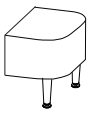
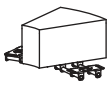
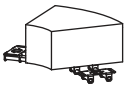
TABLES MATERIALS OPTION
Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg.

SOLID SURFACE TOPS
The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

POWER OPTION
The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models) To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **$679 list.**

UNDER-MOUNT POWER OPTION
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB A & C outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below tables.
See **Page 283** for pricing.

ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

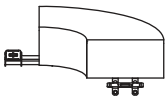
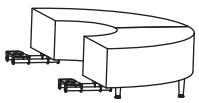
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Modular Table									
	ZOL4-LKM12	1037	1087	1142	1197	12	16	-	22	2.8
	ZOL4-LKM18	1096	1152	1204	1269	18	16	-	24	4.5
	ZOL4-LKM24	1127	1212	1240	1333	24	16	-	29	5.7
	ORDERING NOTE: Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.									
	Rectangular End Table Square Corner									
	ZOL4-LKE12	1105	1163	1215	1278	12	16	14.75	19	2.8
	ZOL4-LKE18	1152	1212	1269	1333	18	16	14.75	23	4.5
	ZOL4-LKE24	1203	1262	1326	1389	24	16	14.75	28	5.7
	ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.									
	End Table Rounded Corner									
	ZOL4-ECLKH12	1258	1308	1293	1348	12	12	14.75	18	2.5
	ZOL4-ECLKH18	1359	1414	1409	1464	18	12	14.75	24	3
	ORDERING NOTE: End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.									
	Curvilinear 30° Table									
	ZOL4-LKC30	1069	1127	1178	1240	16	16.5	-	15	2.3
	Curvilinear 45° Table									
	ZOL4-LKC45	1152	1212	1269	1333	16	17	-	17	2.9

ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4-LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4-LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length of the table.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-LKM12	228	240	273	309
ZOL4-LKM18	282	300	348	402
ZOL4-LKM24	400	426	548	652
ZOL4-LKE12	228	240	273	309
ZOL4-LKE18	282	300	348	402
ZOL4-LKE24	400	426	548	652
ZOL4-ECLKH12	228	240	273	309
ZOL4-ECLKH18	282	300	348	402
ZOL4-LKC30	258	273	313	357
ZOL4-LKC45	323	344	403	468

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Curvilinear 60° Table ZOL4-LKC60	1203	1269	1326	1398	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
	Curvilinear 90° Table ZOL4-LKC90	1347	1421	1481	1561	16	19	-	24	5.4
	Curvilinear 90°x2 Table ZOL4-LKC90X2	2675	2756	2942	3030	16	19	-	55	10
	Curvilinear Table ZOL4-LKH12	1171	1228	1289	1352	16	19	14.75	18	2.3

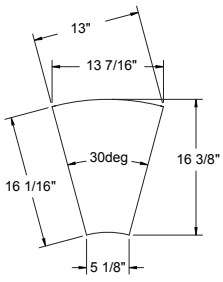
ORDERING NOTES: Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4-LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	Grades A-White	A-Color	B	C
ZOL4-LKC60	397	422	496	586
ZOL4-LKC90	590	625	754	899
ZOL4-LKC90X2	938	979	1198	1446
ZOL4-LKH12	228	240	273	309

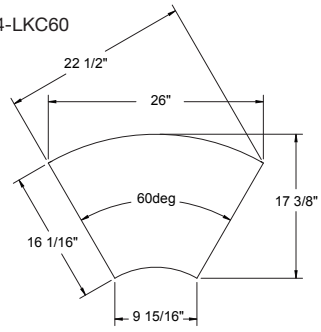
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

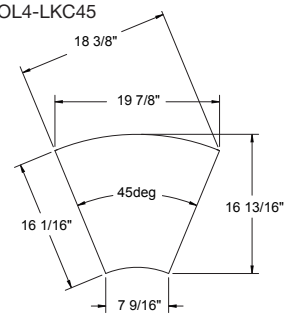
ZOL4-LKC30



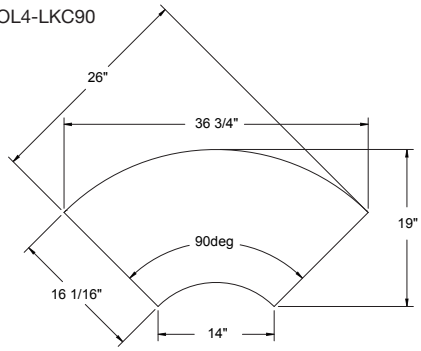
ZOL4-LKC60



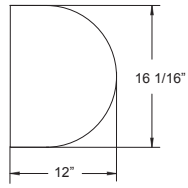
ZOL4-LKC45



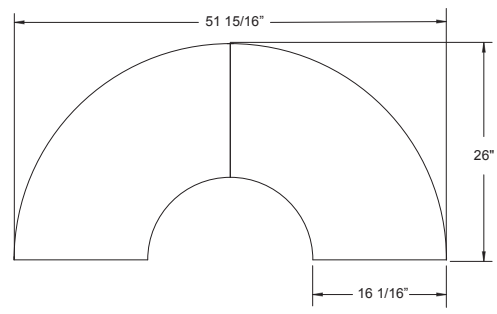
ZOL4-LKC90



ZOL4-LKH12



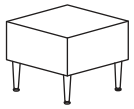
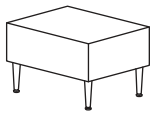
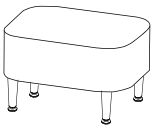
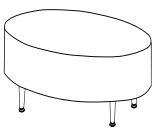
ZOL4-LKC90X2



COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

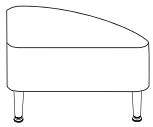
ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	ZOL4-181815	1152	1212	1269	1333	18	18	14.75	24	3
	ZOL4-242415	1246	1313	1370	1442	24	24	14.75	34	5
	Rectangular Tables									
	ZOL4-241815	1195	1263	1315	1393	24	18	14.75	28	4
	ZOL4-482415	1426	1515	1569	1666	48	24	14.75	56	10
	Round Tables									
	ZOL4-18D15	1228	1306	1352	1435	18	-	14.75	16	3
	ZOL4-24D15	1313	1383	1442	1524	24	-	14.75	23	5
	ZOL4-30D15	1460	1547	1606	1699	30	-	14.75	34	8
	Square Table - Round Corners									
	ZOL4-EC181815	1338	1394	1386	1444	18	18	14.75	21	3
	ZOL4-EC241815	1505	1566	1567	1632	24	18	14.75	25	4
	ZOL4-EC242415	1656	1720	1770	1839	24	24	14.75	30	5
	ZOL4-EC482415	2377	2471	2528	2629	48	24	14.75	51	10
	Ellipse Table									
	ZOL4-E241815	1393	1446	1573	1636	24	18	14.75	22	4
	ZOL4-E322415	1690	1756	1877	1950	32	24	14.75	32	7
	ZOL4-E482915	2116	2200	2366	2462	48	29	14.75	53	12

Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-1818	301	316	369	429
ZOL4-2424	483	492	588	695
ZOL4-2418	360	382	454	535
ZOL4-4824	809	830	1018	1228
ZOL4-18D	287	304	355	415
ZOL4-24D	430	465	559	664
ZOL4-30D	690	751	989	1192
ZOL4-EC1818	301	316	369	429
ZOL4-EC2418	360	382	454	535
ZOL4-EC2424	483	492	588	695
ZOL4-EC4824	809	830	1018	1228
ZOL4-E2418	360	382	454	535
ZOL4-E3224	570	610	733	875
ZOL4-E4829	953	996	1222	1475

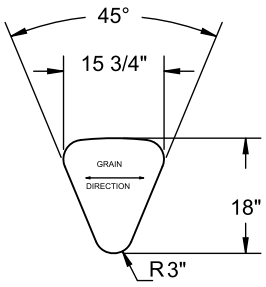
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

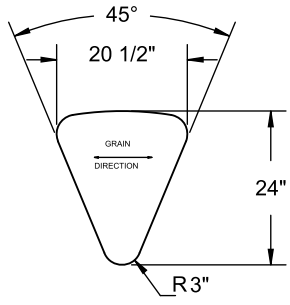
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Triangular Tables - Rounded Corners									
	ZOL4-CR45D1815	1251	1302	1267	1319	15.75	18	14.75	17	2.5
	ZOL4-CR45D2415	1421	1478	1474	1531	20.5	24	14.75	22	4.5
	ZOL4-CR45D2915	1720	1790	1820	1893	25	29	14.75	27	7
	ZOL4-CR90D1815	1538	1602	1605	1664	17.5	18	14.75	23	3
	ZOL4-CR90D2415	1816	1891	1903	1979	36.25	24	14.75	29	7.5
	ZOL4-CR90D2915	2169	2255	2214	2303	44.5	29	14.75	35	11

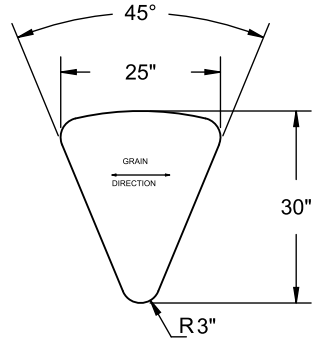
Zola Solid Surface Upcharges	**Grades A-White**	**A-Color**	**B**	**C**
ZOL4-CR45D18	283	300	349	405
ZOL4-CR45D24	423	453	537	632
ZOL4-CR45D29	569	601	721	855
ZOL4-CR90D18	355	389	463	543
ZOL4-CR90D24	604	643	777	929
ZOL4-CR90D29	855	888	1084	1304

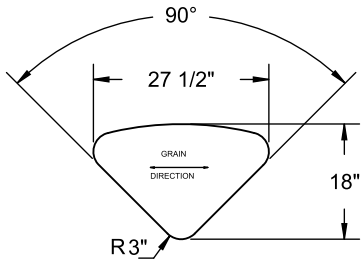
The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a “S” to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4-18D15**S**. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2” thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

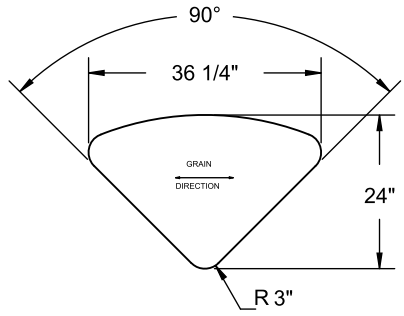
TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

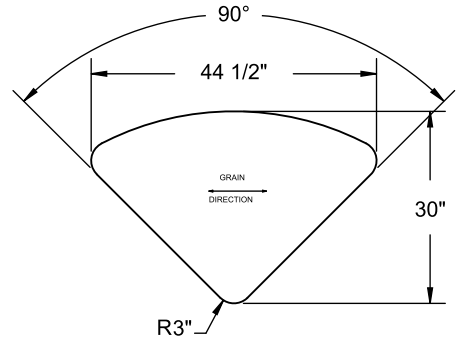










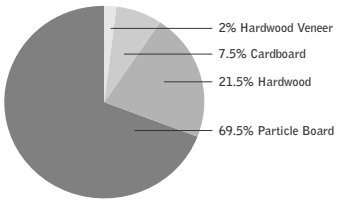


COMMERCIAL DISCOUNT APPLIES TO THESE PRODUCTS

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 71.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.9%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

WOOD SPECIES
Solid Beech & Maple frames, and edges.
Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES
For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **page 542** . Jordan tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Jordan tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **page 543** for laminate information.
Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.

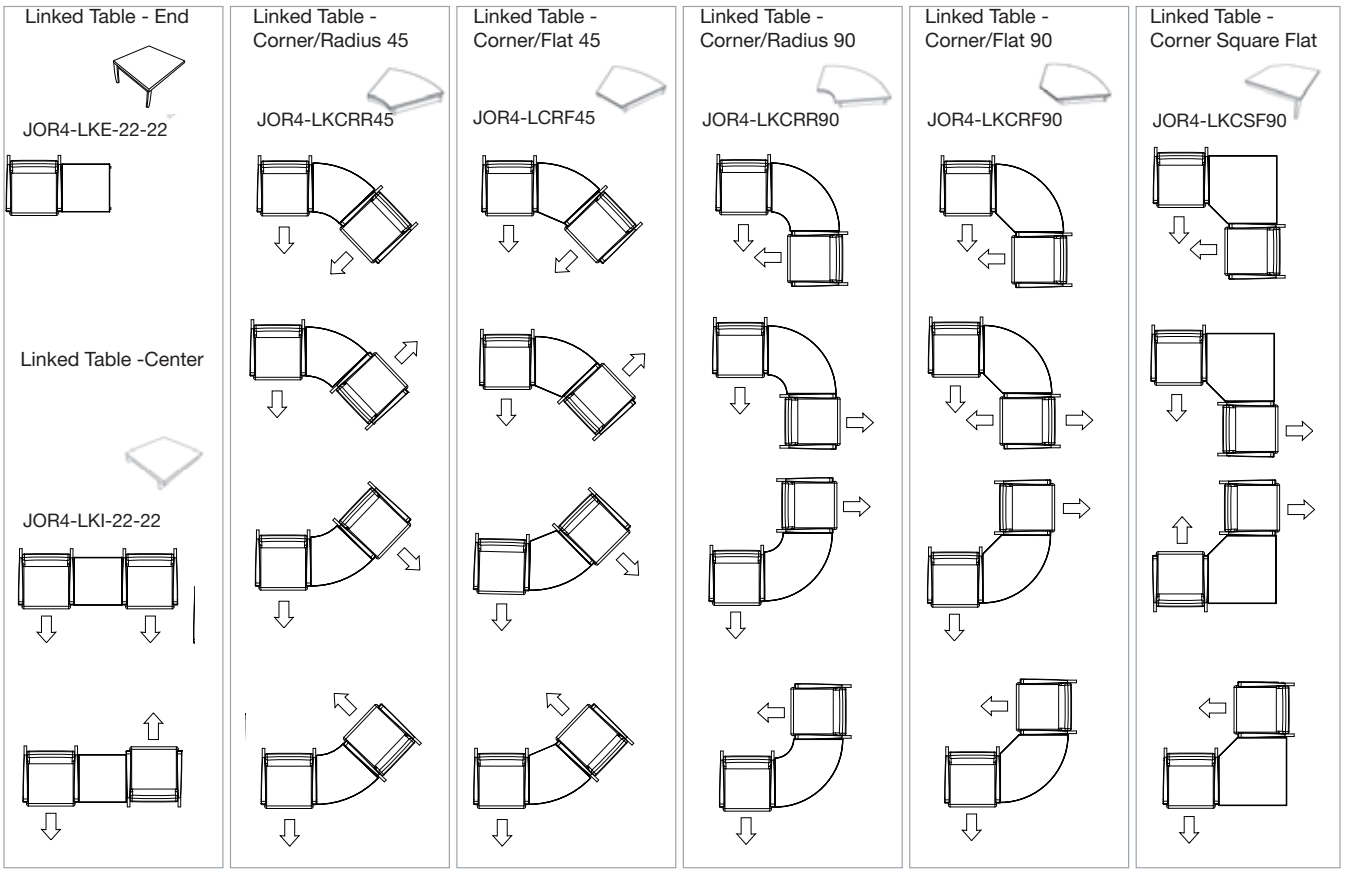
ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Jordan Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

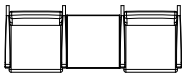
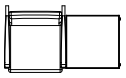
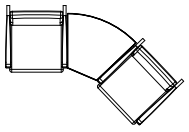
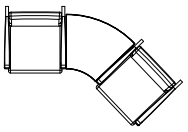
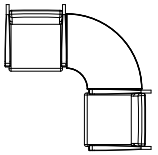
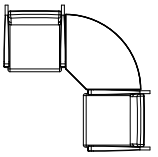
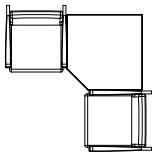
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress.* Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.



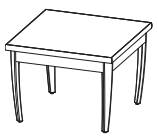
JORDAN | LINKING & FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
 Center Square Table JOR4-LKI-22-22	684	757	775	564	22	22	18	1.5
 End Square Table JOR4-LKE-22-22	908	1000	1027	784	22	22	20	1.5
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge JOR4-LKCRF45	784	864	908	684	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 45° JOR4-LKCRR45	784	864	908	684	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° JOR4-LKCRR90	864	958	987	766	30.5	30.5	27	2.2
 Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge JOR4-LKCRF90	824	916	946	703	30.5	29	29	2.2
 Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° JOR4-LKCSF90	1108	1198	1250	967	30.5	30.5	32	2.2

ORDERING NOTES: Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Jordan Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

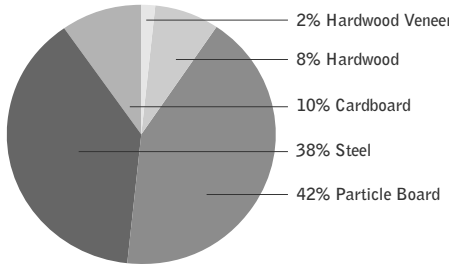
A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner. When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table. Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*. Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top. Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
 Square Tables									
JOR4-22-22-16	1058	1161	1163	983	22	22	16	26	5
JOR4-42-22-16	1371	1510	1505	1273	42	22	16	46	9
JOR4-22-22-21	1087	1190	1195	1009	22	22	21	28	7
Circular Tables									
JOR4-18D-16	1267	1399	1396	1178	18 Diameter	-	16	20	3
JOR4-24D-16	1349	1471	1485	1253	24 Diameter	-	16	32	5
JOR4-36D-16	1791	1974	1972	1666	36 Diameter	-	16	43	12
JOR4-18D-21	1300	1428	1426	1209	18 Diameter	-	21	22	4
JOR4-24D-21	1389	1510	1528	1291	24 Diameter	-	21	35	7

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 54.33%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.83%

	CONTRIBUTES TO	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Solis products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Solis products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Solis and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

SOLIS | TABLES, FEATURES & OPTIONS

STANDARD FINISHES
Solid Beech & Maple edges with Veneer tops. For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see **page 642** . Solis tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE
Solis tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **page 643** for laminate information.

METAL FINISHES
Silver Metallic Standard - No Upcharge
Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **$67 list** per arm frame pair or table. Additional Frame Finishes are available for an upcharge of **$67 list** per seat/ table.
Available colors are: • White • Parchment • Sand • Taupe • Warm Grey • Cool Grey • Black

For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. The anti-microbial finish is included in the additional finish up-charge. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.

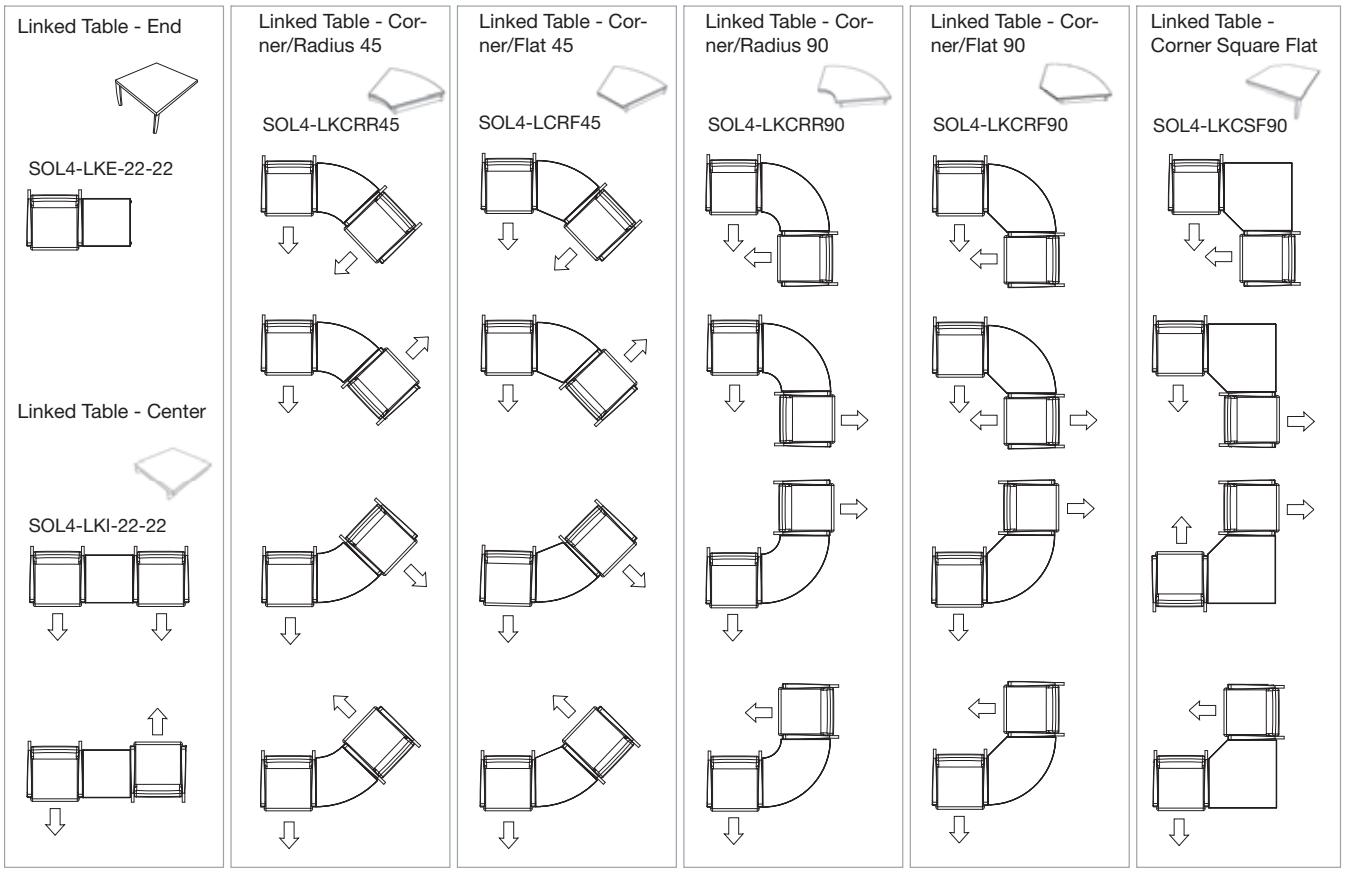
View Solis images | www.krug.ca

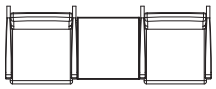
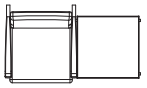
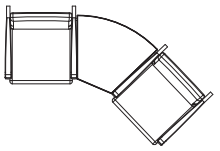
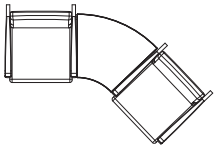
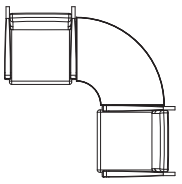
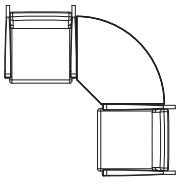
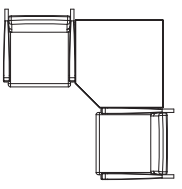
ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Solis Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets. The design of the tables for Solis Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

Linking tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:
They can be moved to reverse position in almost every configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Solis Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress.*
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables are required with each purchase order.



DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
	Center Square Table SOL4-LKI-22-22	647	679	789	620	22	22	18	1.5
	End Square Table SOL4-LKE-22-22	690	727	843	665	22	22	20	1.5
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° with flat edge SOL4-LKCRF45	627	661	766	620	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° SOL4-LKCRR45	659	695	804	653	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° SOL4-LKCRR90	743	783	909	741	30	30	27	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with flat edge SOL4-LKCRF90	733	774	894	729	30	30	29	2.2
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° SOL4-LKCSF90	824	870	1005	775	30	30	32	2.2

ORDERING NOTES:
Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Solis Multiple Seating.
Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

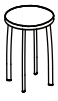
Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner.

When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table.

Please note Solis Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*.
Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

SOLIS | FREE STANDING TABLES

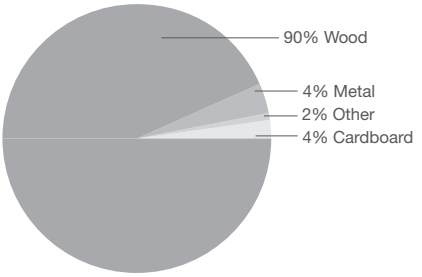
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	H	Weight	Cubes
	Square Tables SOL4-22-22-16	612	643	743	579	22	22	16	26	5
	SOL4-42-22-16	849	894	1037	796	42	22	16	46	9
	SOL4-22-22-21	617	648	751	585	22	22	21	28	7
	Circular Tables SOL4-18D-16	540	569	661	515	18 Diameter	-	16	20	3
	SOL4-18D-21	558	588	680	533	18 Diameter	-	21	22	4
	SOL4-24D-16	571	604	699	556	24 Diameter	-	16	32	5
	SOL4-24D-21	617	648	751	596	24 Diameter	-	21	35	7
	SOL4-36D-16	871	916	1061	886	36 Diameter	-	16	43	12

569 Tranquility

TRANQUILITY | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION

level® CERTIFICATION
BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tranquility products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS
All Tranquility products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations.Tranquility and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

Tranquility infusion bay furniture was designed to provide effective solutions for several applications including chemotherapy units within oncology departments, and areas administering renal dialysis.

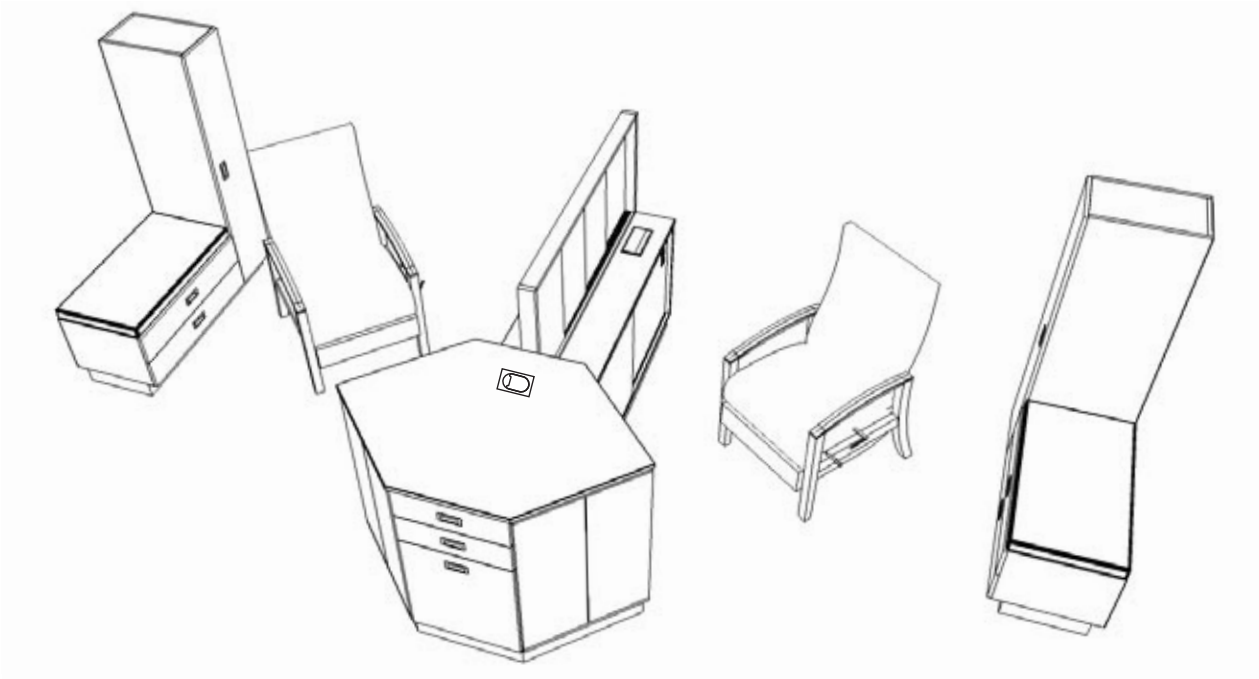
Before actual product was even contemplated, extensive research was completed to understand the needs of the infusion patient and their supporting caregivers and family or friends.

Foremost among these needs was the requirement to provide the patient with privacy during their treatment sessions or the option to socialize and share experiences with a neighboring patient. And we wanted to put the patient in control of their choices to the largest extent possible. It was clear that the furniture needed to allow the patient to embrace nature where possible and that the product components should reflect natural elements. The furniture needed to contribute to a quiet and soothing environment in which the patient could comfortably relax, rest, work or enjoy a snack. We also learned the physical requirements of each of the patients, caregivers and family and friends. This included the needs for storage of belongings, supplies, and disposal of various types of wastes, as well as the supports for the treatment. Finally, it was clear that the product had to make maximum use of space, as cost-effectively as possible.

Tranquility is a highly-effective response to the needs. The core of the design is the use of sliding resin panels embedded with organic elements to divide patient bays. At the mutual agreement of neighboring patients, the resin panels can be slid open to provide an opportunity to visit and share experiences. The patient is provided with many options - swivel to take in an outside landscape, converse with another patient or a family member, rest in privacy, read, watch a movie, or work on their computer. There is ample storage for personal belongings. A warming blanket can be located in a drawer beside them. There is space for the caregiver to store supplies, dispose of wastes and maintain charts. The unique Combination Patient Entertainment/Nurses' Module provides space for TV and DVD for two patients as well as work space and storage for caregivers, all in one unit at a minimized footprint.

Tranquility – an outstanding solution for cancer care and other treatment applications.

TRANQUILITY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATION



QTY	MODEL	LAMINATE	VENEER
1	IP1649	3118	3644
1	IT1559	2883	3505
1	IR1649N	2630	2630
1	IW2129L	1746	2167
2	IC2369N	1669	2031
		1669	2031
1	IW2129R	1746	2167
1	Grommet	159	159
1	PowerPort1	416	416
		$16,039	$18,755

*Resin insert quoted separately
Priced with Delphine front, Indus pulls, Plywood base, Laminate top.

TRANQUILITY | FEATURES & OPTIONS

BREADTH OF LINE:
The Tranquility infusion casegoods offering provides solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. The line includes wardrobes, benches, patient divider modules, sliding resin partitions, patient entertainment module, nurses' modules and combination patient entertainment / nurses' modules.

CUSTOM CAPABILITY:
Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

DURABILITY:
Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Tranquility units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5 mm polymer edgebanding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edgebanding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver.

LAMINATES:
"Laminate" is variously known in the marketplace as Thermofused Melamine, Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL. There are 2 solid color options and 7 wood-grain colors. Colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate or thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edgebanding matches the laminate selection. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

VENEER:
The Tranquility product is also available in maple veneer. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front.

AIR-EMISSIONS:
All products can be air-emissions certified. Upcharges and extended leadtimes may apply. Please contact customer service for more information.

WARRANTY:
All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty.

SUSTAINABILITY
Tranquility cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and air-emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC-certified wood may be possible on larger projects.

DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:
Cabinets, other than the combination patient entertainment/nurses' modules and patient divider modules, are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

SEALED CORE:
All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

BASES:
Separate plywood 4" bases including leveling glides are supplied for cabinets. Bases are included in the component pricing and do not need to be specified separately. Typically the vinyl base molding used in the room would be applied. HPL cladding can be ordered as an option. HPL is grey unless otherwise requested.

MASTER KEY
Tranquility cabinets have the option to lock with a master key.
This must be specified on the order.

HIGH - PRESSURE LAMINATE BASES
Standard Tranquility base is plywood. Optionally, this can be clad in HPL.

CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD:
The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide (slightly narrower on 12" wide wardrobes). They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door.

CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION:
The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:
The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic.
Circa offers a very large grip. The pull could be accessed with a closed knuckle. It has a Silver Metallic finish.
Ravenna is an attractive transitional pull in satin nickel.
Padua is a traditional pull in antique brass.

BENCH:
The cushion for the bench is 3" thick. The plus version of the bench supports 500 pounds

SLIDING RESIN PANELS:
Krug can quote and procure a wide variety of Translucent Resin Panels, many of which are embedded with organic materials.

VENTS:
There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation on the benches & wardrobes. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.

DRAWERS:
Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.
The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.
Large drawers use white Laminate sides and extension slides.

Locking Top Drawer or Door
Tranquility cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.

TOPS:
Tops can be laminate with polymer edgebanding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edgebanding or solid surface.
Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only.
Laminate and veneer tops are 3/4" thick. High-pressure laminate and solid surface tops are 1" thick and cabinets with those tops are 1/4" taller.

DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:
Door / drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 3 styles are available.
- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge or Veneer
- Como - seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with white backs
- Bassano - seamless Thermoformed Vinyl with white backs (Como and Bassano fronts are not available on Patient Divider Modules)
- Veneer - veneer front with 3mm wood edge

TRANQUILITY | SPECIFYING

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title “Required to Specify”. The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Base, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

Select one:

Indus - I
Silver Metallic
$40 each

Circa - C
Sliver Metallic
$6 each

Ravenna - R
Satin Nickel
No Upcharge

Padua - P
English Antique Brass
$6 each

ORDERING NOTES:
Indus pulls can not be used on Front Style - Como.

LAMINATE COLORS - Select one:

Champagne

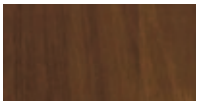
Hardrock Maple

Dune

Gingerbread

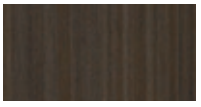
Portobello

Chocolate


Park Avenue Walnut

Nightfall

Ash


Willow

Nutmeg

Copper

Shiraz Cherry

Designer White

Platinum

Charcoal

Earth

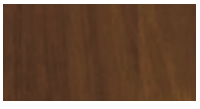
VINYL COLORS:

Select one:

Champagne

Hardrock Maple

Copper


Park Avenue Walnut

Nightfall

Nutmeg

Ash

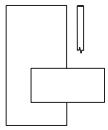
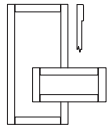
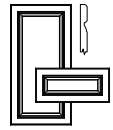
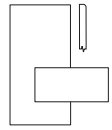
Designer White

Platinum

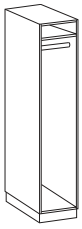
Earth

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Wardrobe with Coat Rod	IW1129NP	1442	N/A	N/A	1662



Closed Wardrobe with Coat Rod	IW2129LP* IW2129RP	1746	1944	1944	2167

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IW1129	12	19.75	59	77	10
IW2129	12	19.75	59	91	10

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Case Color** (Page 573)
5. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (inside) - MB	152 (each)	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	74 (each)
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (outside) - MB2	152 (each)	Master Key - MK	64
Cabinet Mount Mirror (inside) - AB	191 (each)	Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)
Cabinet Mount Mirror (outside) - AB2	191 (each)	NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge	

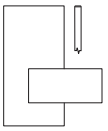
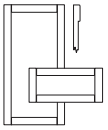
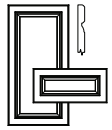
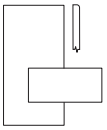
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I Infusion	W Wardrobe	1 Open	12	9 no legs	L Hinged Left	P Plywood (n/c)
		2 Closed Door			R Hinged Right	H HPL
					N No Hinge	

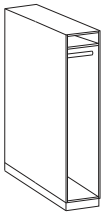
TRANQUILITY | WARDROBES - DOUBLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES

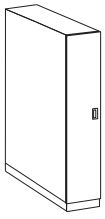
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Wardrobe with Coat Rod -Double Sided	IW3129NP	1640	N/A	N/A	2180



Closed Wardrobe with Coat Rod - Double Sided	IW4129LP* IW4129RP	2235	2694	2694	2872



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IW3129	12	39.5	59	140	20
IW4129	12	39.5	59	168	20

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

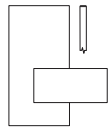
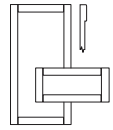
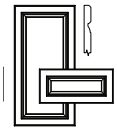
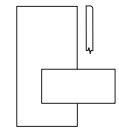
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Case Color** (Page 573)
5. **Options** (below)

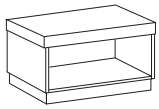
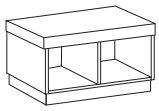
OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (inside) - MB	152 (each)	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	74 (each)
Cabinet Mount Markerboard (outside) - MB2	152 (each)	Master Key - MK	64
Cabinet Mount Mirror (inside) - AB	191 (each)	Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)
Cabinet Mount Mirror (outside) - AB2	191 (each)	NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge	

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I Infusion	W Wardrobe	3 Open -Double Sided	12	9 no legs	L Hinged Left	P Plywood (n/c)
		4 Closed Door-Double Sided			R Hinged Right	H HPL
					N No Hinge	

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Bench	IC1309NP	1083	N/A	N/A	1368
	IC1369NP	1200	N/A	N/A	1512
Open Bench Plus	IC4369NP	1267	N/A	N/A	1615
					

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC1309	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
IC1369	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
IC4369	35.25	19.75	23	73	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Case Color** (Page 573)
5. **Cushion Upholstery** (page 544)
6. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Moisture Barrier (Single Cushion)	96	Master Key - MK	64
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)		

NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE
Cushions for Single Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	$33	64	120	181	242	301	360	478	85 (30” & 36”)

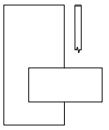
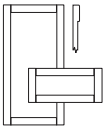
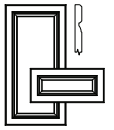
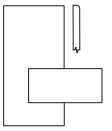
WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

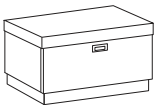
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I	C	1	30	9	N	P
Infusion	Cushioned Bench	Open Bench		no legs	Non Handed	Plywood (n/c)
		4	36			H
		Open Bench Plus				HPL

TRANQUILITY | BENCHES - SINGLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
1-Drawer Bench	IC3309NP	1293	1421	1421	1598
	IC3369NP	1431	1632	1632	1770
2-Drawer Bench	IC2309NP	1505	1632	1632	1834
	IC2369NP	1669	1834	1834	2031

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC2309	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
IC2369	35.25	19.75	23	102	9
IC3309	29.25	19.75	23	78	8
IC3369	35.25	19.75	23	90	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. Model number (above)
2. Front Style (above)
3. Pull Style (Page 573)
4. Case Color ((Page 573)
5. Cushion Upholstery (page 544)
6. Options (below)

OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Moisture Barrier (Single Cushion)	96	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	74 (each)
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Master Key - MK	64

NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" and add calculated upcharge

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE
Cushions for Single Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	$33	64	120	181	242	301	360	478	85 (30" & 36")

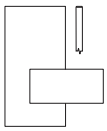
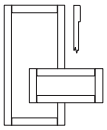
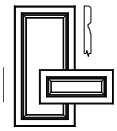
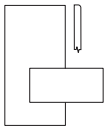
WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

MODEL CODE KEY

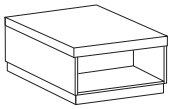
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I	C	3	30	9	N	P
Infusion	Cushioned Bench	1 Drawer		no legs	Non Handed	Plywood (n/c)
		2	36			H
		2 Drawer				HPL

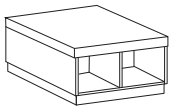
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Open Bench - Double Sided	IC5309NP	1384	N/A	N/A	1664
	IC5369NP	1509	N/A	N/A	1798
Open Bench Plus -Double Sided	IC8369NP	1576	N/A	N/A	1903





DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC5309N	29.25	39.5	23	109	16
IC5369N	35.25	39.5	23	123	18
IC8369N	35.25	39.5	23	133	18

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Case Color** (Page 573)
5. **Cushion Upholstery** (page 544)
6. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Moisture Barrier (Double Cushion).	143	Master Key - MK	64
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)		

NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE

Cushions for Double Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	$44	93	179	270	357	448	538	720	1.3 (30” & 36”)

WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

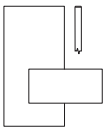
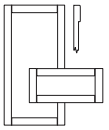
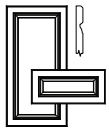
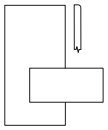
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I Infusion	C Cushioned Bench	5 Open Bench -Double Sided	30	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)
		8 Open Bench Plus -Double sided	36			H HPL

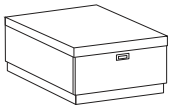
TRANQUILITY | BENCHES - DOUBLE SIDED

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
1-Drawer Bench -Double Sided	IC7309NP	2006	2271	2271	2367
	IC7369NP	2134	2463	2463	2507
2-Drawer Bench -Double Sided	IC6309NP	2400	2652	2652	2789
	IC6369NP	2530	2847	2847	2930



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IC6309N	29.25	39.5	23	165	16
IC6369N	35.25	39.5	23	191	18
IC7309N	29.25	39.5	23	145	16
IC7369N	35.25	39.5	23	167	18

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Front Style (above)
3. Pull Style (Page 573)
4. Case Color ((Page 573)
5. Cushion Upholstery (page 544)
6. Options (below)

OPTIONS	**List**		**List**
Moisture Barrier (Double Cushion).	150	Master Key - MK	64
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)		

NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” and add calculated upcharge

CUSHION UPHOLSTERY UPGRADE

Cushions for Double Bench are priced in COM/Grade 1. For fabric upgrades add upcharge below.

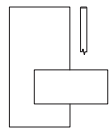
Grade	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	COM YDG
	$44	93	179	270	357	448	538	720	1.3 (30” & 36”)

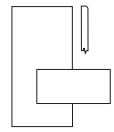
WEIGHT RATING Tranquility Benches have a load weight rating of 500lbs.

MODEL CODE KEY

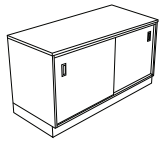
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)	Base Option
I Infusion	C Cushioned Bench	7 1 Drawer Bench -Double Sided	30	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)
		6 2 Drawer Bench -Double sided	36			H HPL

FRONT STYLES
Delphine-D front is laminate.





Description	Model	Delphine - D	Veneer - V
Patient Divider Module 20" Deep & 26" Deep	IP1569NPL	2972	3480
	IP1649NPL	3118	3644
	IP2569NPL	3111	3652
	IP2649NPL	3268	3823
Patient Divider Module 20" Deep Single Sided	IP3569LPL* RPL	2328	2816
	IP3649LPL RPL	2472	2979



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IP1569	56	20	30	200	24
IP1649	64	20	30	230	27
IP2569	56	26	30	225	31
IP2649	64	26	30	255	35
IP3569	56	20	30	162	24
IP3649	64	20	30	185	27

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Top Color** (Page 573)
5. **Case Color** (Page 573)
6. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS		**List**		**List**
Base Upgrade to HPL - H		16 (per lineal foot)	Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	74 (each)
NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" add calculated upcharge			Master Key - MK	64
Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P	20"x56"	647		
Note: to order change "L" to "P"	20"x64"	709		
	26"x56"	736		
	26"x64"	812		

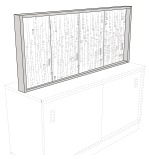
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Length	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
I Infusion	P Patient Divider Module	1 20" Deep	56	9 no legs	L Left Handed	P Plywood (n/c)	L Laminate (n/c)
		2 26" Deep	64		R Right Handed	H HPL	P HPL w/Polymer Edge
		3 20" Deep -Single Sided			N Non Handed		

TRANQUILITY | SLIDING RESIN PARTITIONS

Description	Model	Price	Qty 5-10 Price	Qty 10+ Price
Sliding Resin Partition - Solid Maple Frame	IR1569N	2510	N/A	
	IR1649N	2630		

Sliding Resin Partition - Grade A Glacier White-Solid Surface Frame	IR2569N	3499	2828	2662
	IR2649N	3664	2961	2782



ORDERING NOTES:
Price includes the frame and the machining of the resin panels, but does not include the cost of the resin. Krug can quote and procure a wide variety of Translucent Resin Panels, many of which are embedded with organic materials. Please contact customer service for assistance.

DIMENSIONS

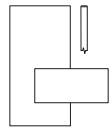
	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IR1569	56	4	24	45	7.5
IR1649	64	4	24	51	7.5
IR2569	56	4	24	45	7.5
IR2649	64	4	24	51	7.5

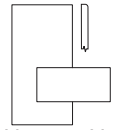
REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. Model number
2. Maple finish (Page 573)
3. Specify Translucent Resin Panels (contact customer service for assistance)

PRODUCT CODE KEY

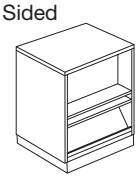
Product Line	Description	Style	Length	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)
I	R	1	56	9	N
Infusion	Sliding Resin Partition	Solid Maple Frame		no legs	Non Handed
		2	64		
		Solid Surface Frame			

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate.

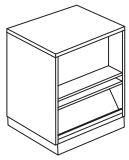




Description	Model	Delphine - D	Veneer - V
Patient Entertainment Module - Single Sided	IE1259NPL	1538	1839



Patient Entertainment Module - Double Sided (20” Deep & 26” Deep)	IE2259NPL	1830	2144
	IE3259NPL	2097	2460



ORDERING NOTES:
Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25” wide x 17.25” high and the DVD space is 23.25” wide x 2.75” high

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IE1259	24.75	20	40.25	102	15
IE2259	24.75	20	40.25	110	15
IE3259	24.75	26	40.25	125	19

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. Model number (above)
2. Front Style (above)
3. Top Color (Page 573)
4. Case Color (Page 573)
5. Options (below)

OPTIONS		**List**
Base Upgrade to HPL - H		16 (per lineal foot)
NOTE: to order change “P” to “H” add calculated upcharge		
Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P	24.75”x20”	292
NOTE: to order change “L” to “P”	24.75”x26”	369

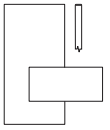
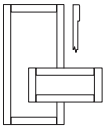
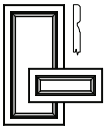
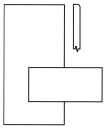
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
I Infusion	E Patient Entertainment Module	1 20” Deep -Single Sided	25	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)	L Laminate (n/c)
		2 20” Deep				H HPL	P HPL w/Polymer Edge
		3 26” Deep					

TRANQUILITY | NURSES' MODULES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module	IT1559NPL*	2883	3095	3095	3505
	IT1619NPL	3010	3253	3253	3662

Back View

Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module - End Unit	IT2389LPL* RPL	2496	2698	2698	3082
	IT2449LPL RPL	2621	2856	2856	3242

Back View

ORDERING NOTES:

Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high. IT1559, IT2389 have a 20" back and fit to a 20" wide Patient Divider Module. IT1619 and IT2449 have 26" backs.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IT1559	55.5	35.3	40.25	310	65
IT1619	61.5	35.3	40.25	334	72
IT2389	37.75	35.3	40.25	240	48
IT2449	43.75	35.3	40.25	264	55

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Front Style (above)
3. Pull Style (Page 573)
4. Top Color (Page 573)
5. Case Color (Page 573)
6. Options (below)

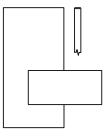
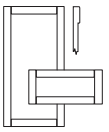
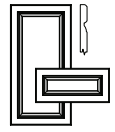
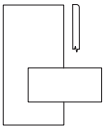
OPTIONS	**List**			**List**
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P	55.5"x35.3"	1031
NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" add calculated upcharge		NOTE: to order change "L" to "P"	61.5"x35.3"	1162
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	74 (each)		37.75"x35.3"	775
Master Key - MK	64		43.75"x35.5"	887

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
I Infusion	T Nurses Module	1 Full Unit	55	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)	L Laminate (n/c)
			61				
		2 End Unit	38			H HPL	P HPL w/Polymer Edge
			44				

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Como and Bassano are thermoformed vinyl.

Description	Model	Delphine - D	Como - C	Bassano - B	Veneer - V
Nurses' Module - 3 Drawers (20" & 26"w)	IN1209NPL	1927	2136	2136	2254
	IN1269NPL	2019	2230	2230	2362

Nurses' Module - 5 Small Drawers (20 & 26" w)	IN2209NPL	2164	2302	2302	2532
	IN2269NPL	2254	2394	2394	2638

ORDERING NOTES:

Inside space for TV units is approximately 23.25" wide x 17.25" high and the DVD space is 23.25" wide x 2.75" high.
IT1559, IT2389 have a 20" back and fit to a 20" wide Patient Divider Module. IT1619 and IT2449 have 26" backs.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
IN1209	20	19.25	40.25	96	13
IN1269	26	19.25	40.25	114	15
IN2209	20	19.25	40.25	110	13
IN2269	26	19.25	40.25	130	15

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

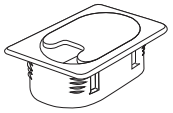
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (Page 573)
4. **Top Color** (Page 573)
5. **Case Color** ((Page 573)
6. **Options** (below)

OPTIONS	**List**			**List**
Base Upgrade to HPL - H	16 (per lineal foot)	Top Upgrade to HPL w/Polymer Edge - P	20"x19.25"	249
NOTE: to order change "P" to "H" add canulated upcharge		NOTE: to order change "L" to "P"	26"x19.25"	324
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	74 (each)			
Master Key - MK	64			

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (when facing cabinet)	Base Option	Top Option
I Infusion	N Nurses Module	1 3 Drawers	20	9 no legs	N Non Handed	P Plywood (n/c)	L Laminate (n/c)
		2 5 Drawers	26			H HPL	P HPL w/Polymer Edge

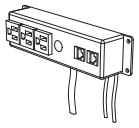
CABLING GROMMET



Cabling grommet — List Price 159

A black cabling grommet with an opening in the cover provides a cable passage for cords. The removable cover serves to provide a large cable passage when required.
Cabling grommets can be combined with powerbars to provide cable management as well as connections for electrical/voice/data.
Black Rectangular grommet 4 1/8" x 2 11/16"
Cabling grommets can be located on the top and sides for the Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module.
For other nurses' modules the location is top center/back.

POWERBAR



Powerbar (Category 5/6 A)
The powerbar comes standard with 3 receptacles, 2 RJ45 ports and a 10' heavy duty power cord. 133
The powerbar is a UL/CSA - approved power/data powerbar, which includes three 115-volt electrical convenience outlets and two data ports - all easily accessed behind the touch latch door of the cable management cavity in the Combined Patient Entertainment/ Nurses' Module.

POWERPORT
A PowerPort is a unique worksurface mounted module that can be specified to a location that best serves the user's needs. It includes a UL approved electrical, voice and data power bar, containing two 115 - volt electrical simplex outlets which are accessible from the work surface, plus a utility outlet at the end for daisy chaining purposes. 3 data versions are available.

Power Port, 2-RJ45's, Category 5/6

88POWERPORT1
Port Includes: 2 simplex, 1 utility, 2 RJ45's, category 5/6, horizontal cable management. 416

Power Port , RJ11/RJ45

88POWERPORT3
Port Includes: 2 simplex receptacles, 1 utility outlet, 1 RJ11, 1 RJ45, horizontal cable management. 416

PowerPort 4

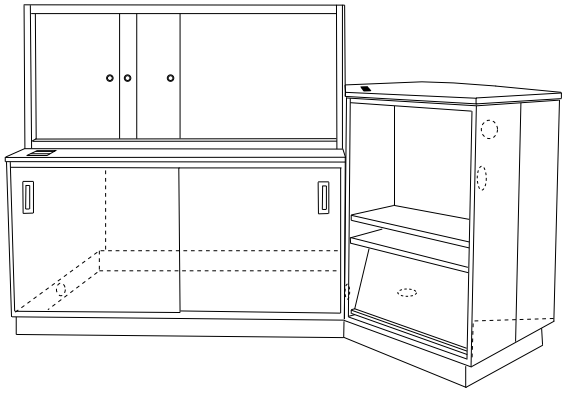
88POWERPORT4
Port Includes: 2 simplex receptacles, 1 utility outlet, 2 USB charging ports, horizontal cable management. 432

Port

PORT
A service module having no power bar will serve as a large grommet. A hinged lid easily enables the passage of several cables and devices. 143

88PORT

CABLE MANAGEMENT



Cables from the top can enter the combined Patient's Entertainment/ Nurse's Module from a grommet located in the top or the side of the unit. The cables run behind the drawers and pass through a cable grommet into the cable management cavity. Electrically and data cables can be plugged in to the powerbar located inside.
Cables from the entertainment portion of this unit also can pass through a cable grommet in the side of the cabinet into the cable management cavity and are connected to the powerbar.
The powerbar cord runs inside of the base to the power source.
The Patient's Entertainment / Nurse's Module has a convenient touch latch door to gain access to the cable management cavity.
The powerbar cord runs inside of the base to the power source.

When using a PowerPort, the cables pass through these same grommets into the divider cabinet. A cable management trough is used to manage cables through the storage unit, with no interference with the items being stored.

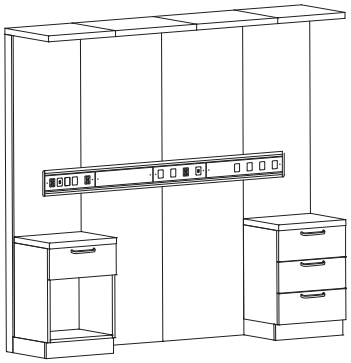
587 Juno
611 Trevisa

JUNO & TREVISA | HEADWALLS AND FOOTWALLS

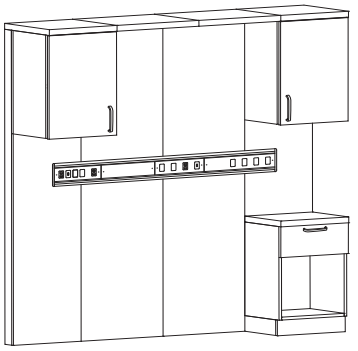
The Juno and Trevisa lines include a custom offering of modular headwalls and footwalls. The offering has been designed around 24", 30" and 36" wide modules that include a back panel, canopy (1 ½" thick) and cabinets. The overall height is 82". Cabinet height can be 20" (e.g. benches), 30" (e.g. bedsides, dressers and desks) or 36" (e.g. work counters, possibly including a sinks). The cabinets can be taken with slight modification from the Juno and Trevisa offerings of bedside tables, benches, dressers, desks, wardrobes and storage units. As well, other items such as floating shelves can be incorporated. In each case, the cabinet sits on a substantial 4" inset base. Bases are typically in grey laminate. Some combinations of the modules can be freestanding while others need to be fastened to the wall.
Fronts, top profiles and pulls from the Juno and Trevisa line can be incorporated into the headwall or footwall. The tops are only profiled on the front and there is no overhang at the sides. Tops can be laminate, high-pressure laminate, thermoformed vinyl or solid surface.
The modules are designed to accommodate wiring for lighting, TVs and to support other electrical devices such as computers. Similarly, there is space for plumbing.
Advantages of modular footwalls and headwalls may include improved depreciation for tax purposes, the ability to reconfigure at some future point, replaceability of individual components and even individual panels, consistency of design, colors and pulls with freestanding cabinets in the room, and the fact that design and construction meets the same healthcare standards reflected in the balance of the Juno and Trevisa lines. A limited lifetime warranty applies.

Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on your specific project. The following are sample project configurations and associated list prices.

Headwalls

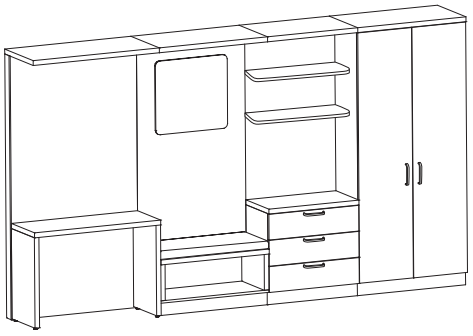


Total List $8,586

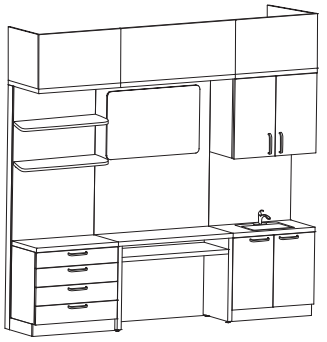


Total List $8,712

Footwalls

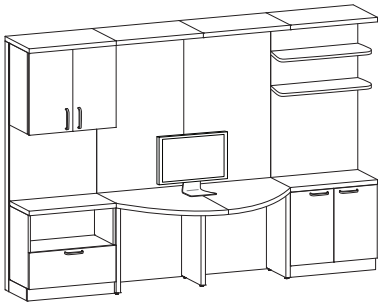


Total List $12,140



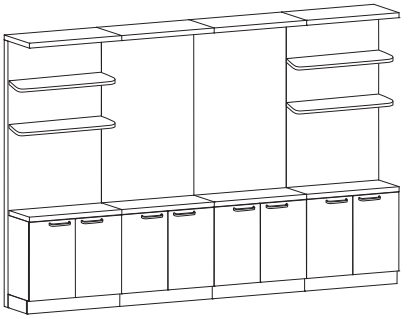
Total List $11,427

Consultation Station



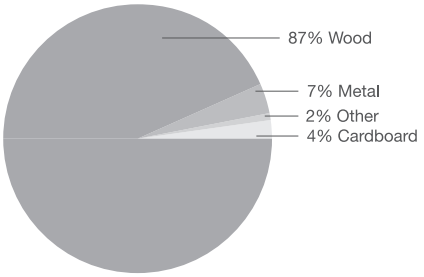
Total List $11,650

Quiet Area



Total List $11,816

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 88%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 5%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.4	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

JUNO | FEATURES & OPTIONS

BREADTH OF LINE:
The healthcare casegoods lines offer solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. Juno is the contemporary version. The lines are extremely wide including 5 bedside table configurations, 3 dressers, 2 benches, 2 combination bench/wardrobes, 8 wardrobe/storage units, 4 TV units, 3 bookcases, 2 desks, a headboard and footboard, a marker board, mirror and corkboard, and 4 overbed tables. In addition custom modular headwalls and footwalls are offered.

CUSTOM CAPABILITY:
Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units, including modular headwalls and footwalls.
For more information, please contact Customer Service.

DURABILITY:
Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Juno units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5 mm polymer edge banding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edge banding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver. Bottom panels extend under the side and back panels of cabinets with legs and on any units with 4 casters in order to maximize the ability of the cabinet to withstand heavy handling.

DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:
Cabinets are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike in the case of cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

VENTS:
There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.

SEALED CORE
All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

DRAWERS:
Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.
The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.

ENVIRONMENTAL
Juno cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable.Non-urea-added core is available as an option and Air Emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC-certified wood may be possible on larger projects

TOPS:
Tops are ¾" thick and can be laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edge banding, or seamless thermoformed vinyl.
- Edge A - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Edge B - Thermoformed Vinyl or High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge
- Edge C - Thermoformed Vinyl or High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge
- Edge S - Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper

With Edge S the Overhang is 1/2" on all sides
Standard Top Overhang is 1/4" on 4 sides
Optional Top Overhang is 1/2" on 4 sides (to assist with movement of the cabinet) on other edges.
Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only

DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:
Door / drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 2 styles are available.
- Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge
- Lia - Thermoformed Vinyl

Headboards and footboards are high-pressure laminate on ¾" plywood with polymer edge banding. HPL and plywood are used in this application for added strength.

LEGS & BASE RAIL:
Cabinets are available with 4 ¼" legs (for ease of cleaning), or sides to the floor with a base-plate Style 1 that is either Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl, (based on the Door/Drawer front material selected).

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:
Flex is an injection-molded plastic pull designed to offer some "give" or flexibility when inadvertently hit by a patient or caregiver. The color is similar to Silver Metallic.
The Circa offers a very large grip. The pull could be accessed with a closed knuckle. It has a Silver Metallic finish.
The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic.

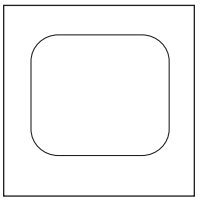
BENCH
The cushion for the bench is 3" thick.
Juno benches have a load weight rating of 200 lbs.

OVERBED TABLES:
There are 4 overbed table top shapes in either high-pressure laminate or seamless thermoformed vinyl, with 3 edge profiles (2 are spill-guard edges). There is also a version with a second drop-down surface. The overbed table offering includes 2 alternative steel base styles, each available in 5 standard powdercoat finishes. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25".
Baskets are a frequently ordered option. They are commonly used to hold urinals to keep them off table surfaces.

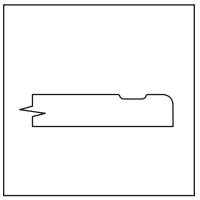
LAMINATES:
"Laminate" is variously known in the marketplace as Thermofused Melamine, Low-Pressure Laminate or LPL.
There are 1 solid color options and 5 wood-grain colors. All colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate or thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selection. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

VENEER
Many items in the Juno product line are also available in maple veneer and in a combination of veneer exterior surfaces and laminate interior faces. The veneered version is available with the Delphine front and "A" top edge profile. Both high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl tops can be supplied as options with the veneered cabinets. Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on veneered product.

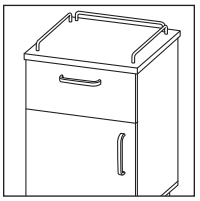
WARRANTY
All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty. Overbed tables have a 2-year warranty.



ROUNDED TOPS
A top with rounded corners is available as an option on bedside tables. There is a choice of laminate or high pressure laminate. The edge is polymer to match the laminate color. The overhang is 3/4" on all 4 sides of the top. (Tops specified with T-mold bumper are also rounded at corners. In these cases the overhang is 1/2" on all sides).

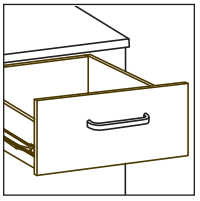


SPILL-GUARD EDGE
Juno bedside tables are available with the spill-guard edge surface on the thermoformed vinyl tops to collect liquids when spills occur.

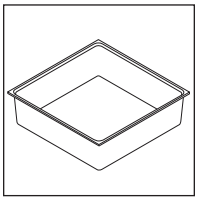


GALLERY RAILS
Optional gallery rails are in satin nickel finish. There is a rail on each side and another across the back.

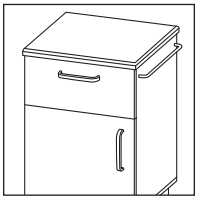
LOCKING TOP DRAWER OR DOOR
Juno cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



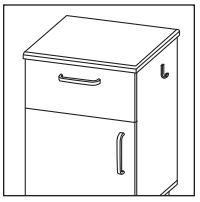
LAMINATE DRAWER
An optional white laminate drawer with a single-action 3/4-extension slide is available at no upcharge.
All edges are banded.



SEAMLESS DRAWER LINER
Juno bedside tables are available with the option of a plastic drawer liner. Ideal for infection control purposes, it can be removed, sterilized or replaced when damaged or degraded.

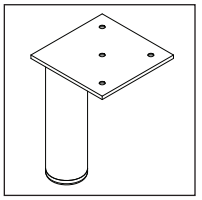


TOWEL BAR
The Towel Bar option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.

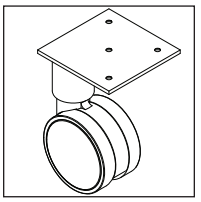


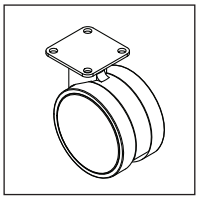
LITTER BAG HOLDER
The Litter Bag Holder option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It holds small paper bags and can be field-installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.
shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).

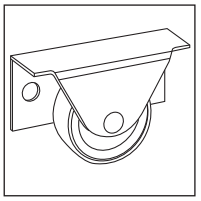
MASTER KEY
Juno bedside tables have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the order.

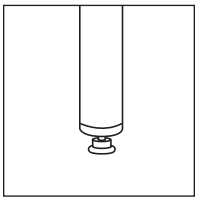


LEG / CASTERS:
Juno Bedside Tables have 5 base options - 4 legs with glides, 2 front legs with glides and 2 back casters, 4 swivel casters (2 locking), no legs and adjustable glides, or no legs and 2 hidden non-swivel casters at the rear of the cabinet.

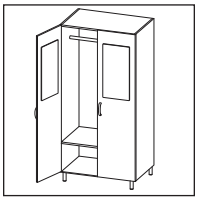




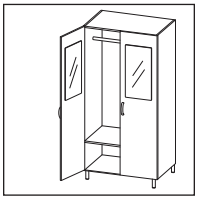




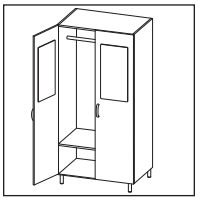
LEG LEVELER
An adjustable glide option is available for legs when there are 4 legs on a cabinet. This is standard on units without legs. This helps ensure the furniture is steady and level on uneven floors.



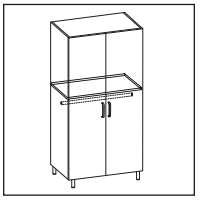
CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD
The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



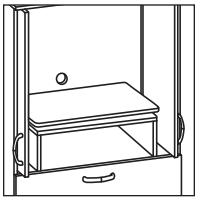
CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION
The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



CABINET MOUNT CORKBOARD OPTION
The Corkboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



LOWER MOUNTING COAT ROD AND SHELF (ADA)
Juno Wardrobes are available with the lower shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).



PULL-OUT SWIVEL TV TRAY
Juno TV Units come with the option of a pull-out swivel TV Tray. The swivel tray is factory installed and must be specified at the time of order.

EXTENDED TOP OVERHANG
Rather than the standard 1/4" top overhang on all sides, this can be at 1/2" to facilitate moving of the cabinet for cleaning

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title “Required to Specify”. The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Top & Edge Profile, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

TOP EDGE PROFILES:

Select one:

Edge Profile A

Edge Profile B

Edge Profile C

Edge Profile S
(only offered on bedside tables)

ORDERING NOTES:
Edge Profile A is available in Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge.
Edge Profiles B & C are available with the Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.
Spill-Guard Edge can be ordered on Edge Profiles B & C in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.
Edge Profile S is available in Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:

Flex - F

Circa - C

Indus - I

Select one:

Flex - F	Circa - C	Indus - I
No upcharge Color is similar to Silver Metallic	$6 each Silver Metallic	$11 each Silver Metallic

ORDERING NOTES: Silver Metallic Finish matches Juno legs and stanchions.

BASE RAIL:

Select one:

Style 1

ORDERING NOTES: Style 1 is the Juno standard in cases where leg option is not chosen, but it must still be selected to ensure clarity.

LAMINATE:

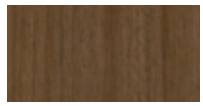
Select one:

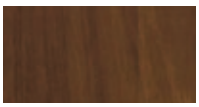
Champagne

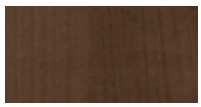
Hardrock Maple

Dune

Gingerbread


Portobello


Park Avenue Walnut


Chocolate

Nightfall

Ash

Willow

Nutmeg

Copper

Shiraz Cherry

Designer White

Platinum

Earth

Charcoal

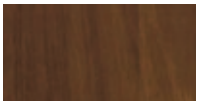
VINYL COLORS: (For Overbed Table vinyl selection see page 517)

Select one:

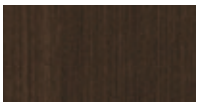
Champagne

Hardrock Maple

Copper


Park Avenue Walnut

Nightfall


Nutmeg

Ash

Designer White

Platinum

Earth

VENEER COLORS:

Select one:

Clear Maple

Wheat Maple

Honey Maple

SOLID SURFACE: Please contact customer service for a quote. See page 551 for color options.

T-MOLD BUMPER COLORS:

Select one: Beige - B Charcoal Grey - C

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada

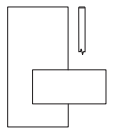
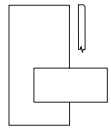
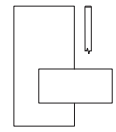
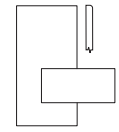
ORDERING NOTES:

A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows:

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY	SPECIFIED	LIST	
1. Model number (above)	JB1201R	$1022	Bedside Table with 1 drawer/1 door and Lia fronts Right handed
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (below)	- B	$81	Edge Profiles B Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
3. Front Style (above)	- L	as listed	Lia
4. Pull Style (Page 7)	- F	n/c	Flex
5. Base Rail -TB models note “Style 1”			
6. Top Color (Page 7 note color selection)	Top Color (select color)	n/c	
7. Case Color (Page 7 note color selection)	Body Color (select color)	n/c	
8. T-mold bumper - Edge Profile S note color selection			
9. Options (below)	Options:		
	Locking Top Drawer - LK	$50	
	Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	$53	
	Final - JB1201 R B L F LK SL -	**$1779**	

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
1 Drawer, 1 Door	JB1201L* R	888	1022	1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB1209L* R	833	967
	JB1202L R	938	1069		TB1203L R	887	1021
					TB1204L R	922	1056
1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	JB2201N*	777	912	1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	TB2209N*	725	856
	JB2202N	825	960		TB2203N	777	911
					TB2204N	815	946

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
1201	19.75	19.75	30	77	8
2201	19.75	19.75	30	74	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (page 500)
5. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
6. **Top Color** (page 500 note color selection)
7. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
8. **T-mold bumper -** Edge Profile S note color selection
9. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	36
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	81
Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	50
HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	86

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**LIST**
Spill Guard Edge - SG	53
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50
Gallery Rails - GR	208
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	53
Towel Bar - TB	53
Master Key - MK	42
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Rounded Top - RT	N/C
NOTE: Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge Profile “A”.	
Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

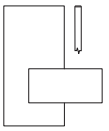
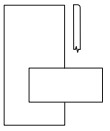
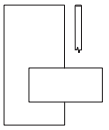
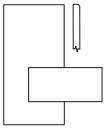
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	B Bedside Table	1 1 Drawer, 1 Door	20	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		2 1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf		2 2 legs/2 casters	R Hinged Right
				3 2 casters	N Not Applicable
				4 4 casters	
				9 no legs or casters	

JUNO | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
1 Drawer	JB3201N*	751	861	1 Drawer	TB3209N*	698	806
	JB3202N	803	911		TB3203N	750	861
					TB3204N	788	895
3 Drawers	JB4201N*	1176	1308	3 Drawers	TB4209N*	1119	1253
	JB4202N	1226	1358		TB4203N	1173	1307
					TB4204N	1210	1345

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
3201	19.75	19.75	24	62	6
4201	19.75	19.75	30	92	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (page 500)
5. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
6. **Top Color** (page 500 note color selection)
7. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
8. **T-mold bumper -** Edge Profile S note color selection
9. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	36
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	81
Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	50
HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	86

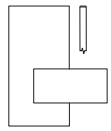
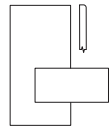
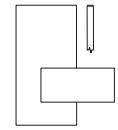
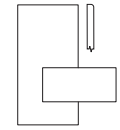
JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Spill Guard Edge - SG	53	Towel Bar - TB	53
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.		Master Key - MK	42
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	208	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge	
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile “A”.	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	53	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

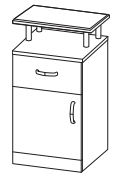
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	B Bedside Table	3 1 Drawer	20	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		4 3 Drawers		2 2 legs/2 casters	R Hinged Right
				3 2 casters	N Not Applicable
				4 4 casters	
				9 no legs or casters	

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
1 Drawer, 1 Door	JB5201L* R	1187	1346	1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB5209L* R	1136	1291
	JB5202L R	1236	1396		TB5203L R	1187	1346
					TB5204L R	1224	1380
1 Drawer, 1 Door	JB6201L* R	1173	1331	1 Drawer, 1 Door 	TB6209L* R	1119	1278
	JB6202L R	1224	1380		TB6203L R	1173	1331
					TB6204L R	1210	1369

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
5201	19.75	19.75	35	77	8
6201	19.75	19.75	35	74	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (page 500)
5. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
6. **Top Color** (page 500 note color selection)
7. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
8. **T-mold bumper -** Edge Profile S note color selection
9. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	36
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	81
Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	50
HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	86

JUNO BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**LIST**
Spill Guard Edge - SG	53
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.	
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50
Gallery Rails - GR	208
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	53

	LIST
Towel Bar - TB	53
Master Key - MK	42
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Rounded Top - RT	N/C
NOTE: Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge Profile “A”.	
Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

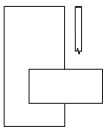
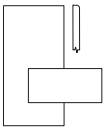
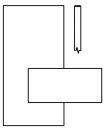
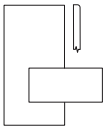
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	B Bedside Table	5 1 Drawer, 1 Door	20	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		6 1 Drawer, 1 Door		2 2 legs/ 2 casters	R Hinged Right
				3 2 casters	N Not Applicable
				4 4 casters	
				9 no legs or casters	

JUNO | DRESSERS

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
3 Drawer	JD1321N	1300	1512	3 Drawer	TD1329N	1246	1458
4 Drawer	JD2321N	1643	1913	4 Drawer	TD2329N	1588	1860
6 Drawer	JD3606N	2353	2751	6 Drawer	TD3609N	2273	2669

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
1321N	31.75	19.75	30	130	12
2321N	31.75	19.75	38.6	161	15
3601N	59.75	19.75	30	246	23

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (page 500)
5. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
6. **Top Color** (page 500 note color selection)
7. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
8. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
3 or 4 drawer		
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	60
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	129
6 drawer		
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	108
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	243

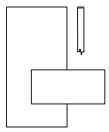
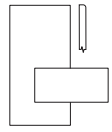
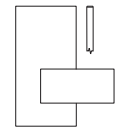
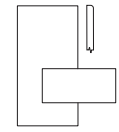
JUNO DRESSER OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Master Key - MK	42
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 6 Legs) - LL	18	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

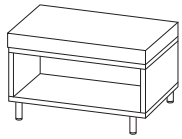
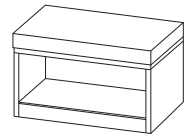
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	D Dresser	1 3 Drawer	32	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
T Units without Legs		2 4 Drawers	60	6 6 legs	
		3 6 Drawers		9 no legs or casters	

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
Open Bench	JC1301N JC1361N	1016 1199	N/A N/A	Open Bench	TC1309N TC1369N	960 1146	N/A N/A
Bench with 2 Drawers	JC2301N JC2361N	1334 1500	1455 1643	Bench with 2 Drawers	TC2309N	1281 1444	1399 1588

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
1301	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
1361	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
2301	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
2361	35.25	19.75	23	102	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 500)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Fabric Selection**
7. **Options** (below)

JUNO BENCH OPTIONS	**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14
Master Key - MK	42
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Moisture Barrier	89

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

		(COL)					Leather	
Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	34	67	133	199	267	333	400	500

COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions. Juno and Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

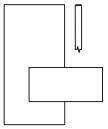
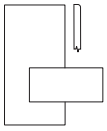
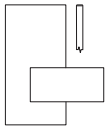
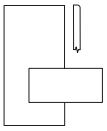
MODEL CODE KEY

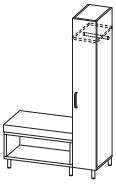
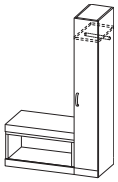
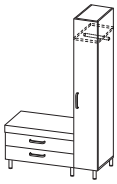
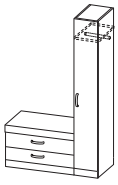
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	C Cushioned Bench	1 Open Bench	30	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
T Units without Legs		2 Bench with 2 Drawers	36	9 no legs or casters	

JUNO | BENCHES & WARDROBE COMBINATION

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L		Delphine - D	Lia - L
Open Bench with Half Wardrobe 	JC3426L R*	2594	2770	Open Bench with Half Wardrobe 	TC3429L R*	2487	2661
	JC3486L R	2778	2957		TC3489L R	2670	2848
Bench with 2 Drawers & Half Wardrobe 	JC4426L R*	2912	3209	Bench with 2 Drawers & Half Wardrobe 	TC4429L R*	2804	3101
	JC4486L R	3078	3399		TC4489L R	2969	3290

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height of Bench	Overall Height of Wardrobe	Shipping Weight	Cubes
3426	41.25	19.75	23	70	167	19
3486	47.25	19.75	23	70	175	20
4426	41.25	19.75	23	70	195	19
4486	47.25	19.75	23	70	209	20

ORDERING NOTES These units ship as two separate pieces. Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 500)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Fabric Selection**
7. **Options** (below)

JUNO BENCH/WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	257	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	18	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	162	Master Key - MK	42
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	257	Moisture Barrier	89

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

		(COL)				Leather		
Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	34	67	133	199	267	333	400	500

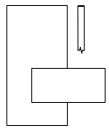
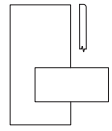
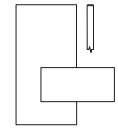
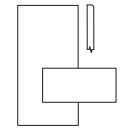
COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions. Juno and Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	C Cushioned Bench	3 Open Bench	42	6 6 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		4 Bench with 2 Drawers	48	9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

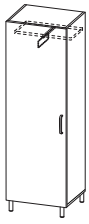





Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	JW1121L R*	1579	1754	Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW1129L R*	1525	1701

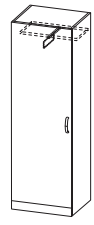
ORDERING NOTE: 1121L/R units must either be fastened to the wall fastened to another case for support to prevent tipping.

ORDERING NOTE: 1121L/R units must either be fastened to the wall fastened to another case for support to prevent tipping.

Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	JW2241L* R	1923	2274	Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW2249L* R	1866	2218



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW1121	12	19.75	70	107	11
JW2241	23.25	19.75	70	164	21

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 500)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	257
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	257	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	162	Master Key - MK	42

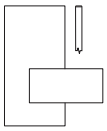
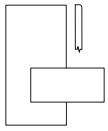
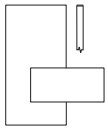
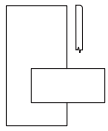
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	W Wardrobe	1 Half Wardrobe	12	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		2 Single Door Wardrobe	24	9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right

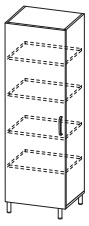
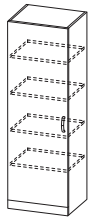
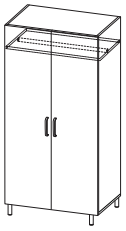
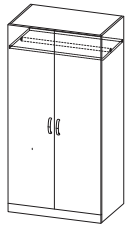
JUNO | WARDROBES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	JW3241L* R	1891	2240	Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	TW3249L* R	1834	2188
2 Door Wardrobe	JW4361N	2282	2814	2 Door Wardrobe	TW4369N	2230	2760

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW3241	23.25	19.75	70	185	21
JW4361	35.25	23.25	70	243	37

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 500)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

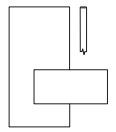
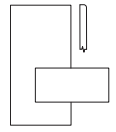
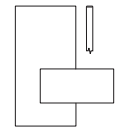
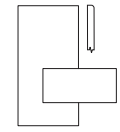
JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS	**$LIST**		**$LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	257
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	257	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	162	Master Key - MK	42

MODEL CODE KEY

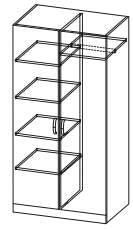
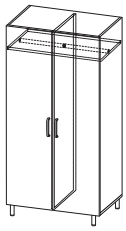
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	W Wardrobe	3 Single Door	32	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		4 2 Door Wardrobe	36	9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
2 Door Wardrobe w/ Storage & 4 Fixed Shelves	JW5361L R*	2616	3132	2 Door Wardrobe w/ Storage & 4 Fixed Shelves	TW5369L R*	2548	3078
2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition	JW6361N	2607	3136	2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition	TW6369N	2552	3080

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW5361	35.25	23.25	70	292	37
JW6361	35.25	23.25	70	272	37

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 500)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS	**$LIST**		**$LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	257
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	257	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	162	Master Key - MK	42

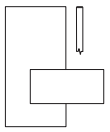
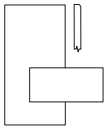
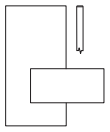
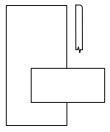
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	W Wardrobe	5 4 Fixed Shelves	36	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		6 Wardrobe w/ Partition		9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right

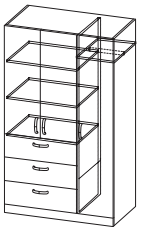
JUNO | WARDROBES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
Storage w/ 3 Drawers, & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	JW7321N	2427	2955	Storage w/ 3 Drawers, & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	TW7329N	2369	2902
Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod & Storage w/ 3 Drawers & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	JW8421L R*	3367	3982	Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod & Storage w/ 3 Drawers & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	TW8429L R*	3315	3929



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JW7321	31.25	19.75	70	252	27
JW8421	41.25	23.25	70	358	43

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 500)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

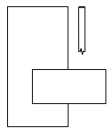
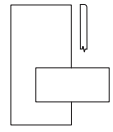
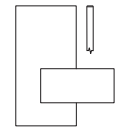
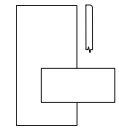
JUNO WARDROBE OPTIONS	**$LIST**		**$LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	257
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	257	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	162	Master Key - MK	42

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	W Wardrobe	7 3 Drawers & 2 Doors	32	1 4 legs	L Hinged Left
T Units without Legs		8 Wardrobe & 3 Drawers & 2 Doors	42	9 no legs or casters	R Hinged Right

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers	JE1321N	2763	3231	TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers	TE1329N	2709	3179
TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf	JE2321N	2480	2950	TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf	TE2329N	2427	2899

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JE1321N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
JE2321N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 500)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

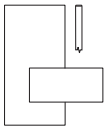
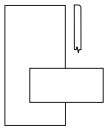
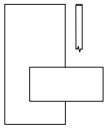
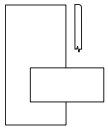
JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS	**LIST**		LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Master Key - MK	42
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	324		

MODEL CODE KEY

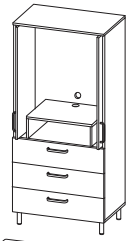
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	E TV Unit	1 3 Drawers	32	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
T Units without Legs		2 2 Doors & Shelf		9 no legs or casters	

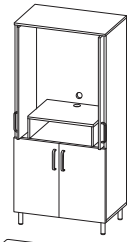
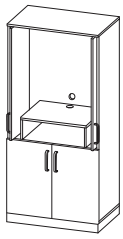
JUNO | TV UNITS

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L			Delphine - D	Lia - L
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors	JE3321N	4743	5331	TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors	TE3329N	4691	5279
TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, Shelf and Pocket Doors	JE4321N	4205	4792	TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, Shelf and Pocket Doors	TE4329N	4150	4743



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JE3321N	40	19.75	70	311	35
JE4321N	40	19.75	70	277	35

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

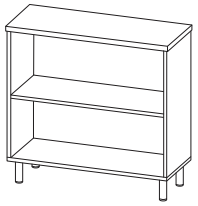
REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Pull Style** (page 500)
4. **Base Rail -**TB models note “Style 1”
5. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS	**LIST**		LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14	Master Key - MK	42
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	324		

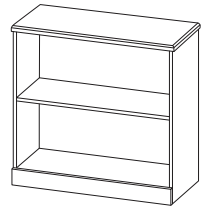
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	E TV Unit	3 Pocket Doors & 3 Drawers	32	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
T Units without Legs		4 Pocket Doors & 2 Doors w/ Shelf		9 no legs or casters	

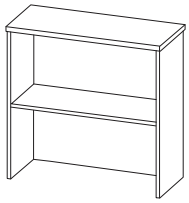
Description/Model		Price
Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf	JS1321N	658



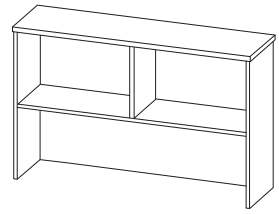
Description/Model		Price
Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf	TS1329N	604



Description/Model		Price
Bookcase Top for 32” Dresser	TS2309N	579



Description/Model		Price
Bookcase Top for 48” Desk	TS3489N	723



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
JS1321N	31.25	12	30	65	8
TS2309N	29.75	10	31.4	70	6
TS3489N	46	10	31.4	75	9

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile -**1321N only (right)
4. **Base Rail -**TS model note “Style 1”
5. **Top Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (Page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	36
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	81

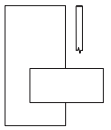
JUNO TV UNIT OPTIONS	**LIST**
Leg Leveler (per unit) - LL	14
Extended Top Overhang - EX JS1321N & TS1329N	N/C

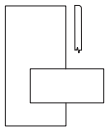
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
J Units with Legs	S Bookcase	1	32	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
T Units without Legs		2		9 no legs or casters	

JUNO | DESKS

FRONT STYLES
Delphine front is laminate. Lia is thermoformed vinyl.





Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia -L
Desk Shell	TK1489N	702	n/a

Desk w/ 1 Drawer	TK2489N	941	956

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TK1489N	47.25	19.75	30	101	18
TK2489N	47.25	19.75	30	112	18

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY
1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (below)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (page 500)
5. **Top Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below)

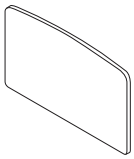
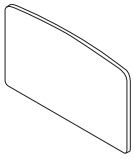
TOP MATERIALS: (Page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	82
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	186

JUNO DESK OPTIONS	**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	48
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Master Key - MK	40

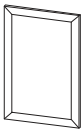
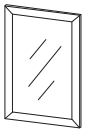
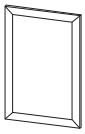
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	K	1	48	9	N
Units without Legs	Desk	Shell		no legs or casters	Not Applicable
		2			
		1 Drawer			

JUNO | HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD, MARKERBOARD, MIRROR & CORKBOARD

Description/Model		Price	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Headboard 	TF1369N	448	36	0.75	22	17	1
Footboard 	TF2369N	350	36	0.75	16	13	0.75
Mounting Legs (2)	TF3029N	235	2.375	0.75	30	3	0.25

ORDERING NOTES: Legs are used to attach a headboard to a bed frame. Mounting Legs are solid maple in a clear finish. Hardware is not included.

Wall Mount Markerboard 	TMB209N	489	20	0.75	32	11	1.2
Wall Mount Mirror - Glass 	TGM209N	562	20	0.75	32	17	1.2
Wall Mount Corkboard 	TTB209N	489	20	0.75	32	9	1.2

ORDERING NOTES:
Laminate frames are supplied around markerboards, mirrors, and corkboards.

Required to Specify:
1. Model number
2. Color (page 500)
3. Options (below)

JUNO HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD OPTIONS	**$LIST**
Custom Cutout - CC -per headboard or footboard	$135

JUNO | OVERBED TABLES - FEATURES & OPTIONS

Top Shape R is available in High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edges. Top Shapes K, C, and P are Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl and include a spill-guard edge as standard.

High-Pressure
Laminate Edge

Seamless
Thermoformed Vinyl
with Spill-guard Edge

VINYL COLORS:

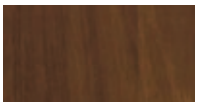
Champagne

Hardrock Maple

Copper

Shiraz Cherry

Gingerbread



Park Avenue Walnut

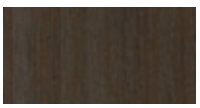
Chocolate

Nutmeg

Nightfall

Ash

Portobello



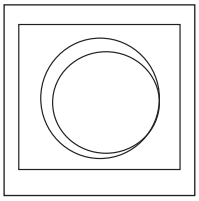
Willow

Platinum

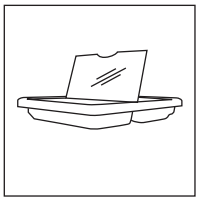
Designer White

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

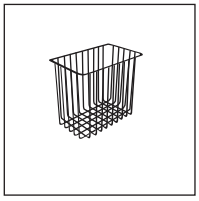
Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada



INTEGRATED SEAMLESS CUP HOLDER
The Integrated Seamless Cup Holder is available on the thermoformed vinyl tops. It is 3/8" deep and 2 1/2" in diameter. A drawing must be supplied to show the location. Two cup holders are standard on thermoformed vinyl tops when a dual top model is ordered.

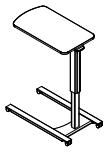
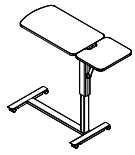
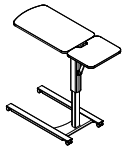


VANITY DRAWER AND MIRROR
Overbed tables have the option of a vanity drawer to store patients personal items. This drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Please include on the order.



STORAGE BASKETS
Powder-coated wire brackets are available in 3 sizes - 9" x 9" x 10", 10" x 6" x 9" and 5" x 5" x 4".

TOP SHAPES

		Rectangular High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer edges.	Kidney, Rectangular and Peanut Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.		
Description/Model		Rectangular - R	Kidney - K (LorR)	Curved Rectangular - C	Peanut - P
Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO1304N	1353	1384	1384	1384
Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO2304N	1353	1384	1384	1384
					
Dual Top Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO3304N	n/a	n/a	2384	2384
					
Dual Top Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO4304N	n/a	n/a	2384	2384
					

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TO1304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO2304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO3304N	30	16	27/43	54	15
TO4304N	30	16	27/43	54	15

ORDERING NOTES: Cubes shown above are for 2 overbed tables per carton. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25"

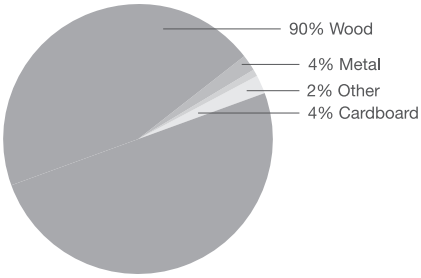
REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Shape/Material** (above - Kidney please choose left or Right facing)
5. **Top Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Base Color** (page 500 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below)

JUNO OVERBED TABLE OPTIONS	$ **LIST**
Vanity Drawer & Mirror - VM	374
-per headboard or footboard	
Storage Basket	
9" x 9" x 10" - B1	162
10" x 6" x 9" - B2	162
5" x 5" x 4" - B3	162
Integrated Seamless Cup Holder - IC (Thermoformed Vinyl tops only)	N/C
Recessed Cup Holder - RC	129

TREVISA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 91%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLE CONTENT = 4%

		CONTRIBUTES TO
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.4	Low Emitting Materials	1 point
	Composite Wood & Laminate Adhesives	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (PLEASE ENQUIRE)	1 point

* This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procured construction materials and furniture is manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Toronto, Ontario.

BREADTH OF LINE:
The healthcare casegoods lines offer solutions from contemporary to transitional to traditional styling. Trevisa offers transitional and traditional. The lines are extremely wide including 5 bedside table configurations, 3 dressers, 2 benches, 2 combination bench/wardrobes, 8 wardrobe/storage units, 4 TV units, 3 bookcases, 2 desks, a headboard and footboard, a marker board, mirror and corkboard, and 4 overbed tables. In addition custom modular headwalls and footwalls are offered.

CUSTOM CAPABILITY:
Krug can offer both custom sizes of standard product and completely custom units, including modular headwalls and footwalls. For more information, please contact Customer Service.

DURABILITY:
Cabinets are constructed of ¾" thick panels including backs. In contrast to cabinets constructed with 1/8" back panels, the Trevisa units are more robust and less susceptible to damage. All exposed laminate edges are covered with 2.5mm polymer edge banding in colors matching the laminates. This thicker edge banding provides an increased level of durability on all edges as well as a 2.5 mm radius on the edge. The softer radius is less likely to bruise or cut the skin of a patient or caregiver. Bottom panels extend under the side and back panels of cabinets with 4 casters in order to maximize the ability of the cabinet to withstand heavy handling.

DRY FIT CONSTRUCTION:
Cabinets are assembled with mechanical cams. This is known as dry fit construction. The result is that any panel can be replaced if damaged, unlike in the case of cabinets that are glued together where damage to any surface leads to replacement of the entire unit.

VENTS:
There is one 1" diameter vent for each drawer and each door set for air circulation. All vent holes are covered with plastic vents both inside and outside to eliminate exposed particle board, thus preventing moisture and bacteria from entering the core.

SEALED CORE:
All unseen particle board edges that are not covered by an adjoining panel are edge banded (i.e. no exposed particle board). As with the vent covers noted above, this prevents moisture and bacteria from seeping into the core.

DRAWERS:
Drawers have white metal sides with white laminate bottoms and backs, and all exposed particle board edges are edge banded.
The unobstructed metal sides facilitate cleaning. Bumpers are installed on all drawers and doors to soften the sound of closing.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:
Flex is an injection-molded plastic pull designed to offer some "give" or flexibility when inadvertently hit by a patient or caregiver. The color is similar to Silver Metallic.
The Indus pull eliminates a protrusion that could bruise a patient or caregiver. The finish is Silver Metallic.
The Ravenna and Murano are attractive transitional pulls in satin nickel.
The Renzo knob pull creates a much different cabinet appearance. The finish is satin nickel.
The Verona and Padua traditional pulls are mounted with rosettes. Finish in antique brass. A complimentary brushed brass knob is used on doors.

TREVISA | FEATURES

TOPS:
Tops are ¾" thick and can be laminate with polymer edge banding, high-pressure laminate with polymer edge banding, or seamless thermoformed vinyl.
• Edge A - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge
• Edge B - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Edge C - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Edge D - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Edge E - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Edge F - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Edge G - High-Pressure Laminate with Wood Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Edge S - Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate with T-Mold bumper. With this edge the overhang is 1/2" on all sides.
Standard Top Overhang is 1/4" on 4 sides
Optional Top Overhang is 1/2" on 4 sides (to assist with movement of the cabinet)
Tops on units over 40" high are laminate only

DOOR / DRAWER FRONTS:
Door / Drawer fronts are 3/4" thick and 7 styles are available.
• Delphine - Laminate with Polymer Edge
• Lia - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Como - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Assano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Bassano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Elba - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Rossano - Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
Headboards and footboards are high-pressure laminate on ¾" plywood with polymer edge banding. HPL and plywood are used in this application for added strength.

BASE RAILS (material will be the same as the Door/Drawer Fronts):
Cabinets are available with 4 ¼" legs (for ease of cleaning), or sides to the floor with the following 4 front base-rail options.
• Option 1 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Option 2 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Option 3 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
• Option 4 - Laminate with Polymer Edge, or Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl

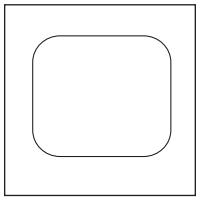
BENCH
The cushion for the bench is 3" thick.

LAMINATE COLORS:
There are 4 solid color options and 13 wood-grain colors. All colors are available in laminate, high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl. Polymer Edge banding matches the laminate selections. Wood finishes to match the wood-grain laminates are available for Krug Healthcare Seating.

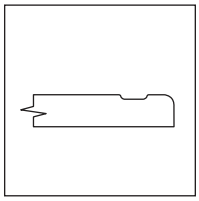
VENEER
Many items in the Trevisa product line are also available in maple veneer and in a combination of veneer exterior surfaces and laminate interior faces.
The veneered version is available with the Delphine front and "A" top edge profile. Both high-pressure laminate and thermoformed vinyl tops can be supplied as options with the veneered cabinets. Please contact your Krug representative or customer service for a quotation on veneered product.

ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES:
Trevisa cabinets have a very high recycled content and contribute to both LEED credits 4.1 and 4.2. The packaging is recyclable. Non-urea-added core is available as an option and air-emissions certified product is also optionally available. FSC wood may be possible on larger projects.

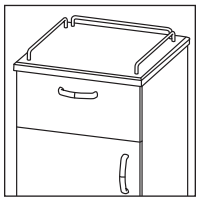
WARRANTY:
All cabinets carry a limited lifetime warranty. Overbed tables have a 2-year warranty.



ROUNDED TOPS
A top with rounded corners is available as an option on bedside tables. There is a choice of laminate or high-pressure laminate. The edge is polymer to match the laminate color. The overhang is 3/4" on all 4 sides of the top. (Tops specified with T-mold bumper are also rounded at corners. In these cases the overhang is 1/2" on all sides).

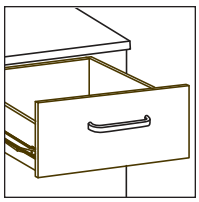


SPILL-GUARD EDGE
Trevisa bedside tables are available with the spill-guard edge surface on the thermoformed vinyl tops to collect liquids when spills occur.

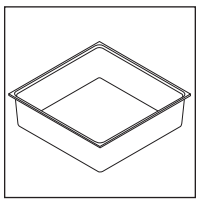


GALLERY RAILS
Optional gallery rails are satin nickel finish. There is a rail on each side and another across the back.

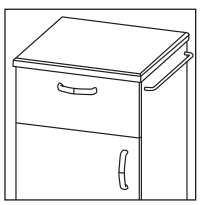
LOCKING TOP DRAWER OR DOOR
Trevisa cabinets have the option to lock. They can be randomly keyed for security. The lock option is factory installed and must be specified on the order.



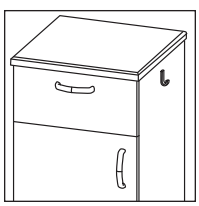
LAMINATE DRAWER
An optional white laminate drawer with a single-action, 3/4-extension slide is available at no upcharge.
All edges are banded.



SEAMLESS DRAWER LINER
Trevisa bedside tables are available with the option of a plastic drawer liner. Ideal for infection control purposes, it can be removed, sterilized or replaced when damaged or degraded

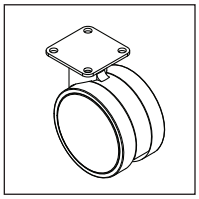


TOWEL BAR
The Towel Bar is an option on Trevisa and fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It can be field installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.

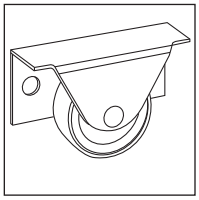


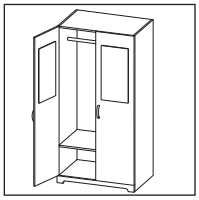
LITTER BAG HOLDER
The Litter Bag Holder option fastens to the sides of the bedside tables. It is available in a satin nickel finish. It holds small paper bags and can be field-installed. The standard placement is the side opposite the hinge.

MASTER KEY
Trevisa bedside tables have the option to lock with a master key. This must be specified on the order.

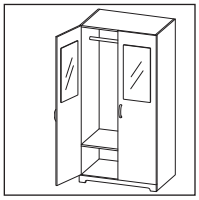


LEG / CASTERS:
Trevisa Bedside Tables have 3 base options - sides to floor and front base rail, 2 non-swivel back casters, or 4 swivel casters 2 of which are locking (there is no base rail in this case).

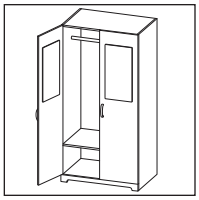




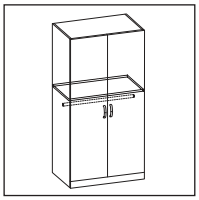
CABINET MOUNT MARKERBOARD
The Markerboards are 24" high by 12" wide. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



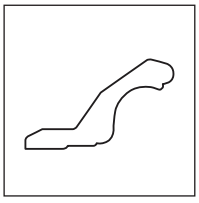
CABINET MOUNT MIRROR OPTION
The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard).



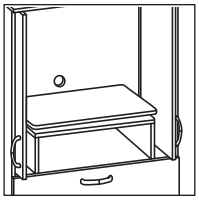
CABINET MOUNT CORKBOARD OPTION
The Mirrors are 24" high by 12" wide and acrylic. They can be mounted to the inside or outside of the cabinet door (inside is standard)



LOWER MOUNTING COAT ROD AND SHELF (ADA)
Trevisa Wardrobes are available with the lower shelf and coat rod for ADA compliance (shelf is 48" above the floor).



CROWN MOLDING
Crown Molding is available as an option for tall units. It is in thermoformed vinyl to match the cabinet. Crown Molding ships separately and is field installed. It is supplied for the front and two sides with mitered joints.



PULL-OUT SWIVEL TV TRAY
Trevisa TV Units come with the option of a pull-out swivel TV Tray. The swivel tray is factory installed and must be specified at the time of order.

EXTENDED TOP OVERHANG
Rather than the standard 1/4" top overhang on all sides, this can be at 1/2" to facilitate moving of the cabinet for cleaning.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

After each product grouping in the following pages, there is a summary under the title “Required to Specify”. The summary lists the elements that need to be specified including Model Number, Top & Edge Profile, Pull Style and Color, Body Style and Color,

TOP EDGE PROFILES:

Select one:

Edge A

Edge B

Edge C

Edge D

Edge E

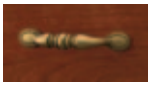
Edge F

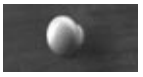
Edge G

Edge S
(only offered on bedside tables)

ORDERING NOTES:
Edge A is available in Laminate with Polymer Edge or High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edge.
Edge Profiles B, C, D, E, F & G are available in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl. Laminate surface is not flush to the wood edge. Spill-guard Edge can be ordered on Edge Profiles B, C, D, E, F & G in Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.
Edge S is available in Laminate with T-Mold bumper or High-Pressure Laminate T-Mold bumper.

DOOR AND DRAWER PULL STYLES:





Select one:	Flex - F	Indus - I *	Ravenna - R	Miro - M	Adriana - A	Padua - P	Verona - V
	No Upcharge Color is similar to Silver Metallic	$11 each Silver Metallic	No Upcharge Satin Nickel	$5 each Satin Nickel	No Upcharge Satin Nickel	$6 each English Antique Brass	$11 each Antique Brass

ORDERING NOTES:
* Cannot be used on Front Styles Como or Azzano.

BASE RAILS:

Select one:

Style 1

Style 2

Style 3

Style 4

LAMINATE:

Select one:

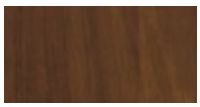
Champagne

Hardrock Maple

Dune

Gingerbread

Portobello


Park Avenue Walnut

Chocolate

Nightfall

Ash

Willow

Nutmeg

Copper

Shiraz Cherry

Designer White

Platinum

Earth

Charcoal

VINYL COLORS: (For Overbed Table vinyl selection see page 540)

Select one:

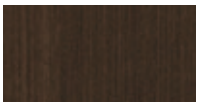
Champagne

Hardrock Maple

Copper

Park Avenue Walnut

Nightfall


Nutmeg

Ash

Designer White

Platinum

Earth

VENEER COLORS:

Select one:

Clear Maple

Wheat Maple

Honey Maple

SOLID SURFACE: Please contact customer service for a quote. See page 551 for color options.

T-MOLD BUMPER COLORS:

Select one: Beige - B Charcoal Grey - C

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada

ORDERING NOTES:

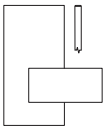
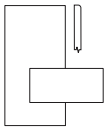
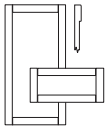
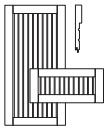
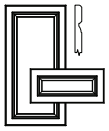
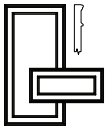
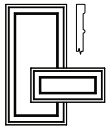
A typical selection and the ideal way to enter on your purchase order would be as follows:

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY	SPECIFIED	LIST	
1. Model number (above)	TB1201R	$967	Bedside Table with 1 drawer/1 door and Lia fronts Right handed
2. Top Material/Top Edge Profile (below)	- B	$81	Edge Profile B Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl
3. Front Style (above)	- L	as listed	Lia
5. Base Rail	-1	N/C	
4. Pull Style (page 523)	- F	Flex	
6. Top Color (page 523 note color selection)	Top Color (select color)	N/C	
7. Case Color (page 523 note color selection)	Body Color (select color)	N/C	
8. T-mold bumper - Edge Profile S note color selection			
9. Options (below)			
	Options:		
	Locking Top Drawer - LK	$51	
	Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	$51	
	Final - TB1201 R B L 1 F LK SL -	**$1150**	

TREVISA | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB1209L* R	833	967	1011	1031	1039	1068	1068
	TB1203L R	887	1021	1066	1083	1095	1120	1120
	TB1204L R	922	1056	1104	1118	1134	1161	1161
1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf	TB2209N*	725	856	904	920	932	959	959
	TB2203N	777	911	957	974	985	1011	1011
	TB2204N	815	946	993	1008	1022	1051	1051

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB1209 (TB1203, TB1204)	19.75	19.75	30	77	8
TB2209 (TB2203, TB2204)	19.75	19.75	30	74	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Base Rail** (page 523)
5. **Pull Style** (page 523)
6. **Top Color** (page 523)
7. **Body Color** (page 523)
8. **T-mold bumper color if applicable** (page 500)
9. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	36
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B - G (with Edge Profiles B - C)	81
Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	50
HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	86

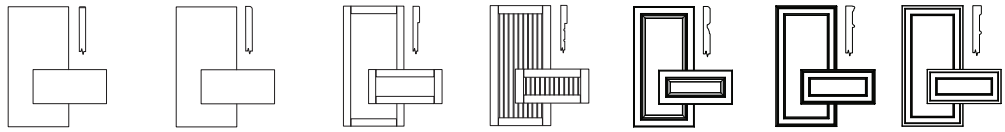
TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Spill Guard Edge - SG	53	Towel Bar - TB	53
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.		Master Key - MK	42
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	208	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge	
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile “A”.	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	53	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	B Bedside Table	1 1 Drawer, 1 Door	20	3 2 casters	L Hinged Left
		2 1 Drawer, 1 Fixed Shelf		4 4 casters	R Hinged Right
				9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.



Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer	TB3209N*	698	806	844	855	863	886	886
	TB3203N	750	861	894	909	916	938	938
	TB3204N	788	895	932	945	954	975	975
3 Drawers	TB4209N*	1119	1253	1300	1315	1329	1356	1356
	TB4203N	1173	1307	1353	1371	1380	1409	1409
	TB4204N	1210	1345	1389	1407	1418	1445	1445

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB3209 (TB3203, TB3204)	19.75	19.75	24	62	6
TB4209 (TB4203, TB4204)	19.75	19.75	30	92	8

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Base Rail** (page 523)
5. **Pull Style** (page 523)
6. **Top Color** (page 523)
7. **Body Color** (page 523)
8. **T-mold bumper color if applicable** (page 500)
9. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	36
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B - G (with Edge Profiles B - C)	81
Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	50
HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	86

TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Spill Guard Edge - SG	53	Towel Bar - TB	53
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.		Master Key - MK	42
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	208	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge	
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile “A”.	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	53	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

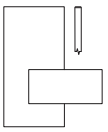
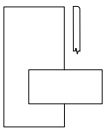
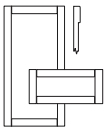
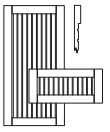
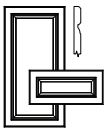
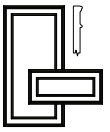
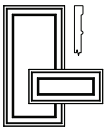
MODEL CODE KEY

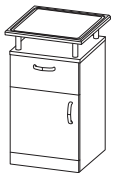
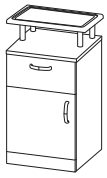
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	B Bedside Table	3 1 Drawer	20	3 2 casters	L Hinged Left
		4 3 Drawers		4 4 casters	R Hinged Right
				9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable

TREVISA | BEDSIDE TABLES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como- C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB5209L* R	1136	1291	1347	1369	1380	1418	1418
	TB5203L R	1187	1346	1399	1422	1437	1472	1472
	TB5204L R	1224	1380	1438	1458	1472	1508	1508
1 Drawer, 1 Door	TB6209L* R	1119	1278	1333	1354	1369	1404	1404
	TB6203L R	1173	1331	1384	1408	1422	1458	1458
	TB6204L R	1210	1369	1423	1444	1458	1493	1493

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TB5209 (TB5203, TB5204)	20.75	20.75	35.5	89	9
TB6209 (TB6203, TB6204)	20.75	19.75	35.5	88	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Base Rail** (page 523)
5. **Pull Style** (page 523)
6. **Top Color** (page 523)
7. **Body Color** (page 523)
8. **T-mold bumper color if applicable** (page 500)
9. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	36
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B - G (with Edge Profiles B - C)	81
Laminate Bumper	- X (with Edge Profile S)	50
HP Laminate Bumper	- Y (with Edge Profile S)	86

TREVISA BEDSIDE TABLE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Spill Guard Edge - SG	53	Towel Bar - TB	53
NOTE: Available on Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl only.		Master Key - MK	42
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Gallery Rails - GR	208	Rounded Top - RT	N/C
Leg Leveler (per unit, 4 Legs) - LL	14	**NOTE:** Available with Top Materials Laminate or HPL and Top Edge	
Litter Bag Holder - BH	14	Profile “A”.	
Seamless Drawer Liner - SL	53	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	B Bedside Table	5 1 Drawer, 1 Door	20	3 2 casters	L Hinged Left
		6 1 Drawer, 1 Door		4 4 casters	R Hinged Right
				9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
3 Drawer	TD1329N	1246	1458	1531	1558	1578	1624	1624
4 Drawer	TD2329N	1588	1860	1959	1993	2020	2083	2083
6 Drawer	TD3609N	2273	2669	2805	2857	2893	2979	2979

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TD1329N	31.75	19.75	30	130	12
TD2329N	31.75	19.75	38.6	161	15
TD3609N	59.75	19.75	30	246	23

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (right)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Base Rail** (page 523)
5. **Pull Style** (page 523)
6. **Top Color** (page 523 note color selection)
7. **Case Color** (page 523 note color selection)
8. **Options** (below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
3 or 4 drawer		
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	60
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	129
6 drawer		
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	108
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	243

TREVISA DRESSER OPTIONS	**LIST**		
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Master Key - MK	42	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C

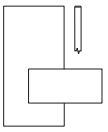
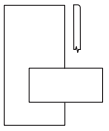
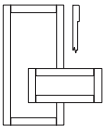
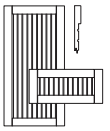
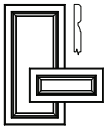
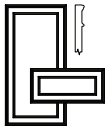
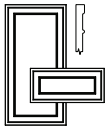
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	D Dresser	1 3 Drawer	32	1 4 legs	N Not Applicable
		2 4 Drawers	60	6 6 legs	
		3 6 Drawers		9 no legs or casters	

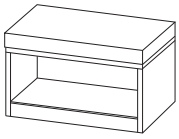
TREVISA | BENCHES

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Open Bench	TC1309N	960	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	TC1369N	1146	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bench with 2 Drawers	TC2309N	1281	1401	1437	1446	1456	1475	1475
	TC2369N	1444	1588	1631	1645	1656	1681	1681



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TC1309	29.25	19.75	23	60	8
TC1369	35.25	19.75	23	68	9
TC2309	29.25	19.75	23	88	8
TC2369	35.25	19.75	23	102	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (page 523)
4. **Pull Style** (page 523)
5. **Case Color** (page 500 note color selection)
6. **Fabric Selection**
7. **Options** (below)

TREVISA BENCH OPTIONS	**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50
Master Key - MK	42
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Moisture Barrier	89

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

		(COL)					Leather	
Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	34	67	133	199	267	333	400	500

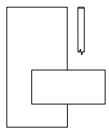
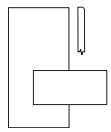
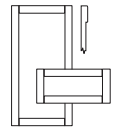
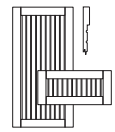
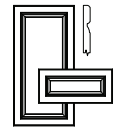
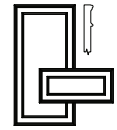
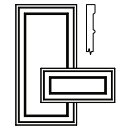
COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions. Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

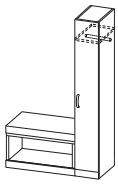
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	C	1	30	9	N
Units without Legs	Cushioned Bench	Open Bench		no legs or casters	Not Applicable
		2	36		
		Bench with 2 Drawers			

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Open Bench with Half Wardrobe	TC3429L R*	2487	2661	2735	2760	2774	2820	2820
	TC3489L R	2670	2848	2916	2944	2961	3006	3006
Bench, 2 Drawers and Half Wardrobe	TC4429L R*	2804	3103	3206	3245	3270	3337	3337
	TC4489L R	2969	3290	3399	3442	3470	3541	3541

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height of Bench	Overall Height of Wardrobe	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TC3429L/R	41.25	19.75	23	70	167	19
TC3489L/R	47.25	19.75	23	70	175	20
TC4429L/R	41.25	19.75	23	70	195	19
TC4489L/R	47.25	19.75	23	70	209	20

ORDERING NOTES: These units ship as two separate pieces.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (page 523)
4. **Pull Style** (page 523)
5. **Case Color** (page 523 note color selection)
6. **Fabric Selection**
7. **Options** (below)

TREVISA BENCH/WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	257	Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C	Master Key - MK	42
Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	162	Moisture Barrier	89
Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	257		

Cushions are priced in COM/Grade 1

		(COL)				Leather		
Fabric Grades upcharge	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	34	67	133	199	267	333	400	500

COM yardage is 1 yard for both 30” and 36” cushions. Trevisa benches have a load weight rating of 200lbs.

MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	C	3	42	9	L
Units without Legs	Cushioned Bench	Open Bench		no legs or casters	Hinged Left
		4	48		R
		Bench with 2 Drawers			Hinged Right

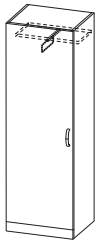
TREVISA | WARDROBES AND STORAGE

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Half Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW1129L R*	1525	1701	1772	1798	1816	1861	1861

Single Door Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod	TW2249L* R	1866	2218	2361	2413	2448	2537	2537



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW1129	12	19.75	70	107	11
TW2249	23.25	19.75	70	164	21

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (page 523)
4. **Pull Style** (page 523)
5. **Case Color** (page 523 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	162
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	257	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	257
Crown Molding 12” door- CM	291	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Crown Molding Single door- CM	374	Master Key - MK	42

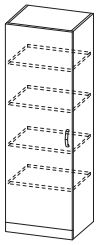
MODEL CODE KEY

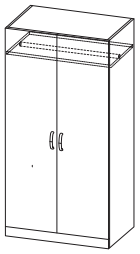
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	W Wardrobe	1 Half Wardrobe	12	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left
		2 Single Door Wardrobe	24		R Hinged Right

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Single Door Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	TW3249L* R	1834	2188	2327	2381	2416	2505	2505
2 Door Wardrobe	TW4369N	2230	2760	2969	3049	3103	3234	3234





* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing. In the case of the TW5369, “R” has shelves on right.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW3249	23.25	19.75	70	185	21
TW4369	35.25	23.25	70	243	37

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (page 523)
4. **Pull Style** (page 523)
5. **Case Color** (page 523 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	LIST		LIST
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	162
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	257	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	257
Crown Molding Single door- CM	374	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	466	Master Key - MK	42

MODEL CODE KEY

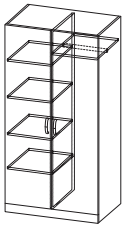
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	W Wardrobe	3 Single Door	24	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left
		4 2 Door Wardrobe	36		R Hinged Right
					N Not Applicable

TREVISA | WARDROBES & STORAGE

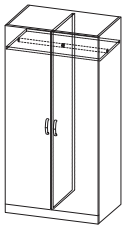
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
2 Door Wardrobe & Storage w/ 4 Fixed Shelves	TW5369L R*	2548	3078	3289	3368	3419	3552	3552



2 Door Wardrobe w/ Partition	TW6369N	2552	3080	3291	3371	3424	3555	3555



* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing. In the case of the TW5369, "R" has shelves on right.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW5369	35.25	23.25	70	292	37
TW6369	35.25	23.25	70	272	37

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (page 523)
4. **Pull Style** (page 523)
5. **Case Color** (page 523 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	162
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	257	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	257
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	466	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
		Master Key - MK	42

MODEL CODE KEY

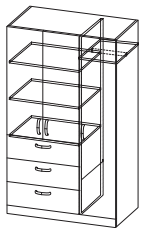
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	W Wardrobe	5 4 Fixed Shelves	36	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left
		6 Wardrobe w/ Partition			R Hinged Right
					N Not Applicable

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
Storage w/ 3 Drawers, & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	TW7329N	2369	2902	3112	3190	3245	3375	3375

Wardrobe w/ Coat Rod & Storage w/ 3 Drawers & 2 Doors w/ 2 Fixed Shelves	TW8429L R*	3315	3929	4176	4269	4331	4484	4484



DIMENSIONS

* Indicates model illustrated by line drawing.

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TW7329	31.25	19.75	70	252	27
TW8429	41.25	23.25	70	358	43

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (page 523)
4. **Pull Style** (page 523)
5. **Case Color** (page 523 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

TREVISA WARDROBE OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Cabinet Mount Markerboard - MB	162
Cabinet Mount Corkboard -TB	257	Cabinet Mount Mirror - AM	257
Crown Molding 2 door/3 drawer- CM	452	Lower Mounting Coat Rod and Shelf - AD	N/C
Crown Molding 3 door/3 drawer- CM	500	Master Key - MK	42

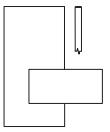
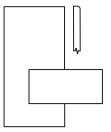
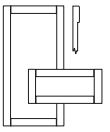
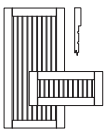
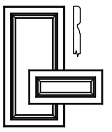
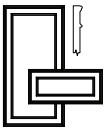
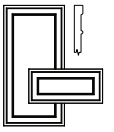
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	W Wardrobe	7 3 Drawers & 2 Doors	32	9 no legs or casters	L Hinged Left
		8 Wardrobe & 3 Drawers & 2 Doors	42		R Hinged Right
					N Not Applicable

TREVISA | TV UNITS

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers	TE1329N	2709	3179	3367	3434	3484	3600	3600

TV Unit w/ 2 Doors and Shelf	TE2329N	2427	2899	3084	3156	3205	3320	3320

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TE1329N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
TE2329N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28

ORDERING NOTES: Inside space for TV units is approximately 29” wide x 17” deep x 23” high.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (page 523)
4. **Pull Style** (page 523)
5. **Case Color** (page 523 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

TREVISA TV UNIT OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	324	Master Key - MK	42
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	466		

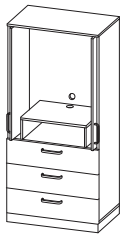
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	E	1	32	9	N
Units without Legs	TV Unit	3 Drawers		no legs or casters	Not Applicable
		2 2 Doors & Shelf			

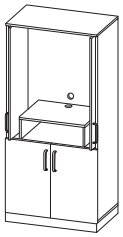
FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano - A	Bassano - B	Elba - E	Rossano - R
TV Unit w/ 3 Drawers and Pocket Doors	TE3329N	4691	5279	5510	5600	5660	5806	5806



TV Unit w/ 2 Doors, adjustable shelf and Pocket Doors	TE4329N	4150	4743	4972	5059	5117	5263	5263



DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TE1329N	31.25	19.75	70	232	28
TE2329N	31.25	19.75	70	209	28

ORDERING NOTES: Inside space for TV units is approximately 29” wide x 17” deep x 23” high.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Front Style** (above)
3. **Base Rail** (page 523)
4. **Pull Style** (page 523)
5. **Case Color** (page 523 note color selection)
6. **Options** (below)

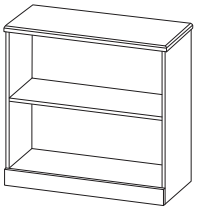
TREVISA TV UNIT OPTIONS	**LIST**		**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50	Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Pull-out Swivel TV Tray - SW	324	Master Key - MK	42
Crown Molding 2 door- CM	466		

MODEL CODE KEY

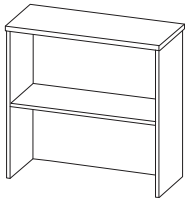
Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T Units without Legs	E TV Unit	3 3 Drawers	32	9 no legs or casters	N Not Applicable
		4 2 Doors & Shelf			

TREVISA | BOOKCASES

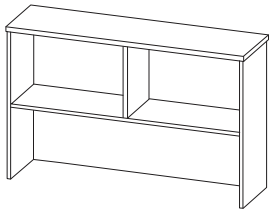
Description/Model		Price
Bookcase w/ 1 Fixed Shelf	TS1329N	604



Bookcase Top for 32” Dresser	TS2309N	579



Bookcase Top for 48” Desk	TS3489N	723



ORDERING NOTE: TS2309N & TS3489N units require wall support or have the back fastened to another case for support.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TS1329N	31.25	12	30	65	8
TS2309N	29.75	10	31.4	50	6
TS3489N	46	10	31.4	75	9

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number**
2. **Base Rail** – TS1329N only (page 523)
3. **Top Material** – TS1329N only (below)
4. **Top Edge Profile** – TS1329N only (page 523)
5. **Top Color** – TS1329N only (page 523)
6. **Body Color** (page 523)
7. **Options (**below)

TOP MATERIALS: (page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	36
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B - G (with Edge Profiles B - G)	81

OPTIONS	**LIST**
Crown Molding - CM	
TS2309N	301
TS3489N	328
Extended Top Overhang - EX	
TS1329N	N/C

FRONT STYLES

Delphine front is laminate. All others are thermoformed vinyl.

Description/Model		Delphine - D	Lia - L	Como - C	Azzano -A
Desk Shell	TK1489N	702	N/A		
Desk w/ 1 Drawer	TK2489N	941	956	961	962

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TK1489N	47.25	19.75	30	101	18
TK2489N	47.25	19.75	30	112	18

The dimensions above apply to codes starting with “T” as well.

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. **Model number** (above)
2. **Top Material/Top Edge Profile** (below)
3. **Front Style** (above)
4. **Pull Style** (page 523)
5. **Top Color** (page 523 note color selection)
6. **Case Color** (page 523 note color selection)
7. **Options** (below)

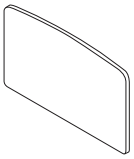
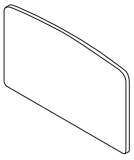
TOP MATERIALS: (page 7)		**LIST**
Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- L (with Edge Profile A)	N/C
HP Laminate W/ Polymer Edge	- P (with Edge Profile A)	86
Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl	- B or C (with Edge Profiles B or C)	195

DESK OPTIONS	**LIST**
Locking Top Drawer or Door - LK	50
Laminate Drawer - DR	N/C
Extended Top Overhang - EX	N/C
Master Key - MK	42

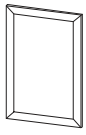
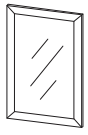
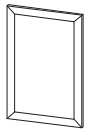
MODEL CODE KEY

Product Line	Description	Style	Width	Base Style	Orientation (hinge side when facing cabinet)
T	K	1	48	9	N
Units without Legs	Desk	Shell		no legs or casters	Not Applicable
		2			
		1 Drawer			

TREVISA | HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD, MARKERBOARD, MIRROR & CORKBOARD

Description/Model		Price	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Headboard	TF1369N	448	36	0.75	22	17	1
							
Footboard	TF2369N	350	36	0.75	16	13	0.75
							
Mounting Legs (2)	TF3029N	235	2.375	0.75	30	3	0.25

ORDERING NOTES: Legs are used to attach a headboard to a bed frame. Mounting Legs are solid maple in a clear finish. Hardware is not included.

Wall Mount Markerboard	TMB209N	489	20	0.75	32	11	1.2
							
Wall Mount Mirror - Glass	TGM209N	562	20	0.75	32	17	1.2
							
Wall Mount Corkboard	TTB209N	489	20	0.75	32	9	1.2
							

ORDERING NOTES:
Laminate frames are supplied around markerboards, mirrors, and corkboards.

Required to Specify:
1. Model number
2. Color (page 523)
3. Options (below)

HEADBOARD/FOOTBOARD OPTIONS	$**LIST**
Custom Cutout - CC -per headboard or footboard	$135

Top Shape R is available in High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer Edges. Top Shapes K, C, and P are Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl and include a spill-guard edge as standard.

High-Pressure
Laminate Edge

Seamless
Thermoformed Vinyl
with Spill-guard Edge

VINYL COLORS:

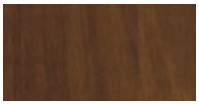
Champagne

Hardrock Maple

Copper

Shiraz Cherry

Gingerbread



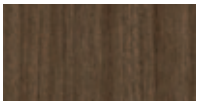
Park Avenue Walnut

Chocolate

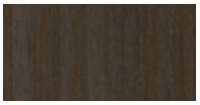
Nutmeg

Nightfall

Ash



Portobello



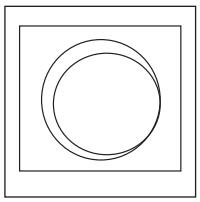
Willow

Platinum

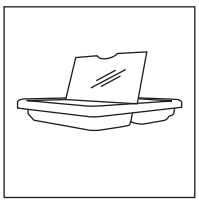
Designer White

BASE COLORS FOR OVERBED TABLES:

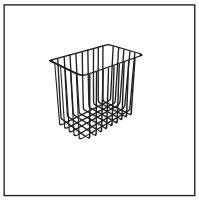
Select one: S - Silver Metallic G - Graphite B- Black A - Almond N - Nevada



INTEGRATED SEAMLESS CUP HOLDER
The Integrated Seamless Cup Holder is available on the thermoformed vinyl tops. It is 3/8" deep and 2 1/2" in diameter. A drawing must be supplied to show the location. Two cup holders are standard on thermoformed vinyl tops when a dual top model is ordered.

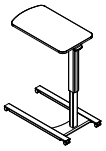
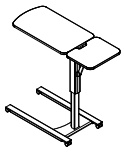


VANITY DRAWER AND MIRROR
Overbed tables have the option of a vanity drawer to store patients personal items. This drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Please include on the order.



STORAGE BASKETS
Powder-coated wire brackets are available in 3 sizes - 9" x 9" x 10", 10" x 6" x 9" and 5" x 5" x 4".

TOP SHAPES

		Rectangular High-Pressure Laminate with Polymer edges.	Kidney, Rectangular and Peanut Seamless Thermoformed Vinyl.		
Description/Model		Rectangular - R	Kidney - K	Curved Rectangular - C	Peanut - P
Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO1304N	1353	1384	1384	1384
Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO2304N	1353	1384	1384	1384
					
Dual Top Overbed Table w/ H - Base	TO3304N	n/a	n/a	2384	2384
Dual Top Overbed Table w/ U - Base	TO4304N	n/a	n/a	2384	2384
					

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cubes
TO1304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO2304N	30	16	27/43	50	15
TO3304N	30	16	27/43	54	15
TO4304N	30	16	27/43	54	15

ORDERING NOTES: Cubes shown above are for 2 overbed tables per carton. The overall height of the U-base including casters is less than 2" and the H-base is 3.25"

REQUIRED TO SPECIFY

1. Model number (above)
2. Top Shape/Material (above - Kidney please choose left or Right facing)
5. Top Color (page 536 note color selection)
6. Base Color (page 536 note color selection)
7. Options (below)

OVERBED TABLE OPTIONS	$ **LIST**
Vanity Drawer & Mirror - VM	374
-per headboard or footboard	
Storage Basket	
9" x 9" x 10" - B1	162
10" x 6" x 9" - B2	162
5" x 5" x 4" - B3	162
Integrated Seamless Cup Holder - IC (Thermoformed Vinyl tops only)	N/C
Recessed Cup Holder - RC	129

Terms and Conditions
Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Contact Information
Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177
Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783
Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca
Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca
Customer Service Hours
Please note customer service hours are:
8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

Customer Satisfaction
It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Order Acknowledgments
Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Order Cancellation
Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a $367 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

Pricing
Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Storage Charges
Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Warranty
Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:
• normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
• negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
• substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
• handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
• damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
• wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
• properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
• exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)
Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug:

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.
Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

Blanket Wrapping
Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Export Packaging
Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination - please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:
(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Dimensions
Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Freight Terms and Conditions
1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of $275/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of $275/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of $551/shipment. (local times).

5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of $131/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is $131/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is $131/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed $60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Product Strength and Durability Testing
All Krug products have been thoroughly tested, and exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA seating standard.
Specific test results and documentation are available on request.

BIFMA INTERNATIONAL

Installation Support
For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Damaged Shipments
All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization
Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns
No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities
Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:
1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
2) Custom finishes
3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather
Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery
Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

Flammability Standards for Krug Textiles - Upholstery Program

- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 1

ARLO

308 MIDNIGHT

306 PETROL

908 CHARCOAL

93 SEAL

601 PEARL

84 NUTMEG

62 OATMEAL

90 LIMESTONE

FRANKLIN

47 CAMEL

3009 MIDNIGHT

67 FAWN

97 CINDER

94 METAL

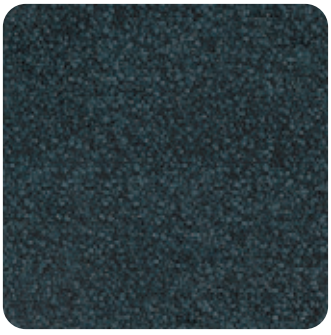
909 BLACK

9004 CHARCOAL

308 PETROL

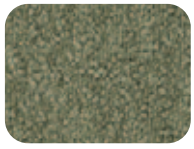
108 ORCHID

COMRADE


309 MIDNIGHT

84 TEAK

63 LINEN


24 ALPINE

905 IRON

601 SNOW

57 MARIGOLD

31 DUCK EGG

FELICITY

601 IVORY

305 SKY

603 TAUPE

93 COAL

405 HENNA

64 PUTTY

62 FAWN

36 BLUEBERRY

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

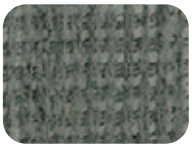
Grade 2

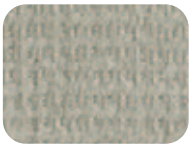
GRADDY

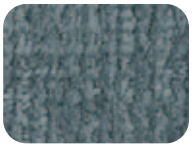
25 CAPER

31 SKY

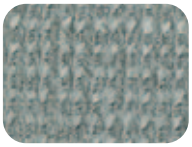
604 FLAX


901 CHAR


93 GRAY


34 SLATE

84 TEAK

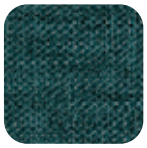

98 NICKLE

YATES

84 BIRCH

44 CLAY

87 TAUPE


25 JUNIPER

305 INDIGO

109 CRANBERRY

803 TOAST

92 ZINC

91 SILVER

908 CHARCOAL

MCCOY

608 TUNDRA

601 CREME

908 CHARCOAL

62 COPPER

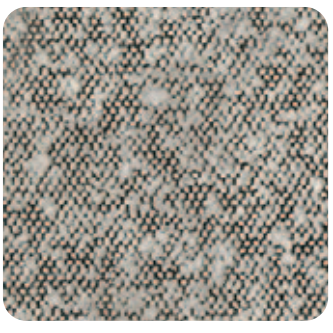
108 CORDOVAN

32 ROBIN'S EGG

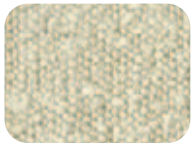
94 MERCURY

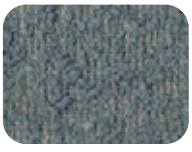
84 BARK

ORIS


908 DOMINO

604 BARK

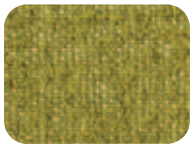

601 CREAM


306 DELFT

902 ZINC

305 MIDNIGHT

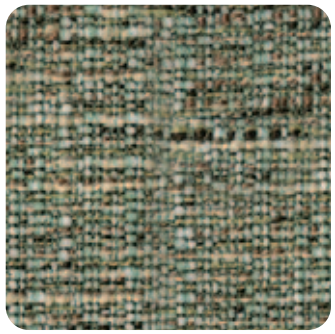
64 PUTTY

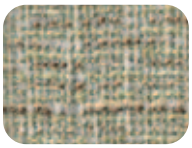

205 CHARTREUSE

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

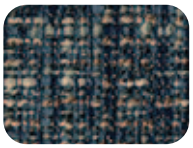
Grade 3

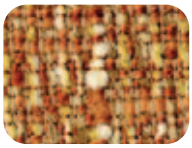
MORITZ

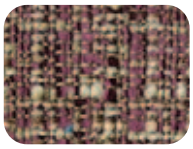

205 SPEARMINT


61 OYSTER

9008 CHARCOAL


306 CADET

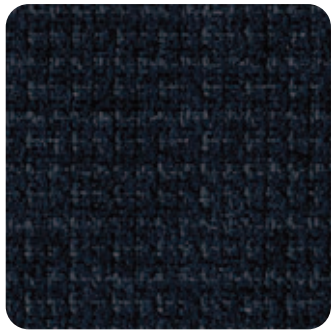

82 CLAY


104 MULBERRY

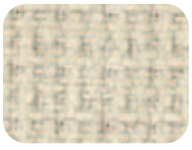
304 CAPRI

31 AEGEAN

LORENZO


306 INDIGO

24 ALPINE


601 CREAM

64 LINEN

106 HENNA

91 FLANNEL

604 STUCCO

32 MIST

BISCOTTI

302 CAPRI

45 SPICE

61 DESERT

91 GRANITE

INTRIGUE

601 OYSTER

27 OLIVE

805 PECAN

4003 OCHRE

608 STUCCO

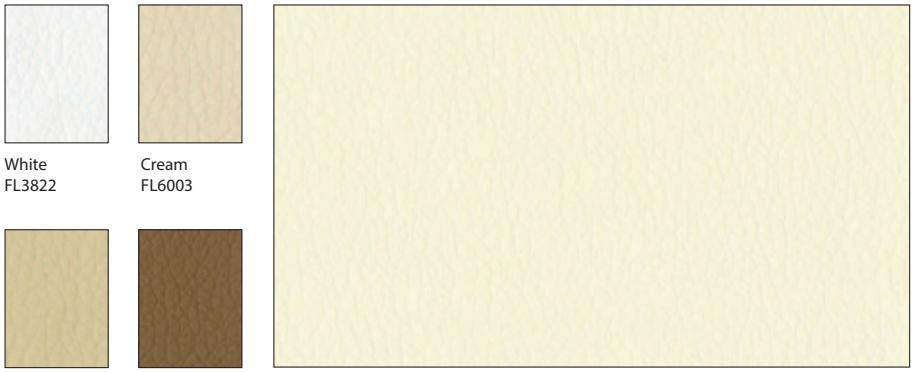
908 CHARCOAL

605 STRAW

3009 MIDNIGHT

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2



White FL3822 | Cream FL6003 | Parchment FL0605 | Sandstone FL0608 | Vanilla FL0061

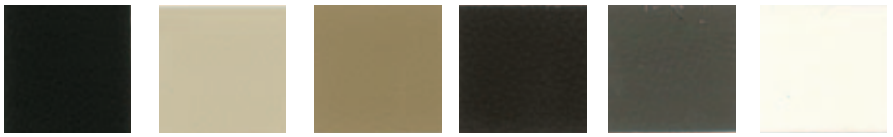
Taupe FL3948 | Mocha FL0808 | Tan FL0802 | Chestnut FL0087 | Bisque FL0805 | Chocolate FL8020 | Black FL9009

Earth FL0084 | Brick FL0011 | Wine FL0108 | Garnet FL0017 | Rust FL0014 | Citron FL0054 | Sprig FL0205

Chinchilla FL6009 | Steel FL0905 | Grey FL9003 | Lagoon FL0037 | Pacific Blue FL3003 | Navy FL3006 | Plum FL1009

Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.



Black K13.1000 | Stone K13.3000 | Sand K13.5000 | Espresso K13.8000 | Graphite K13.4000 | White K13.9000

Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1	$23
Grade 2	$36
Grade 3	$48

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)
COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.
COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.
When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.
Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.
Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover
Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).

Standard-Cut
"up the roll"

Non-Standard-Cut
across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures
For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:
Krug Inc.
111 Ahrens Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 4C2
Attention: RECEIVER
COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked
"**For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers**".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.
Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than $1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.
The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of $962 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage
To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.
- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation
To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

FABRIC	Plain	2"-14" Repeat	15"-19" Repeat	20"-27" Repeat	28"-36" Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades
To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples
If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards
- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions
Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

KRUG EXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.
Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress.*

Only standard wood finishes are available for *KrugExpress* orders. Laminates are not available on *KrugExpress.*

Krug Express includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegood products to complement this seating offering.

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech
Appalachian Cherry
American Cherry
Imperial Cherry
Light Cherry
Medium Cherry
Natural Cherry
Sable Cherry
Standard Cherry
Light Oak
Harvest Oak
Mahogany
Mellow Oak
Espresso
Cordovan Walnut
Natural Walnut
Regular Walnut
SilverGrey on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Clear Beech
Medium Anigre

Finishes on Maple
Clear Maple
Honey Maple
Wheat Maple

PALETTE
Palette finishes available for applicable products.
Black
White
Soft Green
Steel Blue
Slate

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech
Copper on Beech
Shiraz Cherry on Beech
Park Avenue Walnut on Beech
Chocolate on Beech
Nutmeg on Beech
Portobello on Beech
Ash on Beech
Dune on Maple

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $630 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $6300 list, an upcharge of $630 will apply, on orders $6300 and up add 10% list to your order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3” by 3” must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes
Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes
No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

LAMINATE PROGRAM

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58
Dune	Tafisa T491CR
Copper	Tafisa T521CR
Shiraz Cherry	Tafisa T472CR
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984–38
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR
Nightfall	Pionite WX421

Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR
Portobello	Tafisa T557UR
Ash	Tafisa T535AT
Willow	Tafisa T543AT

Solid Laminates	
Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Platinum	Tafisa T202CR
Earth	Tafisa T767CR
Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.

GROUP GRADE A - WHITE

Glacier White

Cameo White

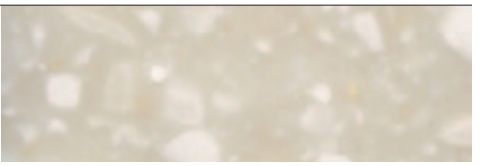
GROUP GRADE A - COLOR

Bisque

Linen

GROUP GRADE B

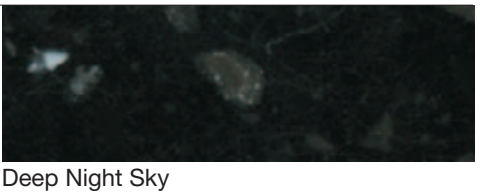
Antarctica



Savannah

GROUP GRADE C

Dove



Deep Night Sky

VINYL COLORS

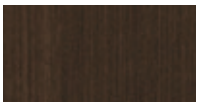
Champagne

Hardrock Maple

Copper

Park Avenue Walnut

Nightfall


Nutmeg

Ash

Designer White

Platinum

Earth

Note: For Overbed Table vinyl selection see page 540.

BASE STYLES

Base Styles	Description
Black Nylon	5 blade glass reinforced molded nylon base with 2 1/4” hooded dual wheel casters.
Polished Aluminum	5 blade polished cast aluminum base with 2 1/4” dual wheel casters (upcharge applies.)
Seat Slider	Seat slider mechanism featuring a 2” range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user’s left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.
Wood	5 blade steel bar stock base with finished wood caps and 2” black hooded dual wheel casters.
Chrome	5 blade polished chrome base with 2 1/4” dual wheel casters.
Jury Bases Jury Bases	Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9” diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

Pan Am
Pan1-M11J

Bank of England
177-J

Dorso
D0S1-H2011J

Cadence
CAD1-HW12J

C5
C5E1MB41AJ

Aqua
AQU1M33J

GLIDE SELECTION CHART

Product	Floor Saver		Non-Slip		
	Nylon	Felt	Rubber	Metal	Plastic
Guest, Patient, Multiple & Multi-Purpose Seating					
Mobi	standard	optional	optional	n/a	optional
Karma	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Cressida	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Solis	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Faeron Wood	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Metal	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Jordan	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Corfu	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	n/a
Easy Access and Stools					
Karma	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Solis	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Faeron Wood	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Metal	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Jordan	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Corfu	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Lounge Seating					
Cressida	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Leyton	optional	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Zola	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Zola Privacy	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Faeron Wood	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Metal	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Faeron Upholstered - Wood leg	standard	n/a	n/a	optional	optional
Faeron Upholstered - Metal leg	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Jordan	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Carlyle-wood base	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Carlyle-metal base	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Benches					
Tate	optional	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Zola	standard	optional	optional	optional	n/a
Jordan	standard	optional	n/a	optional	optional
Carlyle	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard
Recliners					
Jordan	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Jordan Recliner Plus	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Jordan Sleep Recliner	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Sleepers					
Amelio Sofa Sleeper & Modular Sofa	standard	optional	optional	optional	optional
Amelio Bench Sleeper	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Jordan Lounge Sleeper	n/a	n/a	standard	n/a	n/a
Behavioral Health					
Solis	optional	optional	optional	optional	standard
Solis - Sled Base	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Zola	standard	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Karma	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	standard

ORDERING NOTES: Glides options marked “n/a” are not available for that product due to leg style. Please see product pricing pages for optional glide upcharges.

GLIDE RECOMMENDATION BY FLOORING TYPE

Glide Material	Carpet	Vinyl/Linoleum	VCT	Rubber	LVT/LVP	Ceramic Tile	Concrete	Hardwood
Nylon - Floor Saver	⁎⁎	⁎	⁎	⁎	NR	⁎	⁎	NR
Felt - Floor Saver	NR	⁎	⁎⁎	NR	⁎⁎	⁎⁎	⁎	⁎⁎
Rubber - Non-slip	⁎⁎	⁎⁎	⁎	⁎	NR	⁎	⁎⁎	NR
Metal	⁎	⁎	NR	NR	NR	⁎	⁎⁎	NR
Plastic	⁎⁎	⁎	⁎	⁎	NR	⁎	⁎⁎	NR

⁎⁎ = Best Solution

⁎ = Acceptable

NR = Not Recommended

ORDERING NOTES: The above chart shows our recommendation based on a clean, professionally finished floor without dust or debris between the glides and the flooring.

All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

krug

solutions@krug.ca | www.krug.ca | **1.888.578.KRUG**